KROHNE AND SESEMANN'S

Illustrated Catalogue

OF

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS

AND

APPLIANCES.

22500103027

Med
K43219

29456730

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY
Coll. welMOmec
Call No. WJO

Illustrated Catalogue

OF

SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES

MANUFACTURED AND SOLD BY

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

Surgical Instrument Makers,

By Appointment to The London Hospital (since 1860)

Also to numerous other Hospitals and Infirmaries throughout the United Kingdom.

Head Offices: 37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.,
14, BARRETT STREET, W.,

Manufactory: 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.,

London.

Telegraphic Addresses:	Telephone Nos.:
HEAD OFFICES: "SURGICAL, LONDON."	1413 PADDINGTON.
MANUFACTORY: "FORCEPS, LONDON."	2066 AVENUE.

[ENTERED AT STATIONERS' HALL.]

PREFACE.

IN presenting this Illustrated Catalogue of Surgical Instruments and Appliances to the Medical Profession, we take the opportunity of tendering our sincere thanks for the patronage with which we have been so long favoured, and trust by strict attention to business to merit a continuance of the same.

We have endeavoured to render this Catalogue as complete as possible; as, however, new Instruments, &c., are constantly being invented, we are unable to include everything, but shall always be happy to answer any inquiries respecting such Instruments and Appliances which are not enumerated in this List.

The number of those articles of which illustrations appear are marked with an asterisk. In order to avoid loss of time in executing orders, it is requested to carefully quote the numbers of the articles required, and, as far as possible, to copy the names as they are given.

Special care is given to fitting Artificial Limbs, Eyes, and Noses, also to Deformity Appliances, Abdominal Belts, Elastic Stockings, Trusses, &c.

Experienced Male and Female Assistants are always in attendance, or, if desired, can wait upon Patients at their own residences, whether in Town or Country.

The prices quoted in this Catalogue (in a few cases they are subject to fluctuation) have been carefully revised and made as low as possible, being specially intended for the Medical Profession, Charitable Institutions, and Hospital Patients only. Instruments and Appliances supplied to Private Patients are charged at ordinary prices.

TERMS.

Satisfactory London references required previously to opening new accounts.

Five per cent. discount allowed on all orders over £1 accompanied by remittance. No discount can be allowed on orders under £1.

Quarterly accounts net.

Special quotations for wholesale orders.

All previous Price Lists are cancelled by this Catalogue.

1901.

INDEX.

A

PAGE

Abdominal Belts 402–404
,, Binders 404
,, ,, Crêpe Velpeau ... 67
,, Compress 404
,, Suture Needles 30, 54
Abscess Knives 24, 48
,, Lancet 336
Absorbent Gauze 60
,, Wool 60
Accouchement Binders 67, 404
Acland's Mouth Gag 126
Acne Instruments 358
Acoumeter (Politzer's) 190
Acupressure Pins 58
Acupuncture Needle 46
Adams' Eyelid Retractor 104
,, Iris Scissors 112
,, Nasal Septum Instruments ... 174
,, Periosteotomy Knife 6
,, ,, Saws 6
,, Peritoneum Hooks 300
Adenoid Curettes 166
,, Forceps 164
Adjuster, Suture... 134
Æsthesiometer 210
Air Beds 414
,, Cushions 410–412
,, Douches 202
,, Pillows 412
Albert Smith's Pessaries 290
Albuminimeter 216
Alder Smith's Depilatory Forceps ... 358
,, ,, Ringworm Needle ... 358
Alexander's Urinary Test Case ... 218
Allen's Air Douche 202
,, Hot Air and Vapour Baths ... 152
,, Nasal Spatula 182
Allingham's Bistoury 322
,, Colotomy Clamp 324
,, Decalcified Bone Bobbins 326
,, Elastic Ligature Instrument 318
,, Fistula Director 322

PAGE

Allingham's Glycerine Syringe ... 78
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamps ... 320
,, ,, Forceps ... 320
,, ,, Scissors ... 318
,, Instrument for Whitehead's Operation 322
,, Ointment Introducers ... 320
,, Rectum Bougies 318
,, ,, Specula 316
,, Vaginal Speculum ... 258
,, Vulsellum Forceps ... 320
Allis' Ether Inhaler 330
Aluminium Coils... 418
Ambler's Uterine Dilators 260
Amesbury's Thigh Splint 390
Amputating Cases 30–35
,, Knives 2
,, Saws 4
Anæsthetic Apparatus 328–334
,, Emergency Case 334
Anasarca Trocars 96
Anastomosis Bobbins, &c. 326
,, Buttons (Murphy's) ... 324
Anatomical Syringes 356
Anderson's Midwifery Forceps ... 302
Andrew Clarke's Binaural Stethoscopes 208
Anel's Lachrymal Syringes 116
Aneurism Needle and Director ... 42
,, ,, ,, Scoop 10
,, Needles 24
,, Weights 4
Ankle Joint Knives 2
,, Splints 376
,, Supports 372
Anklets 404
,, and Wristlets, Lithotomy ... 228
Annandale's Jaw Saw 4
Antiseptic Dressing Boxes 68
,, Dressings 60–62
,, Solutions Stand 366
,, Sprays 62
Antitoxin Syringes 90

PAGE

Antrum Instruments 184-186
Apostoli's Apparatus for the Treatment of Uterine Fibroids 348
Aprons, Post-Mortem 356
Archimedean Drills 8
Arm Bath 410
,, and Chest Strengthener 382
,, Slings 384
,, Splints 384-386
Arms, Artificial 368
Army Regulation Cases 35, 38
Artery Constrictor 22
,, Forceps 20 22
Artificial Arms 368
,, Eyes 116
,, Feet 370
,, Larynx 160
,, Leeches 338
,, Legs 368-370
,, Noses 182
,, Tympana 186
,, Vitreous and Introducer ... 116
Arzberger's Rectum Plug 318
Ascites Trocars 96
,, Tubes 296
Aseptic Instrument Tables ... 362-364
,, Pocket Cases 38-40
,, ,, Instruments 48
,, Scalpel Cases 40
,, Subcutaneous Syringes ... 88
Aspirators 90-92
,, Tracheotomy 162
Assilini's Artery Forceps 20
,, Midwifery Forceps 304
Atlee's Uterine Dilator... 262
Atthill's Intra-Uterine Speculum ... 276
Audiometers 190
Audiphone 204
Aural Curettes 196
,, Electrode 346
,, Forceps 198-200
,, Hooks 194-196
,, Instruments 186-204
,, Insufflators 156, 186
,, Knives 196
,, Mirrors 190-192
,, Probes 194-196
,, Scissors 196
,, Scoops 196
,, Snares 180-182
,, Specula 192-194
,, Syringes 186-188
Auriscopes 194
Auscultation Tube 202
Automatic Retractor 162

PAGE

Auvard's Vaginal Speculum 254
Aveling's Hysterotome 266
,, Midwifery Forceps ... 304
,, Polyptrite 286
,, Shot and Coil Sutures ... 58
,, Tampon Introducer 258
,, Transfusion Apparatus ... 314
,, Uterine Dilator 262
,, ,, Repositor 294
,, ,, Sound 272
Avery's Aural Forceps 198
Awls 8
Axis Traction Midwifery Forceps ... 304

B

Baber's Nasal Probe 178
,, ,, Speculum 170
,, Polypus Snare 180
Back Leg Splints 394
,, Rests 424
Bader's Cataract Knives 108
,, Iridectomy Knives 108
,, Syringe for Eyelids 118
Bags, Dilating 228, 310-312
,, Hot Water 419
,, Ice... 419
,, Midwifery... 314
,, Nurses' 314
,, (Politzer's) 202
Baker's Artery Forceps 20
,, Tracheotomy Tubes 158
Baker Brown's Cautery Clamp ... 302
Baldwin's Perineum Needles 312
Ball Pessaries 290
,, Syringes 78
Ball's Decalcified Bone Bobbins ... 326
Ballance's Post Nasal Curettes ... 166
,, Tonsil Guillotine 144
Balls, Massage 420
Balmanno Squire's Multiple Scarifier... 358
,, ,, Urethral Syringe ... 76
Bandage Cutters... 68
,, Shears... 68
,, Winders 68
Bandages... ... ... 62, 63
,, Clavicle 384
,, Crêpe Velpeau 66
,, (Martin's) 64
,, Prolapsus Ani ... 398-400
,, ,, Uteri 400
,, Suspensory 398-400

PAGE

Bands, Umbilical 404
Bantock's Absorbent Gauze 60
,, Drainage Tubes 300
,, Intra-Uterine Speculum ... 276
,, ,, ,, Stem 294
,, Pessaries 288
,, Serre-Nœud 298
,, Sinus Tubes 276
,, Tent Introducer 264
,, Uterine Dilators 260
,, ,, Forceps 272
,, ,, Redressor ... 274
,, Vaginal Douche 84
,, ,, ,, Tube ... 84
Barclay's Midwifery Forceps 304
Barclay Baron's Nasal Probe 178
Barker's Aural Curette 196
,, Flushing Scoop 12
,, Patella Needle 8
,, Silk 58
,, Suture Needle 58
Barnes' Cephalotribe 306
,, Craniotomy Forceps 308
,, Cup and Stem Pessaries ... 292
,, Ecraseur 286
,, Hydrostatic Dilators 310
,, Intra-Uterine Speculum ... 276
,, ,, ,, Stem 294
,, Introducer for Zinc Points ... 264
,, Midwifery Bag... 314
,, ,, Forceps 302
,, Perineum Needles 312
,, Tampon Introducer 258
,, Tent Introducer 264
,, Uterine Sound... 272
,, Vaginal Specula ... 254, 258
,, Whalebone Probe 272
Baron's Nasal Probe 178
Barth's Mastoid Retracting Hooks ... 186
,, Nitrous Oxide Gas Apparatus 332
Basch's Sphygmamometer 212
Basdon's Chloride of Ammonium Inhaler 150
Basilysts 306
Basins, Bleeding 422
,, Pus 72
Bath, Arm 410
,, Bed 410
,, Eye 118
,, Hot Air and Vapour 152
,, Leg 410
,, Specula 258
,, Thermometers 422
,, Trusses 396-398
Batteries 338-346, 350
,, Cautery 346

PAGE

Batteries, Constant Current ... 342-346, 350
,, Constant and Induced Current 342
,, Electric Light 346
,, Induced Current ... 338-342
Beaters, Muscle 420
Bed, Air 414
,, Baths 410
,, Cradles 394
,, Pans 410
,, Rests 424
,, Sheet and Sheeting 410
,, Urinals 406-410
,, Water 414
Beehag's Tonsil Guillotines 144
Beer's Cataract Knife 106
,, ,, Needle 110
Bell, Electric 424
Bell's Uterine Curettes... ... 276-278
Bellocq's Epistaxis Canulas 170
Bellows for Air Beds 414
,, Spray 154
Belts, Abdominal 402-404
,, Colotomy 326
,, Floating Kidney 402
,, Prolapsus Uteri 402
,, Rider's Sprain 404
,, Umbilical 404
Bennett's Percussion Hammer and Pleximeter 210
,, Uterine Instruments ... 282
Benton's Diet Charts 216
Bergmann's Operating Tables... ... 368
Berkeley Hill's Stricture Dilator ... 246
,, ,, Urethrotome 244
Bickerton's Styles 116
Bi-coudée Catheters 238
Bidets 412
Bigelow's Evacuating Apparatus ... 230
,, Lithotrite 228
,, Sinus Dilator 30
Binaural Stethoscopes 206-208
Binders, Crêpe Velpeau 67
,, Obstetric 404
Bird's Ether Inhaler 330
,, Evacuating Apparatus 230
,, Polypus Snare 180
,, Post Nasal Curette 166
,, Tracheal Dilator 162
Bishop's Enterectomy Clamp 324
Bistouries 24
,, Fistula... 322
,, Hernia 24
,, Pocket Case 48
,, Tonsil 144
Blackbee's Pessaries 290

PAGE

Bladder Forceps... 232
,, Instruments ... 222–250, 352–354
,, Irrigator 76
,, Phantom 354
,, Sounds 222
,, Syringes 76
,, Trocars 98
Blake's Intra-Tympanic Mirrors ... 192
,, ,, ,, Syringe ... 188
,, ,, Uterine Stem 292
,, Polypus Snare 180
,, Rhinometer 182
Bleeding Basins 422
,, Lancet... 336
Blizard's Lithotomy Knives 224
Blowpipe... 356
Bloxam's Drop Bottle 334
,, Fracture Cradles 394
Blunt Hooks 24, 30
,, ,, Midwifery ... 308–310
,, Lance 248
Bobbins, Decalcified Bone 326
Bodenhammer's Rectum Speculum ... 316
Bolsters, Air 412
Bone Awls 8
,, Bobbins 326
,, Chisels 8–10
,, Drainage Tubes 74
,, Drills 8
,, Forceps 14–18
,, Gouges 10
,, Pegs 8
,, Plates 326
,, Rings 326
,, Scoops 10–12
,, Tubes 326
Boots for Amputation of Foot... ... 370
,, Cork 374
,, Valgus 374
Boracic Lint 61
,, Wool 60
Bosworth's Nasal Saws... 176
Botey's Intra-Tympanic Mirrors ... 192
Bottle Stand 366
Bottles, Chloroform Drop 334
,, Drop 118
,, Hot Water 414
,, Ligature 68
Bougie Cases 240
Bougies for Inducing Premature Labour 312
,, Medicated 242
,, Nasal 172
,, Œsophagus 94
,, Rectum 318
,, Urethral 240–244

PAGE

Boulton's Intra-Uterine Stems ... 294
,, Vaginal Fistula Needle ... 278
Bowel Clamps 324
,, Scissors 354
Bowlby's Laryngoscope... 142
Bow-leg Splints 376
,, Supports 372
Bowls, Enamelled Iron 72
,, Glass 72
Bowman's Canaliculus Dilator 106
,, ,, Knives 108
,, Cataract Needle 110
,, Concealed Lancet 116
,, Double Spud 114
,, Eye Douche 118
,, ,, Speculum 102
,, Iridectomy Knife 108
,, Iris Hook 110
,, Lachrymal Probes 114
,, ,, Syringe ... 116
,, Needle Hook 110
,, Stop Needle 110
,, Strabismus Scissors 112
,, Styles 116
,, Suction Instrument... ... 116
Box Splint 392
Boxes for Antiseptic Dressings, &c. ... 68–70
,, ,, Nail Brushes 424
,, ,, Needles 54
,, ,, Soap 424
Boxwood Mallets 10
Bozemann's Tent Introducing Forceps 264
,, Uterine Scissors 268
,, ,, Tubes 284
,, Vaginal Specula ... 254, 258
,, Vesical Drainage Support 280
Bracelet for Writers' Cramp 374
Braces, Chest Expanding 382
,, Shoulder 382
Brain Knives 354
Braine's Tongue Forceps 130
Brass Ear Syringes 186
,, Enemas 80
Braun's Blunt Hooks 310
,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Braxton Hicks' Cephalotribe 306
,, ,, Ecraseurs 284
,, ,, Transfusion Apparatus 314
Breast Glass 420
,, Knives 24
,, Pump 420
,, Relievers 420
,, Support 404
Brewer's Vaginal Speculum 256
Brin's Oxygen 156

PAGE

Brindley James' Percusso-Punctator ... 358
Bristle Probang 94
Broad Ligament Clamp Forceps 296 298
,, ,, Needles 300
Brodie's Catheters 236 238
,, Fistula Directors 322
,, Lithotomy Knives 224
Bronchitis Kettles 150
Bronner's Eustachian Catheter ... 202
,, Nasal Probe... 178
,, Sterilizer 362
Brown's Air Douche 202
,, Cautery Clamp 302
,, Ear Trough 188
,, Reflecting Mirror 190
,, Tuning Forks 190
,, Urethral Speculum 246
Browne's Air Douche 202
,, Laryngeal Reflector 142
,, Laryngoscope 140
,, Laryngoscopic Lamp ... 138
,, Lithotomy Sounds 222
,, ,, Tampon 226
,, Nasal Douche 168
,, ,, Polypus Forceps ... 178
,, ,, Specula 170
,, ,, Syringe 168
,, Post Nasal Curette and Scoop 166
,, ,, ,, Syringes... ... 166
,, Tonsil Guillotines 144
,, ,, Knife and Scoop ... 144
,, Uvula Forceps 146
,, ,, Scissors 146
Bruce Clarke's Dilating Sounds ... 244
Brun's Absorbent Wool 60
Brunton's Auriscope 194
Brush Electrodes 346–348
Brushes, Throat 156
Bryant's Dressing Forceps 46
,, Ecraseur 286
,, Elbow Splints 386
,, Female Urethra Dilators ... 234
,, Fistula Forks 280
,, ,, Needles 278
,, Hæmorrhoidal Forceps ... 320
,, Hip Splints 390
,, Laryngeal Forceps 148
,, Leg Splint 392
,, Pile Forceps 320
,, Polypus Snare 180
,, Raspatories 14
,, Rectum Speculum 316
,, Thigh Splint 390
,, Throat Forceps 148
,, Torsion Forceps 22

PAGE

Bryant's Tracheotomy Tubes 158
,, Vaginal Fistula Forks ... 280
,, ,, ,, Needles ... 278
Buchanan's Lithotomy Staff 222
Buck's Mastoid Drills 186
,, ,, Guide 186
,, Uterine Dilator 262
Buckston Browne's Lithotomy Sounds 222
,, ,, ,, Tampon 226
Budin's Uterine Tubes 284
Bull Dog Artery Forceps 20
Bullet Extractor 22
,, Forceps 22
,, Probes 22
Bulley's Thigh Splint 390
Bumsteadt's Aural Forceps 198
Bunion Springs 374
Burkhardt-Merian's Aural Instruments 200
Burney Yeo's Respirators 150
Busk's Thigh Splint 390
Butcher's Amputating Saw 4
Buttle's Scarifying Lancet 282
Buttons (Murphy's) 324
,, Suture 58
Byles' Urethral Syringe 76

C

Cabinets for Instruments 366
Caisson Tube 234
Calculus Extractors 232
Calfrigerators 418
Calibrator, Urethral 246
Calico Bandages 62
Callipers 214
Calomel Fumigator 156
,, Vapour Bath 152
Campbell de Morgan's Hip Splint ... 390
Canaliculus Dilator 106
,, Director 114
,, Knives 108
,, Probes 114
Candle Lamp 140
Cannon Balls for Massage 420
Canulas, Antrum 184
,, Epistaxis 44, 170
,, Evacuating 230
,, Tampon 160
,, Tracheotomy 158 160
Capsular Forceps 104
Carbolic Steam Sprays 62
Carbolized Catgut 58

PAGE

Carbolized Drainage Tubes 74
,, Gauze 60
,, ,, Bandages 62
,, Silk 58
,, Sponges 72
,, Tow 61
,, Wool 60
Carbolizing Trays 70
Carbon Disc Electrode 346
,, Point Electrode... 346
Carmalt Jones' Spokeshave 182
Carr's Radius Splints 388
Carriers, Caustic 196
Carrying Chairs 424
Cartilage Knives 354
Carver's Prepuce Dilator 220
Cases, Bougie 240
,, Catheter 240
,, Caustic 44
,, Dissecting 356
,, Emergency, Anæsthetic ... 334
,, Needle 54
,, Pocket 36-40
,, Post-Mortem 356
,, Vaccination 336
Casper's Ointment Bougie 242
Cataract Knives 106-108
,, Needles 110
Catcher, Suture 134
Catgut Bougies 242
,, Ligature Sterilizer 362
,, ,, Troughs, &c. 68
,, Ligatures 58
Catheter Cases 240
,, Cylinders, Glass 240
,, Gauges... 240
,, Jars 240
,, Plugs 240
,, Trays 70
Catheters à Boule 238
,, Bi-coudée 238
,, Celluloid 238
,, Coudée... 238
,, Double Channel ... 236-238
,, Elastic Gum 238
,, Eustachian 202
,, Evacuating 230
,, Female 44
,, Indiarubber 238
,, Lachrymal Duct 116
,, Male and Female 44
,, Œsophagus 94
,, Olivary 238
,, Plated 238
,, Pocket Case 44

PAGE

Catheters, Prostatic 238
,, Railway 238
,, Self-retaining 238
,, Silk Web 238
,, Silver 236-238
,, (Sims'), Sigmoid 44
,, Ureter 248
,, Uterine 284
Catlins 2
,, Post-Mortem 354
Catti's Post Nasal Forceps 164
Caughtry's Aural Forceps 200
Caustic Carriers, Aural 196
,, Cases 44
,, Catheters 236
,, Holders, Uterine 284
,, Points 44
,, Probes, Laryngeal 158
Cautery Batteries 346
,, Burners 350
,, Clamp Forceps 234
,, Clamps 302
,, Eye 116
,, Forceps... 302
,, Irons 322
,, (Paquelin's) 300-302
Celluloid Anæsthetic Inhalers... ... 332
,, Catheters 238
,, Pessaries 288
Centrifugal Machine 218
Cephalotribes 306
Cervix Dilators 260-264
Chain Hooks 356
,, Saw 4
Chairs, Carrying... 424
Chamber's Intra-Uterine Stems ... 294
Champetier de Ribes' Bag and Forceps 312
Champney's Axis Traction Forceps ... 304
Chance's Raspatory 14
Channels, Ear 188
Chapman's Hot Water Bags 419
,, Ice Bags 419
Charts, Diet 216
,, Temperature 216
Chassaignac's Ecraseurs 286
Chatelaines 42
Chest Expanders 382
Chesterman's Spring Measures ... 212
Cheyne's Fine Dissector 14
,, Hernia Needles 30
,, Spinal Supports 378
,, Testicle Frame 220
Children's Belts 404
,, Trusses 396
China Feeding Cups 422

PAGE

Chinese Twist 58
Chisels, Bone 8–10
,, Mastoid 186
,, Nasal 178
,, Osteotomy 10
,, Post-Mortem 354–356
,, Tarsectomy 10
Chloride of Ammonium Inhalers ... 150
,, Ethyl 334
Chloroform Drop Bottles 334
,, Inhalers 328–330
Cholewa's Antrum Canula 184
,, Nasal Speculum 172
Churchill's Craniotomy Forceps ... 308
,, Midwifery Forceps... ... 304
Cilia Forceps 106
Cintrat's Serre-Nœud 298
Circumcision Clamps 220
,, Shields 220
Civiale's Urethrotome 244
Clamp Forceps 298
Clamps, Broad Ligament 298
,, Cautery... 302
,, Circumcision 220
,, Colotomy 324
,, Enterectomy 324
,, Hæmorrhoidal... ... 320–322
,, Hare Lip 132
,, Hysterectomy 298
,, Intestinal 322–324
,, Knee 374
,, Nasal Septum 174
,, Pedicle... 298
,, Penile 220
,, Pile 320–322
,, Varicocele 220
Clarke's Dilating Sounds 244
,, Eye Speculum... 102
,, Spray Producer 154
,, Stethoscopes 206–208
Clavicle Bandage 384
Claw Forceps 270
Clay's Uterine Insufflator 274
Cleaners, Nail 424
Cleft Palate Instruments ... 134–136
Cline's Arm Splints 384
,, Leg Splints 392
,, Thigh Splints 390
Clinical Thermometers 214
,, ,, Index Reducer... 214
Clippers, Hair 358
Clips, Drainage Tube 216
,, Stethoscope 206
Clover's Circumcision Clamp 220
,, Crutch 228

PAGE

Clover's Ether Inhaler 330
,, Evacuating Apparatus ... 230
,, Lithotomy Scoops 226
Clutton's Dilating Sounds 242
,, Lithotomy Sounds 222
,, Tarsectomy Chisel 10
Cocaine Sprays 334
Cock's Bladder Trocar 98
,, Dilating Sounds... 244
,, Lithotomy Knife 224
,, Stricture Knife 244
Coghill's Respirator 150
Coils, Aluminium 418
,, (Leiter's) 416
Coin Catcher 94
Coles' Trusses 398
Collars, Wry Neck 380
Collector, Sediment 216
Collier's Tracheal Dilating Forceps ... 162
Colotomy Instruments 324–326
Comedone Extractors 358
Compresses, Abdominal 404
,, Eye 61
,, Throat 404
Compression Forceps 296
Concealed Lancet (Bowman's)... ... 116
Cone, Ether 332
,, Graduated... 356
Constant Current Batteries ... 342–346, 350
Constrictor, Artery 22
Continuous Suture Needles 58
Contracted Finger Instruments ... 374
Conversation Tubes 204
Cooper's Cataract Knife 106
,, Double Hook... 26
Cooper Rose's Epistaxis Plug 168
,, ,, Vaccinators 336
Cork Boots 374
Corneal Trephines 116
Corner's Uterine Tube 284
Cornets, Ear 204
Coronet, Post-Mortem 356
Corrigan's Cautery 322
Corsets, Spinal 378
Cotterell's Urethral Irrigator 76
Cotton Net Bandages 62
,, Wool 60
,, ,, Forceps, Aural 198
,, ,, Holders, Aural 196
,, ,, Probes, Uterine 274
Couch, Ilkley 424
Coudée Catheters 238
Coulson's Varicocele Clamp 220
Couper's Lachrymal Probes 114
,, Ophthalmoscope 100

PAGE

Cousins' Leg Splints 392
,, Needles 58
,, Tongue Depressors 130
,, Tourniquet 4
Cover Glasses 216
Cradles, Bed 394
,, Fracture 394
Craniotomy Forceps 308
Crêpe Velpeau Bandages 66
,, ,, Binders 67
Crimean Arm Splints 386
Cripps' Colotomy Dilator 326
,, Hip Splint 390
,, Irrigator... 84
,, Rectum Bougies 318
Critchett's Canaliculus Director ... 114
,, Eye Speculum 102
Croft's Mouth Gags 126
,, Perineum Needles 312
Crotchets, Midwifery 310
Croup Kettle 152
Crutch Shoes 372
,, Stick 372
Crutches 372
,, Lithotomy 228
Cullingworth's Abdominal Needles ... 30
,, Axis Traction Forceps... 304
,, Pedicle Needle... ... 300
,, Perineum Needle ... 312
Cumberbatch's Aural Specula 192
,, Polypus Snare... ... 182
Cupping Instruments 338
Cups, Eye 118
,, Feeding 422
Curettes, Aural 196
,, Eye 114
,, Laryngeal 146
,, Post Nasal 166
,, Uterine 276–278
Curling's Hæmorrhoidal Forceps ... 320
,, Phymosis Forceps 220
,, ,, Needle 220
,, Rectum Speculum 316
Cusco's Rectum Speculum 316
,, Tongue Forceps 130
,, Vaginal Specula 256
Cushion (Strohmeyer's)... 390
Cushions, Air 410 412
,, Water... 414
Cutter's Pessaries 292
Cutters, Bandage 68
Cyanide Gauze 60
,, Wool 60
Cyrtometers 210
Cyst Elevator 300

PAGE

Cyst Forceps 296
Cystoscopes 246
Cystotomes 108, 114
Czerny's Double Retractor 28

D

Dalby's Post Nasal Scraper 166
Dalrymple's Cataract Needle 110
Davis' Hernia Needle 30
Davy's Lever 4
,, Lithotomy Scoop 226
,, Tubular Needle... 134
Dawson's Ascites Trocar 96
,, Caustic Catheter 236
,, Hypodermic Syringe ... 88
,, Laryngeal Forceps 148
,, Vaccinator 336
Decalcified Bone Bobbins, Plates, Rings, and Tubes 326
Decapitating Hooks 310
Deformity Appliances 372–382
Delstanche's Masseur 194
,, Nasal Clamps and Forceps 174
,, Post Nasal Curette ... 166
Denman's Midwifery Forceps 304
,, Perforator 306
Dental Instruments 120–124
,, Mirrors 124
,, Syringes... 124
Depilatory Forceps 358
Depressors, Tongue 128 130, 352
,, Vaginal 258
Dermatographs 212
Dermatological Instruments 358
Desmarre's Entropium Forceps ... 106
,, Eyelid Retractors 104
,, Paracentesis Needles ... 110
Dessault's Thigh Splints 390
Dettweiler's Sputa Flasks 422
De Wecker's Iris Scissors 112
,, Ophthalmoscope... ... 100
De Welz's Scoop 114
Diagnostic Instruments... ... 206–218
Diapers, Wood Wool 61
Dick's Trusses 398
Dieffenbach's Artery Forceps 20
Diet Charts 216
Dieulafoy's Aspirators 90
Dilating Bags (Champetier de Ribes')... 312
,, ,, Lithotomy 228
,, Sounds... ... ... 242 244

PAGE

Dilators, Bladder 228
,, Canaliculus 106
,, Colotomy 326
,, Female Urethra ... 234, 246
,, Hydrostatic 310–312
,, Lachrymal 116
,, Laryngeal 158
,, Mouth 128
,, Nasal 172
,, Prepuce 220
,, Rectum 318
,, Sinus 30
,, Stricture 244–246
,, Symphyseotomy 312
,, Tracheal 160–162
,, Urethral 240–246
,, Uterine 260–264
,, Vaginal 260
Directors... 42
,, Canaliculus 114
,, Fistula 322
,, Gum and Chalk Bandage ... 68
,, Hernia 42
,, Resection 10
,, Strabismus 114
Dislocation Bandages 384
,, Forceps 390
,, Pulleys 384
Dispensing Scales 424
Dissecting Cases... 356
,, Forceps 46, 354
,, Scissors 354
Dissectors 14, 26
Dixon's Cataract Knife 106
Dobell's Sediment Collector 216
,, Tongue Forceps 130
Dolbeau's Dilator 228
Domette Bandages 63
Double Channel Catheters ... 236–238
,, Cyanide Gauze 60
,, ,, Wool 60
,, Scoops 10, 42
Douche Tubes, Vaginal 84
Douches, Air 202
,, Bladder 76
,, Ear 188
,, Eye 118
,, Nasal 168
,, Rectum and Vaginal... ... 80–84
,, Wound 84
Douching Curettes 278
,, Sheet 284
,, Vaginal Speculum 254
Dowse's Self-retaining Catheters ... 238
Doyen's Artery Forceps 22

PAGE

Doyen's Broad Ligament Forceps ... 298
,, Claw Forceps 270
,, Screw for Myoma 298
,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Drainage Sheet, Indiarubber 300
,, Tube Clips 216
,, ,, Probe 74
,, Tubes 74
,, ,, Antrum 184
,, ,, Bladder ... 226–228, 234
,, ,, Carbolized 74
,, ,, Decalcified Bone ... 74
,, ,, Glass 300
,, ,, Perineal 226
,, ,, Supra Pubic 228
,, Tubing 74
Dredgers, Iodoform 422
Dressing Forceps 46
,, ,, Uterine ... 270–272
,, Instruments 36–48
,, Scissors 46–48
,, Tables 362–364
,, Trays 70–72
,, Waggons 364
Dressings, Antiseptic 60–62
Drill Stocks 8
Drills, Bone 8, 132
,, Dental 124
,, Mastoid 186
Droll's Vulsellum Forceps 268
Drop Bottles 118, 362
,, ,, Chloroform 334
,, Tubes 118
Drum for Testing Eye Instruments ... 106
Dry Cell Batteries 338, 342–346
,, Cupping Instruments 338
Duckbill Vaginal Specula ... 250–252
Dudgeon's Sphygmograph 212
Duke's Bed Pan... 410
,, Uterine Curette... 276
,, ,, Dilator... 260
Duncan's Pelvimeter 306
,, Pessary 292
,, Tumour Forceps 272
,, Uterine Dilators 260
,, ,, Sounds ... 272–274
,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Dundas Grant's Antrum Probe ... 184
,, ,, Aural Hoe 194
,, ,, ,, Probe 194
,, ,, ,, Set 200
,, ,, ,, Speculum ... 194
,, ,, Ear Syringe 188
,, ,, Eustachian Self Inflator 202
,, ,, Finger Guard... ... 166

PAGE

Dundas Grant's Furuncle Knives ... 196
,, ,, Intra-Tympanic Mirror 192
,, ,, Laryngeal Forceps ... 146
,, ,, Nasal Irrigator ... 168
,, ,, ,, Septum Instruments 174
,, ,, Spokeshave 182
Dunn's Flushing Scoop 12
Duplay's Aural Forceps 198
,, Nasal Specula 170
,, Tuning Fork 190
Dupuytren's Enterotome 324
,, Leg Splints 392
,, Lithotome... 224
Dura Mater Elevator 12
Durham's Aural Forceps 198
,, Cleft Palate Needles ... 134
,, Fine Dissector 14
,, Fistula Forceps 280
,, Hare Lip Forceps 132
,, Laryngeal Forceps 148
,, Needle Holder 52
,, Œsophagus Bougies 94
,, Polypus Snare 180
,, Raspatory 14
,, Rectum Dilator 318
,, Retractors 28
,, Scoops 10
,, Tracheotomy Tubes 158
,, Urethral Syringe 76
,, Urethrotome 244
,, Vaginal Fistula Forceps ... 280
,, ,, ,, Needles ... 278
Dutch's Flushing Curette 278
Dynamometer 210

E

Ear Cauteries 350
,, Channels 188
,, Cornets 204
,, Curettes 196
,, Douches 188
,, Electrode 346
,, Forceps 198 200
,, Hooks 194 196
,, Instruments... 186–204
,, Insufflators 156, 186
,, Knives 196
,, Mirrors 190–192
,, Probes 194 196
,, Scissors 196

PAGE

Ear Scoops 196
,, Snares 180–182
,, Specula 192–194
,, Syringes 186–188
,, Troughs 188
,, Trumpets 204
,, Tubes 204
Earle's Pelvimeter 306
Earthenware Bed Pans 410
,, Dressing Trays 70
,, Feeding Cups 422
,, Inhalers 150
,, Urinals 408–410
Eccles' Glycerine Syringe 78
Ecraseurs 284–286
,, Galvanic 350
,, Laryngeal 158
Edmunds' Needle Holder 52
Eguisier's Irrigateurs 80
Ejector, Lymph 336
Elastic Bandages 62–67
,, Belts 402–404
,, Ligature Instrument (Allingham's) 318
,, Stockings, &c. 404
Elastic Gum Bougies 240
,, ,, Catheters 238
,, ,, Œsophagus Bougies and Tubes 94
,, ,, Rectum Bougies 318
Elbow Splints 386–388
Elder's Abdominal Needles 30
,, Artery Forceps 22
Electric Batteries 338–346, 350
,, Bell 424
,, Cauteries 350
,, Lamps 352
Electrodes 346–348
Electrolysis Instruments ... 348–350
Electro-Magnetic Machines 342
Electro Motor Percuteur 210
Elevators 12–14
,, Cyst 300
,, Dental 124
,, Dura Mater 12
Ellinger's Uterine Dilator 260
Ellis' Clavicle Bandage 384
,, Fine Dissector 14
Elsberg's Nasal Speculum 170
Emergency Case (Hewitt's) 334
Emmett's Needle Holder 52
,, Tenaculum Forceps... ... 270
,, Uterine Scissors 268
,, Vaginal Fistula Hook ... 280
,, Wire Twisting Forceps ... 282

PAGE

Empyema Tubes 74
Enamelled Iron Basins 72
,, ,, Bowls 72
,, ,, Dressing Trays ... 70–72
Enema Syringes 78 80
Enterectomy Clamps 324
Enterotome (Dupuytren's) 324
Entropium Forceps 106
Enucleators (Sims') 282
Eperle's Toe-Nail Scissors 18
Epilation Forceps 358
,, Instruments 350
Epistaxis Canulas 44, 170
,, Plugs 168
Erichsen's Caustic Catheter 236
,, Lithotomy Knives 224
,, ,, Scoop 226
,, Stone Crushing Forceps ... 226
,, Tonsil Scissors 144
,, Uvula Scissors 146
"Eros" Coil 342
Esbach's Albuminimeter 216
Esmarch's Chloroform Inhaler ... 330
,, Drop Bottle... 334
,, Tongue Forceps 130
,, Tourniquets... 2
,, Triangular Bandages ... 63
Ether Inhalers 330–332
,, Sprays 334
Ethyl Chloride 334
Eucalyptus Gauze 60
Eustachian Catheters 202
,, Self Inflator 202
,, Sounds 202
Evacuating Apparatus 228–230
Evacuator (Kelly's) 248
Excavators, Dental 124
Excision Scissors 112
,, Splints, Elbow ... 386–388
,, ,, Knee... 394
Exhausting Syringe 338
Exploring Needles 42 48
,, Syringes 88
,, Trocars 44, 96
Extension Apparatus 394
Expression Forceps (Griffiths') ... 114
Extractors, Bullet 22
,, Calculus 232
,, Coin... 94
,, Comedone 358
Eye Cauteries 350
,, Compresses... 61
,, Douches 118
,, Instruments 100 118
,, Shades 118

PAGE

Eye Specula 102
,, Spuds 114
,, Suture Needles 54
,, Syringes 116 118
Eyelid Retractors 104
Eyes, Artificial 116

F

Fæcal Scoop 322
,, Urinal 408
False Membrane Forceps 148
Fancourt Barnes' Cephalotribe ... 306
Farabœuf's Bone Forceps 16
,, Retractor 28
,, Rugines 12
Feeding Apparatus 94
,, Cups 422
,, Tubes 94
Feet, Artificial 370
Female Catheters 44
,, Lithotomy Sound 222
,, ,, Staff 222
,, Pelvis 312
,, Urethra Dilators 234
,, Urinals 408–410
Femoral Trusses 396
Fenton's Serre-Nœud 298
,, Uterine Dilators 260
Fenwick's Bladder Forceps 232
,, Caisson Tube... 234
,, Cystoscope 352
,, Gall Stone Scoop 300
,, Urethral Syringe 76
,, Urethroscopes 352
Fergusson's Cleft Palate Knives ... 136
,, ,, ,, Needles ... 134
,, Drill 132
,, Hæmorrhoidal Scissors ... 318
,, Knee Splint 394
,, Lion Forceps 16
,, Lithotomy Knives... ... 224
,, ,, Scoop 226
,, ,, Staffs 222
,, Mouth Gags 126
,, Pile Scissors 318
,, Rectum Specula ... 316–318
,, Saws 6
,, Stricture Knife 244
,, Thigh Splint 390
,, Vaginal Specula 250
Ferrer's Gouge Forceps 18

PAGE

Field Tourniquet... 2
Field's Artificial Tympanum 186
Files, Dental 124
Filiform Bougies... 242
Fillet, Whalebone 310
Fine Dissectors 14
Finger Contraction Instruments ... 374
,, Guards 166
,, Knives 24, 48
,, Saws 6
,, Splints 390
,, Stalls 356
Fisher's Arm Splints 386
,, Bow-leg Splints 376
Fistula Bistouries... 322
,, Directors... 322
,, Instruments, Vaginal ... 278-280
,, Needles 56
Fitzgerald's Cleft Palate Needles ... 134
Fixation Forceps 106
,, Hooks 110
Flannel Bandages 63
Flasks, Sputa 422
Flat Foot Appliances 374
,, Sponges 72
Fletcher's Uterine Curette 276
Floating Kidney Belt 402
Flushing Curettes 278
,, Scoops 12
Foot Sling 394
Forceps, Artery... 20-22
,, Aural 198-200
,, Bladder 232 234
,, Bone 14 16
,, Broad Ligament 298
,, Bullet 22
,, Capsular 104
,, Cautery 302
,, (Champetier de Ribes') ... 312
,, Cilia 106
,, Clamp... 298
,, Cleft Palate 280
,, Compression 296
,, Cotton Wool 180, 198, 248
,, Craniotomy 308
,, Cyst 296
,, Dental... ... ... 120 124
,, Depilatory 358
,, Dislocation 390
,, Dissecting 354
,, Dressing 46
,, Ear 198-200
,, Entropium 106
,, Epilation 358
,, Fistula... 280

PAGE

Forceps, Fixation 106
,, Gall Stone 300
,, Galvanic Cautery Clamp ... 234
,, Gouge... 18
,, Hæmorrhoidal 320
,, Hare Lip 132
,, Hernia 30
,, Hysterectomy ... 296 298
,, Intestinal Clamp ... 322 324
,, Iris 104
,, Kidney 248-250
,, Laryngeal 146-148
,, Lion 16
,, Lithotomy 224
,, Meibomian Cyst 114
,, Microscopic 358
,, Midwifery 302-304
,, Nasal... 174-180
,, ,, Polypus ... 178 180
,, ,, Punch 180
,, ,, Septum ... 174 176
,, Necrosis 16
,, Needle-holding 50 52
,, Ovariotomy ... 20 22, 296-298
,, Ovum... 308
,, Pedicle 296 298
,, Phymosis 220
,, Pile 320
,, Pin-cutting 132
,, Polypus 178 180
,, Post Nasal 164
,, Procidentia Uteri 280
,, Sequestrum 16
,, Sinus 46
,, Skull 8
,, Speculum 270-272
,, Splinter 46
,, Sponge Holding 274
,, Stone Crushing 226
,, Stopping 124
,, Tenaculum 270
,, Tent Introducing 264
,, Test Tube 216
,, Throat 146 148
,, Tongue 130
,, Tonsil... 144
,, Tooth 120 122
,, Torsion 22
,, Tracheal 148, 160-162
,, Trachoma 104
,, Tumour 272
,, Urethral 230-232
,, Uterine 270-272
,, Uvula 146
,, Vaginal Fistula 280

PAGE

Forceps, Vulsellum 268-270
,, Wire Twisting 282
Forks, Vaginal Fistula 280
Foulis' Tourniquet 2
Fowler's Perineum Needles 312
,, Pessaries 290
Fracture Appliances 384-394
,, Cradles 394
Fractured Jaw Instruments ... 130-132
Frænum Scissors 312
Francis' Fixation Forceps 106
Frankel's Nasal Specula 170
,, Rhinoscope 164
,, Tongue Depressor 130
French Crutches 372
Fritsch's Uterine Dilators 264
Frontal Sinus Tube 186
Frost's Ophthalmoscope 100
Fuller's Tracheotomy Tubes 158
Fumigator, Laryngeal 156
Funnels, Glass 422
Furniture, Hospital 360-368
Furuncle Knives 196

G

Gags, Mouth 126-128
Gaiffe's Battery 338
Galabin's Axis Traction Forceps ... 304
,, Broad Ligament Forceps ... 298
,, ,, ,, Needles ... 300
,, Decapitating Hook 310
,, Ecraseur 284
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pedicle Needle 300
,, Pessaries 290
,, Tenaculum Forceps 270
,, Uterine Dilators 260
,, ,, Repositor 294
,, ,, Sound 272
,, Vaginal Specula 250
Galbiati's Symphyseotomy Knife ... 312
Galezowsky's Needle Holder 50
Gall Stone Forceps 300
,, ,, Scoops 300
Galton's Whistle 190
Galvanic Batteries, Cautery and Electric Light Apparatus, &c. 338-354
,, Cautery Clamp Forceps ... 234
,, ,, Nasal 182
,, Intra-Uterine Stems... ... 294
Galvanometers 350

PAGE

Gamgee Sponges 72
,, Tissue 61
Gardiner Brown's Air Douche... ... 202
,, ,, Ear Trough... ... 188
,, ,, Reflecting Mirror ... 190
,, ,, Tuning Forks ... 190
Gardner's Phymosis Dilator 220
,, Uterine Dilator 260
Gas Apparatus, Anæsthetic ... 332-334
,, Brackets 138-140
,, Oxygen 156
Gauges, Catheter 240
Gauze Bandages... 62
,, Dressings... 60
Gee's Cyrtometer 210
Gelatine Pad Pessaries 286
Gentlemen's Belts 404
Genu Valgum Instruments 372
Gerrard's Ureometer 216
Gervis' Craniotomy Forceps 308
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pessaries... 290
,, Uterine Curette... 276
,, Vaginal Douche 82
Gibbs' Laryngeal Ecraseur 158
,, ,, Syringe 148
Gilbart Smith's Pleximeter 210
Glass Bowls 72
,, Boxes 70, 424
,, Catgut Holders 68
,, Catheter Jars 240
,, ,, Trays 70
,, Covers, Microscopic 216
,, Douches 82
,, Drainage Tubes 300
,, Dressing Trays 70-72
,, Female Catheters... 44
,, Funnels 422
,, Hypodermic Syringes 88
,, Instrument Cabinets 366
,, ,, Tables ... 362-364
,, Irrigating Tubes 84
,, Irrigators 84
,, Ligature Troughs... 68
,, Measures 422
,, Rectum Specula 316-318
,, Reels 70
,, Slides, Microscopic 216
,, Syringes 74
,, Tongue Depressors 130
,, Trays for Eye Instruments ... 118
,, Tubes (Paul's) 326
,, Urinals 408-410
,, Uterine Tubes 284
,, Vaginal Specula 250
Glasses, Cupping 338

PAGE

Glasses, Medicine 422
,, Pulse 212
,, Trial 216
,, Watch 216
Gloves, Indiarubber 356
Glycerine Syringes 78
Godfrey's Chloride of Ammonium Inhaler 150
Godson's Midwifery Forceps 304
,, Perforator 306
,, Perineum Needles 312
,, Pessaries 288
,, Tent Introducer 264
,, Tumour Forceps 272
,, Vaginal Douche 82
Golding-Bird's Ether Inhaler 330
,, Evacuating Apparatus 230
,, Polypus Snare... ... 180
,, Post Nasal Curette ... 166
,, Tracheal Dilator ... 162
Gonorrhœa Bags 400
Gooch's Canulas... 286
,, Splinting 390
Goodell's Uterine Dilator 260
Gordon's Radius Splints 388
Gorgets, Lithotomy 224
Gottstein's Post Nasal Curettes ... 166
Gouge Forceps 18
Gouges, Bone 10
,, Eye 114
,, Mastoid 186
,, Nasal 182
Gouley's Catheter 236
Gowan's Bandage Cutter 68
,, Ear Loop 196
,, Mouth Gag 126
,, Repositor 294
Gowers' Hæmocyrtometer 212
,, Hæmoglobinometer 212
,, Ophthalmoscope 100
Gowlland's Bistoury 322
,, Cautery Iron 322
,, Fistula Director 322
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp ... 320
,, Rectum Speculum... ... 316
Graduated Glass Measures 422
Grady's Trachoma Forceps 104
Graefe's Cataract Knives 108
,, Curette and Cystotome ... 114
,, Eye Speculum 102
,, Fixation Forceps 106
,, Optometer 116
Grant's Antrum Probe 184
,, Aural Hoe 194
,, ,, Probe 194

PAGE

Grant's Aural Set 200
,, ,, Speculum 194
,, Ear Syringe 188
,, Eustachian Self Inflator ... 202
,, Finger Guard 166
,, Furuncle Knives 196
,, Intra-Tympanic Mirror .. 192
,, Laryngeal Forceps 146
,, Nasal Irrigator... 168
,, ,, Septum Instruments ... 174
,, Spokeshave 182
Granville's Electro Motor Percuteur ... 210
Green's Tongue Depressor 128
Greenhalgh's Hysterotome 266
,, Intra-Uterine Stems 292 294
,, Midwifery Forceps ... 304
,, Perforator 306
,, Pessaries 288
,, Tumour Forceps... ... 272
Greenway's Vaginal Douche Tube ... 84
Greig Smith's Artery Forceps 22
,, Kolpo-Hysterectomy Clamp and Knife 298
Gresswell's Tracheotomy Tubes ... 158
Griffiths' Expression Forceps 114
,, Nasal Speculum 172
Grooved Probes 42
Gross' Stricture Dilator... 246
,, Urethrotome 244
Gruber's Aural Scissors... 196
,, ,, Set 200
,, ,, Specula 192
Grunwald's Nasal Cutting Forceps ... 180
Guarded Pins 298
,, Tumour Hook 282
Guards, Finger 166
Guides, Mastoid... 186
Guillotines, Tonsil 142-144
Gum Elastic Bougies 240-242
,, ,, Catheters 238
,, Lancets 48
Gun-Shot Probes 22
Guthrie's Strabismus Director 114
,, ,, Knife 108
Gutta Percha for Splints 390
,, ,, Tissue 61
Guyon's Bladder Drainage Tube ... 234
,, ,, Forceps 232
,, Urethral Syringe 76
Gymnastic Apparatus 382
Gynæcological Instruments ... 250 314

H

PAGE

Hæmocyrtometer 212
Hæmoglobinometer 212
Hæmorrhoidal Clamps 320–322
,, Forceps 320
,, Hooks 322
,, Needle 322
,, Scissors 318
Hæmostatic Forceps 20–22
Hagedorn's Needle Holders 50
,, Needles 56–58
Hahn's Tracheal Canula 160
Hainsby's Hare Lip Truss 132
Hair Clippers 358
Ham Splints 392
Hammer Toe Appliances 374
Hammers... 10
,, Massage 420
,, Percussion 210
,, Post-Mortem 356
Hand Bellows for Chloroform Inhalers 330
,, ,, ,, Sprays 154
,, Lamps 352
,, Splints 390
Hands, Artificial... 368
Hare Lip Instruments 132
Harrison's Bladder Trocar 98
,, Catheter 236
,, Dilating Sounds 242
,, Lithotomy Knife 224
,, ,, Sounds 222
,, ,, Tube 226
,, Stone Crushing Forceps ... 226
,, Stricture Dilator 244
,, ,, Knife 244
,, Urethrotome 244
,, Whip Bougies 242
Hart's Chloroform Inhaler 330
Hartmann's Antrum Canula 184
,, ,, Perforator ... 184
,, Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Probe 194
,, ,, Set 200
,, ,, Specula 192
,, Eustachian Catheters ... 202
,, Furuncle Knife 196
,, Intra-Tympanic Tubes ... 188
,, Nasal Polypus Forceps ... 180
,, ,, Speculum 172
,, Post Nasal Curette ... 166
,, Sharp Hook 194
,, Tubes 188
Haward's Hæmorrhoidal Forceps ... 320
,, Tongue Forceps 130

PAGE

Hawkins-Ambler's Uterine Dilators ... 260
Hawkins' Hand Splints 390
Hayes' Uterine Dilators 260
,, ,, Tubes 284
Head Rests, Post-Mortem 356
Hearing Instruments 204
Heath's Elbow Splint 388
Hebra's Comedone Extractor 358
,, Lupus Lancet 358
,, ,, Scoops 358
Hegar's Tumour Forceps 272
,, Uterine Dilators 260
Henckel's Bandage Shears 68
Herman's Blunt Hook 308
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pessaries 288
,, Uterine Curettes 276
,, ,, Tube 284
Hernia Bistouries 24
,, Directors 42
,, Needles 30
Heron Watson's Urethrotome 244
Herschell's Binaural Stethoscope ... 208
Heryng's Laryngeal Curettes 146
Heurteloup's Artificial Leech 338
Hewetson's Nasal Dilator 172
Hewitt's Anæsthetic Apparatus 328, 332 334
,, Emergency Case 334
,, Midwifery Forceps 304
,, Mouth Gags 126–128
,, Pessaries 288–290
,, Uterine Tubes 284
,, Vaginal Douche Tube ... 84
Hey's Skull Saws 6
Heymann's Nasal Forceps 180
Heywood Smith's Ecraseurs 284
,, ,, Ovum Forceps ... 308
,, ,, Tumour Forceps ... 272
,, ,, Uterine Scissors ... 268
,, ,, ,, Sound ... 272
,, ,, Vaginal Speculum ... 252
Hicks' Cephalotribe 306
,, Ecraseurs... 284
,, Opaque Trial Glass 216
,, Transfusion Apparatus 314
,, Urinometers 216
Higgens' Capsular Forceps 104
,, Gilt Hook 110
Higginson's Enema Syringes 78
High Boots 374
Hill's Nasal Dilator 172
,, Stricture Dilator 246
,, Urethrotome 244
Hilliard's Vaccinator 336
Hilton's Polypus Snare... 180

PAGE

Hilton's Rectum Specula 316
Hinton's Artificial Tympanum... ... 186
,, Myringotome 196
Hip Splints 376, 390
Hodge's Pessaries 288
Hodgen's Suspension Splints 392
Hodgkinson's Post Nasal Forceps ... 164
Hoe, Aural 194
Hoffman's Gouge Forceps 18
Hofmann's Pessaries 290
Hogan's Vaginal Speculum 254
Holbrook Curtis' Nasal Saw 176
Hollow Ground Razors... 424
Holmes' Craniotomy Forceps 308
,, Perforators 306
Holmgren's Wools 102
Holt's Stricture Dilator... 244
Hooks, Aural 194, 196
,, Blunt 24-26, 30
,, Chain 356
,, Cleft Palate 280
,, Fixation... 110
,, Hæmorrhoidal 322
,, Incus 196
,, for Instrument Cabinets ... 368
,, Iris 108 110
,, Lens 110
,, Microscopic 358
,, Midwifery 308 310
,, Patella 8
,, Peritoneum 300
,, Pile 322
,, Sharp 24
,, Spatula 110
,, Strabismus 110
,, Tracheotomy 24 26
,, Tumour 282
,, Uvula 146
,, Vaginal Fistula... 280
Hopkins Walters' Laminectomy Scoops 6
Hopmann's Palate Retractor 146
Horrocks' Transfusion Apparatus ... 314
,, Uterine Curette 276
,, ,, Sound 272
Horsehair 58
Horsley's Bone Forceps 16
,, Elevators 12
,, Gouge Forceps 18
,, Skull Saw 6
Hospital Batteries (Stöhrer's) ... 342-344
,, Furniture 362-366
Hot Air Baths 152
,, Water Bags... 419
,, ,, Bottles 414
Hovell's Auriscope 194

PAGE

Hovell's Polypus Snare... 182
,, Post Nasal Forceps 164
Howse's Knee Splint 394
Hughes' Audiometer 190
Hulke's Suture Needle 110
Humerus Splints 388
Hunter Mackenzie's Nasal Saw ... 176
Hurry Fenwick's Bladder Forceps ... 232
,, ,, Caisson Tube ... 234
,, ,, Cystoscopes 352
,, ,, Gall Stone Scoop ... 300
,, ,, Urethral Syringe ... 76
,, ,, Urethroscopes ... 352
Husband's Vaccine Tubes 336
Hutchinson's Catheter Plug 240
,, Mouth Gag 128
,, Spirometer 210
,, Urethral Syringe ... 76
"Hyderabad" Chloroform Inhaler ... 330
Hydrocele Syringes 98
,, Trocars 96-98
Hydropathic Compresses 404
Hydrostatic Dilators 310-312
Hypodermic Syringes 86-88
Hypogastric Support 398
Hysterectomy Instruments ... 296-302
Hysterotomes 266

I

Ice Bags 419
,, ,, for Eye 118
,, Water Cap (Thornton's) 419
Ilkley Couch 424
Immisch's Clinical Thermometer ... 214
Imray's Aural Scoops 196
Incus Hooks 196
Index Reducer, Clinical Thermometer 214
Indiarubber Air Cushions, &c. 410-414
,, Bandages (Martin's) ... 64
,, Catheters 238
,, Cushion for Stethoscope ... 208
,, Drainage Tubing 74
,, Ear Syringes and Tubes... 188
,, Empyema Tubes 74
,, Enema Syringes 78-80
,, Finger Stalls 356
,, Gloves 356
,, Hot Water Bottles ... 414
,, Ice Bags 419
,, Œsophagus Tubes ... 94
,, Pessaries 286-294

PAGE

Indiarubber Stamps 210
,, Tracheotomy Tubes ... 158
,, Tubing 74
,, Urethral Syringes... ... 74-76
,, Urinals 406-410
,, Valgus Pads 374
,, Water Beds, &c. 414
,, Web Bandages 63
Induced Current Batteries ... 338-342
Infants' Trusses 396
Inflating Ball Pessaries... 290
Inflator, Colotomy 326
,, Eustachian 202
Inglis Parsons' Platinum Sound ... 348
Inguinal Trusses 396
Inhalers 150
,, Anæsthetic 328-332
,, Chloride of Ammonium ... 150
,, Oxygen 156
,, Steam 156
Injection Syringes 78
Instrument Cabinets 366
,, Cases 30-40
,, Sterilizers 360-362
,, Tables 362-364
,, Trays 70, 118
Insufflators 156, 186
,, Urethral 246
,, Uterine 274
Intestinal Clamps 322 324
,, Instruments 316-326
,, Needles 54
,, Tubes... 326
Intra-Tympanic Mirrors 192
,, Syringes 188
Intra-Uterine Specula 276
,, Stems 292-294
,, Syringes... ... 274-276
Introducers, Tampon 258-260
Intubation Instruments... 162
Invalid Couch 424
,, Feeding Cups 422
Iodized Wool 60
Iodoform Dredgers 422
,, Gauze 60
,, ,, Boxes... 70
,, Insufflators 156
,, Wool 60
Iridectomy Knives 108
Iris Forceps 104
,, Hooks 108-110
,, Scissors 112
Irons, Cautery 322
Irrigateurs (Eguisier's) 80
Irrigating Tubes... 84

PAGE

Irrigators, Bladder 76
,, Nasal... 168
,, Urethral 76
,, Wound 84
Ivory Pegs 8

J

Jacket, Strait 396
Jackets, Poroplastic Felt 380
Jacob's Cataract Needles 110
Jacobson's Colotomy Plug 326
,, Elbow Splint 388
,, Scoops 10
Jaconet 61
Jaeger's Cataract Knives 108
,, Iridectomy Knives 108
James' Needle Holder 52
,, Percusso-Punctator 358
Jaques' Indiarubber Catheters... ... 238
,, Œsophagus Tubes 94
Jars for Ligatures, Sponges, &c. ... 68-70
Jarvis' Nasal Speculum... 170
,, Polypus Snare 180
Jaw Saws... 4
,, Splints 390
Jennings' Transfusion Apparatus ... 314
Jessett's Broad Ligament Needles ... 300
,, Decalcified Bone Tubes ... 326
Jessop's Ophthalmoscope 100
Johnson's Ophthalmoscope 100
,, Section Knife 358
,, Trachoma Instruments ... 118
Johnson Smith's Extension Apparatus 394
Jones' Aural Probe 194
,, ,, Speculum 194
,, Bone Forceps 16
,, Cyst Forceps 296
,, Elbow Splint 388
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp 320
,, Pelvis 312
,, Spokeshave 182
,, Uterine Dilators 260
Jordan Lloyd's Retractors 28
,, ,, Scalpels 26
Jugum Penis 220
Juler's Ophthalmoscope 100
Junker's Inhaler... 328
Jurasz's Laryngeal Forceps 148
Jury Masts 380

K

PAGE

K. & S. Drop Bottle 334
,, Hip Splint 376
,, Regulating Inhalers ... 328–330
,, Toe Springs 374
Kabiersky's Insufflator 156
Kangaroo Tendons 58
Keegan's Evacuating Apparatus ... 230
Keene's Polypus Snare... 180
Keetley's Suspender 400
Keith's Drainage Sheet 300
,, ,, Tubes 300
Kelly's Douching Sheet 284
,, Kidney Instruments ... 246–248
Kelson's Tonsil Guillotine 144
Kennedy's Enema Syringe 80
Kettles, Bronchitis 150
,, Croup 152
,, (Schimmelbusch's) 362
Key's Hernia Director 42
,, Lithotomy Knives 224
,, ,, Staffs 222
Keyhole Saws 6
Keys, Tooth 124
Kid for testing Eye Instruments ... 106
Kidd's Cephalotribe 306
,, Vaginal Douche 82
,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Kidney Belt 402
,, Instruments 246–250
,, Urinal 408
Kidney-shaped Dressing Trays ... 72
Killian's Nasal Knife 182
Kirstein's Tongue Depressor 130
Knapp's Ophthalmoscope 100
,, Trachoma Forceps 104
Knee Caps 374–376, 404
,, Clamps 374
,, Splints 374–376, 394
,, Stockings 404
Kneeling Legs 370
Knickerbocker Shoulder Braces ... 382
Knife Racks 362
Knives, Abscess 24, 48
,, Amputating 2
,, Ankle Joint 2
,, Aural 196
,, Brain 354
,, Breast 24
,, Canaliculus 108
,, Cartilage 354
,, Cataract... 106–108
,, Cleft Palate 134–136

PAGE

Knives, Eye 106–108
,, Finger 24, 48
,, Fistula 280
,, Furuncle 196
,, Iridectomy 108
,, Kidney 250
,, Laryngeal 146
,, Lithotomy 224
,, Microscopic 358
,, Minor Operating 24–26
,, Nasal 182
,, Nephrectomy 250
,, Palette 422
,, Paracentesis 196
,, Periosteotomy 6
,, Pocket Case 48
,, Post-Mortem 354
,, Resection 10
,, Scarifying 108
,, Secondary 108
,, Section 358
,, Strabismus 108
,, Stricture 244
,, Syme's Abscess 24, 48
,, ,, Ankle Joint 2
,, Symphyseotomy 312
,, Tenotomy 26, 48
,, Tonsil 144
,, Uterine 282
,, Vaginal Fistula 280
Knock-Knee Supports 372
Koch's Antitoxin Syringe 90
,, Hypodermic Syringe 88
Kœberle's Serre-Nœud... 298
König's Tracheal Canula 160
Kramer's Aural Speculum 192
,, Eustachian Catheters ... 202
Krause's Antrum Trocar 184
,, Nasal Probes 178
,, Snare 182
Kretschmann's Incus Hooks 196
,, Tonsil Punch Forceps 144
Krieg's Nasal Knife 182
Kuchenmeister's Uterine Scissors ... 266
Kyles' Nasal Septum Instruments ... 176

L

Labia Speculum 258
Lachrymal Catheter 116
,, Cautery 116
,, Dilating Forceps 116
,, Probes 114

PAGE

Lachrymal Styles 114-116
,, Syringes 116
Lactometer 422
Ladies' Belts 402
Ladle, Platinum 282
Lake's Mastoid Gouge 186
,, ,, Guide 186
Lallemand's Caustic Catheters... ... 236
Laminaria Bougies 242
,, Tents 264
Laminectomy Instruments 6
Lamps, Electric 352
,, Gas 138-140
,, Laryngoscopic 136-140
,, Portable... 140
,, Spirit 216
,, Ward 422
Lance, Blunt 248
Lancets, Abscess 336
,, Bleeding 336
,, Gum 48
,, Lupus 358
,, Scarifying 282-284
,, Vaccinating 336
Landolt's Ophthalmoscope 100
Lane's Gouge 10
,, ,, Forceps 18
,, Intestinal Clamp 324
,, Mouth Gag 126
,, Rectum Speculum 316
,, Transfusion Apparatus 314
Langenbeck's Aural Curette 196
,, Jaw Saws 4
,, Nasal Septum Plugs ... 174
,, Raspatories 12
,, Retractors 28
Largiader's Arm and Chest Strengthener 382
Laryngeal Brushes 156
,, Caustic Probes 158
,, Cauteries 350
,, Curettes 146
,, Dilators 158
,, Ecraseur 158
,, Electrode 348
,, Forceps 146-148
,, Fumigator 156
,, Insufflators 156
,, Knives 146
,, Lamps 138-140
,, Mirrors 142
,, Polyptome 158
,, Probes 158
,, Reflectors 142
,, Sponge Holding Forceps ... 148
,, Spray Producers ... 152 156

PAGE

Laryngeal Syringes 148
Laryngo Phantom 140
Laryngoscopes 140-142, 352
Laryngoscopic Lamps 138
Laryngotomy Tubes 158
Larynx, Artificial 160
Lawrence's Fracture Cradle and Splint 394
,, Strabismometer 116
Lawrie's Stricture Dilator 246
Lawson Tait's Abdominal Needle ... 30
,, ,, Artery Forceps 20
,, ,, Ascites Tube 296
,, ,, Gall Stone Forceps ... 300
,, ,, ,, ,, Scoop ... 300
,, ,, Myoma Screw 298
,, ,, Ovariotomy Trocar ... 296
,, ,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, ,, Pedicle Clamps... ... 298
,, ,, Repositors 294
,, ,, Serre-Nœud 298
,, ,, Suction Syringe ... 300
Lead Suture Buttons 58
,, Weights for Aneurism 4
Leather Knee Caps 374-376
,, Splints 376
Leclanché Batteries 344
Lee's Craniotomy Forceps 308
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp 322
,, Vapour Bath 152
Leeches, Artificial 338
Leffert's Nasal Spray 168
Leftwich's Lithotomy Sound 222
Leg Bath... 410
,, Instruments... 372-374
,, Rests 424
,, Splints 392-394
Leggings, Elastic 404
Legs, Artificial 368-370
Leiter's Glass Irrigators 84
,, Hearing Trumpets 204
,, Temperature Regulators ... 416
Lennox Browne's Air Douche ... 202
,, ,, Laryngeal Reflector 142
,, ,, Laryngoscope ... 140
,, ,, Laryngoscopic Lamp 138
,, ,, Nasal Douche ... 168
,, ,, ,, Polypus Forceps 178
,, ,, ,, Specula ... 170
,, ,, ,, Syringe ... 168
,, ,, Post Nasal Curette and Scoop 166
,, ,, ,, ,, Syringes 166
,, ,, Tonsil Guillotines ... 144
,, ,, ,, Knife & Scoop 144

PAGE

Lennox Browne's Uvula Forceps ... 146
,, ,, ,, Scissors ... 146
Lens Hooks 110
Lenses, Pocket 102
Lenticular 12
Le Page's Axis Tractor... 304
Leroy D'Etoille's Calculus Extractor ... 232
Leslie's Plasters 74
Lever (Davy's) 4
,, Stomach Pumps 92
Lever's Craniotomy Forceps 308
,, Decapitating Hook 310
,, Vectis 310
Levis' Finger Splint 390
,, Ham Splint 392
,, Humerus Splint 388
,, Jaw Splint 390
,, Radius Splint 388
Lewers' Abdominal Needle 30
,, Celluloid Catheter 44
,, Pedicle Needle 300
,, Vaginal Douche 82
,, Vulsellum Forceps 268
Lichwitz's Antrum Trocar 184
Liebreich's Canaliculus Knife 108
,, Iris Forceps 104
,, ,, Scissors 112
,, Lachrymal Probes... ... 114
,, Ophthalmoscope 100
Liel's Eustachian Catheter 202
Ligature Bottles, Holders, Jars, and Troughs 68
,, Instruments (Allingham's) ... 318
,, Silk 58
,, Sterilizer 362
Limbs, Artificial 368-370
Lindhardt's Chisels 8
Lindsay Johnson's Ophthalmoscope ... 100
,, ,, Section Knife ... 358
,, ,, Trachoma Instruments 118
Lined Splints 386
Lint 61
Linton's Iodoform Gauze 60
Lion Forceps 16
Lister's Aural Scoop 196
,, Dilating Sounds 242
,, Scoops 10-12
,, Sinus Forceps 46
,, Sprays 62
,, Tourniquet 2
Liston's Amputating Knives 2
,, Artery Forceps 20
,, Finger Saws 6
,, Leg Splint 392

PAGE

Liston's Lithotomy Knives 224
,, Nævus Needles 24
,, Thigh Splints 390
Lithotome 224
Lithotomy Anklets and Wristlets ... 228
,, Crutches 228
,, Forceps 224
,, Gorgets 224
,, Knives 224
,, Scoops 226
,, Sounds 222
,, Staffs 222-224
,, Tampons 226
,, Tubes 226
Lithotrites 228
Litmus Papers 216
Little's Valgus Spring 374
Littlewood's Decalcified Bone Plates ... 326
Lloyd's Retractors 28
,, Scalpels 26
Lloyd Roberts' Uterine Forceps ... 272
Loane's Vaccinator 336
Loewenberg's Post Nasal Curette ... 166
,, ,, ,, Forceps ... 164
Loop (Gowan's) 196
Loring's Ophthalmoscope 100
Lowne's Spirometer 210
Lublinski's Nasal Forceps 180
Lucae's Aural Forceps 198
,, Eustachian Catheters 202
,, Operating Knives 196
,, Sharp Hook 194
,, Tuning Fork 190
Lucas' Aural Specula 192
,, Kidney Instruments ... 248-250
Lucy's Lithotomy Crutch 228
Ludewig's Incus Hooks 196
Luer's Bullet Forceps 22
,, Calculus Extractor 232
,, Eye Speculum 102
,, Phymosis Forceps 220
Lund's Inflator 326
,, Sponge Holder 274
Lupus Lancet 358
,, Scoops 358
Lymph Ejector 336
Lyon's Stricture Dilator 246

M

PAGE

McClintock's Ovum Forceps 308
,, Tumour Forceps ... 272
Macdonald's Electric Lamp 352
,, Snare 182
MacDougall's Iris Scissors 112
Macewen's Chisels 10
,, Hernia Needles 30
,, Laminectomy Instruments 6
,, Osteotomes 10
,, Raspatories 14
,, Trephines 8
Machine, Centrifugal 218
Machines, Electro-Magnetic 342
,, Weighing 212–214
McIntyre's Splints 392
Mackenzie's Aural Curette 196
,, Battery 340
,, Empyema Tubes 74
,, Lamp 138
,, Laryngeal Dilator ... 158
,, ,, Electrode ... 348
,, ,, Forceps 146–148
,, Laryngoscope 142
,, Nasal Bougies 172
,, ,, Punch Forceps ... 180
,, ,, Saw... 176
,, ,, Speculum 170
,, Polypus Snare 182
,, Respirators 150
,, Rhinoscope 164
,, Throat Brush 156
,, ,, Forceps ... 146–148
,, Tonsil Guillotines ... 142
,, Uvulatome 144
Mackintosh Sheeting 410
Macnamara's Eye Speculum 102
Macnaughton Jones' Aural Probe ... 194
,, ,, ,, Speculum... 194
,, ,, Nasal Probe ... 178
,, ,, Pelvis on Stand... 312
,, ,, Uterine Dilators 260
Macphail's Needle Holder 52
Madden's Midwifery Forceps 304
Magneto-Electric Machines 342
Mahomed's Sphygmograph 212
Maissoneuve's Urethrotome 244
Makins' Intestinal Clamp 322
Male and Female Catheters combined 44
,, Syringes 74
,, Urinals 406–408
Malgaigne's Patella Hooks 8
Mallets 10
Manacles... 396

PAGE

Manikins, Obstetric 312
Manley Sims' Hypodermic Syringe ... 88
Many-tailed Bandage 63
Marine Lint 61
Marmaduke Sheild's Fine Dissector ... 14
Marsh's Knee Splint 374
Marshall's Osteotribes 12
Martin's Pelvimeter 306
,, Pure Rubber Bandages ... 64
Martindale's Inhaler 15
Mason's Cleft Palate Needles 134
,, Dressing Forceps 45
,, Elbow Splints... 388
,, Mouth Gags 126
,, Necrosis Forceps 1
Massage Instruments 420
,, Rollers... 346
Masseur (Delstanche's)... 194
Mastoid Instruments 186
Masturbation Apparatus 220
Mathieu's Aural Forceps 198
,, Iris Forceps 104
,, Needle Holder 52
,, Rectum Speculum 316
,, Tonsil Guillotines 144
Matthews' Humerus Splint 388
Matthews Duncan's Pelvimeter ... 306
,, ,, Pessary 292
,, ,, Tumour Forceps... 272
,, ,, Uterine Dilators... 260
,, ,, ,, Sounds 272–274
,, ,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Mattresses, Air and Water 414
Maunder's Nasal Septum Clamp ... 174
Maunoir's Iris Scissors 112
Maunsell's Retractor 28
Mayo Robson's Decalcified Bone Bobbins 326
Mead's Plaster 74
Meadows' Ecraseurs 286
,, Intra-Uterine Stems ... 292
,, Vaginal Specula 256
Measures, Glass... 422
,, Spring 212
Meatoscope 246
Medicated Bougies 242
Medicine Tumbler 422
Meibomian Cyst Forceps 114
,, ,, Scoops 114
Membrane Perforator 310
Mercier's Lithotomy Sound 222
Mercurial Vapour Bath... 152
Meredith's Needle Holder 50
Merian's Aural Instruments 200
Metacarpal Saws 6
Metal Needle Cases 54

PAGE

Metal Pocket Cases 38-40
,, Racks 362
,, Scalpel Cases 40
Metrotomes 282
Meyer's Antitoxin Syringe 90
,, Lachrymal Syringe 116
,, Post Nasal Curette 166
,, Ring Pessaries... 288
Michel's Rhinoscope 164
Microscopic Covers and Slides ... 216
,, Instruments 358
Midwifery Bags 314
,, Forceps 302-304
,, Instruments 302-314
,, Pouch 314
Milk Sterilizers 420
,, Testers 422
Milligan's Antrum Canula 184
,, Intra-Tympanic Syringe ... 188
Milne Murray's Axis Traction Forceps 304
Minor Operating Cases... ... ... 35, 36
Miot's Aural Speculum 192
Mirrors, Aural 190-192
,, Dental 124
,, Intra-Tympanic 192
,, Laryngeal 142
,, Post Nasal 166
,, Reflecting 190-192
,, Retinoscopy 102
,, Rhinoscopic 164
Mittens 404
Moc-Main Trusses 398
Moore's Caustic Applier 146
,, Spray Producer 154
More Madden's Midwifery Forceps ... 304
Morgan's Evacuating Apparatus ... 230
,, Suspender 400
Morison's Tonsil Guillotines 144
Morrant Baker's Artery Forceps ... 20
,, ,, Tracheotomy Tubes... 158
Morris' Kidney Forceps 250
,, Penile Clamp 220
,, Pocket Case 36
,, Retractors 28
Morse's Aural Forceps 200
Mortimer Granville's Electro Motor Percuteur 210
Morton's Ophthalmoscope 100
Moulded Leather Splints ... 374-376
Mouth Dilator 128
,, Gags 126-128
,, Mirrors 124
,, Needles 54
,, Props 128
,, Shield 174

PAGE

Mouth Speculum 128
,, Wedges 128
Mudge's Inhaler 150
Multiple Scarifier ... ,, ... 358
Murphy's Anastomosis Buttons ... 324
,, Craniotomy Forceps ... 308
,, Intestinal Clamp 322
Murray's Axis Traction Forceps ... 304
,, Chloroform Inhaler 330
Muscle Beaters 420
Muslin Bandages 63
Myoma Screws 298
Myringotome 196

N

Nævus Needles 24
Nail Brush Box 424
,, Cleaners 424
,, Nippers 424
,, Scissors 424
Napier's Pessaries 292
Nasal Bougies 172
,, Cutting Forceps 180
,, Dilators 172
,, Douches 168
,, Forceps for Excision 174
,, Galvanic Cautery... 182
,, Gouge 182
,, Instruments 164-182
,, Insufflators 156
,, Irrigators 168
,, Knives 182
,, Ploughs 176
,, Polypus Forceps 178-180
,, Probes 178
,, Punch Forceps 180
,, Retractors... 172
,, Saws 176
,, Scissors 178
,, Septum Clamps 174
,, ,, Forceps 174-176
,, ,, Plates and Plugs 174-176
,, Snares 180-182
,, Spatulas 182
,, Specula 170-172
,, Sprays 168
,, Springs 172
,, Syringes 168
,, Trusses 174
Nathan Smith's Leg Splint 392
Neck Air Pillows 412

PAGE

Necrosis Forceps 16
Needle Boxes, Glass 70
,, Cases 54
,, Holders 50–52
,, ,, Electrolysis ... 348–350
,, ,, Microscopic 358
,, ,, Uterine 282
Needles, Abdominal Suture 30, 54
,, Acupuncture 46
,, Aneurism 24
,, Broad Ligament 300
,, Cataract 110
,, Cleft Palate 134
,, Electrolysis 348–350
,, Exploring 46, 48
,, Eye 54, 110
,, Fistula 56
,, Hernia 30
,, Intestine 54
,, Kidney 250
,, Mouth 54
,, Nævus 24
,, Nephrectomy 250
,, Ovariotomy 54
,, Patella 8
,, Pedicle 300
,, Perineum 312
,, Phymosis 220
,, Pile 322
,, Post-Mortem 354
,, Ringworm 358
,, Suture 54–58
,, Vaginal Fistula 278
,, Varicocele 220
Neil Griffiths' Nasal Speculum ... 172
Nélaton's Cyst Forceps 296
,, Gun-Shot Probe 22
,, Radius Splints 390
Nelson's Inhaler 150
,, Vaginal Speculum 258
Nephrectomy Instruments ... 246–250
Nettleship's Eye Speculum 102
,, Lachrymal Probes ... 114
,, Ophthalmoscope 100
Neuber's Drainage Tubes 74
Neugebauer's Vaginal Specula ... 254
Neville's Axis Traction Forceps ... 304
,, Back Leg Splint 394
Nicoll's Dilating Sounds 244
Nippers, Hare Lip Pin 132
,, Nail 424
Nitrous Oxide Gas 334
,, ,, ,, Apparatus 332
Nose Instruments 164–182
Noses, Artificial 182

PAGE

Nott's Vaginal Speculum 256
Noye's Eye Specula 102
,, Eyelid Retractors 104
Nozzles for Ear Syringes 188
Nurses' Bag 314
,, Chatelaines 42
,, Wallets 40
Nussbaum's Instrument for Writers' Cramp 374

O

O'Beirne's Rectum Tube 78
Obstetric Bags 314
,, Binders 404
,, ,, Crêpe Velpeau ... 67
,, Instruments 302–314
,, Manikins 312
O'Dwyer's Intubation Instruments ... 162
Œsophageal Instruments 94
Oiled Silk Protective 61
Ointment Introducers 320
Oldham's Midwifery Forceps 304
,, Ophthalmoscope 100
,, Perforators 306
,, Spine Hook 310
Olivary Bougies 242
,, Catheters 238
Oliver's Urinary Test Case 218
Ollier's Bone Forceps 16
,, Rugines 12
Open Wove Bandages 63
Openshaw's Chisels 8
,, Colotomy Trocar 326
,, Gouge 10
,, Hernia Forceps 30
,, Scoops 10
,, Tenotomy Knives... ... 26
,, Tracheotomy Hook ... 26
Operating Gloves 356
,, Knives 196
,, Tables 368
Ophthalmic Compresses 61
Ophthalmoscopes 100
Optometer 116
Ori-Nasal Respirators 150
Ormsby's Ether Inhaler 330
Orthopædic Appliances... ... 372–382
Osteoclasts 10
Osteotomes 10
Osteotomy Chisels 8–10
Osteotribes 12

PAGE

tlere's Uterine Tubes 284
tis' Dilating Sounds 242
,, Evacuating Apparatus 230
,, Stricture Dilator 246
,, ,, Knife 244
,, Urethrometer 244
Otoscope 202
variotomy Instruments ... 296–302
,, Needles 54
,, Sponges 72
,, Trocars 98, 296
vum Forceps 308
O xygen and Gas Apparatus 332
,, Gas and Inhalation Apparatus 156

P

Pads, Valgus 374
Paget's Knee Clamp 374
,, Knives 48
Palate Retractor... 146
Palette Knives 422
Paley's Feeding Apparatus 94
Palmer's Uterine Dilator 262
Panalotic Obstetric Binder 404
Pans, Bed 410
Papers, Litmus 216
,, Sphygmograph 212
,, Turmeric 216
Papier-maché Dressing Trays... ... 70–72
Paquelin's Thermo-Cauteries ... 300–302
Paracentesis Knife 196
,, Needles 110
Parker's Automatic Retractor 162
,, Prepuce Dilator 220
,, Tenotomy Knives 26
,, Tracheal Dilating Forceps ... 162
,, Tracheotomy Aspirator ... 162
,, ,, Tubes 158
Paroleine Sprays 154
Parsons' Platinum Sound 348
Patella Hooks 8
,, Needle 8
Patten for Boot 376
Paul's Decalcified Bone Rings and Tubes 326
,, Glass Tubes 326
Pavy's Urinary Test Case 218
Pawlik's Ureter Catheter 248
Pean's Artery Forceps 20
Pearse's Bladder Trocar 98
Peaslee's Intra-Uterine Stem 294

PAGE

Peaslee's Uterine Dilators 262
Pedicle Clamps 298
,, Forceps 296–298
,, Needles 300
,, Pins 298
Pedley's Fractured Jaw Instruments ... 130
Peg Legs... 370
Pegs for Un-united Fractures 8
Pellier's Eyelid Retractor 104
Pelvimeters 306
Pelvis, Female 312
Pemberton's Hand Splints 390
Pen, Writers' Cramp 374
Pencils, Skin 212
Penile Clamps 220
Penis, Jugum 220
Percussion Hammers 210
,, Thimble 210
Percusso-Punctator 358
Perforated Shot 58
Perforators, Antrum 184
,, Membrane... 310
,, Midwifery 306
,, Shot 58
Perineal Bandage 6
,, Drainage Tubes 226
Perineum Needles 312
Periosteotomy Knife 6
,, Saws 6
Peritoneum Hooks 300
Perks' Aural Scoop 196
Personal Weighing Machines ... 212–214
Pessaries 286–294
,, Intra-Uterine Stem ... 292–294
Petit's Tourniquet 2
Phantom Bladder 354
,, Laryngeal 140
Pharyngeal Curettes 164–166
,, Forceps 164
Phelps' Box Splint 392
Phonendoscope 208
Phymosis Instruments 220
Pick's Meatoscope 246
Pilcher's Eustachian Catheter 202
Pile Clamps 320–322
,, Forceps 320
,, Hooks 322
,, Needle 322
,, Scissors 318
Pillows, Air 412
,, Water 414
Pilots for Tracheotomy Tubes... ... 158
Pin Cutting Forceps 132
,, Legs 370
Pinard's Symphyseotomy Dilator ... 312

PAGE

Pink Jaconet 61
Pins, Acupressure 58
,, Hare Lip 132
,, Pedicle 298
Pipette 216
Piston Trocars 98
Plaster of Paris 380
,, ,, Bandages ... 63, 380
,, ,, Cutters and Shears ... 68
Plasters 74
Plated Catheters... 238
Plates, Decalcified Bone 326
,, Nasal Septum 174
Platinum Cautery Burners 350
,, ,, Points 302
,, Ladle 282
,, Sounds 348
Playfair's Broad Ligament Forceps ... 298
,, Pessaries 290
,, Probes... 274
,, Vaginal Douche 82
Pleximeters 210
Ploughs, Nasal 176
Plugs, Catheter 240
,, Colotomy... 326
,, Epistaxis 168–170
,, Nasal Septum 174
,, Rectum 318
Pneumatic Tractor 202
Pocket Cases 36–40
,, Dressing Instruments 36–48
,, Knives 48
,, Lenses 102
,, Measures... 212
,, Sputa Flasks 422
Points, Vaccine 336
Politzer's Acouometer 190
,, Air Douches 202
,, Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Scissors 196
,, ,, Set 200
,, Ear Tubes 204
,, Eustachian Catheter Holder... 202
,, Furuncle Knife 196
,, Nasal Syringe 168
Pollock's Cleft Palate Knife 136
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp ... 322
Polyptome, Laryngeal 158
,, Uterine 286
Polyptrite (Aveling's) 286
Polypus Forceps, Aural... ... 198–200
,, ,, Nasal... ... 178–180
,, ,, Uterine ... 270–272
,, Snares 180–182
Porcelain Trays for Eye Instruments ... 118

PAGE

Poroplastic Felt 390
,, ,, Jackets 380
,, ,, Splints... ...376, 386, 392
Portable Lamps 140
Post-Mortem Instruments ... 354–356
Post-Nasal Curettes 166
,, Forceps 164
,, Mirrors 164–166
,, Ring Knives ... 164–166
,, Scrapers 166
,, Sprays 154, 168
,, Syringes 166–168
Potain's Aspirators 92
Pots, Spitting 422
Potts' Arm Splints 386
Pouches, Midwifery 314
,, Tooth 122
Powder Insufflators 156
,, ,, Aural 186
Pozzi's Broad Ligament Forceps ... 298
,, Needle Holders 52
Prepuce Dilators... 220
Priestley's Uterine Dilator 260
Priestley Smith's Lamp 140
Pritchard's Anklets and Wristlets ... 228
Probangs 94
Probes 42
,, Antrum 184
,, Aural 194, 196
,, Bullet 22
,, Caustic 158
,, Drainage Tube 74
,, Lachrymal 114
,, Laryngeal 158
,, Nasal 178
,, Uterine 274
,, Vertebrated 42
Prolapsus Ani Support 400
,, ,, Truss 398
,, Uteri Belt 402
,, ,, Support 400
Props, Mouth 128
Prostatic Catheters 238
Protective, Oiled Silk 61
Prout's Urinary Test Case 218
Pulleys, Dislocation 384
,, Extension 394
Pulse Glass 212
Pump, Breast 420
Pumps, Stomach... 92
Punch Forceps, Nasal 180
,, ,, Tonsil 144
Punctator, Percusso- 358
Pupilometers 102
Purcell's Colotomy Clamp 324

PAGE

Purves' Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Probe 194
,, ,, Scissors 196

Q

Quain's Stethoscope 206
Quer's Aural Curette 196
Quill, Porcupine... 310

R

acks, Knife 362
Radius Splints 388–390
Railway Catheters 238
,, Conveniences 406–408
Rampley's Artery Forceps 22
,, Director 68
,, Needle Holders 50
,, Retractors 28
,, Sinus Forceps 46
,, Sponge Holding Forceps ... 274
,, Wire Guide 8
Ramsbotham's Decapitating Hook ... 310
Raspatories 12–14, 26
,, Cleft Palate 136
Raspatory and Fine Dissector 14
,, and Scoop 10
Rault's Tonsil Punch Forceps 144
Razor Strops 424
Razors 424
,, Section 358
,, Skin Grafting 358
Recamier's Uterine Curette 278
Rectum and Intestinal Instruments 316–326
,, Bougies 318
,, Clamps 320–322
,, Dilating Bag 228
,, Electrode 348
,, Ointment Introducers 320
,, Plugs 318
,, Specula 316–318
,, Syringes, &c. 78–84
,, Tubes 78, 318
Red Cross Wool 60
Redressors, Uterine 274
Reels, Glass 70
Reeves' Chisels 8
,, Female Urethra Dilators ... 234

PAGE

Reflecting Mirrors 190–192
Reflectors, Laryngeal 142
Reginald Harrison's Bladder Trocar ... 98
,, ,, Catheter 236
,, ,, Dilating Sounds ... 242
,, ,, Lithotomy Knife... 224
,, ,, ,, Sounds 222
,, ,, ,, Tube ... 226
,, ,, Stone Crushing Forceps 226
,, ,, Stricture Dilator 244
,, ,, ,, Knife ... 244
,, ,, Urethrotome ... 244
,, ,, Whip Bougies ... 242
Regulating Inhalers (K. & S.)... 328–330
Reid's Uterine Dilators... 262
,, Vaginal Speculum 258
Reiner's Intra-Tympanic Tube ... 188
,, Needle Holder 52
Relievers, Breast 420
Rendle's Ether Inhalers ... 330–332
Renner's Lymph Ejector 336
Repositors, Uterine 294
Resection Director 10
,, Knife 10
,, Saw 4
Reservoir Enema 80
Respirators 150
Rests, Bed 424
,, Leg 424
,, Vaginal 260
Retinoscopy Mirrors 102
Retractors 28–30
,, Eyelid 104
,, Mastoid 186
,, Nasal 172
,, Palate 146
,, Tracheal 162
Reverdin's Needle 30
Rheophores, Galvanic 346–350
Rhinometer (Blake's) 182
Rhinoscopes 164
Rib Shears 16
Ribes' Dilating Bags and Forceps ... 312
Richardson's Ether Sprays 334
,, Serrated Scissors 48
,, Sphygmograph 212
Ricord's Phymosis Forceps 220
,, Rectum Speculum 316
,, Vaginal Speculum 256
,, Varicocele Clamp 220
Rider's Sprain Belts 404
Rigeau's Stricture Dilator 246
Ring Knives, Post Nasal ... 164–166
,, Pessaries 286–288

PAGE

Rings, Decalcified Bone 326
,, Varicocele 220
Ringworm Needle 358
Roberts' Stethoscope 206
,, Urinary Test Stand 218
,, Uterine Forceps 272
Robinson's Comedone Extractor ... 358
,, Raspatories 14
Robson's Decalcified Bone Bobbins ... 326
,, Inhaler 150
Rod, Stirring 216
Rollers, Massage 346, 420
Röntgen Ray Apparatus 354
Roper's Craniotomy Forceps 308
,, Vaginal Speculum 254
Rose-head Drills 124
Rose's Epistaxis Plug 168
,, Mouth Gag 128
,, Vaccinators 336
Roth's Nasal Speculum 170
Roulettes, Massage 420
Routh's Flushing Curette 278
,, Hysterotomes 266
,, Intra-Uterine Stems 292
Roux's Antitoxin Syringe 90
Rugines 12
Rumbold's Post Nasal Mirror 166
,, ,, ,, Syringe ... 168
Rupprecht's Septum Forceps 174
Ruptured Perineum Needles 312
Russell Simpson's Uterine Sound ... 272
Russell & West's Urea Test Apparatus 216

S

Saccharometer 216
Safety Edge Bandages 63
St. Clair Thompson's Post Nasal Forceps 164
Sajou's Nasal Saws 176
Sal Alembroth Gauze 60
,, ,, Wool 60
Salicylic Gauze 60
,, Wool 60
Salmon's Hæmorrhoidal Hooks ... 322
,, ,, Scissors ... 318
Salmon & Ody's Trusses 398
Salter's Fracture Cradles 394
Samway's Tourniquets 2
Sandbill Forceps 18
Sänger's Drainage Tubes 300
Sanitary Towels 61
Sansom's Pleximeter 210

PAGE

Saunder's Cataract Needles 110
Saws, Amputating 4
,, Chain 4
,, Finger 6
,, Jaw 4
,, Keyhole 6
,, Laminectomy 6
,, Metacarpal 6
,, Nasal 176
,, Post-Mortem 356
,, Resection 4
,, Skull 6
,, Spine 356
Sayre's Jackets 380
,, Muslin Bandages 63
,, Suspension Apparatus 380
,, Vertebrated Probe 42
,, Vests 380
Scalers, Dental 122–124
Scales, Dispensing 424
Scalpels 24–26
,, Eye 108
,, Microscopic 358
,, Pocket Case 48
,, Post-Mortem 354
Scarificators, Cupping 338
Scarifiers, Dermatological 358
Scarifying Knife, Ophthalmic 108
,, Lancets, Uterine ... 282–284
Scarpa's Cataract Needle 110
,, Shoes 372
Schech's Cauteries and Handles ... 350
Schimmelbusch's Chloroform Inhaler... 330
,, Sterilizers ... 360–362
Schmid's Gymnastic Apparatus ... 382
Schmidt's Nasal Springs 172
Schnitzler's Nasal Speculum 170
Schötz's Nasal Gouge 182
Schrötter's Laryngeal Dilators ... 158
Schultz's Pessaries 290
Schutz's Post Nasal Forceps 164
Schwartze's Operating Knives ... 196
Scissors, Aural 196
,, Bowel 354
,, Capsular 112
,, Cleft Palate 136
,, Dissecting 354
,, Dressing 46–48
,, Excision 112
,, Eye 112
,, Frænum 312
,, Hæmorrhoidal 318
,, Iris 112
,, Microscopic 358
,, Nail 424
,, Nasal 178

PAGE

Scissors, Nephrectomy 250
,, Ovariotomy 300
,, Pile 318
,, Post-Mortem 354
,, Skin Grafting... 358
,, Strabismus 112
,, Toe Nail 18
,, Tonsil 144
,, Uterine 266-268
,, Uvula 146
Scoops 10-12, 26, 42
,, Aural 196
,, Bone 10-12
,, Eye 108, 114
,, Fæcal 322
,, Flushing... 12
,, Laminectomy 6
,, Lithotomy 226
,, Lupus 10, 358
,, Tonsil 144
,, Uterine 278
Scrapers, Post Nasal 166
,, Uterine 276-278
Screws, Myoma 298
Scrotal Trusses 396-398
Seamless Enemas 78
Searcher, Urethral 246
Sea-Tangle Tents 264
Secondary Cataract Knives 108
Section Knives and Razors 358
Sediment Collector 216
Self Inflator, Eustachian 202
Semon's Laryngoscope 352
Senn's Bone Plates 326
Separator (Thompson's) 232
Septum Instruments 174-176
Sequestrum Forceps 16
Serrefines 22
Serre-Nœuds and Wires 298
Seutin's Shears 68
Sexton's Tenotomes 196
Shades, Eye 118
Sharp Hooks 24, 194
Shaw Mackenzie's Empyema Tubes ... 74
Shears, Bandage 68
,, Rib 16
Sheet, Drainage... 300
Sheeting, Waterproof 410
Sheild's Dissector 14
Shields, Circumcision 220
,, for Mouth 174
,, Vaccination 336
Shoes, Crutch 372
,, Scarpa's 372
,, Talipes 376

PAGE

Shortt's Vaccinator 336
Shot and Coil Sutures 58
,, Perforated 58
,, Perforator 58
Shoulder Braces... 382
Sichel's Cataract Knives 106
Siegel's Pneumatic Speculum ... 194
,, Steam Sprays 156
Sieveking's Æsthesiometer 210
Sigmoid Catheters 44
Signorini's Tourniquet 2
Silk Elastic Stockings 404
Silk, Ligature and Suture 58
,, Oiled 61
Silk's Ether Inhalers 332
Silk Web Bougies 240-242
,, Catheters 238
Silkworm Gut 58
Silver Catheters 236-238
,, Probes 42
,, Wire 8, 58
Simon's Bladder Forceps 234
,, Female Urethra Dilators ... 234
,, Uterine Scoops 278
,, Vaginal Specula 254
Simpson's Axis Traction Forceps ... 304
,, Basilysts 306
,, Cephalotribe... 306
,, Craniotomy Forceps ... 308
,, Hysterotome... 266
,, Intra-Uterine Stem... ... 294
,, Midwifery Forceps 302
,, Perforator 306
,, Pessary 290
,, Polyptome 286
,, Uterine Curette 276
,, ,, Dilator 262
,, ,, Sound 272
,, Vaginal Fistula Needles ... 278
,, ,, Speculum 256
Sims' Curettes 276 278
,, Dilator 262
,, Duckbill Vaginal Specula 250-252
,, Enucleators 282
,, Guarded Tumour Hook 282
,, Hypodermic Syringe 88
,, Knife and Knife Holder. 282
,, Needle Holder 282
,, Procidentia Uteri Forceps ... 280
,, Redressor 274
,, Sigmoid Catheter 44
,, Sound 272
,, Sponge Holder 274
,, Tenaculum Forceps ... 270
,, Uterine Dilator 262

PAGE

Sims' Uterine Instruments ... 270-282
,, Vaginal Depressor 258
,, ,, Dilators 260
,, ,, Fistula Instruments 280-282
,, ,, Specula 250-252
Sinclair's Circumcision Clamp 220
Sinus Dilator 30
,, Forceps 46
,, Tubes 276
Skene's Female Catheter 44
Skey's Tourniquet 4
Skin Pencils 212
Skin-grafting Razor 358
,, ,, Scissors 358
Skinner's Chloroform Inhaler 330
,, Drop Bottle 334
Skoldberg's Cautery Clamp 302
Skull Elevators 12
,, Forceps 8
,, Rests 356
,, Saws 6
Slides, Microscopic 216
Slings, Arm 384
,, Foot 394
Slipper Bed Pans 410
Smellie's Perforator 306
Smith's Artery Forceps... 22
,, Cautery Irons 322
,, Cleft Palate Needles 134
,, Depilatory Forceps 358
,, Ecraseur 284
,, Extension Apparatus 394
,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamps ... 322
,, Hare Lip Forceps 132
,, Kolpo-Hysterectomy Clamp and Knife 298
,, Lamp 140
,, Leg Splint 392
,, Mouth Gags 126
,, Nasal Septum Forceps ... 174
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pessaries 290
,, Pleximeter 210
,, Raspatories 136
,, Tubular Needles 134
,, Tumour Forceps 272
,, Urethral Speculum 246
,, Uterine Scissors 268
,, ,, Sound... 272
,, Vaginal Specula 252
Snares, Polypus 180-182
Snellen's Artificial Eyes 116
,, Test Types 102
Soap Boxes 424
Sound Deadeners 188

PAGE

Sounds, Dilating 242-244
,, Eustachian 202
,, Lithotomy 222
,, Uterine 272-274
Southey's Trocars 96
Soxhlet's Milk Sterilizers 420
Spamer's Batteries 338
Spanton's Hernia Needle 30
Spatula Hook 110
Spatulas 42
,, Eye 116
,, Nasal 182
,, Tongue 128-130, 352
Specula, Aural 192-194
,, Bath 258
,, Bladder 234
,, Eye 102
,, Female Urethra 234
,, Intra-Uterine 276
,, Labia 258
,, Mouth 128
,, Nasal 170-172
,, Rectum... 316-318
,, Urethral 246
,, Vaginal... ... 250-258
Speculum Forceps 270-272
Spencer's Binaural Stethoscope ... 208
Spencer Watson's Galvanic Cautery ... 182
,, ,, Nasal Retractors ... 172
,, ,, ,, Truss ... 174
,, ,, Ring Knife 164
,, ,, Strabismus Scissors 112
Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps ... 20
,, ,, Ascites Tube 296
,, ,, Clamp Forceps ... 298
,, ,, Compression Forceps... 296
,, ,, Needle Holders ... 50
,, ,, Ovariotomy Trocars ... 296
,, ,, Pedicle Clamps ... 298
,, ,, ,, Forceps 296-298
,, ,, ,, Needle ... 300
Sphygmamometer 212
Sphygmograph Papers 212
Sphygmographs 212
Spier's Artery Constrictor 22
Spinal Ice Bags 419
,, Supports 378-380
Spine Chisel 356
,, Hook 310
,, Saws 356
Spirit Lamps 216
Spirometers 210
Spitting Pots 422
Splinter Forceps... 46
Splinting (Gooch's) 390

PAGE

Splints, Ankle 376
,, Arm 384–386
,, Back 394
,, Bow-Leg 376
,, Elbow 386–388
,, Finger 390
,, Ham 392
,, Hand 390
,, Hip 376, 390
,, Humerus 388
,, Jaw 390
,, Knee 374–376, 394
,, Leg 392–394
,, Poroplastic Felt 376
,, Radius 388–390
,, Thigh 390
Spokeshaves 182
Sponge Holders... 274
,, ,, Uterine 284
,, Holding Forceps ... 148, 274
,, Jars 70
,, Tent Introducers 264
,, Tents 264
Sponges 72
Spoons, Eye 114
Spratley's Vaccinator 336
Spray Bellows 154
,, Producers 152–156
Sprays, Carbolic 62
,, Cocaine... 334
,, Ether 334
,, Laryngeal 154
,, Nasal 168
,, Paroleine 154
,, Post Nasal 154, 168
,, Steam 156
Spring Forceps 46
,, Measures 212
Springs, Nasal 172
,, Valgus 374
Spuds, Eye 114
Sputa Flasks 422
Squire's Lupus Scoops 358
,, Multiple Scarifier 358
,, Urethral Syringe 76
Stack's Mastoid Gouges 186
,, ,, Guide 186
Staffs, Lithotomy 222–224
Stamps, Indiarubber 210
Stands, Urinary... 218
Stanley's Hernia Director 42
Starch Bandage Shears... 68
Stays, Spinal 378
Steam Sprays, Carbolic 62
,, ,, Laryngeal 156

PAGE

Steaming Apparatus for Poroplastic Felt 380
Stearn's Stricture Dilator 246
Steele's Hydrostatic Dilators ... 310–312
Stem Pessaries 292–294
Stephenson's Eyelid Retractors ... 104
Sterilizers 360–362
,, Milk 420
Sterne's Binaural Stethoscope... ... 208
Stethoscope Clip 206
Stethoscopes 206
,, Binaural 206–208
Stevens' Vaccinator 336
Stewart's Aural Speculum 192
Stilettes for Evacuating Canulas ... 230
Stilettoes, Kidney 248
Stille's Hysterotome 266
Stilling's Canaliculus Knife 108
Stirring Rod 216
Stocking Net Bandages 62
Stockings, Elastic 404
Stohrer's Batteries 340–344
,, Massage Rollers 346
Stoker's Nasal Polypus Forceps ... 178
Stomach Pumps... 92
,, Syphon 94
,, Warmer 414
Stone Crushing Forceps 226
Stop Needle (Bowman's) 110
Stopcock (Dundas Grant's) 188
Stopping Instruments, Dental... 122–124
Strabismometer 116
Strabismus Director 114
,, Hooks 110
,, Knife 108
,, Scissors 112
Strait Jacket 396
Streatfield's Spatula Hook 110
Stretcher 368
Stricture Dilators 244–246
,, Knives 244
Strohmeyer's Cushion 390
Strops, Razor 424
Stroschein's Drop Bottles 362
Stuck's Respirator 150
Studdert's Tonsil Forceps 144
Styles, Lachrymal 114–116
Styptic Cotton Wool 60
Subcutaneous Syringes 86–90
Sublimate Gauze 60
,, Wool 61
Suction Instruments 116
,, Syringes 300
Sulphate of Zinc Points 264
Supports, Breast 404
,, Hypogastric 398

PAGE

Supports, Leg 372–374
,, Prolapsus Ani 400
,, ,, Uteri 400
,, Spinal 378–380
,, Vesical Drainage 280
Suppository Tubes 320
Supra-Pubic Drainage Tube 228
Surgeons' Lint 61
Suspenders 398–400
Suspension Apparatus (Sayre's) ... 380
Suture Adjuster 134
,, Buttons 58
,, Catcher 134
,, Needles 54–58
,, Silk 58
,, Wire 8, 58
Sydney Jones' Cyst Forceps 296
,, ,, Hæmorrhoidal Clamp... 320
Syme's Abscess Knives... ... ... 24, 48
,, Ankle Joint Knives 2
,, Artery Forceps... 20
,, Lithotomy Staff 224
Symonds' Drop Bottle 334
,, Œsophagus Tubes 94
,, Post Nasal Forceps... ... 164
Symphyseotomy Dilator 312
,, Knife 312
Syphon Nasal Douche... 168
,, Stomach 94
,, Vaginal Douches 84
Syringes, Anatomical 356
,, Antitoxin 90
,, Antrum 184 186
,, Bladder 76
,, Cupping 338
,, Dental 124
,, Ear 186–188
,, Enema 78–80
,, Exploring 88
,, Eye 116–118
,, Glass 74
,, Glycerine 78
,, Hydrocele 98
,, Hypodermic 86–88
,, Injection 78
,, Intra-Tympanic 188
,, Lachrymal 116
,, Laryngeal 148
,, Nasal 168
,, Post Nasal 166–168
,, Rectum 78
,, Subcutaneous... 86–90
,, Suction 300
,, Throat... 148
,, Urethral 74–76

PAGE

Syringes, Uterine 274–276
,, Vaginal 80
,, Wound 74

T

Bandages 63
T Forceps (Thornton's) ... 20, 296
Tables, Instrument 362–364
,, Operating 368
Tait's Abdominal Needle 30
,, Artery Forceps 20
,, Ascites Tubes 296
,, Gall Stone Forceps 300
,, ,, Scoop 300
,, Myoma Screw 298
,, Ovariotomy Trocar 296
,, Ovum Forceps 308
,, Pedicle Clamps 298
,, Repositors 294
,, Serre-Nœud 298
,, Suction Syringe 300
Talipes Shoes 376
Tampon Canulas, Tracheal 160
,, Introducers 258–260
Tampons, Lithotomy 226
,, Vaginal 260
Tape Measures 212
Tarnier's Axis Traction Forceps ... 304
Tarsectomy Chisel 10
Tattooing Needle 110
Taylor's Enterectomy Clamp Forceps 324
,, Styles 114
,, Vectis 116
Teale's Lachrymal Probes 114
,, Lithotomy Gorget 224
,, Suction Instrument 116
,, Vulsellum Forceps 270
Teat, Cleft Palate 136
Teevan's Hydrocele Trocar 96
,, Lithotomy Sound 222
,, Lithotrite 228
,, Urethral Syringes 76
,, Urethrotome 244
Temperature Charts 216
,, Regulators, Aluminium... 418
,, ,, (Leiter's) ... 416
Tenaculum Forceps 270
Tenaculums 24, 48
Tenax 61
Tenotomes (Sexton's) 196
Tenotomy Knives 26, 48

PAGE

Tent Introducers 264
Tents, Laminaria, Sponge, and Tupelo 264
,, Tracheotomy 152
Test Cases, Urinary 218
,, Glasses 216
,, Papers 216
,, Stands 218
,, Tube Holders 216
,, ,, Stands 218
,, Tubes 216
,, Types 102
Testicle Frame 220
Teulon's Canaliculus Knife 108
Thermo Cauteries 300–302
Thermometers 216, 422
,, Clinical 214
Thiersch's Skin-grafting Razor ... 358
Thigh Pieces 404
,, Splints 390
,, Stockings... 404
Thimble, Percussion 210
Thomas' Curette 276
,, Drill 132
,, Drop Bottle 334
,, Jaw Instruments 132
,, Pessaries 288–292
,, Splints and Wrenches 376–378
,, Uterine Curette 276
,, Wrench 10
Thompson's Bladder Forceps 232
,, ,, Hook and Separator 232
,, ,, Sounds 222
,, ,, Syringes... ... 76
,, Dilating Sounds 242
,, Evacuating Apparatus ... 228
,, Gorget 224
,, Instruments for Vesical Tumours 234
,, Lithotomy Bag 228
,, ,, Knives ... 224
,, ,, Sounds ... 222
,, ,, Tampon ... 226
,, Lithotrites... 228
,, Post Nasal Forceps ... 164
,, Stone Crushing Forceps ... 226
,, Stricture Dilator 246
,, Urethral Forceps... ... 232
,, Urethrotome 244
Thomson's Tooth Elevators 124
Thornton's Artery Forceps 20
,, Compression Forceps ... 296
,, Ice Cap 419
,, Pedicle Needle 300
,, "T" Forceps ... 20, 296

PAGE

Thread Elastic Stockings, &c. ... 404
Throat Brushes 156
,, Cauterics 350
,, Compress 404
,, Electrodes 348
,, Instruments 138–162
,, Sprays 152–156
Thudichum's Nasal Specula 170
Thymol Gauze 60
Tiemann's Needle Holder 52
,, Vaginal Speculum 256
Tilley's Nasal Syringe 168
Tissue, Gamgee 61
,, Gutta Percha 61
,, Wood Wool 61
Tobold's Laryngoscopes 142
,, Tongue Depressor 130
Todd's Rectum Dilator 318
Toe Appliances 374
,, Nail Scissors 18
Tomes' Tooth Elevator... 124
Tongue Depressors 128–130, 352
,, Forceps... 130
Tonsil Bistoury 144
,, Forceps 144
,, Guillotines 142–144
,, Knife and Scoop 144
,, Punch Forceps 144
,, Scissors 144
Tooth Instruments 120–124
Torsion Forceps... 22
Toswill's Stomach Pump 92
Tourniquets 2–4
Tow, Carbolized 61
Towels, Sanitary 61
Toynbee's Artificial Tympanum ... 186
,, Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Specula 192
,, Otoscope 202
Tracheal Canulas 160
,, Forceps 148
,, ,, Dilating ... 160–162
Tracheotome 162
Tracheotomy Aspirator 162
,, Dilating Forceps ... 162
,, Hooks 24–26
,, Kettles 152
,, Tubes 158
Trachoma Forceps 104
,, Instruments 118
Tractors, Midwifery 304
,, Pneumatic 202
Transfusion Apparatus 314
Traube's Pleximeter 210
,, Stethoscope 206

PAGE

Trautmann's Aural Forceps 200
,, ,, Scissors 196
Trays, Catheter 70
,, Dressing 70–72
,, for Eye Instruments 118
Trélat's Rugine 12
,, Urethrotome 244
Trendelenburg's Tampon Canulas ... 160
Trephines 8
,, Corneal 116
Trestrail's Intra-Uterine Syringe ... 276
Treves' Cervical Splint... 380
,, Enterectomy Clamp 324
,, Hernia Forceps 30
,, Patella Hooks 8
Trial Drum 106
,, Glasses 216
,, Sets 102
Triangular Bandages 63
,, Dressing Trays 72
Tripod Head Rest 356
,, Suspension 380
Trocars 96–98
,, Antrum... 184
,, Colotomy 326
,, Kidney 248
,, Ovariotomy 296
Troeltsch's Aural Probe 194
Troughs, Ear 188
,, Ligature 68
Trumpets, Hearing 204
Trusses 396–398
,, Colotomy 326
,, Hare Lip 132
,, Nasal 174
,, Prolapsus Ani 398–400
,, ,, Uteri... 400
Tubes, Antrum 184
,, Ascites 296
,, Bladder Drainage 234
,, Caisson 234
,, Conversation 204
,, Decalcified Bone 326
,, Drainage... ... ... 74, 300
,, Drop 118
,, Ear 204
,, Empyema 74
,, Frontal Sinus 186
,, Intestinal 326
,, Intra-Tympanic... 188
,, Irrigating 84
,, Laryngotomy 158
,, Lithotomy 226
,, Œsophagus 94
,, Rectum 78, 318

PAGE

Tubes, Sinus 276
,, Suppository 320
,, Test 216
,, Tracheotomy 158
,, Vaccine 336
,, Vaginal Douche 84
,, Urethral... 352
,, Uterine 284
Tubing, Drainage 74
Tubular Needles... 134
Tuchmann's Kidney Instrument ... 248
,, Self-retaining Catheters ... 238
Tumbler, Medicine 422
Tumour Forceps... 272
,, ,, Bladder 232
,, Hook 282
Tuning Forks 190
Tupelo Tents 264
Turck's Tongue Depressor 128
Turkey Sponges... 72
Turkish Hot Air Baths... 152
Turmeric Papers... 216
Turner's Aural Specula... 192
,, Post Nasal Scraper 166
Twisters, Wire 134–136
Tympana, Artificial 186
Tympanic Mirrors 192
,, Syringes 188
Types, Test 102
Tyrrell's Cataract Knife 106
,, Iris Hooks 108

U

Umbilical Belts... 404
,, Trusses 396
Understraps for Belts 402
Unna's Comedone Extractor 358
Ureometer 216
Ureter Catheters... 248
Urethral Calibrator 246
,, Dilators 240–246
,, ,, Female ... 234, 246
,, Electrode 348
,, Forceps 230–232
,, Insufflator 246
,, Irrigator 76
,, Searcher 246
,, Specula 246
,, Syringes 74–76
,, Tubes 352
Urethrometer 244

PAGE

Urethroscopes 352
Urethrotomes 244
Urinals 406–410
Urinary Test Cases 218
,, ,, Glasses 216
,, ,, Papers 216
,, ,, Stands 218
Urinometers 216
Uterine Catheters 284
,, Caustic Holders 284
,, Curettes 276–278
,, Dilators... 260–264
,, Ecraseurs 284–286
,, Electrodes 348
,, Flushing Curettes 278
,, Forceps... 270–272
,, Instrument Sets 282
,, Insufflator 274
,, Knives 282
,, Needle Holders 282
,, Probes 274
,, Redressors 274
,, Repositors 294
,, Scissors... 266–268
,, Scoops 278
,, Sounds 272–274
,, Sponge Holders 284
,, Stems 292–294
,, Support... 400
,, Syringes 274–276
,, Tubes 284
,, Vulsellum Forceps ... 268–270
Uvula Forceps 146
,, Hook 146
,, Scissors 146
Uvulatome 144

V

Vaccinating Instruments 336
Vacher's Midwifery Forceps 304
Vaginal Depressor 258
,, Dilators... 260
,, Douche Tubes... 84
,, Douches 80–84
,, Electrode 348
,, Fistula Instruments ... 278–280
,, Rests 260
,, Specula... 250–258
,, ,, Electric Lamp ... 352
,, Syringes 80
,, Tampons 260

PAGE

Vaginal Tubes 84
Valentine's Section Knife 358
Valgus Pads and Springs 374
Vapour Baths 152
Varicocele Instruments 220
Vaseline Sprays 154
Vectis, Midwifery 310
,, (Taylor's) 116
Vertebrated Probe 42
Vesical Drainage Support 280
Vesico-Vaginal Fistula Instruments 278–280
Vests (Sayre's) 380
Victor Horsley's Bone Forceps ... 16
,, ,, Elevators 12
,, ,, Gouge Forceps ... 18
,, ,, Skull Saw 6
Vidal de Cassi's Varicocele Needles ... 220
Volkmann's Retractors 28
Voltolini's Cautery Battery 346
,, Nasal Speculum 170
Vulcanite Dressing Trays 72
,, Glycerine Syringes 78
,, Tracheotomy Tubes ... 158
Vulsellum Forceps 268–270

W

Waggons, Dressing 364
Waller's Hand Bellows... 330
Wallets, Nurses'... 40
Walsham's Nasal Septum Instruments 174
,, Post Nasal Forceps ... 164
,, Trephines 8
Walter's Laminectomy Scoops... ... 6
Walton's Canaliculus Knife 108
,, Cataract Needle 110
,, Curette and Cystotome ... 114
,, Eyelid Retractor 104
,, Lachrymal Probes 114
,, Scalpel 108
,, Strasbismus Hook 110
,, Styles 114
Ward Lamp 422
,, Tables 362–364
Ward-Cousins' Suture Needles ... 58
,, ,, Tongue Depressors ... 130
,, ,, Tourniquet 4
Ward's Artery Forceps... 22
Ware's Styles 116
Warlomont's Vaccinator 336
Warmer, Stomach 414
Watch Spring Pessaries 286

PAGE

Watch Glass 216
Water Beds 414
,, Bottles 414
,, Cushions 414
,, Dressing Bandages 63
,, Pillows 414
Waterproof Bed Sheet 410
,, Sheeting 410
Watson's Bladder Speculum 234
,, Galvanic Cautery 182
,, ,, ,, Clamp Forceps 234
,, Nasal Retractors 172
,, ,, Truss 174
,, Perineal Drainage Tubes ... 226
,, Ring Knife 164
,, Strabismus Scissors 112
,, Urethrotome 244
Watson Cheyne's Fine Dissector ... 14
,, ,, Hernia Needles ... 30
,, ,, Spinal Supports ... 378
,, ,, Testicle Frame ... 220
Weber's Canaliculus Knife 108
,, Lachrymal Probes 114
Weber-Liel's Eustachian Catheter ... 202
Wedges, Mouth 128
Weighing Machines 212–214
Weights for Aneurism 4
Weir's Vaccinator 336
Wells' Artery Forceps 20
,, Ascites Tube 296
,, Clamp Forceps 298
,, Compression Forceps 296
,, Needle Holders 50
,, Ovariotomy Trocars 296
,, Pedicle Clamps 298
,, ,, Forceps 296–298
,, ,, Needle 300
Whalebone Bougies 242
,, Fillet 310
Wheelhouse's Instruments 224
Whistle (Galton's) 190
Whistler's Laryngeal Dilator 158
White's Tracheotome 162
White Cooper's Cataract Knife ... 106
Whitehead's Mouth Gag 126
,, Uterine Forceps ... 270–272
Whitman's Brace 374
Willcox's Hæmorrhoidal Forceps ... 320
Willet's Osteoclasts 10
Williams' Intra-Uterine Stems ... 294
Winchester's Elbow Splint 388
Winders, Bandage 68
Wingrave's Mouth Gag... 126
Wire Guide 8
,, Nippers 132

PAGE

Wire Retractors... 28
,, Serre-Nœud 298
,, Splints 384
,, Suture 8, 58
,, Twisters 134–136
,, Twisting Forceps 282
Woakes' Caustic Carrier 196
,, Eustachian Catheters 202
,, Nasal Bougies 172
,, ,, Cutting Forceps ... 180
,, ,, Irrigators 168
,, ,, Plough 176
,, ,, Probes 178
,, ,, Saws 176
,, Polypus Snares 182
,, Post Nasal Forceps 164
,, Powder Insufflators 186
,, Scissors 178
Wolff's Aural Scoops 196
Wood's Aspirator 92
,, Hernia Needles 30
,, Mouth Gag 126
,, Raspatories 136
,, Saws 4–6
,, Trusses 398
,, Varicocele Spring Tractor ... 220
,, Wire Twister 136
Wood Wool 61
,, ,, Diapers 61
,, ,, Sheets 61
,, ,, Tissue 61
,, ,, Wadding 61
Wool, Absorbent 60
,, Holders, Aural 196
Woollen Vests (Sayre's)... 380
Wools, Antiseptic 60, 61
,, for Colour Blindness 102
Wordsworth's Cautery 116
Wound Pipes 84
,, Sponges 72
,, Syringes... 74
Wrench (Thomas') 10
Wrenches for Thomas' Splints... ... 378
Wright's Intra-Uterine Stem 294
Wristlets 404
Writers' Cramp Bracelet 374
Wry Neck Collars 380
Wylde's Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Specula 192
,, Entropium Forceps 106
,, Iris Scissors 112
,, Polypus Snare 182
Wyman's Perineum Needle 312
Wynn Williams' Intra-Uterine Stem ... 294

X

PAGE

X Ray Apparatus 352

Y

Yearsley's Artificial Tympana... ... 186
,, Aural Forceps 198
,, ,, Specula 192
Yeo's Respirators 150

Z

PAGE

Zarniko's Nasal Speculum 172
Zaufal's Nasal Probe 178
,, ,, Spatula 182
,, ,, Specula 172
Ziegler's Midwifery Forceps 304
Zinc Points and Introducer 264
Zwanke's Pessaries 288

KROHNE AND SESEMANN'S

Illustrated Catalogue

OF

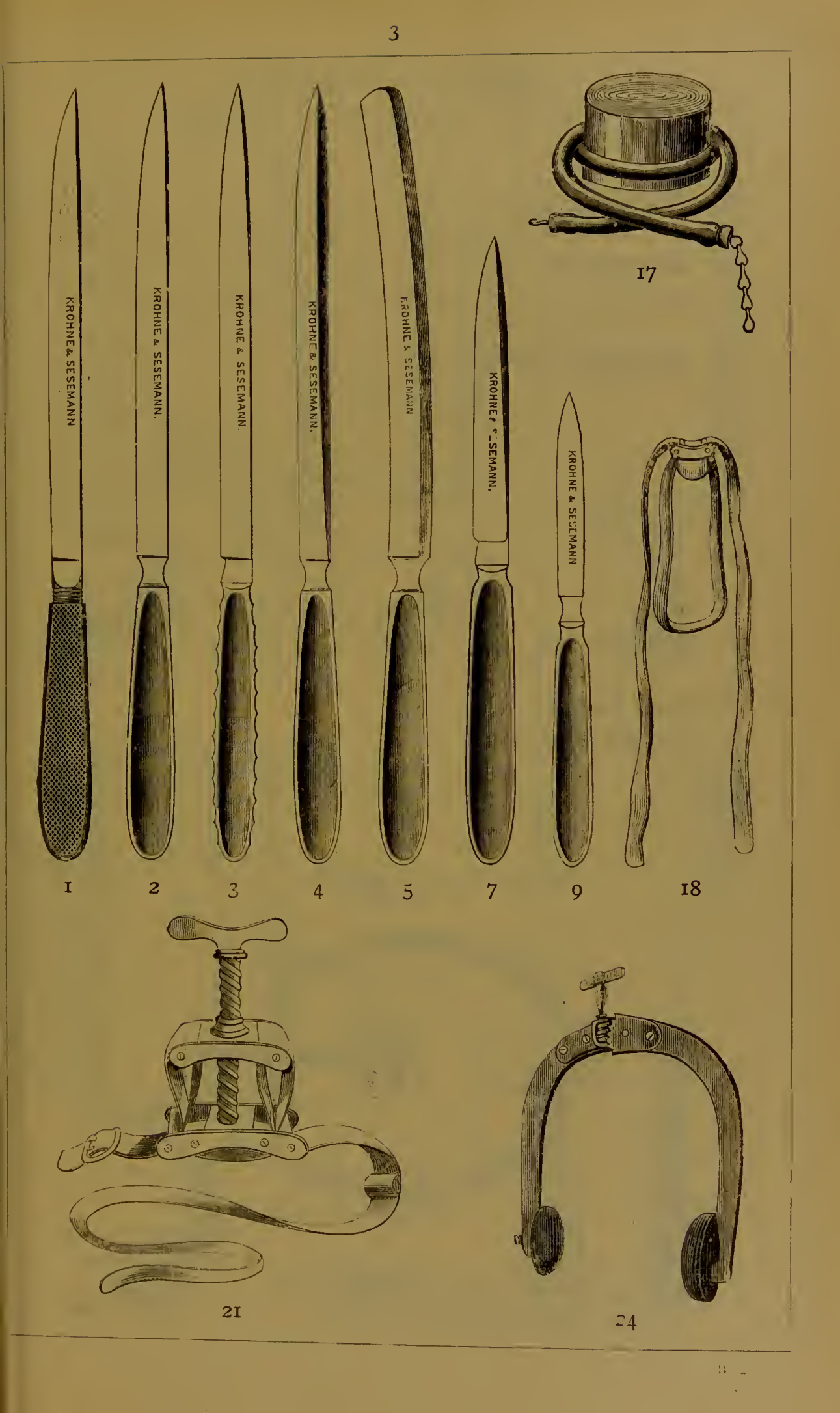
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS

AND

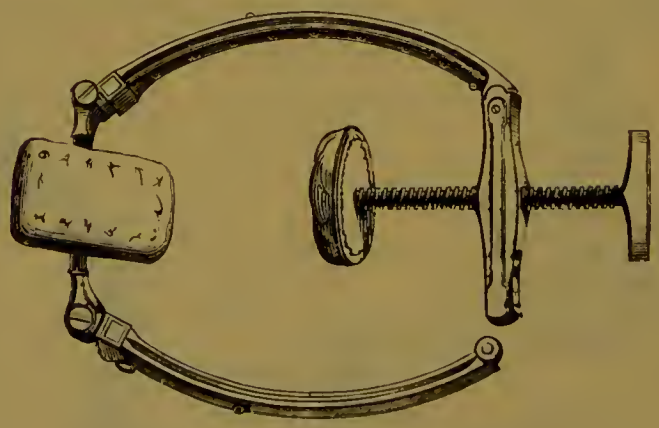
APPLIANCES.

Amputating, Trephining, Resection, Necrosis, and Minor Operating Instruments.

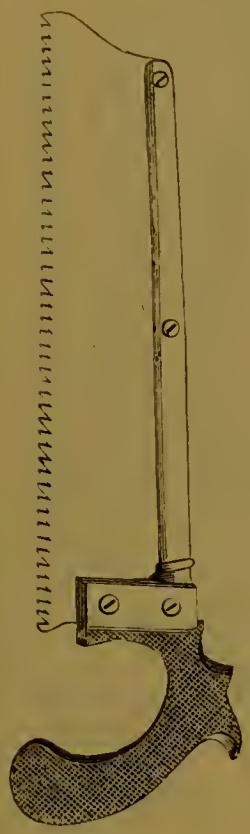
No.		£	s.	d.
1*	**Amputating Knives** (Liston's), with ebony handles, 6 in. 6/6; 7 in. 7/6; 8 in. 8/6; 9 in. 9/6; 10 in. 10/6; 11 in. ...	0	11	6
2*	,, ,, with solid forged steel handles, 6 in. 10/; 7 in. 11/; 8 in. 12/; 9 in. 13/; 10 in. 14/; 11 in. ...	0	15	0
3*	,, ,, with *grooved* solid forged steel handles, 6 in. 11/; 7 in. 12/; 8 in. 13/; 9 in. 14/; 10 in. 15/; 11 in.	0	16	0
4*	,, ,, (Liston's), double edge with solid forged steel handles, 7 in. 12/; 8 in. 13/; 9 in.	0	14	0
5*	,, ,, for circular operation, with solid forged steel handles, 7½ in. 12/; 8½ in.	0	13	0
6	**Catlin,** with ebony handle	0	6	6
7*	,, with solid forged steel handle	0	9	6
8	**Ankle Joint Knife** (Syme's), with ebony handle ...	0	5	0
9*	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid forged steel handle	0	8	6
15	**Tourniquet** (Esmarch's), with hooks	0	3	6
16	,, ,, with hook and chain ...	0	5	0
17*	,, ,, with hook, chain and bandage ...	0	15	0
18*	,, Field	0	2	0
19	,, (Foulis')	0	2	6
20	,, (Lister's), for the Aorta	1	7	6
21*	,, (Petit's), screw	0	6	6
22	,, (Samway's), Anchor pattern	0	6	6
23	,, ,, Grapnel pattern	0	8	6
24*	,, (Signorini's)	1	5	0


KROHNE & SESEMANN
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN
1
2
3
4
5
7
9
17
18
21
24

No.		£	s.	d.
25*	**Tourniquet** (Skey's)	1	17	6
26	,, (Ward Cousins')	0	9	6
29	**Lead Weights,** for Aneurism, as used at Guy's ...	0	15	6
30	**Lever** (Davy's), for compressing common iliac, in amputation at the Hip Joint	0	6	6
35*	**Amputating Saw,** with ebony handle	0	15	0
36*	,, ,, with metal handle	0	19	0
37	,, ,, with movable back and ebony handle	0	19	0
38*	,, ,, ,, ,, metal handle	1	3	0
39	,, ,, aseptic, to take apart, with metal handle	1	2	6
40*	,, ,, with 2 blades and ebony handle ...	1	2	6
41	,, ,, ,, ,, metal handle ...	1	6	0
42*	,, ,, (Butcher's), with 3 blades and ebony handle	1	10	0
43	,, ,, aseptic, to take apart, with metal handle	1	18	6
45	**Resection Saw,** with revolving frame, spare blade and metal handle	1	15	0
48*	**Chain Saw,** with needle	0	15	0
50*	**Jaw Saw** (Langenbeck's), with ebony handle	0	8	6
51	,, ,, ,, with metal handle	0	11	6
53*	,, ,, (Wood's), with movable back ... 8/6 and	0	10	6
54	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and metal handle, 10/6 and	0	12	6
55	,, ,, (Annandale's), with metal handle	0	15	0

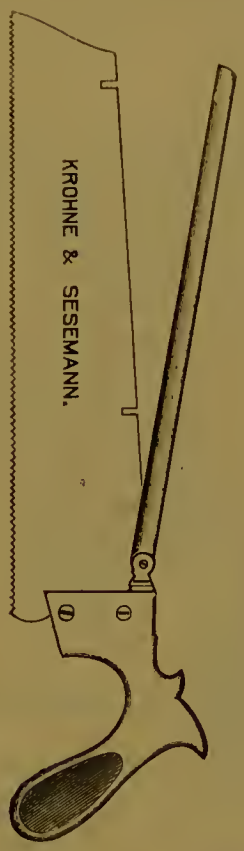


25

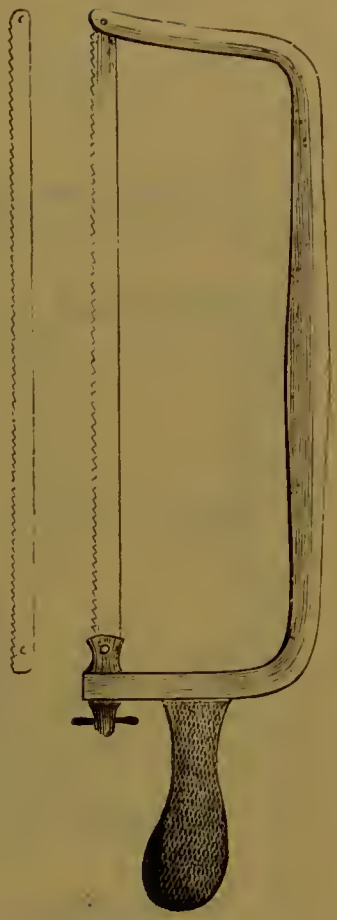


35

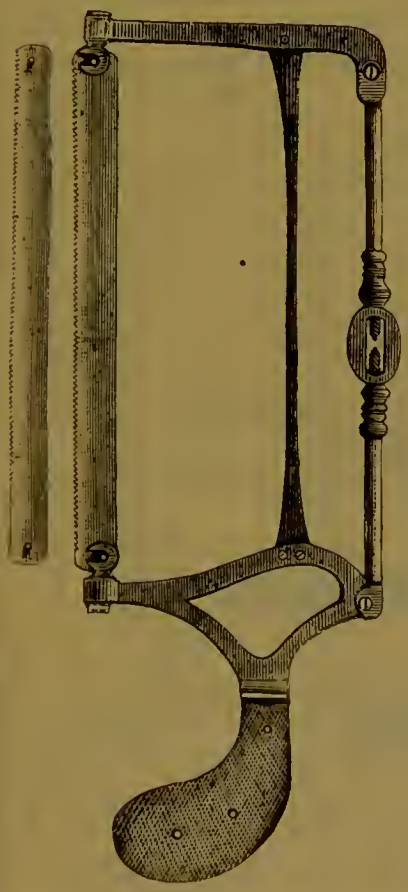
36



38



40



42

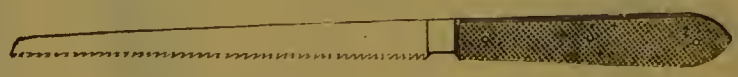
48

50

53

No.		£	s.	d.
56	**Keyhole Saw,** with solid forged steel handle	0	5	0
57*	,, ,, (Hunter Mackenzie's), to fix at any angle, with solid forged steel handle ...	0	12	6
60*	**Finger Saw,** with ebony handle	0	3	0
61*	,, ,, with metal handle	0	4	6
62	,, ,, (Liston's), with ebony handle	0	5	0
63*	,, ,, ,, with metal handle	0	6	6
64*	,, ,, (Wood's), with metal handle	0	10	0
65	**Saws** (Fergusson's), to take apart, with movable backs and metal handles each 9/6, 10/6 and	0	11	6
66*	,, ,, with movable back and improved metal handle	0	13	6
68	**Saw** (Army regulation pattern), with movable back and ebony handle...	0	9	0
69*	,, (Army regulation pattern), aseptic, to take apart, with metal handle...	0	12	0
70*	**Metacarpal Saw,** with ebony handle	0	8	6
71	,, ,, with metal handle	0	10	0
75*	**Periosteotomy Saw** (Adams'), with metal handle ...	0	12	6
76*	,, ,, ,, with ebony handle ...	0	10	6
77*	**Periosteotomy Knife** (Adams')	0	4	0
81	**Laminectomy Saw** (London Hospital pattern) ...	1	5	0
82	**Laminectomy Scoops** (Hopkins Walters'), right or left, each	0	7	6
85*	**Set of Instruments for Laminectomy** (Macewen's), consisting of 2 saws and 2 rasps	1	8	6
90*	**Skull Saw** (Hey's), with ebony handle	0	4	6
91	,, ,, ,, with metal handle	0	6	0
92*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	6	0
93	,, ,, (Victor Horsley's), with metal handle ...	0	15	0

57

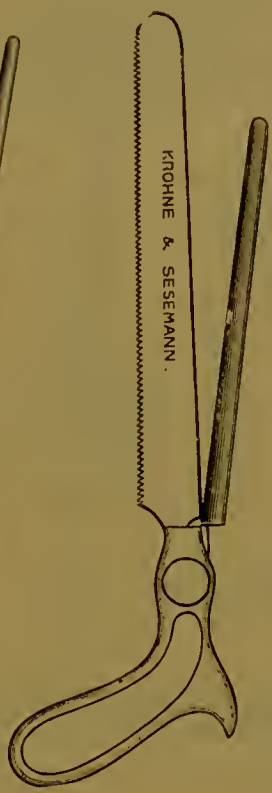


60

61

63

64

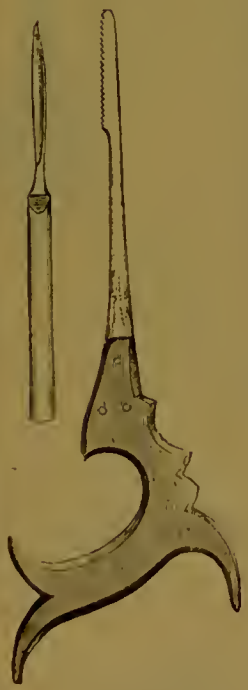


66

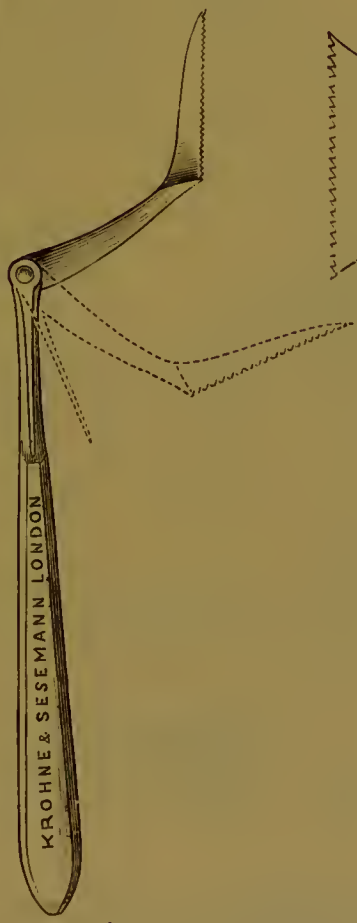
69

70

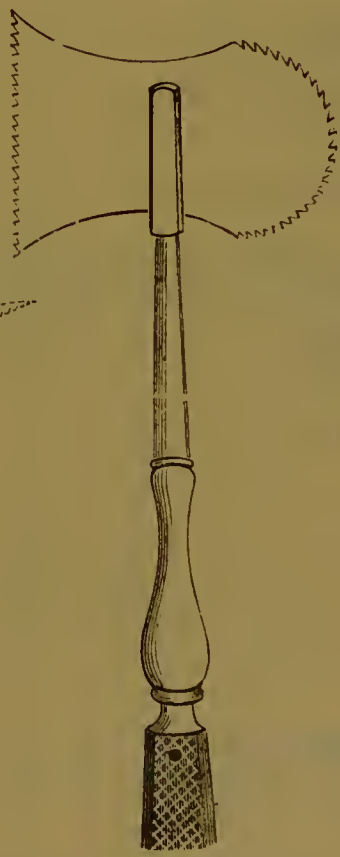
75



76 & 77



85



90

92

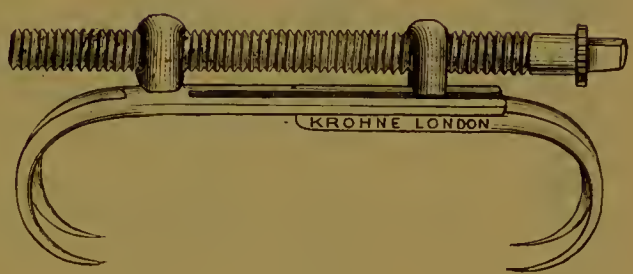
No.		£	s.	d.
96*	**Skull Forceps**	0	3	6
100*	**Trephines,** with ebony handles, 4 sizes ... each	0	8	6
101*	,, aseptic, with metal handles, $\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{3}{4}$ in. and 1 in. ... ... each	0	15	6
102	,, aseptic, with metal handles, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. 21/; $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. 25/6; $1\frac{3}{4}$ in.	1	8	6
103	,, (Walsham's), with metal handles, $\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{3}{4}$ in. and 1 in. ... ... each	0	17	6
104	,, (Walsham's), with metal handles, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. 28/; 2 in.	1	12	6
105	**Set of 3 Trephines** and 2 **Handles** (Macewen's) ...	4	15	0
106	**Drill Stock,** with 3 drills	0	17	6
107	,, ,, with 4 drills and small trephine (multiplying action), with metal handle, in case ...	2	5	0
108*	,, ,, with 6 drills, 3 osteotribes, and 4 small trephines, in case	3	15	0
109*	**Patella Hooks** (Malgaigne's), with key	0	15	0
110*	,, ,, ,, modified by Treves ...	0	16	0
111*	**Needle** (Barker's), for fractured patella	0	6	6
112	**Stout Silver Wire,** for Barker's Needle ... per ft.	0	2	0
113	**Handles** for use with Barker's Needle ... per pair	0	3	0
113A	**Wire Guide** (Rampley's), 3 sizes ... each	0	7	6
114	**Ivory Pegs,** for un-united fractures each 6d. and	0	1	0
115*	**Awls,** with metal handles, 3 sizes ... each	0	5	6
116*	**Chisels,** straight (4 sizes—$\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{5}{16}$ in., $\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{7}{16}$ in.) ,,	0	2	6
117*	,, straight, solid forged steel (4 sizes—$\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{5}{16}$ in., $\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{7}{16}$ in.) ... ... each	0	4	6
118	,, Guy's pattern (4 sizes—$\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{5}{16}$ in., $\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{7}{16}$ in.), with metal handles ... ... each	0	6	6
119	,, solid forged steel, 6 in. long (3 sizes—$\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{5}{8}$ in.) ... ... each	0	5	6
120	,, solid forged steel, 7 in. long (3 sizes—$\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{5}{8}$ in.) ... ... each	0	5	6
121	,, (Lindhardt's), with metal handles ... ,,	0	6	6
122	,, (Reeves'), graduated ... ... ,,	0	7	6
122A	,, (Openshaw's) ... ... ,,	0	7	6

96

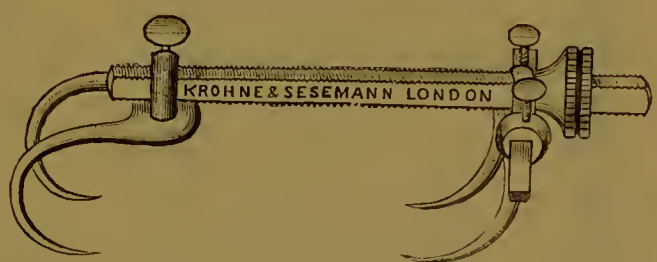
100

101

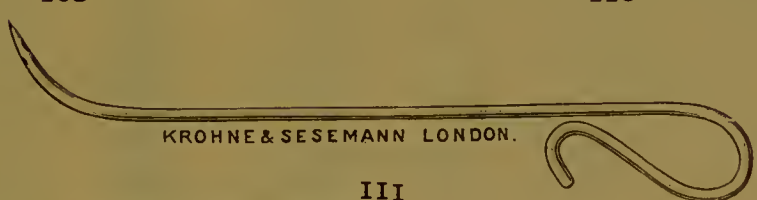
108



109



110



111

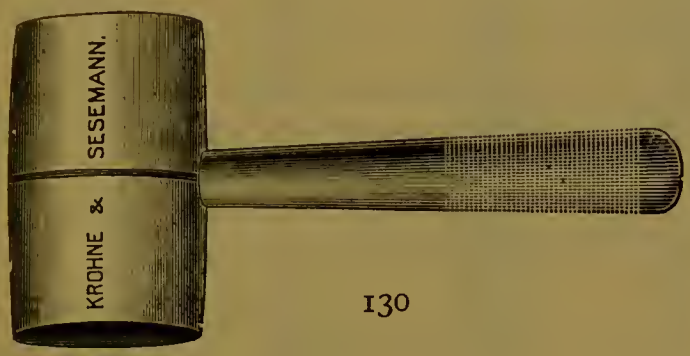
115

116

117

No.			£	s.	d.
123*	**Chisels** (Macewen's), 2 sizes—$\frac{5}{16}$ in., $\frac{7}{16}$ in. ...	each	0	5	6
124	**Osteotomes** (Macewen's), 3 sizes—$\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{7}{16}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in.,	each	0	5	6
125	,, ,, broad ...	,,	0	6	6
126	**Tarsectomy Chisel** (Clutton's)		0	7	6
128	**Resection Director**		0	13	6
129	**Resection Knife,** with metal handle		0	7	6
130*	**Mallet,** boxwood		0	4	6
131	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), with metal rings		0	7	6
132	,, metal, with leaden head		0	10	6
133*	**Hammer,** with metal handle		0	7	6
134	**Osteoclast** (Willet's), large		6	6	0
135	,, ,, small		5	5	0
136	**Wrench** (Thomas')		2	17	6
137*	**Gouge,** angular, solid forged steel		0	5	6
138*	,, straight, with ebony handle		0	2	6
139*	,, ,, 4 sizes, solid forged steel ...	each	0	4	6
140	,, curved, 4 sizes, solid forged steel ...	,,	0	5	6
141	,, straight, 6 in. long (3 sizes—$\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{5}{8}$ in.),	each	0	5	6
142	,, straight, 7 in. long (3 sizes—$\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{5}{8}$ in.),	each	0	5	6
143	,, (Lane's), V shaped, 2 sizes ...	,,	0	9	6
144	,, (Openshaw's)		0	8	6
145	**Scoop,** oval, with ebony handle		0	5	6
146*	,, ,, with metal handle		0	6	6
147	,, round, with ebony handle		0	5	6
148*	,, ,, with metal handle		0	6	6
149*	,, with fluted handle		0	6	6
150	,, (Lister's), with metal handle		0	7	6
151	,, extra large, with metal handle		0	11	6
152*	,, double	6/6 and	0	7	6
153*	,, ,, (Durham's)		0	8	6
154*	,, ,, (St. Thomas's pattern)		0	7	6
155*	,, ,, (Jacobson's), oval or pear shaped	each	0	6	6
155A	,, (Openshaw's)		0	8	6
156	**Scoop** and **Raspatory**		0	4	6
157	**Scoop** and **Aneurism Needle**		0	4	6

123



130

137

138

133

139

146

148

149

152

153

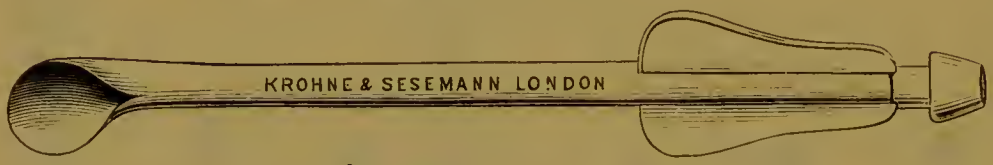
154

155

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
160*	**Flushing Scoop** (Lister's) ... ... 12/6 and	0	15	0
161	,, ,, (Dunn's)	0	17	6
162*	,, ,, (Barker's)	1	10	0
165	**Lenticular,** with metal handle	0	6	6
170*	**Osteotribes** (Marshall's), 3 sizes, with metal handles, each	0	7	0
173*	**Rugines,** with metal handles (Ollier's), concave or convex, each	0	6	6
174	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ,,	0	6	6
175*	,, ,, ,, (Farabœuf's), straight or curved, each	0	6	6
176	,, ,, ,, ,, fenestrated ,,	0	7	6
177*	,, ,, ,, (Trélat's), fenestrated ,,	0	7	6
179*	**Elevator,** with ebony handle	0	4	6
180	,, with metal handle	0	6	6
181*	,, double	0	3	6
182*	,, (Victor Horsley's), double	0	6	6
183*	**Dura Mater Elevator** (Victor Horsley's)	0	5	6
186*	**Raspatories** (Langenbeck's), various ... each	0	5	0

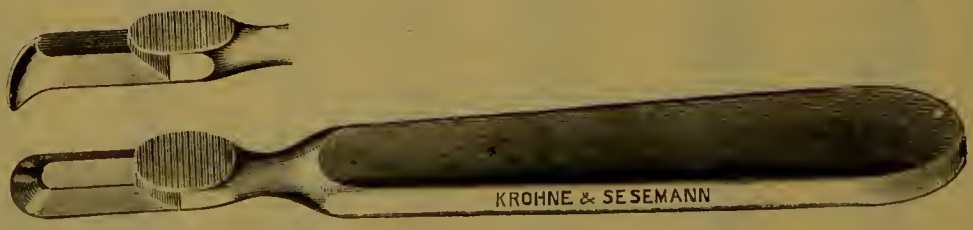


160

162

170

173



175

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.

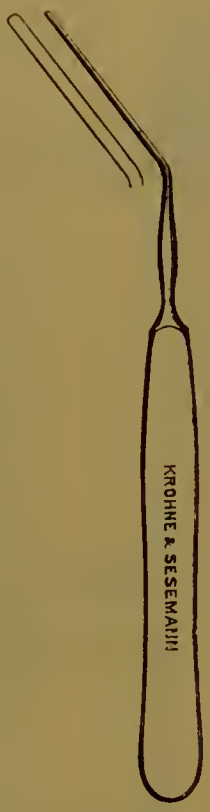
LONDON.

177

179

181

182



183

A

B

C

D

E

F

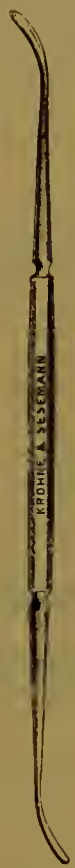
186

No.		£	s.	d.
187*	**Raspatories** (Robinson's), 3 sizes, with solid forged steel handles, A, B, and C ... each	0	6	0
188	,, (Bryant's), with solid forged steel handles ,,	0	6	6
189	,, (St. Thomas's pattern), with solid forged steel handles ... ... each	0	6	6
190	,, (Macewen's), with solid forged steel handles, each	0	5	6
191*	,, (Durham's), double ... ,,	0	5	6
192	,, (Chance's), double ... ,,	0	7	6
193	**Raspatory** and **Fine Dissector** (Durham's) ...	0	5	6
196*	**Fine Dissector** (Ellis')	0	5	6
197*	,, ,, (Durham's)	0	5	6
198*	,, ,, (Marmaduke Sheild's)	0	5	6
199*	,, ,, (Watson Cheyne's)	0	5	6
202*	**Bone Cutting Forceps,** with circular joint, 7 in. 9/; 8 in. 10/6; 9 in. 12/; 10 in.	0	14	0
203	,, ,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), extra large	1	7	6
204*	,, ,, ,, curved ... 8/6 to	0	12	6
205*	,, ,, ,, oblique ... 10/6 to	0	15	0
206*	,, ,, ,, angular, right or left 10/6 to	0	15	0
207*	,, ,, ,, with eccentric joint 12/6 to	0	17	6
208*	,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint and fluted handles per pair extra	0	2	6

187

191

196



197

198

199

202

204

205

206

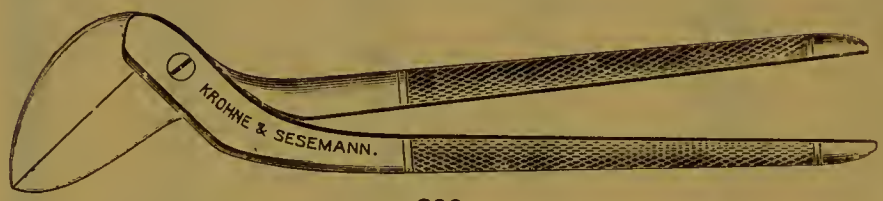
207

208

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

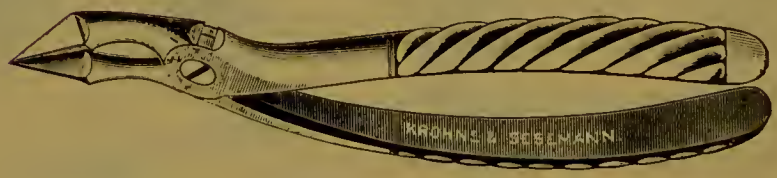
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
209*	**Bone Cutting Forceps** (Robert Jones')	0	15	6
210*	,, ,, ,, (Victor Horsley's) 16/, 22/6 and	1	15	0
211*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with prismatic ends	1	1	0
212*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	1	2	6
214*	**Rib Shears,** with aseptic joint	0	18	6
225*	**Lion Forceps** (Fergusson's) ... ... 7/6 and	0	10	6
226	,, ,, very strong, with aseptic joint... ...	0	15	0
230*	**Necrosis Forceps,** straight	0	7	6
231*	,, ,, ,, small	0	5	6
232*	,, ,, curved	0	7	6
233*	,, ,, angular	0	7	6
234	,, ,, (Mason's), with shark's teeth ...	0	9	6
236	**Bone Holding Forceps** (Ollier's)	0	17	6
237	,, ,, ,, ,, improved... ...	1	5	0
238*	,, ,, ,, (Farabœuf's) ... 13/6 and	0	17	6



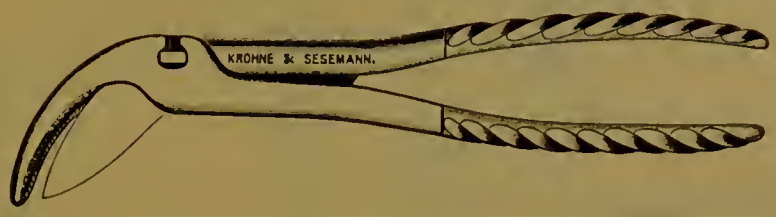
209

210



211

212

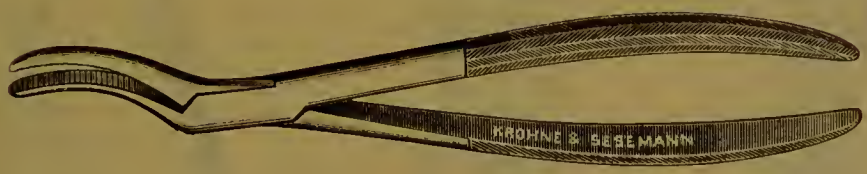


214

225

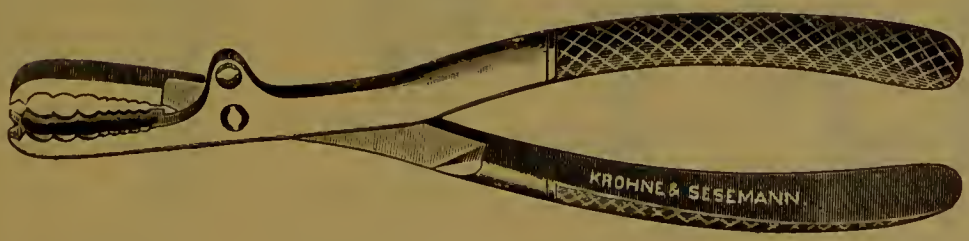
230

231



232

233

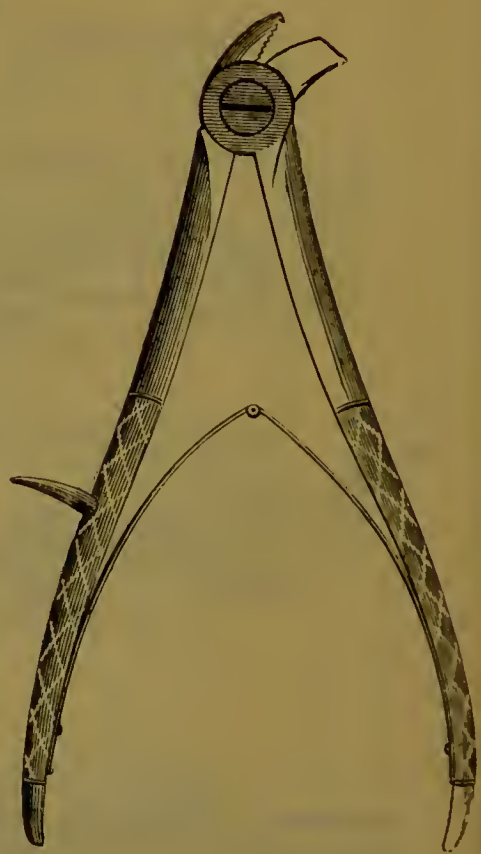


238

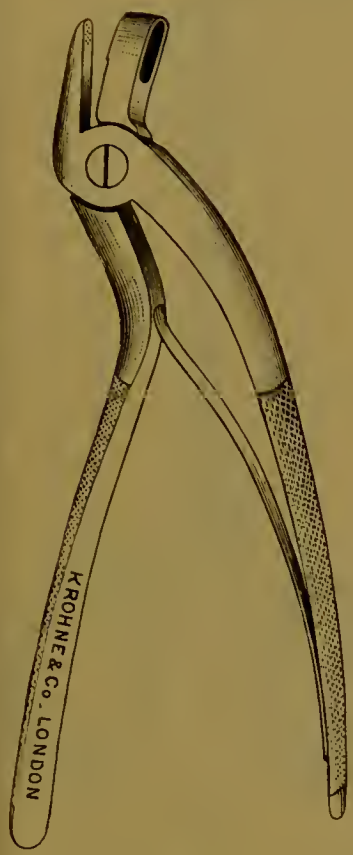
No.		£	s.	d.
240*	**Gouge Forceps,** straight	0	9	6
241*	,, ,, (Hoffman's), straight	0	15	0
242*	,, ,, ,, angular	0	18	0
243*	,, ,, ,, curved	0	18	0
244*	,, ,, (Ferrer's)	0	17	6
245*	,, ,, (Lane's), Sandbill	0	18	6
246*	,, ,, (Victor Horsley's)	0	13	6
247*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	13	6
248*	**Scissors** (Eperle's), for ingrowing toe nail	0	9	6

240

241

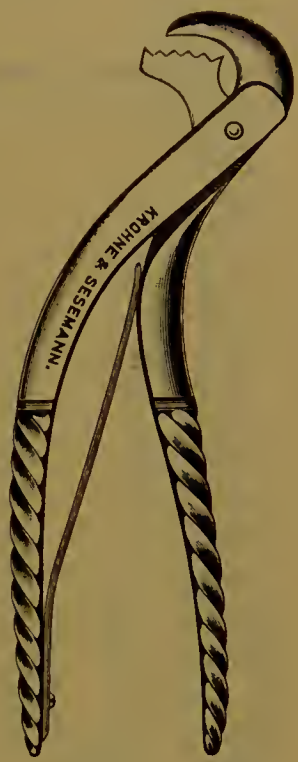


242

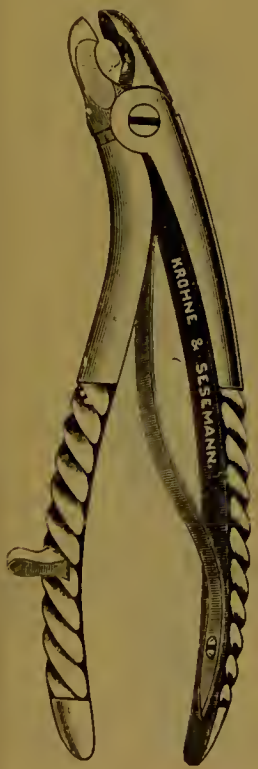


243

244



245



246

247

248

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.				£	s.	d.
250*	**Artery Forceps**	(Assilini's), with metal handle ...		0	9	6
251*	,, ,,	(Dieffenbach's)	2/ and	0	2	6
251A*	,, ,,	,, with fine points ...		0	2	0
252*	,, ,,	cross action		0	5	0
253*	,, ,,	fenestrated	5/6 and	0	6	6
253A	,, ,,	,, Tongs pattern		0	5	6
254	,, ,,	,, with slide		0	8	6
255*	,, ,,	(Lawson Tait's)... ...	3/6 and	0	5	0
256	,, ,,	,, ,, with aseptic joint	4/ and	0	6	0
257*	,, ,,	(Liston's)		0	5	0
258*	,, ,,	(Morrant Baker's) ...	4/ and	0	6	6
259	,, ,,	(Pean's)		0	3	0
260*	,, ,,	(Spencer Wells'), original		0	4	6
261*	,, ,,	,, ,, latest pattern,	3/6 and	0	5	0
262	,, ,,	,, ,, latest pattern, with aseptic joint,	4/ and	0	6	0
263	,, ,,	,, ,, angular, with aseptic joint		0	7	0
264*	,, ,,	,, ,, curved, with aseptic joint		0	7	0
265*	,, ,,	(Thornton's), T shaped		0	7	6
266	,, ,,	,, ,, with aseptic joint		0	9	0
267	,, ,,	(Syme's)		0	5	0

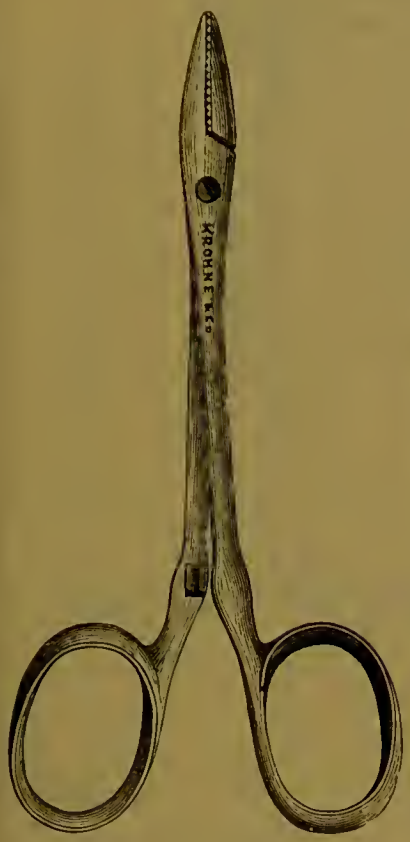
250

251

251A

252

253

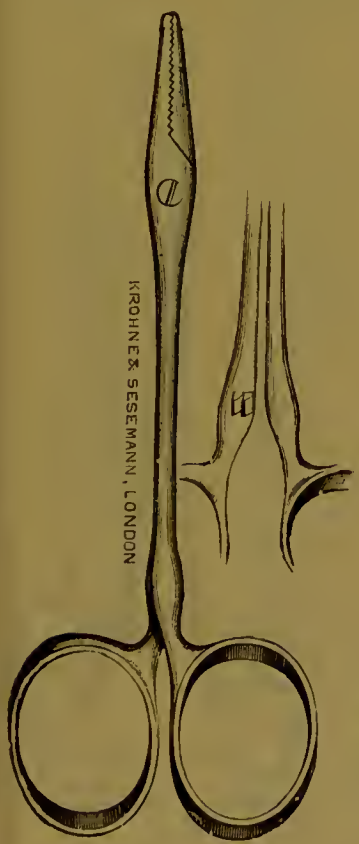


255

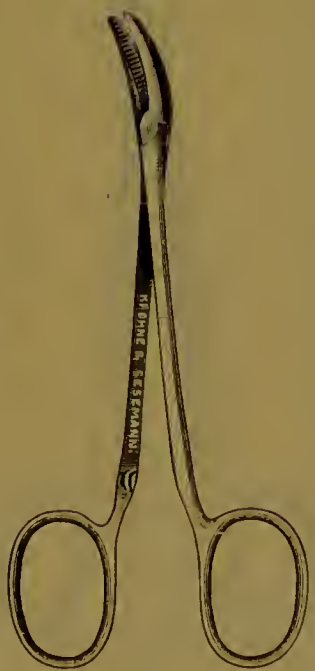
257

258

260



261



264

265

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

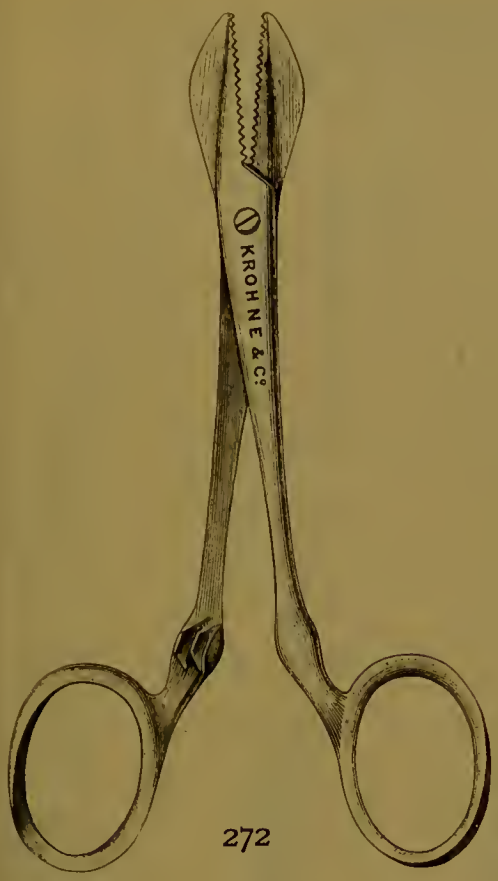
No.		£	s.	d.
268*	**Artery Forceps** (Thomas Smith's)	0	6	0
269*	,, ,, (Greig Smith's), 4½ in.	0	7	0
270	,, ,, ,, ,, 6 in.	0	9	0
271*	,, ,, (Elder's), with aseptic joint	0	9	6
272*	,, ,, (Ward's)	0	6	0
273*	,, ,, (Doyen's), with aseptic joint... ...	0	8	6
274	,, ,, (Rampley's)	0	8	6
	Compression Forceps (see page 296).			
280	**Artery Constrictor** (Spier's)	0	10	6
282*	**Serrefines,** straight ... ... each	0	1	0
283*	,, curved ... ... ,,	0	1	0
285*	**Torsion Forceps** (Bryant's) ... ... 8/6 and	0	10	6
286*	,, ,, ,, with handle	0	9	6
290*	**Bullet Forceps,** with separating blades	0	7	6
291*	,, ,, (Luer's)	0	7	6
292	,, ,, with rack	0	8	6
295*	**Bullet Extractor**	0	8	6
297	**Gun Shot Probes,** plated ... ... from	0	2	0
298	,, ,, ,, silver ... ... ,,	0	4	0
299*	,, ,, ,, (Nélaton's), with porcelain end ...	0	4	0

268

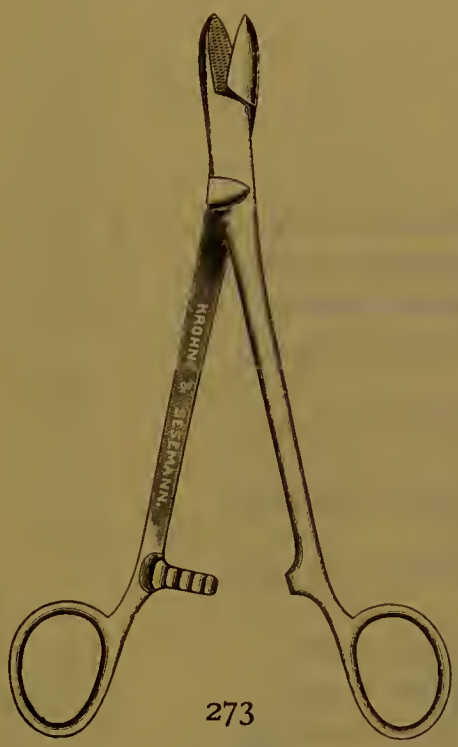
269

271

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

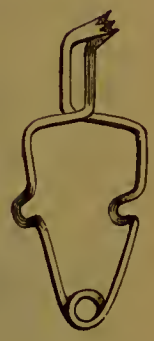


272



273

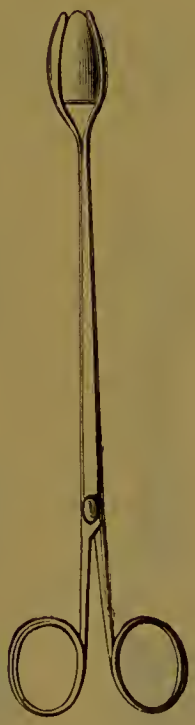
282



283

285

286



290

291

295

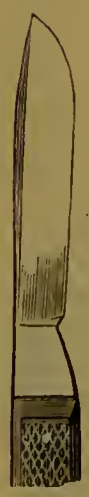
299

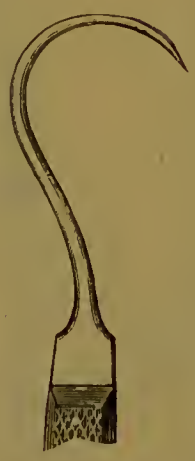
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		A Ebony Handles.	B Ivory Handles.	C Plain Metal Handles.	D Fluted Metal Handles.	E Plain Solid Steel Handles.	F Fluted Solid Steel Handles.	G Fluted and Grooved Solid Steel Handles.
305*	**Abscess Knife** (Syme's)	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
306*	**Aneurism Needle** ...	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
307*	**Nævus Needle** (Liston's)	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
308*	**Curved Bistoury,** probe pointed	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
309*	**Curved Bistoury,** sharp pointed	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
310*	**Straight Bistoury,** probe pointed	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
311*	**Straight Bistoury,** sharp pointed	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
312*	**Breast Knife** ...	3/6	4/6	4/6	5/	5/	5/6	6/
313*	**Finger Knife** ...	2/6	3/3	3/	3/6	3/6	4/	4/6
314*	**Hernia Bistoury,** curved	3/	3/9	3/6	4/	4/	4/6	5/
315*	,, ,, straight	3/	3/9	3/6	4/	4/	4/6	5/
316*	**Scalpels** (6 sizes) each	1/6	2/	2/	2/6	2/6	3/	3/6
317*	**Tenaculum** ...	1/6	2/3	2/	2/6	2/6	3/	3/6
318*	**Sharp Hook** ...	2/	2/9	2/6	3/	3/	3/6	4/
319*	**Blunt Hook** ...	2/	2/9	2/6	3/	3/	3/6	4/
320*	**Double Blunt Hook**...	4/	5/	5/	5/6	5/6	6/	6/6

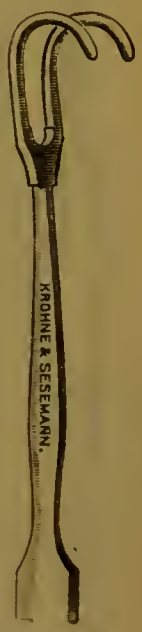
When ordering, please state which pattern handles are required.
(*See illustration, No.* 323.)


316

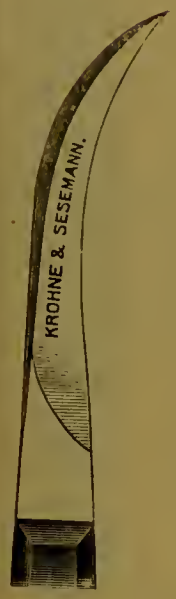

317

318

319



320



305

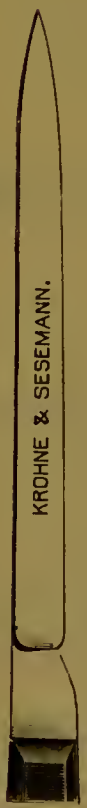
306

307

308

309

310



311

312

313

314

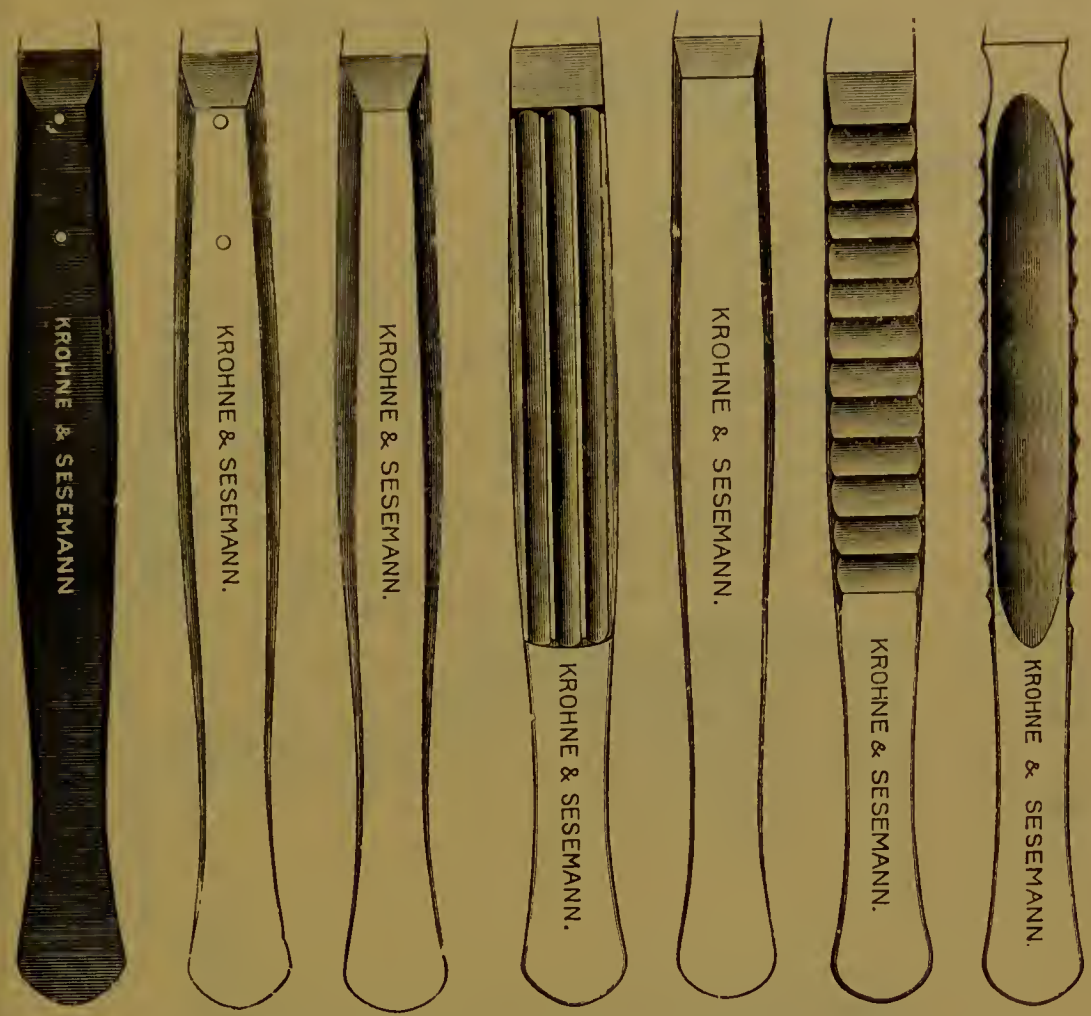
315

No.		£	s.	d.
323*	**Illustration showing various handles for Minor Operating Instruments.**			
325	**Double Hook** (Cooper's)	0	5	0
326	**Hook** (Openshaw's), for Tracheotomy	0	3	6
329*	**Scalpel,** with **Straight** or **Curved Dissector,** and solid forged steel handle (Jordan Lloyd's)	0	3	6
330*	**Scalpel,** with **Scoop,** and solid forged steel handle (Jordan Lloyd's)	0	4	6
331	**Scalpels** (Jordan Lloyd's), set of 3, in metal case ...	0	16	6
335*	**Scalpel,** with **Raspatory**	0	4	0
340*	**Tenotomy Knives,** with ebony handles ... each	0	3	0
341	,, ,, with ivory or metal handles, each 4/6 and	0	5	6
342*	,, ,, (Parker's), with ivory or metal handles, each 4/6 and	0	5	6
343	,, ,, (Openshaw's), with ivory or metal handles ... each 4/6 and	0	5	6

329

330

335

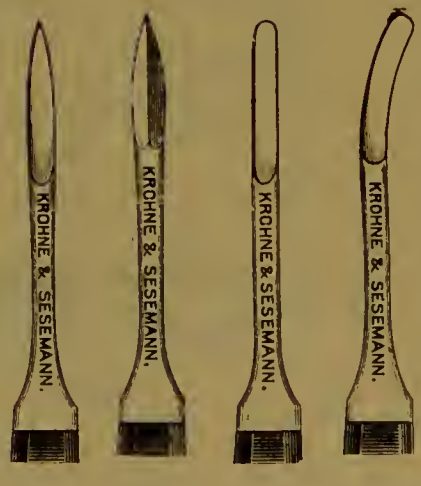


A Ebony Handle. **B** Ivory Handle **C** Plain Metal Handle. **D** Fluted Metal Handle. **E** Plain Solid Steel Handle. **F** Fluted Solid Steel Handle. **G** Fluted and Grooved Solid Steel Handle.

323

A B C D E F

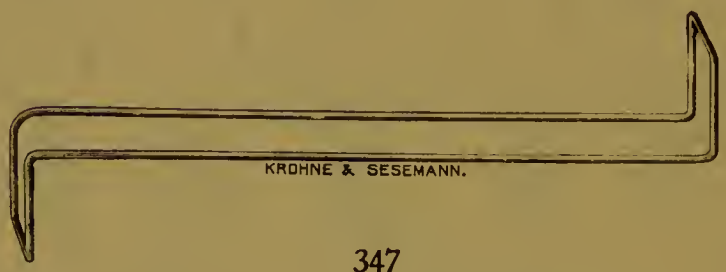
340



A B C D

342

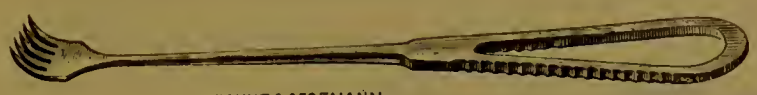
No.			£	s.	d.
347*	**Retractors,**	wire ... ... from	0	2	6
348	,,	plain ... ... ,,	0	2	6
349*	,,	(Durham's), with metal handles, each 7/6, 9/ and	0	10	6
350	,,	,, modified by Rampley, each 7/6, 9/ and	0	10	6
351*	,,	(Guy's pattern), 4 sizes, each 6/6, 8/, 9/6 ,,	0	11	0
354	,,	(Langenbeck's) ... each 6/6 ,,	0	7	6
355*	,,	(Volkmann's), sharp hook ,, 8/6 ,,	0	9	6
356*	,,	(Morris'), 1½ in. 16/; 2 in. 17/; 2½ in. ...	0	18	0
357*	,,	,, with crank bend, ⅜ in. wide ...	0	15	0
358*	,,	(Farabœuf's), 1 in. wide	0	10	6
359*	,,	(Maunsell's), self-holding	2	2	0
360	,,	(Jordan Lloyd's), with single sharp and double blunt hooks ... ... from	0	4	6
361*	,,	(Czerny's), double	0	6	6



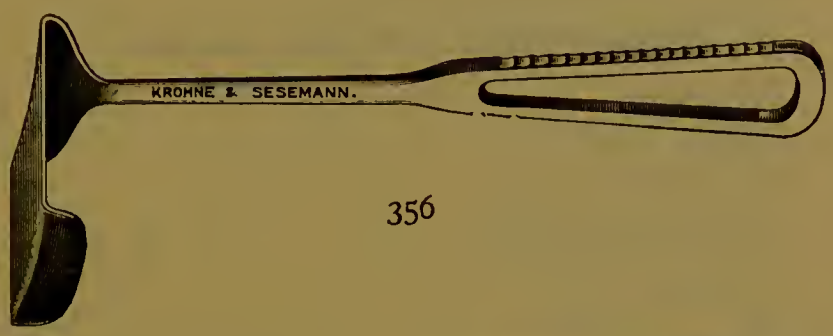
347

349

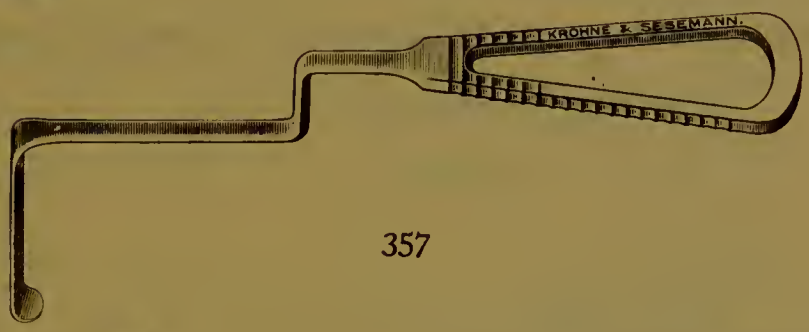
351



355



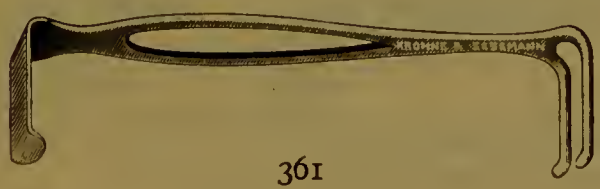
356



357

358

359



361

No.		£	s.	d.
362	**Blunt Hooks** (London Hospital pattern), per pair 9/, 10/ and	0	12	0
363	**Hernia Forceps** (Openshaw's), with fine points ...	0	8	6
363A	,, ,, (Treves'), rectangular	0	12	6

Hernia Needles, with Metal Handles.

364*	(Macewen's) ... curved, right and left each	0	5	6
365*	(Watson Cheyne's) ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	5	6
366	(St. Thomas's pattern) ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	6	6
367*	(Davis')	0	8	6
368*	(Wood's), 3 sizes ... ... each	0	5	6
369	(Spanton's), spiral	0	8	6

Needles, for Abdominal Sutures, &c., with Metal Handles.

372*	(Elder's), 4 sizes... ... ... each	0	4	6
373*	(Cullingworth's)	0	5	6
374	,, rectangular	0	5	6
375*	(Reverdin's)	0	15	0
376	(Lawson Tait's)	0	4	6
377*	(Lewers')	0	4	6

Pedicle Needles (see page 300).

Perineum Needles (see page 312).

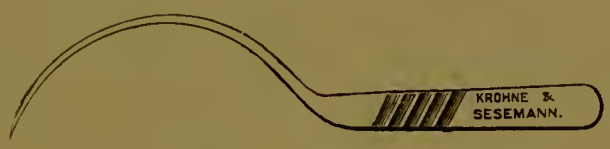
Suture Needles (see pages 54–59).

378*	**Sinus Dilator** (Bigelow's)	0	13	0
380	**Set of Amputating Instruments,** in brass-bound Mahogany Case, containing:—2 Amputating Knives, Catlin, Amputating Saw, 2 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Bone Cutting Forceps, Petit's Screw Tourniquet, Tenaculum, Needles and Silk. With ebony handles, complete	4	10	0
381	**Set of Amputating Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ... ... complete	4	17	6

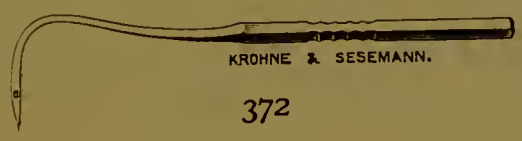
364

365

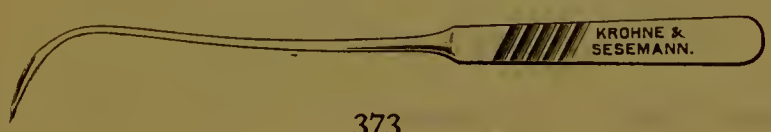
367



368



372



373

375

377

378

No.		£	s.	d.
382	**Set of Instruments, for Surgeons in the Royal Navy.** Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing :— Amputating Saw, Metacarpal Saw, 2 Amputating Knives, Catlin, 2 Petit's Screw Tourniquets, Trephine, Trephine Brush, Bone Cutting Forceps, Hey's Skull Saw, 6 Scalpels, 2 Silver Catheters, 2 Elastic Gum Catheters, Bullet Probe, Bullet Forceps, 4 pairs Tooth Forceps, Tooth Punch, Straight Scissors, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Tenaculum, Bladder Trocar, Hydrocele Trocar, Probang, Gum Lancet, Spring Forceps, Elevator, and 6 Curved Needles. With ebony handles ... complete	12	0	0
383	**Set of Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ..	13	13	0

The following instruments are also required :—

Pocket Case and **Instruments** (No. 416) ...	3	5	0
Double Tracheotomy Tube	0	8	6
Aneurism Needle	0	3	0
4 Bleeding Lancets	0	6	0
Fahrenheit Thermometer	0	2	0
Enema and **Stomach Pump**	1	15	6
Set of Plain Splints	0	2	6
12 Elastic Gum Catheters	0	9	0
Aspirator, in **case**...	1	10	0
6 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps	1	10	0
2 Clinical Thermometers	0	6	0
Hypodermic Syringe	0	8	6

No.		£	s.	d.
384	**Set of Instruments, for Fleet and Staff Surgeons in the Royal Navy.** Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing:— Amputating Saw with Spare Blade, Metacarpal Saw, 3 Amputating Knives, 2 Catlins, 6 Screw Tourniquets, Trephine, Trephine Brush, Bone Cutting Forceps, Hey's Skull Saw, 6 Scalpels, 2 Silver Catheters, 12 Elastic Gum Catheters, Bullet Probe, Bullet Forceps, 4 pairs Tooth Forceps, Tooth Punch, Gum Lancet, Scoop, Aneurism Needle, Curved Probe Pointed Bistoury, Spring Forceps, Liston's Artery Forceps, Bladder Trocar with Silver Canula, Hydrocele Trocar, Tenaculum, Elevator, Straight Scissors, Double Tracheotomy Tube (silver), Probang, 6 Suture Needles, 2 hanks Ligature Silk, and hank Silver Wire. With ebony handles, complete	15	15	0
385	**Set of Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ,,	17	17	0

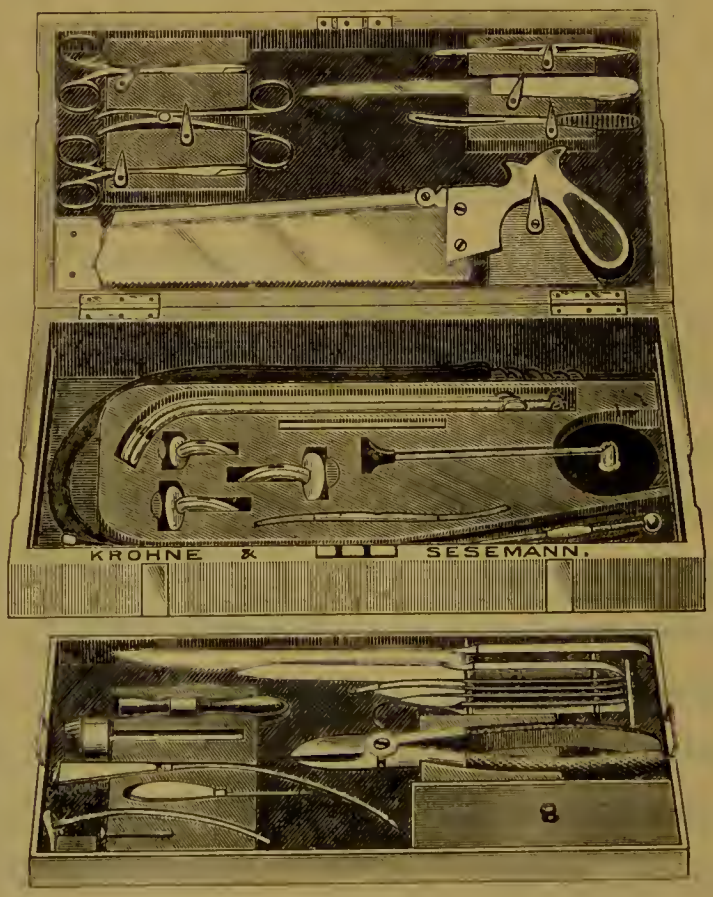
The following instruments are also required:—

Pocket Case and **Instruments** (No. 416) ...	3	5	0
4 Bleeding Lancets	0	6	0
Fahrenheit Thermometer	0	2	0
Enema and **Stomach Pump**	1	15	6
Set of Plain Splints	0	2	6
Aspirator, in **case**	1	10	0
6 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps	1	10	0
Double Scoop	0	7	6
2 Clinical Thermometers	0	6	0
Hypodermic Syringe	0	8	6

No.		£	s.	d.
389	**Set of Instruments, to meet the requirements of the Board of Trade Regulations.** Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing:—Amputating Saw, 2 Amputating Knives, Finger Saw, Elevator, Esmarch's Tourniquet, Trephine, Trephine Brush, Bone Cutting Forceps, 2 Scalpels, Hernia Bistoury, 3 Silver Catheters (Nos. 4, 8 and 12), 8 Olivary Catheters, Aneurism Needle, Dissecting Forceps, 2 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, 2 Trocars and Canulas, 3 Double Tracheotomy Tubes, Tracheal Dilator, Probang, Folding Stethoscope, Clinical Thermometer, Chromic Catgut, Silver Wire, and Needles. With ebony handles ... complete	12	12	0
390*	**Set of Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ,,	13	13	0

The following instruments are also required :—

Pocket Case and **Instruments** (No. 414) ...	2	10	0
Midwifery Instruments, in leather pouch (No. 4300) ...	3	10	0
Leather Pouch, containing 7 pairs of Tooth Forceps ...	2	15	0



390

No.		£	s.	d.
394	**Army Regulation Case** (Brass-bound Polished Mahogany), containing:—Amputating Saw, Small Saw with movable back, 3 Amputating Knives, Double Elevator, Screw Tourniquet, Trephine, Trephine Brush, Bone Cutting Forceps, 3 Scalpels, Tang Scalpel, Aneurism Needle, Liston's Needle, Tenaculum, Hernia Bistoury, 2 Curved Bistouries (sharp and probe pointed), Finger Knife, Double Tracheotomy Tube (silver), 6 Olivary Catheters, 3 Silver Catheters (Nos. 3, 5 and 8), Hernia Director, 6 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, 2 Dieffenbach's Artery Forceps, Bullet Forceps, 2 Dissecting Forceps, Double Probang, Bladder Trocar and Canula, Hydrocele Trocar and Canula, Wire Cutting Forceps, 12 Suture Needles, 12 Suture Needles with screw ends, Nélaton's Bullet Probe, ½ oz. Ligature Thread, reel of Ligature Silk, reel of Suture Wire, and 3 hanks Chromic Catgut. With ebony handles ... complete	16	0	0
395	**Army Regulation Case,** with metal handles, as above, complete	17	17	0

Large or small Amputation Cases can be supplied fitted with metal racks and tray to order.

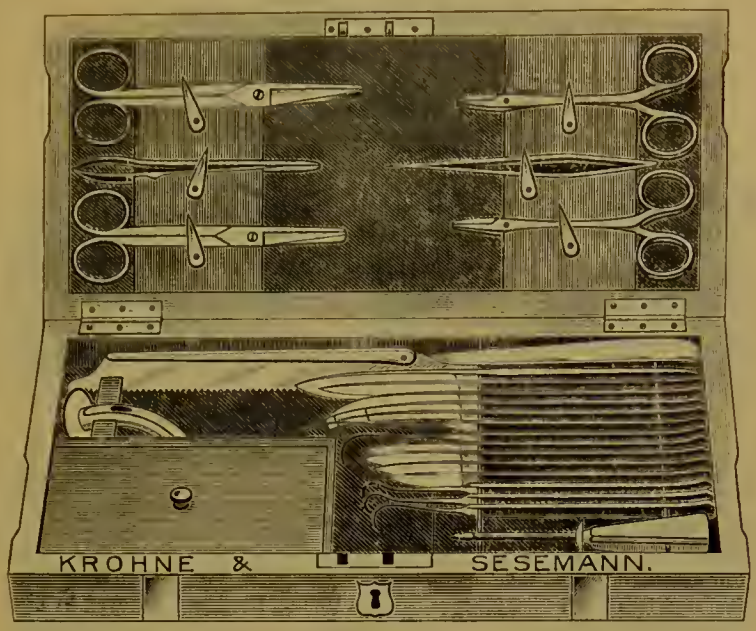
399	**Set of Minor Operating Instruments,** in Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing:—4 Scalpels, Liston's Needle, Tenaculum, Aneurism Needle, 2 Curved Bistouries (sharp and probe pointed), Hernia Bistoury, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, 2 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Spring Dressing Forceps, Scissors, Needles and Silk. With ebony handles ... ... complete	2	15	0
400	**Set of Minor Operating Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ... ... complete	3	5	0

No		£	s.	d.
404	**Set of Minor Operating Instruments,** in Brass-bound Polished Mahogany Case, containing:—Small Saw, Hernia Bistoury, 2 Curved Bistouries (sharp and probe pointed), Finger Knife, Breast Knife, Liston's Needle, Aneurism Needle, 4 Scalpels, Sharp Hook, Blunt Hook, Silver Tracheotomy Tube, Tenaculum, Director with Scoop, 4 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Probe Pointed Director, Spring Dressing Forceps, Straight Scissors, Curved Scissors, Trocar and Canula, Needles and Silk. With ebony handles ... complete	6	6	0
405*	**Set of Minor Operating Instruments,** with metal handles, as above ... ... complete	7	7	0

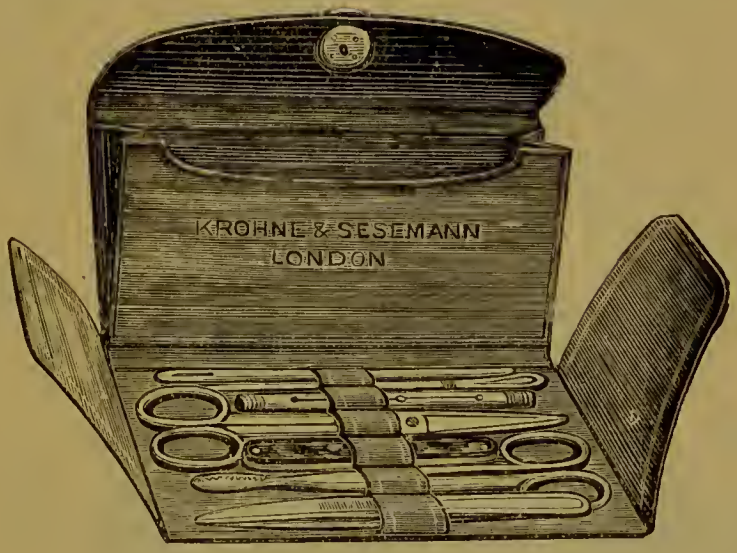
Large or small Minor Operating Cases supplied with metal racks and tray to order.

410*	**Pocket Dressing Case,** containing:—Scalpel and Abscess Knife, Straight Scissors, Spring Dressing Forceps, Silver Probe, Director with Scoop, Needles and Silk	1	2	6
412*	**Pocket Dressing Case** (Morris'), containing:—Scalpel and Abscess Knife, Straight Scissors, Bow Dressing Forceps, Spring Dressing Forceps, Curved Needle for removing foreign bodies from the eye, Grooved Exploring Needle, Grooved Silver Probe, Director with Scoop, Needles and Silk	1	12	6
414*	**Pocket Dressing Case,** containing:—Scalpel and Abscess Knife, Curved Sharp and Probe Pointed Bistouries, Straight Scissors, Bow Dressing Forceps, Spring Dressing Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Silver Caustic Holder, Silver Probe, Director with Scoop, Needles and Silk	2	10	0

410



405



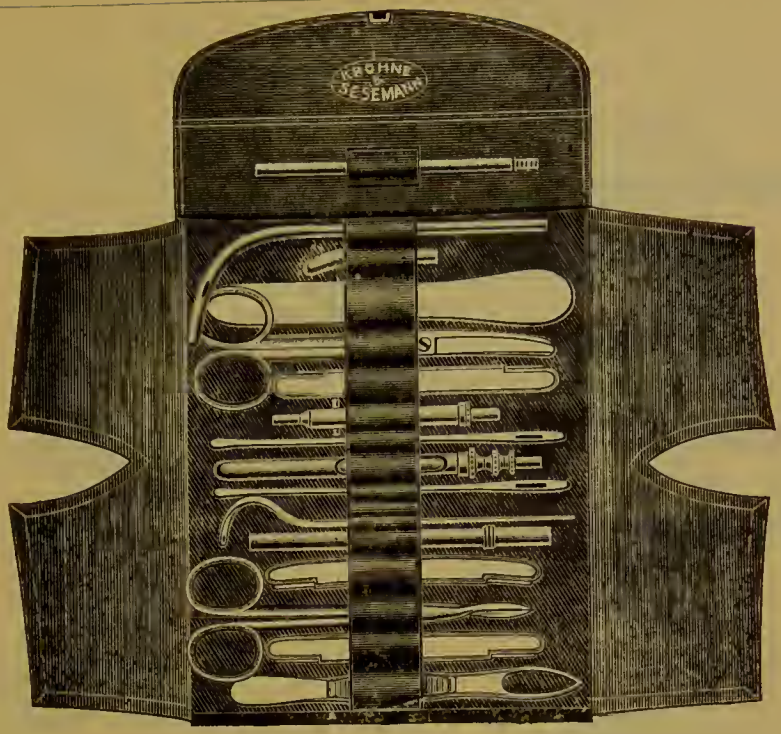
412

414

No.		£	s.	d.
416	**Pocket Dressing Case,** containing:—Curved Sharp and Probe Pointed Bistouries, Syme's and Paget's Knife, Scalpel and Finger Knife, Gum Lancet and Tenaculum, Straight Scissors, Spatula, Silver Director, Silver Probe, Artery Forceps, Dressing Forceps, Exploring Needle, Silver Caustic Holder, Needles and Silk	3	5	0
418*	**Army Regulation Pocket Dressing Case,** containing:—Gum Lancet and Tenaculum, Abscess Knife and Double-edged Scalpel, Curved and Straight Bistouries, Curved Scissors, Bow Dressing Forceps, Fenestrated Artery Forceps, Spatula, Aneurism Needle and Director, Male and Female Silver Catheter and Caustic Holder combined, 2 Silver Probes, Hypodermic Syringe, 2 Dieffenbach's Forceps, 2 Bleeding Lancets, Clinical Thermometer, Needles, Silk and Wire	4	15	0

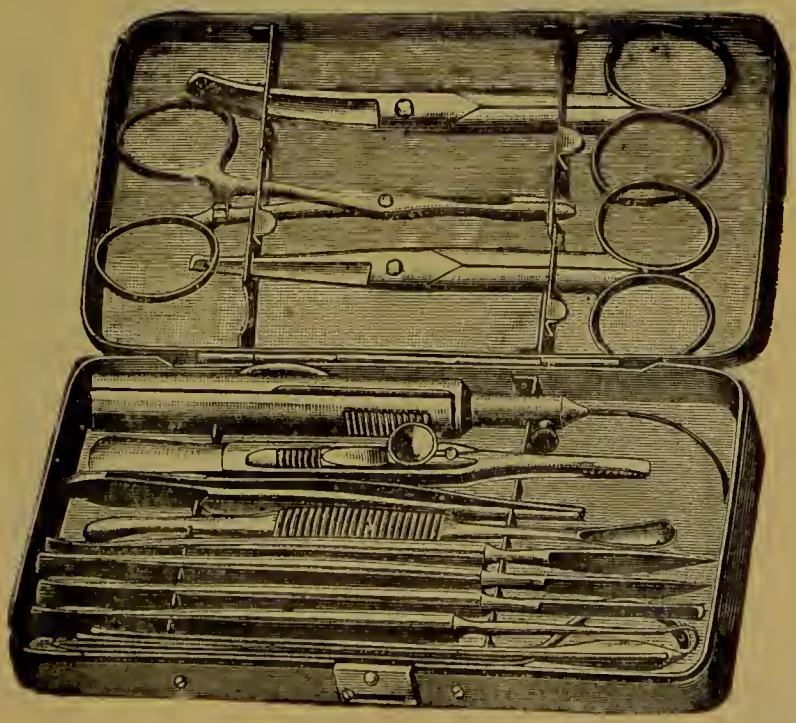
The Knives in these Pocket Cases are fitted with Spring Backs and French Catches, and are supplied in Tortoiseshell or Metal Handles at the same price.

419	**Small Aseptic Metal Pocket Case** (can easily be carried in the waistcoat pocket), containing:—Double Scalpel, Spring Forceps, Needle Holder, Scissors, Director, and 2 Probes	1	5	0
420*	**Aseptic Metal Pocket Case,** containing:—Scalpel and Abscess Knife, Double Bistoury, Exploring Trocar, Caustic Case, Double Scoop, Spring Dressing Forceps, Artery Forceps, Spatula, Scissors, Director and Scoop, Probe, Needles and Silk	2	10	0
421*	**Aseptic Metal Pocket Case,** containing:—3 Knives in fixed metal handles, Sharp Hook, Double Scoop, Director and Aneurism Needle, 3 pairs Artery Forceps, 2 Probes, Straight Scissors, Curved Scissors, Suture Instrument with Needles and Silk ...	2	10	0



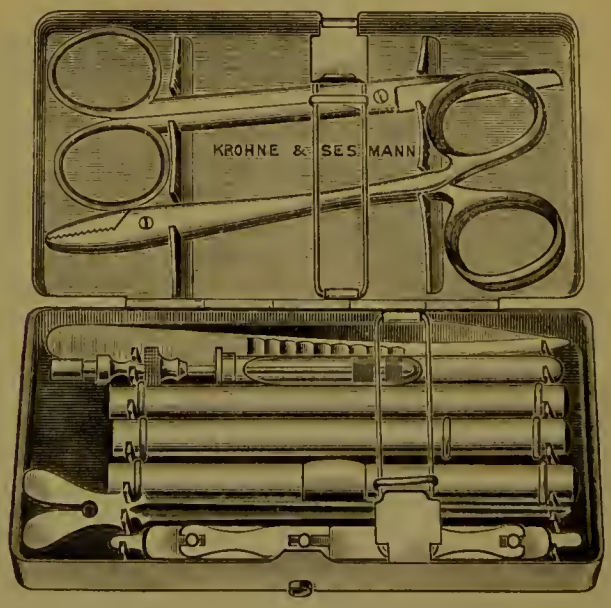
418

420

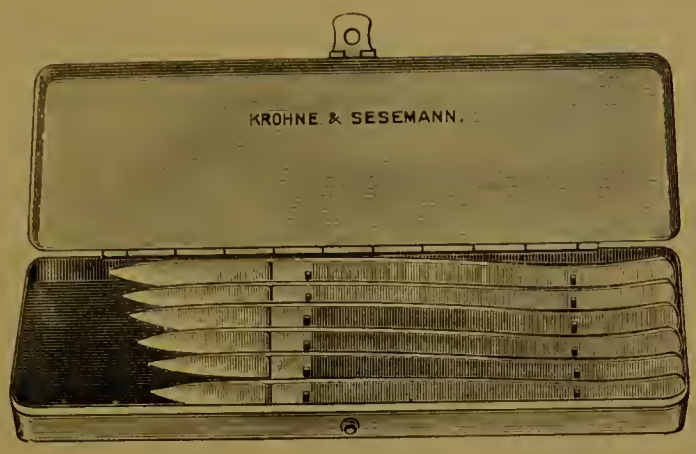


421

No.		£	s.	d.
422*	**Aseptic Metal Pocket Case,** containing:—Scalpel and Probe Pointed Bistoury, Silver Probe, Director, Ligature Holder and Needle Case, Clinical Thermometer, Case for Tabloids, Hypodermic Syringe, Spring Dressing Forceps, 2 Spencer Wells' Artery Forceps, Straight Scissors, Needles and Silk ...	3	10	0
425	**Aseptic Metal Case,** containing:—6 Scalpels with hollow metal handles	1	1	0
426*	**Aseptic Metal Case,** containing:—6 Scalpels with solid forged steel handles	1	4	0
	Aseptic Metal Cases made any size to order.			
430*	**Nurses' Wallet,** containing:—Spring Dressing Forceps, Straight Scissors, Clinical Thermometer, Silver Probe, and Spatula	0	15	0
431	**Nurses' Wallet,** containing:—Bow Dressing Forceps, Spring Dressing Forceps, Straight Scissors, Director with Scoop, Silver Probe, Spatula, and Clinical Thermometer	1	1	0
432*	**Nurses' Wallet,** containing:—Pin Cushion, Spring Dressing Forceps, Bow Dressing Forceps, Straight Scissors, Clinical Thermometer, Tongue Depressor, Silver Probe, and Nail Scissors	1	7	6
	Special Wallets made to order.			

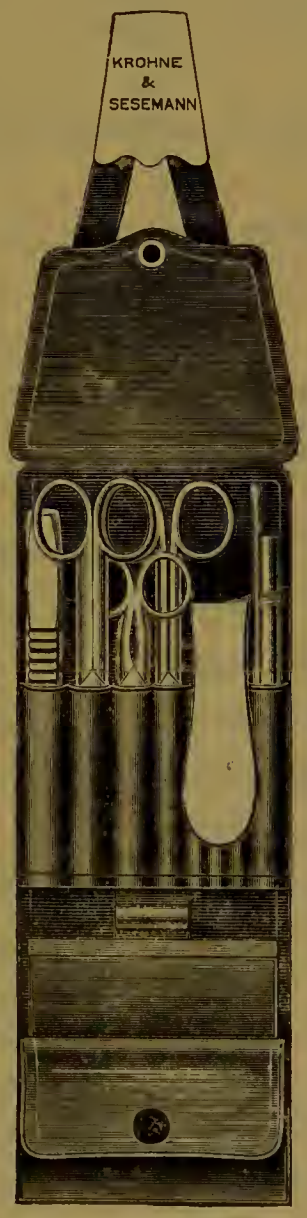


422



426

430



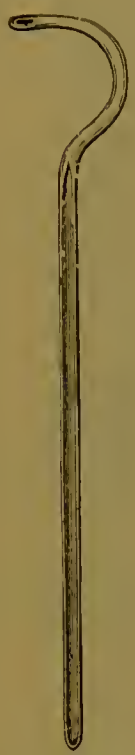
432

No.		£	s.	d.
435	**Nurses' Steel Chatelaines** ... complete from	0	10	6
440*	**Silver Probes,** 5 in. 1/; 6 in. 1/6; 7 in. 2/6; 8 in. 3/6; 9 in.	0	4	6
441	,, ,, grooved, 5 in.	0	2	0
442	,, ,, flexible, 5 in.	0	2	0
443*	**Steel Probe,** with handle	0	2	6
444	**Vertebrated Probe** (Sayre's)	1	1	0
446*	**Director** and **Aneurism Needle,** plated	0	2	6
447*	**Director** and **Scoop,** plated	0	1	6
448	,, ,, ,, silver	0	3	6
449*	**Director,** with **Frænum Slit,** plated	0	3	0
450	,, ,, ,, ,, silver	0	5	0
451*	**Director** (St. George's pattern), plated	0	4	0
452	,, ,, ,, silver	0	7	6
453	,, (St. Thomas's pattern), 5 in. 3/6; 6 in. ...	0	5	0
455	**Director,** with **Probe** and **Exploring Needle** combined	0	3	6
460*	**Hernia Director** (Key's)	0	4	0
461*	,, ,, (Stanley's)	0	4	6
462	**Hernia Director** and **Aneurism Needle**	0	5	6
	Fistula Directors (see page 322).			
470*	**Double Scoop**	0	4	6
471*	**Scoop** and **Director**	0	4	6
475*	**Spatula,** aluminium	0	1	6
476	,, plated	0	2	0
478*	,, ,, with engine-turned handle	0	2	6
479	,, silver	0	8	6
480	,, ,, with engine-turned handle	0	9	6

These Spatulas are also supplied with a ring for attaching to Chatelaine, at an extra charge of 6d. each.

443

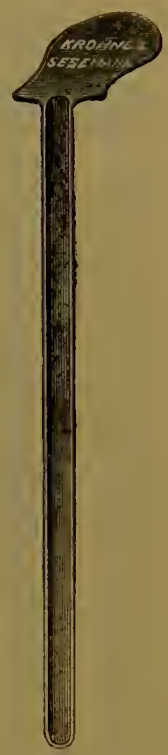
440



446

447

449



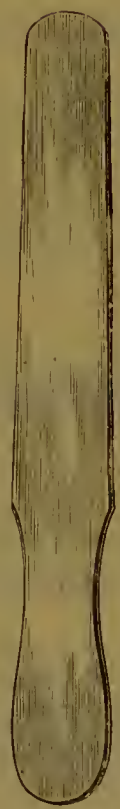
451

460

461

470

471



475

478

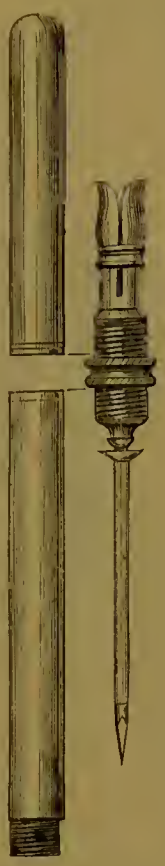
No.		£	s.	d.
485*	**Caustic Case,** vulcanite ... ... 1/6 to	0	3	0
486*	,, ,, ebony, with silver-gilt holder... ...	0	3	0
487	,, ,, electro-plated	0	3	0
488*	,, ,, silver, small	0	5	6
489	,, ,, ,, medium	0	7	6
490	,, ,, ,, large	0	9	6
491*	,, ,, ,, with spring holder	0	12	6
492*	**Caustic Case,** silver, with **Exploring Trocar** ...	0	17	0
493*	,, ,, ,, ,, **Exploring Needle** ...	0	16	0
498	**Caustic Points,** to fit the above Cases per doz. 7/6; each	0	0	9
500*	**Female Catheter,** glass	0	0	6
501	,, ,, elastic gum...	0	0	9
502*	,, ,, (Lewers'), celluloid, with solid end	0	1	6
503	,, ,, electro-plated	0	2	6
504*	,, ,, silver	0	5	0
505*	,, ,, ,, with slide	0	6	6
506*	,, ,, ,, ,, and stopcock ...	0	7	0
507	,, ,, (Sims'), Sigmoid, silver... ...	0	5	6
508	,, ,, ,, ,, vulcanite ...	0	3	0
509	,, ,, (Skene's), self-retaining, vulcanite ...	0	3	0
510	**Male and Female Catheter,** silver, combined ...	0	12	6
511	,, ,, ,, ,, with **Epistaxis Plug**	0	16	0
512*	,, ,, ,, ,, with **Caustic Case**	0	17	0

485

486

488

491



492

493

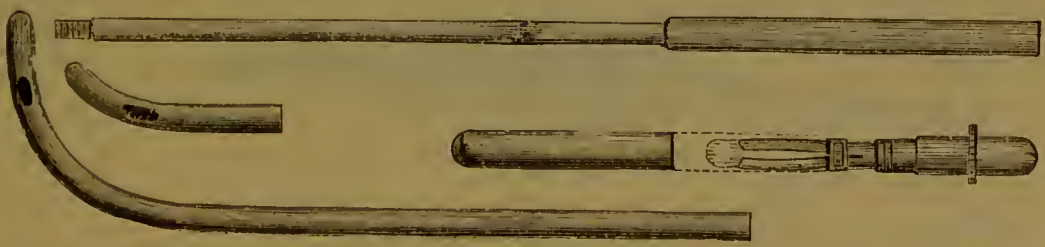
500

502

504

505

506

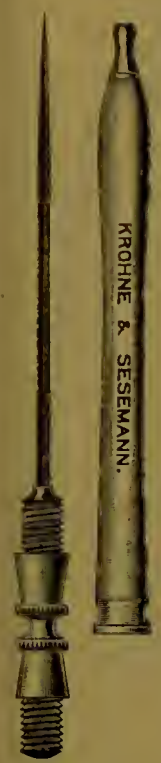


512

No.		£	s.	d.
515*	**Exploring Needle,** in metal case	0	2	6
516	,, ,, in ivory case	0	2	0
519*	**Acupuncture Needle,** in ivory case	0	1	0
525*	**Dressing Forceps,** spring ... ... 1/6, 2/ and	0	2	6
526*	,, ,, ,, aseptic ... 2/6 and	0	4	0
527*	,, ,, ,, (Tongs pattern)	0	3	6
528*	,, ,, ,, (St. George's pattern) ...	0	6	6
529	,, ,, ,, (Mason's)	0	3	0
530*	,, ,, with bow handles ... 3/ and	0	3	6
531	,, ,, ,, ,, aseptic ...	0	5	0
532*	,, ,, (Bryant's), serrated	0	3	6
533	,, ,, ,, ,, aseptic ...	0	5	0
534	**Splinter Forceps**	0	3	6
540*	**Sinus Forceps** (Lister's)	0	3	6
541	,, ,, ,, aseptic...	0	5	0
542	,, ,, (Rampley's), 7 in. long	0	5	6
546*	**Dressing Scissors,** with close shanks, blunt pointed, or one sharp and one blunt, 1/6, 2/6 and	0	3	6
547*	,, ,, with close shanks, blunt pointed, or one sharp and one blunt, aseptic ... ... 3/, 4/ and	0	5	0
548*	,, ,, miniature	0	2	0
549*	,, ,, with open shanks, blunt pointed, or one sharp and one blunt from	0	2	0

527

528



515

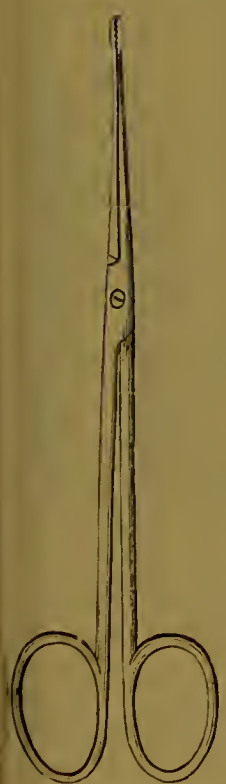
519

525

526

530

532

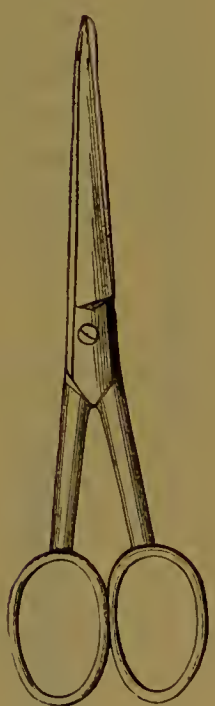


540

546

547

548



549

No.		£	s.	d.
550*	**Dressing Scissors,** angular ... ... from	0	3	0
551	,, ,, ,, aseptic ... ,,	0	5	0
552*	,, ,, curved on flat ...2/6, 4/6 and	0	6	6
553*	,, ,, ,, ,, aseptic ...4/, 6/ and	0	8	0
554*	,, ,, (Richardson's), serrated ...	0	8	6
560*	**Scalpel** and **Straight Probe Pointed Bistoury**	0	7	6
561*	**Finger Knife** and **Straight Probe Pointed Bistoury**	0	7	6
562*	**Scalpel** and **Finger Knife**	0	7	6
563*	**Double Curved Bistoury**	0	7	6
564*	**Tenotomy Knife** and **Gum Lancet**	0	7	6
565*	**Tenaculum** and **Gum Lancet**	0	7	6
566*	**Syme's Abscess Knife** and **Gum Lancet**	0	7	6
567	**Double Tenotomy Knife**	0	7	6
568	**Double Scalpel**	0	7	6
569	**Scalpel** and **Paget's Knife**	0	7	6
570	**Exploring Needle** and **Paget's Knife**	0	7	6
571	**Syme's Abscess Knife** and **Double-edged Scalpel** ...	0	7	6
575*	**Curved Bistoury,** probe pointed	0	4	6
576	**Straight Bistoury,** probe pointed	0	4	6
577*	**Curved Bistoury,** sharp pointed	0	4	6
578	**Finger Knife**	0	4	6
579*	**Scalpel**	0	4	6
580*	**Tenaculum**	0	4	6
581	**Exploring Needle**	0	4	6
582	**Abscess Knife** (Syme's)	0	4	6
583	**Paget's Knife**	0	4	6
584	**Gum Lancet**	0	4	6

These Knives are fitted with Spring Backs and French Catches, and are supplied in Tortoiseshell or Metal Handles at the same price.

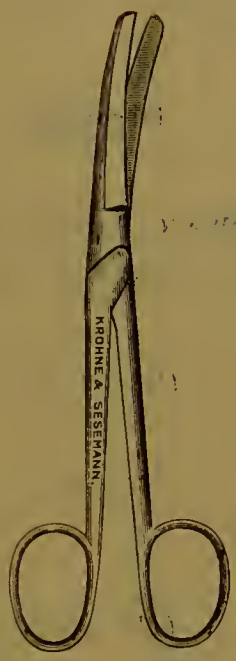
590*	**Aseptic Pocket Instruments,** with 2 blades (various combinations) ... ... each	0	6	6

560

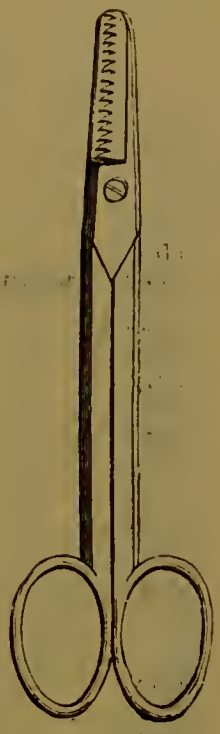
561

550

552



553



554

562

563

564

565

566

575

577

579

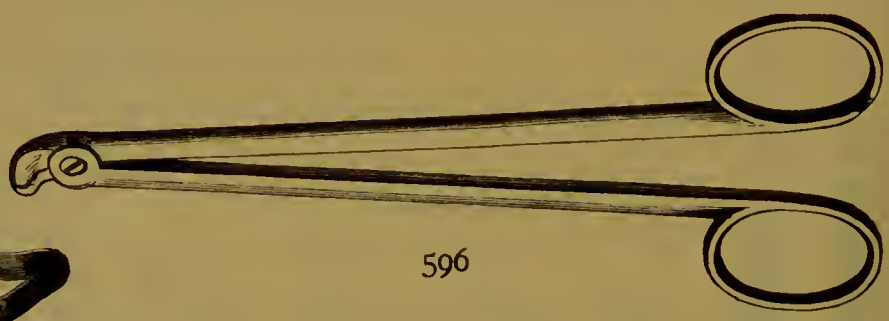
580

590

Needle Holders.

No.			£	s.	d.
595*	**Needle Holder**	(Galezowsky's)	0	4	6
596*	,, ,,	(Spencer Wells')...	0	6	0
597	,, ,,	,, ,, with catch	0	6	6
598*	,, ,,	(Rampley's), K. & S.'s patent, small 14/6; large	0	15	6
599*	,, ,,	(Hagedorn's) ... small 15/ ; large	0	18	0
601*	,, ,,	,, improved, K. & S.'s patent, small 21/ ; large	1	5	0
603	,, ,,	(Meredith's), for Hagedorn's Needles ...	0	8	6
604*	,, ,,	with spring	0	12	6
605*	,, ,,	,, ,, and catch	0	14	0

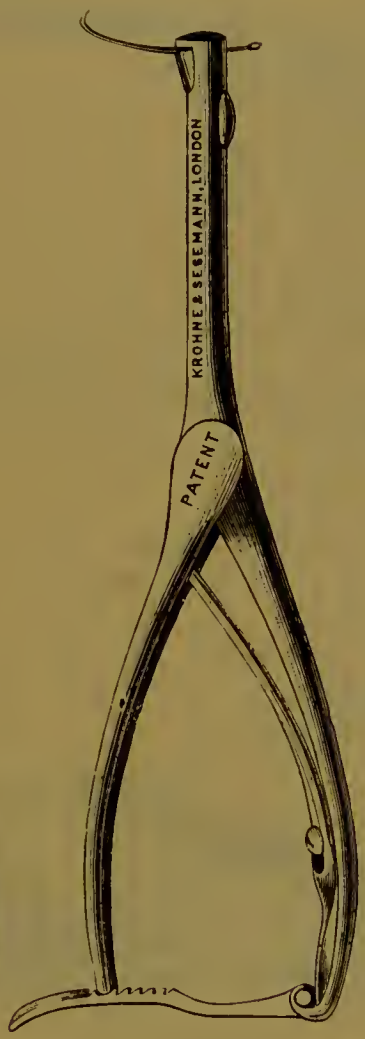
595



596

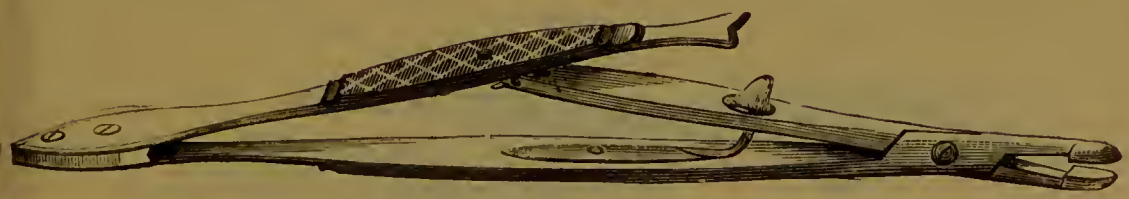
598

599



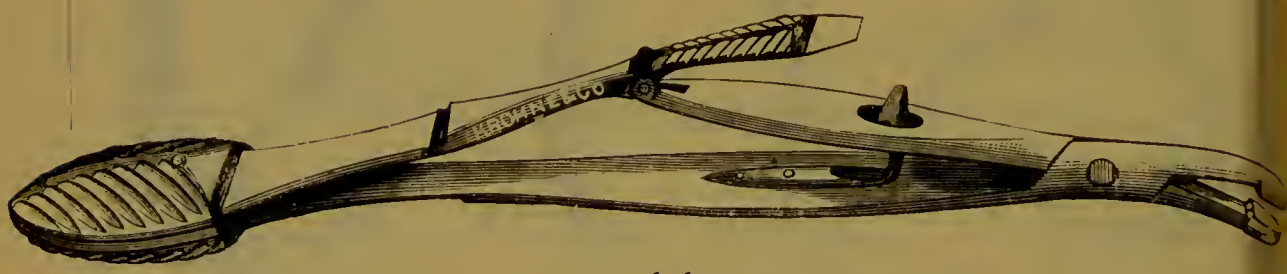
601

604



605

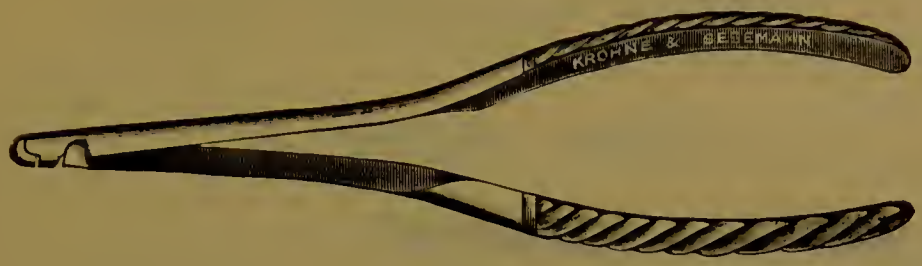
No.		£	s.	d.
606*	**Needle Holder,** with spring catch, and ivory or metal knob	0	15	6
607*	,, ,, with rack	0	6	6
608	,, ,, (Durham's)	0	15	6
609*	,, ,, (Mathieu's), aseptic	0	8	6
610	,, ,, (Emmet's)	0	12	6
611	,, ,, (Tiemann's)	0	15	6
612*	,, ,, (Pozzi's)	0	13	6
613	,, ,, ,, with catch	0	16	6
614*	,, ,, (James')	0	7	0
615*	,, ,, (Macphail's)	0	13	6
616	,, ,, with automatic spring	0	12	6
617	,, ,, (Reiner's)	0	12	6
618*	,, ,, (Rotunda pattern), aseptic	0	10	0
619*	,, ,, (Edmunds')	0	9	0



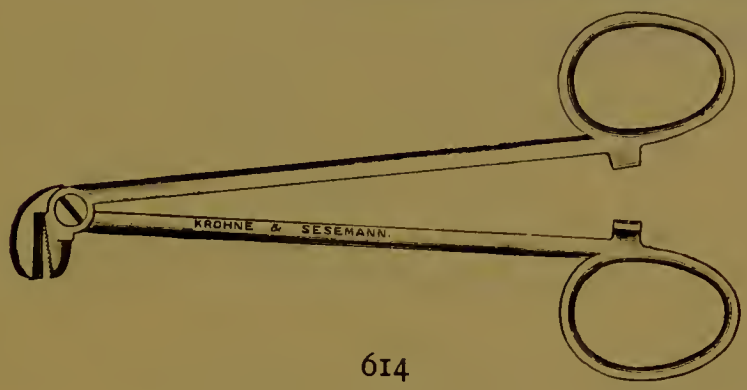
606

607

609



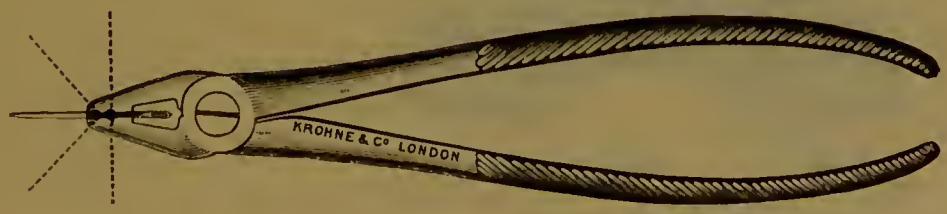
612



614

615

618



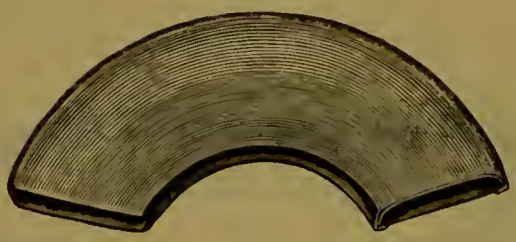
619

Suture Needles, &c.

No.		£	s.	d.
625*	**Metal Case for Suture Needles,** 2 × 1 in. 1/ ; 3 × 1¾ in.	0	1	6
626*	**Metal Case for Curved Needles**	0	1	6
630*	**Suture Needles,** triangular pointed, straight, per pkt. of 6	0	1	0
631*	,, ,, ,, , curved ,,	0	1	0
632*	,, ,, ,, ,, half-curved ,,	0	1	0
633	,, , abdominal, straight ,,	0	1	3
634	,, ,, with spring eyes, straight, curved, or half-curved ... per pkt. of 6	0	1	6
635*	,, ,, for eye operations, curved ,,	0	1	3
636*	,, ,, ,, ,, half-curved ,,	0	1	3
637*	,, ,, for operations in the mouth ,,	0	1	3
638	,, ,, fine, for operations on intestines, straight, curved, or half-curved per pkt. of 6	0	1	3

625

TRIANGLE POINTED NEEDLES



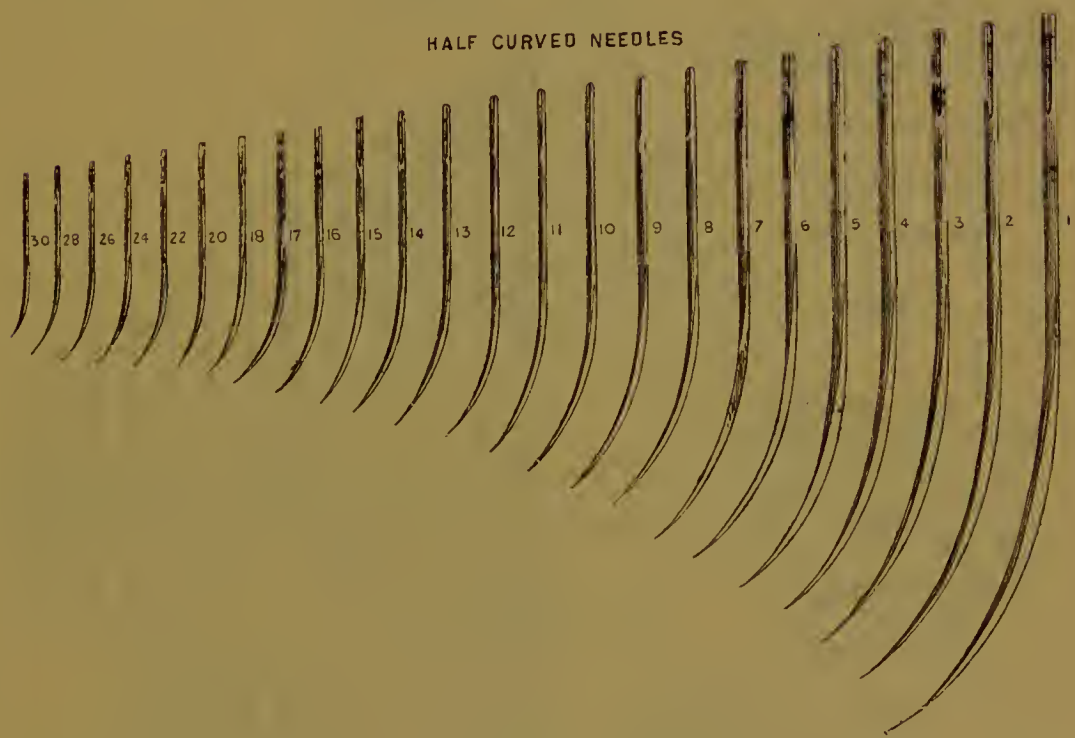
626

630

FULL CURVED NEEDLES

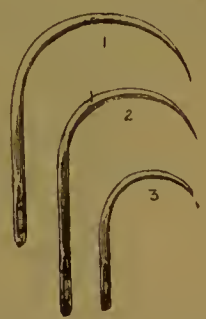
631

HALF CURVED NEEDLES



632

MOUTH NEEDLES

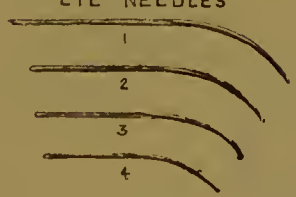


637

FULL CURVED EYE NEEDLES

635

HALF CURVED EYE NEEDLES

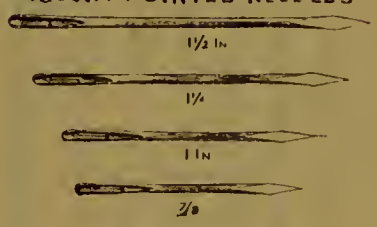


636

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

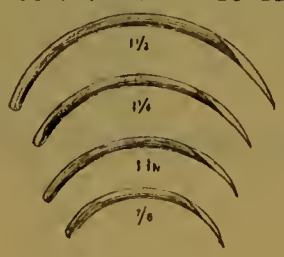
No.			£	s.	d.
641*	**Suture Needles,**	Fistula, straight, with round or trocar points ... per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
642*	,, ,,	Fistula, curved, with round or trocar points ... per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
643*	,, ,,	Fistula, half-curved, with round or trocar points ... per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
645	,, ,,	(Hagedorn's), reversed, straight, curved, or half-curved per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
650*	,, ,,	(Hagedorn's), straight ,,	0	1	3
651*	,, ,,	,, $\frac{1}{4}$ circle curve ,,	0	1	3
652*	,, ,,	,, $\frac{3}{8}$ circle curve ,,	0	1	3
653*	,, ,,	,, $\frac{1}{2}$ circle curve ,,	0	1	3

STRAIGHT
TROCAR POINTED NEEDLES



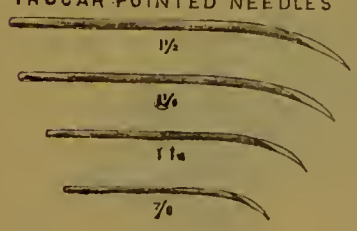
641

FULL CURVED
TROCAR POINTED NEEDLES

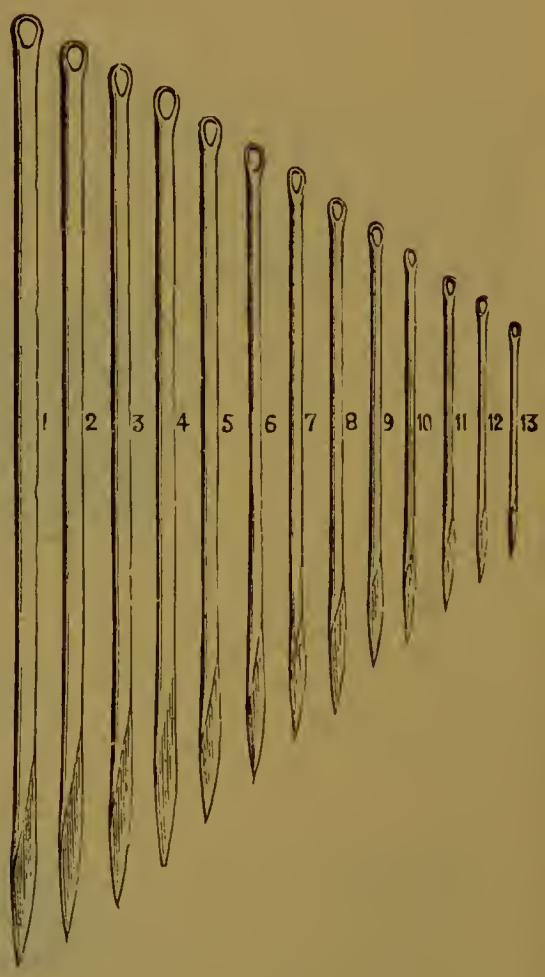


642

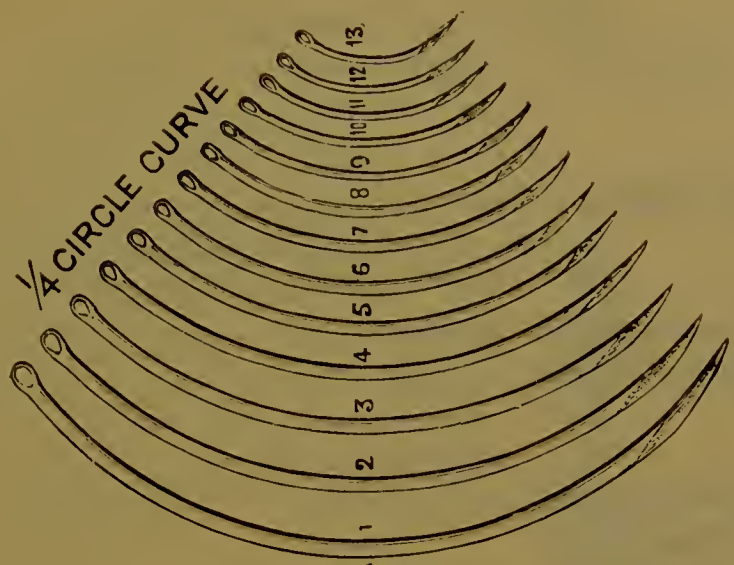
HALF CURVED
TROCAR POINTED NEEDLES



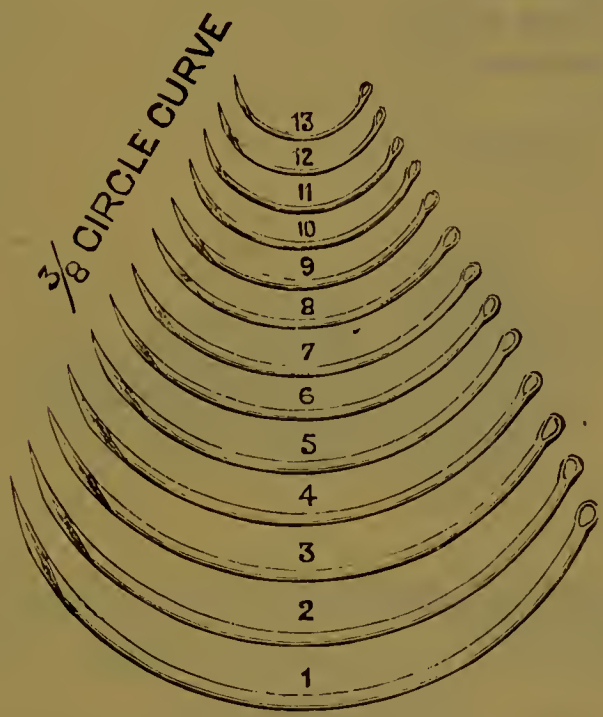
643



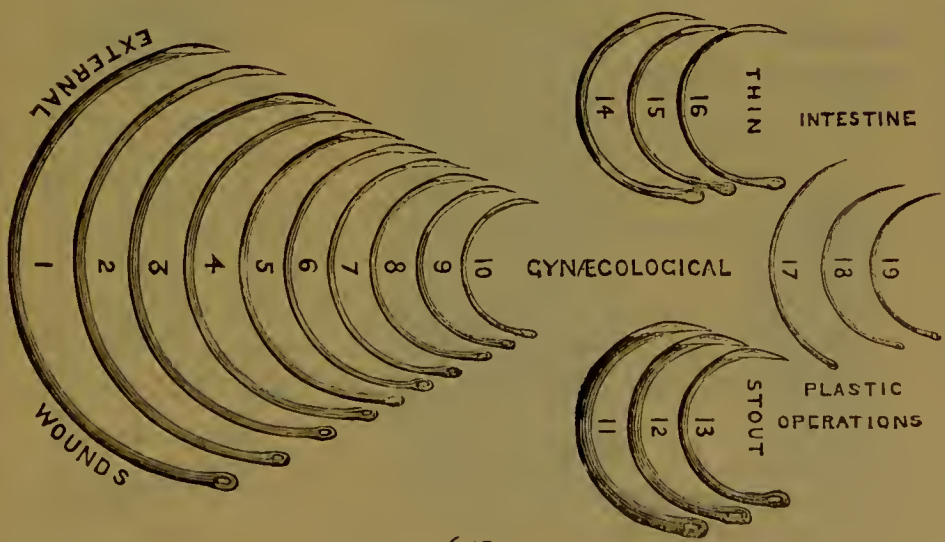
650


1/4 CIRCLE CURVE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

651


3/8 CIRCLE CURVE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

652


EXTERNAL
WOUNDS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
GYNÆCOLOGICAL
STOUT
11
12
13
THIN
14
15
16
INTESTINE
PLASTIC
OPERATIONS
17
18
19

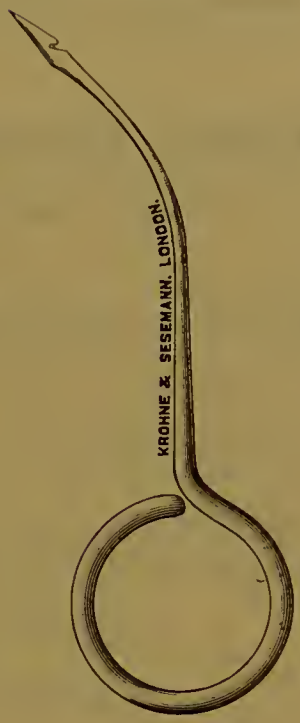
653

No.		£	s.	d.
654*	**Suture Needles** (Hagedorn's), half-curved per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
656	,, ,, with 2 eyes for wire, straight, curved, or half-curved per pkt. of 6	0	1	3
658	**Continuous Suture Needles** (Ward Cousins') per doz.	0	6	0
659*	**Needle and Holder,** combined	0	1	6
660	,, ,, (Barker's), with thumb rest ...	0	2	6
661*	,, ,, (St. Thomas's pattern)... ...	0	2	6
662	**Acupressure Pins,** with glass heads ... per doz.	0	3	0
663	**Perforated Shot** ... ... ,,	0	0	6
664	**Shot Perforator**	0	10	6
665	**Shot** and **Coil Sutures** (Aveling's), silver ... per doz.	0	4	6
666*	**Suture Buttons,** lead ... ... ,,	0	2	0
667	,, ,, ,, with turned edges ... ,,	0	3	0
670*	**Silk,** Chinese Twist, 9 sizes ... ... per hank	0	0	9
671	,, ,, ,, ,, ... per reel	0	1	0
675	,, as used by Mr. Barker—			

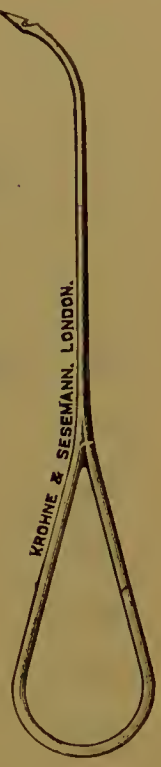
	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5
Per hank	1/6	2/6	4/	5/	6/

		£	s.	d.
676	,, (Barker's), sterilized, 4 sizes, in glass tubes, with india-rubber corks, in mahogany case	0	16	0
677	,, ,, ,, improved, with nickel-plated screw mounts, in metal case ...	1	12	6
678	,, Pearl ... ... per skein 6d. to	0	1	0
679	,, Plaited ... ... ,, 6d. to	0	1	0
680	,, ,, 12 sizes ... ... per card	0	0	9
681*	,, ,, 4 sizes, on card ... ... ,,	0	1	3
682	,, Iron dyed ... ... ,,	0	0	6
683*	,, Carbolized, 3 sizes, in screw-capped bottle (portable)	0	3	0
684	,, ,, 1 size, ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	1	0
685	**Silkworm Cut,** selected quality, plain or tinted, per hank of 100, fine 2/ ; medium 2/6 ; stout	0	3	6
687	**Horsehair** ... ... per hank	0	1	0
688	**Kangaroo Tendons** ... per doz. 6/ and	0	9	0
689	**Suture Wire,** silver ... ... per reel	0	3	0
690	,, ,, ,, ... per ring	0	2	0
691	,, ,, plated... ... ... per reel	0	1	0
694	**Catgut,** unprepared, as supplied to Dr. Bantock, fine 1/6 : medium 2/ ; stout	0	3	0
696	,, Carbolized ... per bottle 1/ ; per doz.	0	10	0
700	,, ,, 3 sizes, in screw-capped bottle (portable)	0	3	0
701*	,, Sulpho-Chromic, dry ... per hank, from	0	0	4

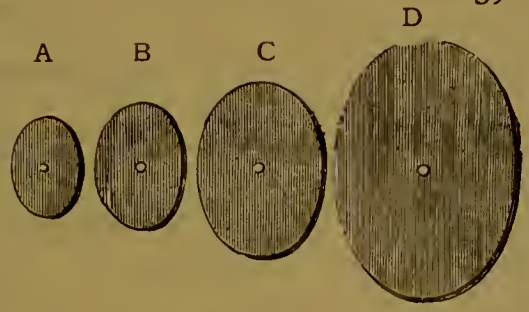
654



659

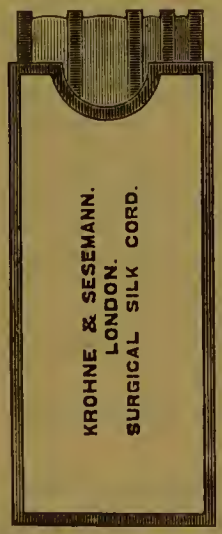


661



666

670



681

683

701

Antiseptic Dressings, Bandages, &c.

Special quotations for large quantities.

No.				£	s.	d.
705	**Gauze,**	Absorbent (Bantock's) ...	per piece of 6 yards	0	1	0
706	,,	Carbolized	,, ,,	0	1	0
707	,,	Double Cyanide ...	,, ,,	0	1	3
708	,,	Eucalyptus	,, ,,	0	1	6
709	,,	Iodoform, 10 per cent. ...	... per packet	0	1	0
710	,,	,, 20 per cent. ...	... ,,	0	1	3
711	,,	,, (Linton's), moist	1 yard in jar	0	1	9
712	,,	,, ,, ,,	5 yards in jar	0	6	6
713	,,	Sal Alembroth ...	per piece of 6 yards	0	1	3
714	,,	Salicylic	,, ,,	0	1	9
715	,,	Sublimate	,, ,,	0	1	0
716	,,	Thymol	,, ,,	0	2	0
725	**Wool,**	Absorbent	... per lb.	0	1	6
726	,,	,, (Brun's), Red Cross	large packet	0	1	6
727	,,	,, ,, ,,	small packet	0	0	9
728	,,	Boracic	... per lb.	0	2	0
729	,,	Carbolized	... ,,	0	2	0
730	,,	Double Cyanide ...	... ,,	0	3	0
731	,,	Iodized	... per bot.	0	1	6
732	,,	Iodoform	... per lb.	0	6	0
733	,,	Sal Alembroth ...	... ,,	0	2	0
734	,,	Salicylic	... ..	0	2	6
735	,,	Styptic Cotton ...	... per bot.	0	1	0

No.			£	s.	d.
736	**Wool,** Sublimate	per lb.	0	2	0
737	,, Wood	,,	0	1	6
750	**Absorbent Ophthalmic Compresses,** made of absorbent gauze and absorbent cotton, Binocular,	per packet of 50 pieces	0	1	6
751	**Absorbent Ophthalmic Compresses,** made of absorbent gauze and absorbent cotton, Monocular,	per packet of 50 pieces	0	1	0
755	**Boracic Lint**	per lb.	0	2	0
756	**Carbolized Tow**	,,	0	1	0
757	**Camgee Tissue**	per lb. 2/ and	0	2	6
761	**Cutta Percha Tissue,** best quality ...	per yard	0	1	6
765	**Jaconet,** pink	,,	0	2	6
766	**Marine Lint**	per lb.	0	1	0
767	**Oiled Silk Protective**	per yard	0	2	6
768	**Sanitary Towels**	per doz. 1/ and	0	2	0
775	**Surgeons' Lint,** best quality	per lb.	0	2	0
780	**Tenax**	,,	0	1	6
785	**Wood Wool Diapers** ...	per doz. 1/ and	0	2	0
786	**Wood Wool Sheets**	each	0	1	0
787	**Wood Wool Tissue**...	per lb.	0	2	0
788	**Wood Wool Wadding**	,,	0	1	9

No.		£	s.	d
795*	**Carbolic Steam Spray** (Lister's), with double jets ...	6	15	0
796	,, ,, ,, ,, with single jet ...	3	10	0

800 **Bandages,** Calico, bleached, 6 yards long—

	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	3/	4/6	5/6	7/6

801 ,, Calico, unbleached, 6 yards long—

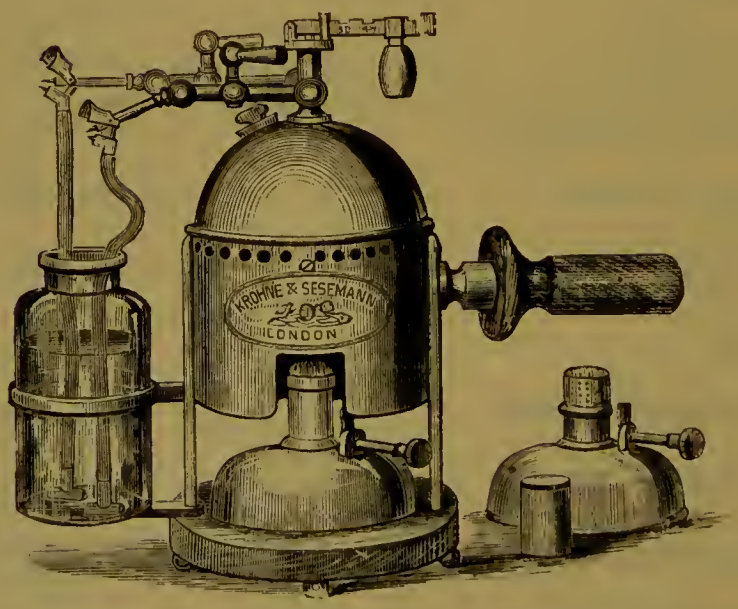
	2½ in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	3/	3/6	4/6	6/6

802 ,, Carbolized Gauze, 6 yards long—

	2 in.	2½ in.	3 in.	4 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	1/3	1/6	1/9	2/3	2/9

803 ,, Cotton Net or Stocking, 12 yards long—

	2 in.	2½ in.	3 in.	3½ in.	4 in
Each	2/3	2/6	3/	3/6	4/



795

No.			£	s.	d.
805	**Bandages,**	Domette, 6 yards long—			

	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	8/	11/	14/	17/

No.					£	s.	d.
806	,,	Elastic Web, 4 yards long	...	each	0	3	0
807	,,	Flannel, 3 in., superior	...	,,	0	1	3
808	,,	,, 6 in., superior	...	,,	0	2	6
809	,,	Many Tailed ...	...	,,	0	2	0
810	,,	Muslin (Sayre's), 3 in.	...	per doz.	0	3	0
811	,,	Plaster of Paris, in tin cases, prepared ready for use—					

	2½ in.	3 in.	4 in.
Each	6d.	9d.	1/

No.					£	s.	d.
812	,,	Safety Edge, 2½ in. ...	...	each	0	0	8
813	,,	T or Perineal ...	...	,,	0	1	6
814	,,	Triangular, plain ...	...	per doz.	0	4	0
815	,,	,, illustrated	...	,,	0	6	0
816	,,	Water Dressing or Open Wove, white, best quality—					

	1 in.	1½ in.	2 in.	2½ in.	3 in.
Per doz.	1/	1/3	1/6	1/9	2

	3½ in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.
Per doz.	2/6	3/	3/6	4/

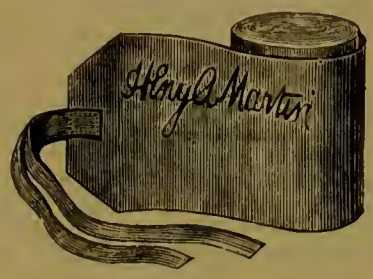
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

817* DR. HENRY A. MARTIN'S

PURE RUBBER BANDAGES (GENUINE).

(Registered Trade Mark.)

Used for the Radical Cure of Ulcers, Eczema, Varicose Veins and other Diseases of the Leg, Diseases, Injuries, and Relaxations of Joints, Œdema, Anasarca, &c.



817

SIZES AND PRICES.

No.	Length.	Width.	Thickness.	Stub's Wire Gauge.	£	s.	d.
1	10½ feet	3 in.	thick	22	0	9	0
1A	10½ ,,	3 ,,	medium	24	0	7	6
1B	10½ ,,	3 ,,	thin	28	0	5	6
2	21 ,,	3½ ,,	thick	22	1	0	0
2A	21 ,,	3½ ,,	medium	24	0	16	0
2B	21 ,,	3½ ,,	thin	28	0	12	6
3	6 ,,	2¼ ,,	thick	22	0	4	0
3A	6 ,,	2¼ ,,	medium	24	0	3	6
4	15 ,,	3½ ,,	extra thick	20	0	18	6
5	5 ,,	3½ ,,	,,	20	0	6	6
6	7½ ,,	3½ ,,	,,	20	0	10	0
7	14 ,,	3 ,,	medium	24	0	9	6
8	14 ,,	3 ,,	thin	28	0	7	6
9	21 ,,	3 ,,	thick	22	0	18	0
9A	21 ,,	3 ,,	medium	24	0	13	6
9B	21 ,,	3 ,,	thin	28	0	10	6
10	12 ,,	2 ,,	thick	22	0	7	6
11	15 ,,	2¼ ,,	,,	22	0	9	6
12	2 ,,	2¼ ,,	,,	22	0	2	6
13	2 ,,	3 ,,	,,	22	0	3	0

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

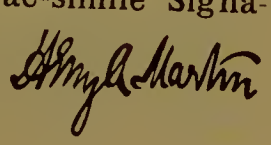
DIRECTIONS FOR USE OF DR. MARTIN'S PURE RUBBER BANDAGE.

The bandage is put on the first thing in the morning, while the patient is still in bed. *It should be applied with just snugness enough not to slip down.* The moment the foot is put on the ground, the bandage becomes of precisely the proper degree of tightness, and, no matter how active the exercise or labour of the patient, it will remain in position all day. The bandage is applied by winding one turn just above the ankle, then one round the instep and sole, then up the leg, spirally, round and round, to the knee, each turn overlapping that below it, from one-half to three-quarters of an inch. If there is any redundant bandage, it can be wound round the leg below the knee, the tapes carried in different directions and firmly tied. When the patient retires at night, the bandage is to be removed and the limb wiped dry; a piece of soft old linen moistened with olive oil, or some equally simple dressing, laid on the ulcer and retained in place by a few turns of an ordinary roller. The bandage should be sponged with water (cold will do, but warm is better), and hung over a line to dry, in readiness for the morning; or it can be wiped dry at once, and rolled up *with the tapes in the centre.* Such is the dressing for the night; in the morning the leg can be washed, but, whether it is or not, all traces of oil or cerate should be carefully wiped away, as contact of any fatty matter with the bandage would tend gradually to injure the rubber.

CAUTION.

In justice, not only to Dr. H. A. Martin and his method, but to the whole Profession, Messrs. KROHNE & SESEMANN, the Sole Agents for the sale of the Martin's bandages in Europe and the Colonies, beg to caution the Profession against purchasing or recommending *Worthless Imitations*, which are largely sold, advertised as "recommended by Dr. H. A. Martin," or as "suggested by Dr. H. A. Martin," which is misleading, the vendors having not a shadow of a title to use Dr. H. A. Martin's name in connection with their bandages.

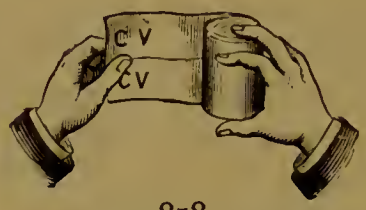
When ordering bandages through other houses than from Messrs. KROHNE AND SESEMANN, the Profession is requested to insist on being supplied with the Genuine Bandages stamped with **Dr. H. A. Martin's fac-simile Signature in carmine ink,** as shown here, as otherwise worthless imitations are likely to be substituted. Every bandage thus marked is guaranteed to be perfect and to wear well.



37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

818* CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES.

TRADE  MARK.

818

CRÊPE VELPEAU.

Registered.

AN ELASTIC BANDAGE CONTAINING NO INDIARUBBER.

Recommended and used by the highest Medical and Surgical Authorities for the relief of Varicose Veins, Rheumatic Gout, and other diseases of the leg ; it being in many cases superior to Elastic Stockings for Varicose Veins.

In applying to any part of the body it is not necessary to fold it over as with other bandages, as it follows itself with equal uniformity around every part of the body.

It is applied for the relief of Rheumatism, Gout, Sprains, Bruises, and Fractures, and is highly recommended for keeping in position all kinds of local applications, such as poultices, ointments, liniments, &c.

These Bandages are extremely comfortable and efficacious in all cases where the tension of a rigid bandage would be unbearable, as in Diseases of the Knee, Injuries to the Head, Ophthalmia, Facial Neuralgia, &c.

For Ladies during pregnancy they are much used, and of great service in preventing undue swelling of the Legs, and effectually preventing any tendency towards Varicóse Veins.

Cyclists, Teachers, and all those who suffer from Varicose Veins, or whose occupation necessitates their standing for a lengthened period, will find great relief in wearing them, especially in hot weather.

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES possess the following special advantages :—

GREAT POROSITY and LIGHTNESS. They are remarkably light ; a Bandage 2½ inches wide weighing only 1¼ ounces.

MODERATE COST. Being only about one-third the price of Rubber Bandages, Elastic Stockings, or Webs.

CLEANLINESS. They may be washed as often as required without their elastic properties being impaired.

CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES are beautifully cool in wear, and such is their elasticity that they can be put to any required tension, and will follow a swelling up or down.

CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES in contradistinction to Indiarubber Bandages and other similar appliances, cannot cause Rash, Itching, Ulceration, or Sweating under the Bandage.

CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES contain not a particle of India-rubber—they may, therefore, be laid aside and their use resumed after any lapse of time without the fear of their perishing and becoming useless.

Sold only in three sizes, with Safety Pin. About 2, 2½ and 3 inches wide, and 2½ yards long ; and will extend to equal their own length.

	2 in.	2½ in.	3 in.
Each	1/3	1/6	1/9

819 CRÊPE VELPEAU ABDOMINAL BINDERS.

An adaptation of the above, possessing all the unique properties of the Crêpe Velpeau Bandages, is used after many Abdominal Operations, and for Ladies after confinements it is especially useful, being light, strong, soft and cool, will not chafe the body, is of suitable length, ready for use, easily washable, and restores the abdomen to its normal size.

Sold in two sizes, complete with Safety Pins, about 8 inches and 11 inches wide, and 2½ yards long ; and will extend to equal their own length.

	8 in.	11 in.
Each	4/6	6/6

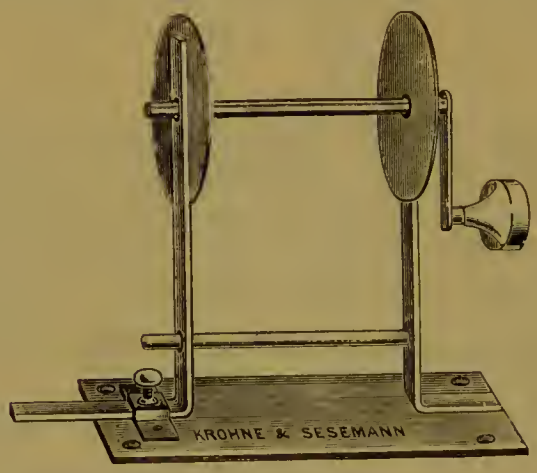
DIRECTIONS FOR WASHING CRÊPE VELPEAU BANDAGES and BINDERS.—Wash in the ordinary way in hot soap and water and rinse in clean cold water, after which, squeeze out in the hand (in order to restore the Crêpe) and allow it to dry without stretching.

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

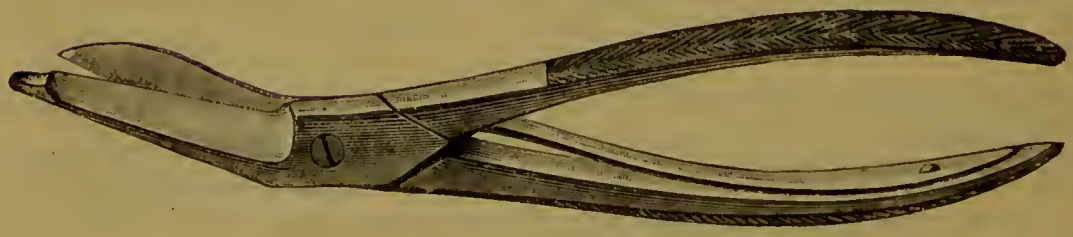
No.		£	s.	d.
820	**Director** (Rampley's), for gum and chalk bandage ...	0	7	6
825*	**Bandage Winder,** can be regulated to any width ...	0	9	6
826	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern) ...	0	18	0
830*	**Bandage Shears** (Scutin's)	0	10	6
831	,, ,, (Henckel's)	0	15	0
835	**Bandage Cutter** (Gowan's)	2	17	6
836	,, ,, circular saw	2	5	0
838	**Tin Box with Tray for Antiseptic Dressings,** 19 in. × 10 in. × 8 in.	0	16	6

Other sizes made to order.

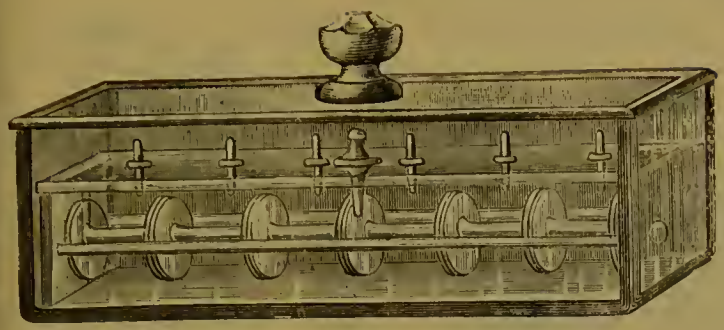
845*	**Ligature Trough,** with 6 glass reels	0	16	0
846*	,, ,, with 3 glass reels	0	8	6
847*	,, ,, with 4 glass reels	0	10	6
848*	,, ,, with 4 large glass reels	0	15	6
849*	**Ligature Jar,** with 1 glass reel	0	2	6
850*	,, ,, with 2 glass reels...	0	3	6
851*	,, ,, with 3 glass reels...	0	4	6
852*	**Ligature Bottle,** with 1 glass reel	0	1	6
853*	,, ,, with 2 glass reels	0	2	0
854*	,, ,, with 2 small glass reels and screw cap...	0	2	0
855*	**Ligature Holder,** with 3 glass reels, portable ...	0	3	0



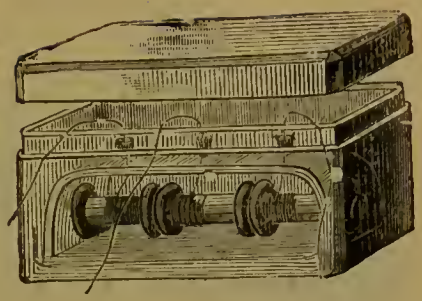
825



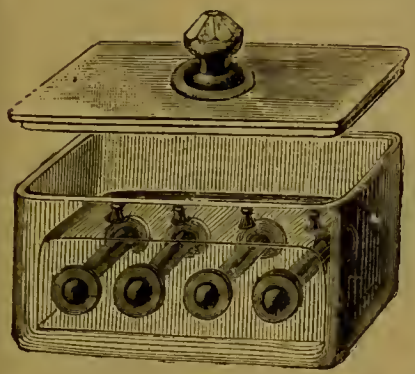
830



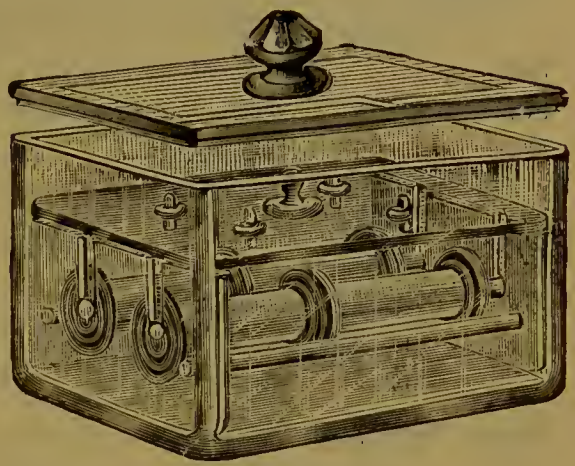
845



846

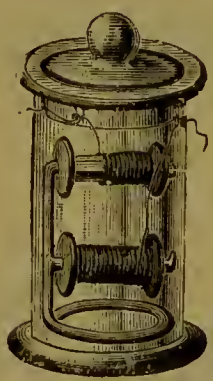


847

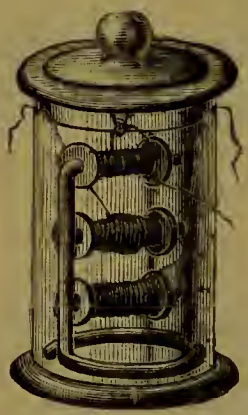


848

849



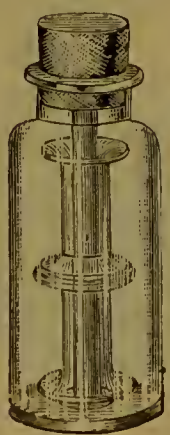
850



851

855

852



853

854

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
860*	**Glass Reels,** various sizes ... each 4d. and	0	0	6
862*	**Glass Boxes,** for Iodoform Gauze, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. × $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. × $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. 8/; 7 in. × $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. × 4 in. 11/; 10 in. × 6 in. × $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. ...	0	17	0
864*	**Glass Box,** for Sponges or Dressings	0	2	6
865*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	4	0
866*	,, ,, square, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. × $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. × $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. 6/; $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. × $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. × $3\frac{3}{4}$ in.	0	9	0
867*	,, ,, for Needles, &c.	0	1	6
868	,, ,, with Vulcanite Lid	0	5	0
869*	,, ,, round	0	2	0
877*	**Glass Tray,** for Catheters, &c.	0	6	0
878	,, ,, ,, with cover	0	12	6

882* **Dressing Trays,** glass, square—

Inches	$6\frac{1}{2}$ × 5	$9\frac{1}{2}$ × $7\frac{1}{2}$	12 × 10	$14\frac{1}{2}$ × $11\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$ × $12\frac{1}{2}$
Each	2/6	4/	6/	7/6	11/6

883* **Dressing Trays,** glass, oblong—

Inches	$4\frac{3}{4}$ × $2\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$ × $3\frac{1}{4}$	8 × 4	11 × $4\frac{3}{4}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$ × $6\frac{3}{4}$
Each	1/6	2/3	3/	4/6	6/6

884 **Dressing Trays,** earthenware, square—

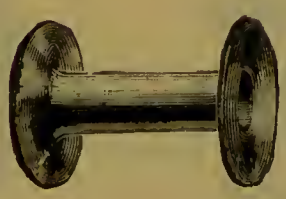
Inches	10 × 8	11 × 9	16 × 12	18 × 16
Each	2/	2/6	8/6	13/6

886* **Dressing Trays,** enamelled iron, square—

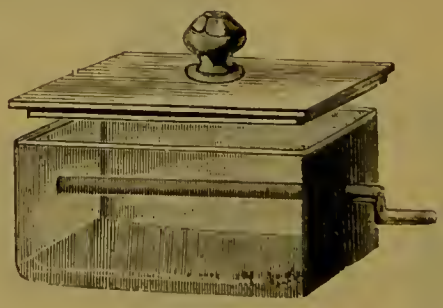
Inches	8 × $6\frac{1}{2}$	10 × $7\frac{1}{2}$	12 × $9\frac{1}{2}$	14 × $10\frac{1}{2}$	16 × 12
Each	2/	2/6	3/	4/	5/

888 **Dressing Trays,** papier-maché, square—

Inches	$8\frac{3}{4}$ × $5\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$ × 6	$10\frac{1}{2}$ × 7	12 × $7\frac{3}{4}$	13 × $8\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$ × $9\frac{3}{4}$
Each	2/6	3/	3/6	4/	5/	6/

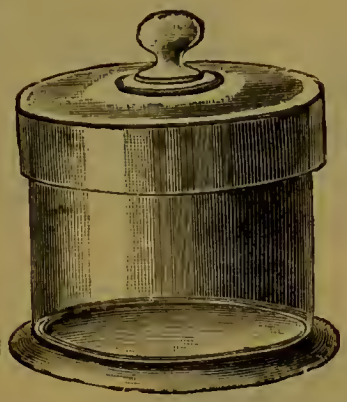


860

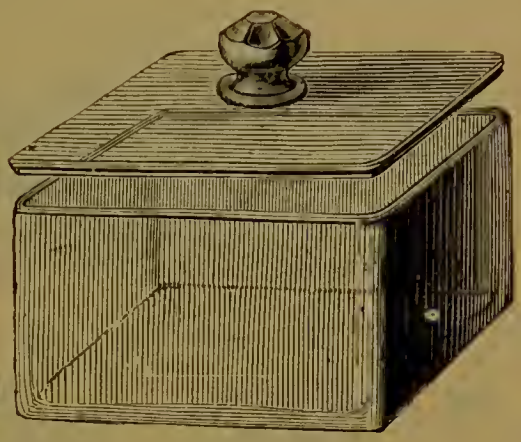


862

864

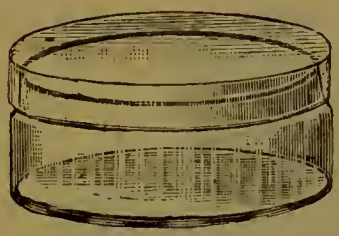


865

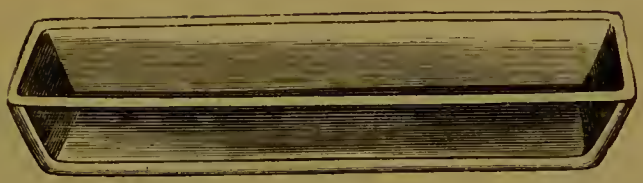


866

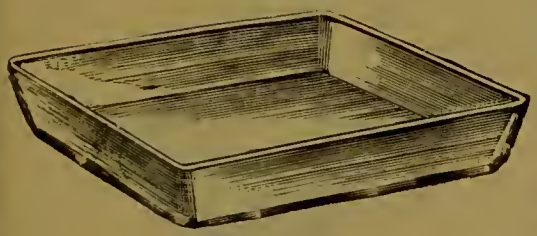
867



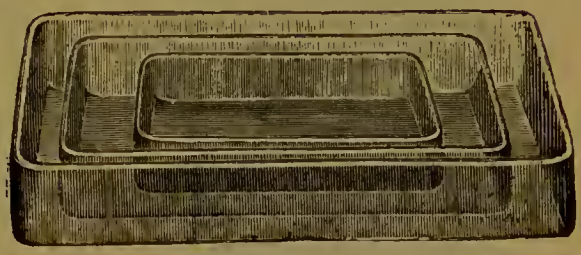
869



877



882



883

886

No.		£	s.	d.
890*	**Dressing Trays,** kidney-shaped, glass—			

Inches	6	7	8	8¾	9¾	11	12¼	15
Each	1/3	1/6	1/9	2/	2/3	2/9	3/6	4/6

892* **Dressing Trays,** kidney-shaped, vulcanite—

Inches	6	7	8½	9½	10¼	11	12¼
Each	2/6	2/9	3/6	4/	4/6	5/	6/

894 **Dressing Trays,** kidney-shaped, papier-maché—

Inches	6	8½	10¼	12¼
Each	9d.	1/	1/3	2/

896* **Dressing Trays,** kidney-shaped, enamelled iron—

Inches	8¾	9½	10¼	11	12	14
Each	2/	2/6	3/	3/6	4/	4/6

		£	s.	d.
898	**Dressing Tray** (London Hospital pattern), with outlet ...	0	15	0
901*	,, ,, triangular, glass	0	3	6
902*	,, ,, ,, vulcanite	0	6	6
903	,, ,, ,, papier-maché	0	2	0
904	,, ,, ,, enamelled iron	0	4	0
905	,, ,, ,, copper, nickel-plated ...	0	15	0

910* **Enamelled Iron Basins**—

Inches	9½	10¼	11	12½	14
Each	9d.	1/	1/3	1/6	2/

912* **Enamelled Iron Bowls**—

Inches	6	8	9½	10¼	12
Each	9d.	1/	1/9	2/	2/6

914* **Glass Bowls,** white—

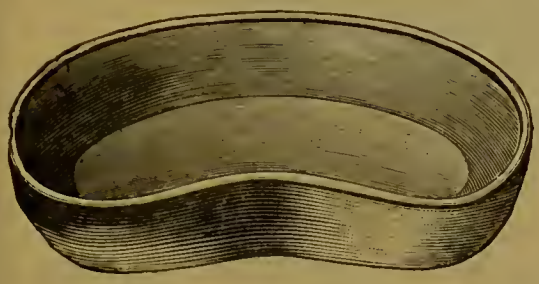
Inches	6½	8	9	10	12	13¾	15¾
Each	1/6	2/3	2/9	3/3	4/6	6/	10/

916 **Glass Bowls,** amber or blue—

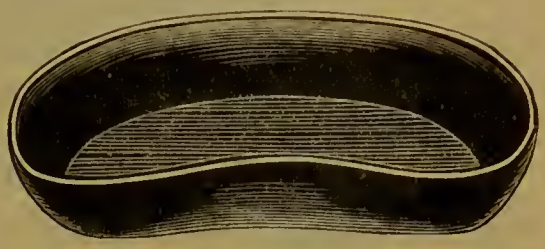
Inches	6½	8	9	10	12	13¾	15¾
Each	1/9	2/6	3/	3/6	5/	6/6	11/6

A large assortment of Glass Dishes and Trays for small Instruments, Specimens, &c., always kept in stock.

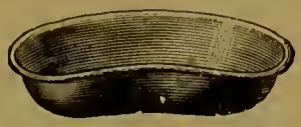
			£	s.	d.
920*	**Sponges,** Carbolized ...	1 doz. in bot.	0	3	0
921	,, Turkey	per doz. 9/, 12/, 18/ and	1	1	0
922	,, large, flat	each from	0	3	6
923	,, Gamgee	per doz.	0	2	6



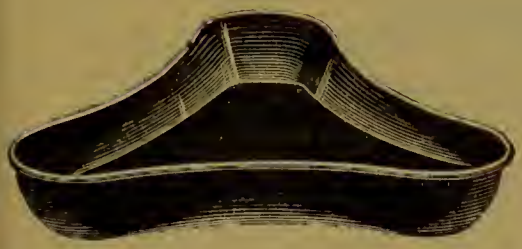
890



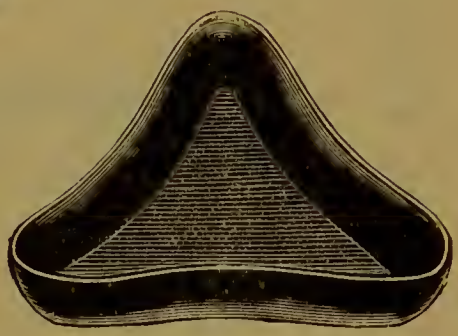
892



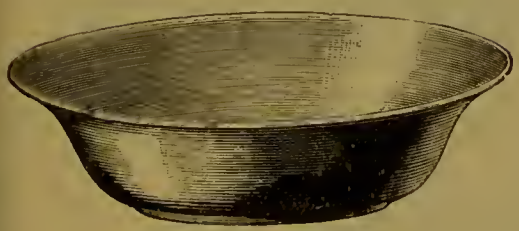
896



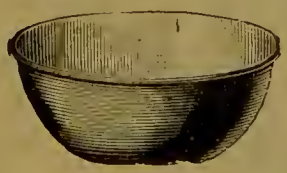
901



902

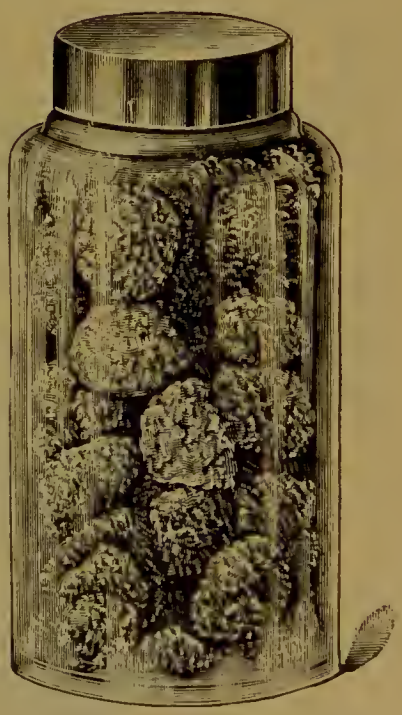


910



912

914



920

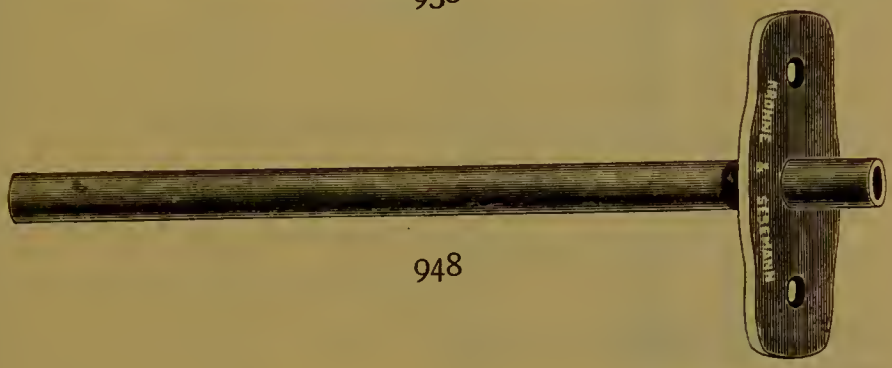
No.		£	s.	d.
930	**Mead's Plaster,** 10 yards, on spools—			
	Inches ½ 1 1½ 2 3			
	Each 1/3 1/6 1/9 2/ 2/6			
931	**Leslie's Plaster,** 6 yards, in tin, calico or brown holland	0	3	0
932	,, ,, 10 yards, on roller, brown holland ...	0	5	0
936*	**Drainage Tubing,** perforated or unperforated, Nos. 1, 2, and 3 ... ... per yard	0	0	9
937	,, ,, per yard, No. 4, 1/; No. 5, 1/3; No. 6, 1/6; No. 7	0	2	0
938*	,, ,, 6 sizes, in carbolic solution, per bot.	0	2	0
940	**Forked Probe,** for introducing Drainage Tubes ...	0	2	0
945	**Drainage Tubes** (Neuber's), decalcified bone in carbolized oil ... ... per bot. of 6	0	4	0
948*	**Empyema Tubes** (Shaw Mackenzie's), indiarubber, various sizes ... ... each	0	1	6

Syringes, Enemas, Douches, Irrigators, &c.

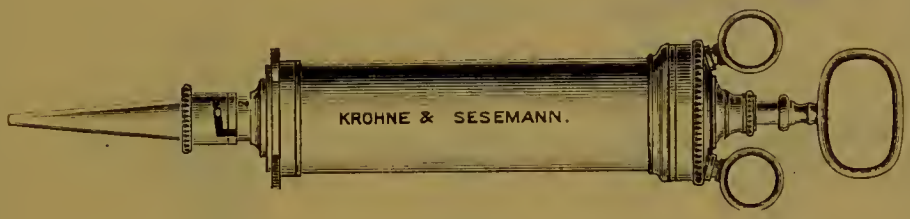
950*	**Wound Syringe** (St. George's pattern), nickel-plated ...	0	15	0
951*	,, ,, with glass barrel, 2 oz. 5/; 3 oz. 7/; 4 oz.	0	8	6
954*	**Glass Syringes,** male—			
	Ounces ¼ ½ 1 2 3 4			
	Per doz. 1/9 2/ 3/ 6/ 14/ 18/			
957	**Urethral Syringe,** with indiarubber ball	0	2	0
958*	,, ,, vulcanite, with conical mount ...	0	1	6
959*	,, ,, ,, with bulbous mount ...	0	1	6

936

938

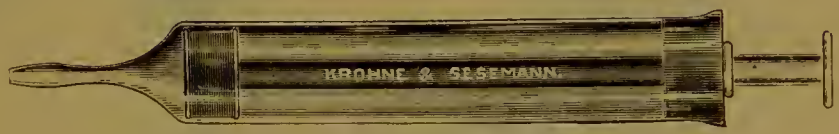


948



950

951



954

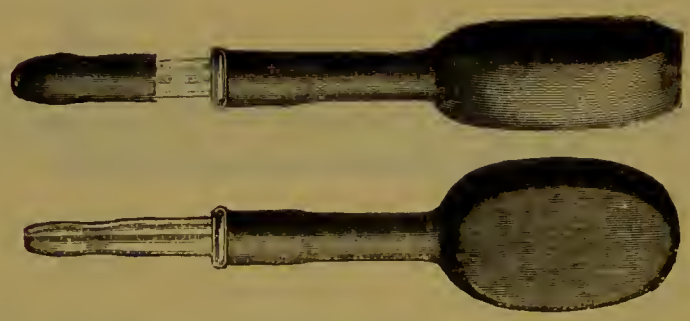
958

959

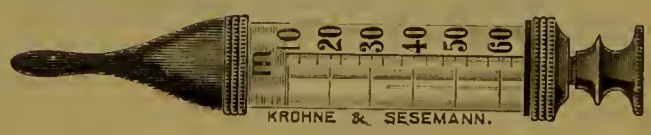
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

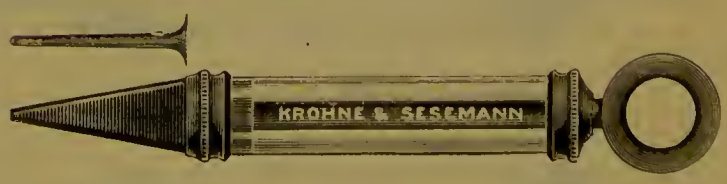
No.		£	s.	d.
960*	**Urethral Syringe** (Balmanno Squire's)	0	2	0
961*	,, ,, (Hutchinson's)	0	2	0
962*	,, ,, (Byles')	0	3	0
963*	,, ,, (Durham's), with elastic gum tube ...	0	5	0
964*	,, ,, (Teevan's)	0	3	6
965*	,, ,, ,, with ball	0	2	6
966	,, ,, (Guyon's), in case	0	7	6
967*	,, ,, ,, modified by Hurry Fenwick	0	4	6
970*	**Urethral Irrigator** (Cotterell's)...	0	8	0
975	**Bladder Syringe** (Thompson's)	1	1	0
976*	,, ,, ,, indiarubber, with stopcock and conical nozzle, to fit any size catheter ...	0	8	0
980*	**Bladder Irrigator,** with indiarubber tubing and stopcock, complete	0	8	6



960



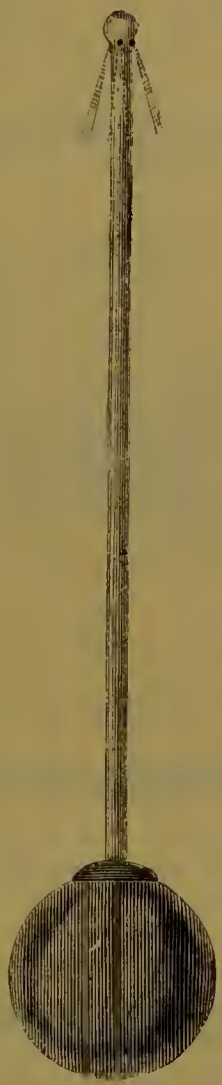
961



962

963

964

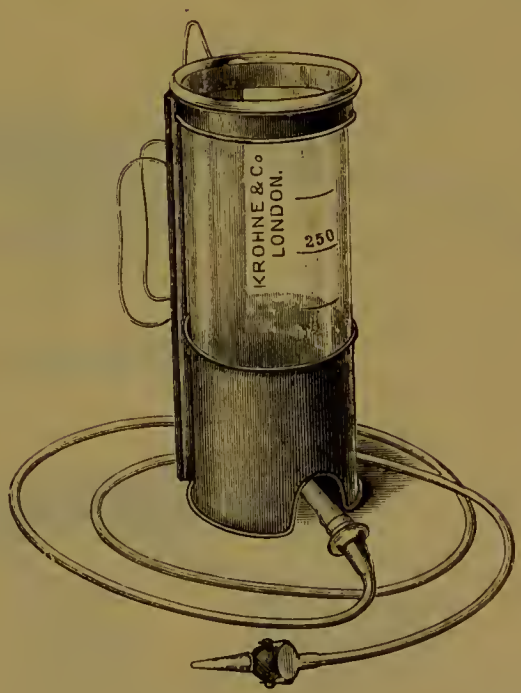


965

967

970

976



980

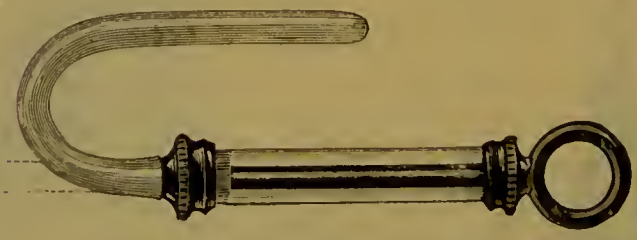
No.		£	s.	d.
985*	**Glycerine Syringe,** vulcanite	0	1	6
986	,, ,, pewter	0	1	0
987	,, ,, with glass barrel	0	1	6
988	,, ,, with glass barrel, large, as recommended by Dr. Symon Eccles ...	0	2	6
989	,, ,, with celluloid mounts	0	4	0
990	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern) ...	0	5	0
991*	,, ,, with flexible tube	0	1	9
992*	,, ,, (Allingham's)	0	2	6

995* **Injection Syringes,** with bone pipes—

Ounces	1	2	3	4	6	8	10
Each	1/9	2/	2/6	3/	3/6	4/	4/6

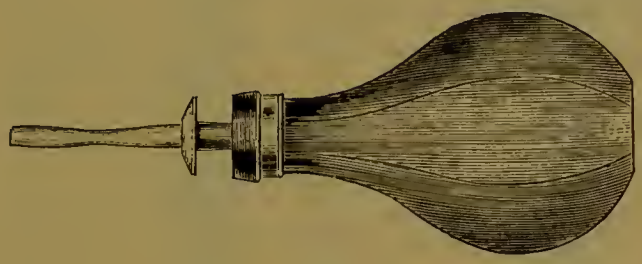
998*	**Indiarubber Rectum Tubes,** to fit the above Injection Syringes ... ... each	0	1	6
999*	**Silk Web Rectum Tubes,** to fit the above Injection Syringes ... ... each	0	2	0
1000	**Indiarubber Tubes,** for Nutrient Enemata, as used at the London Hospital ... ... from	0	1	6
1001	**Rectum Tube** (O'Beirne's), elastic gum	0	2	6
1002*	**Enema Syringe,** with disconnecting mounts, complete in box	0	5	0
1003*	,, ,, (Higginson's), complete in box ...	0	3	6
1004	,, ,, ,, best quality, complete in box	0	6	6

985



991

992



995

998

999

1002

1003

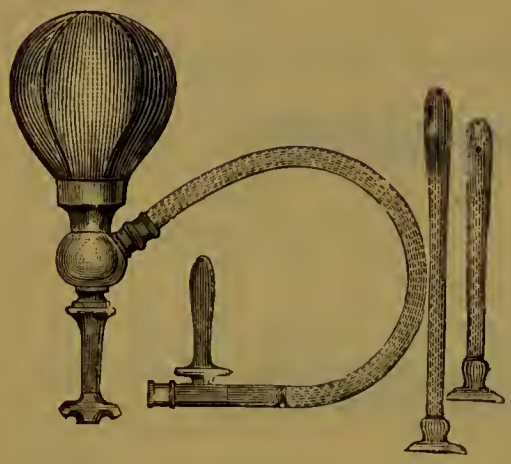
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

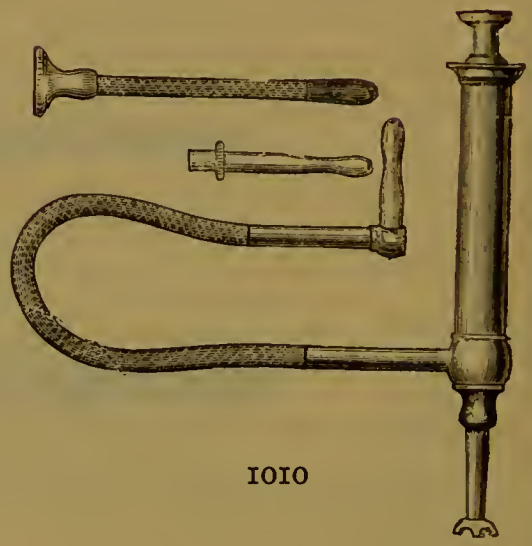
No.		£	s.	d.
1005*	**Enema Syringe** (Kennedy's), complete in case ...	0	16	0
1010*	**Brass Enema,** with 2 rectal and 1 vaginal tube, in case	0	18	0
1011*	**Reservoir Enema,** in case	1	5	0
1012*	**Irrigateur** (Eguisier's), in case ... ... 21/ and	1	5	0
1015*	**Vaginal Syringes,** indiarubber—			

Ounces	4	6	8
Each	3/6	4/	4/6

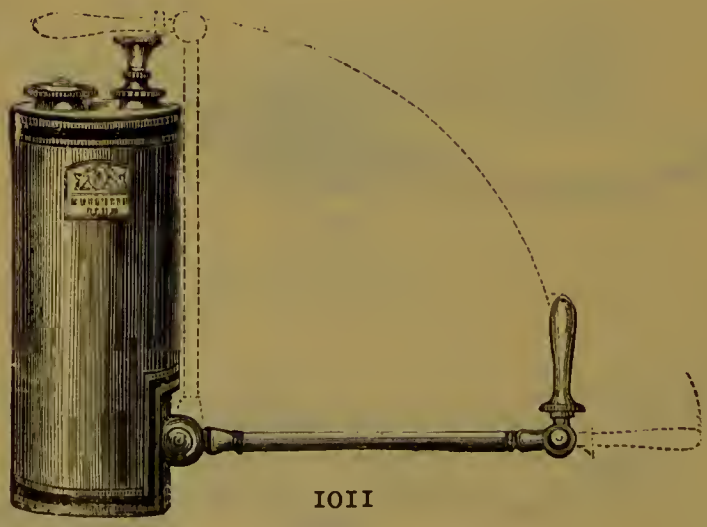
1017*	**Vaginal Syringes,** glass ... ... each 1/ and	0	1	6
1020*	**Vaginal Douche,** to hold 2 pints, complete... ...	0	6	6
1021*	,, ,, portable	0	8	6



1005



1010



1011

1012

1015

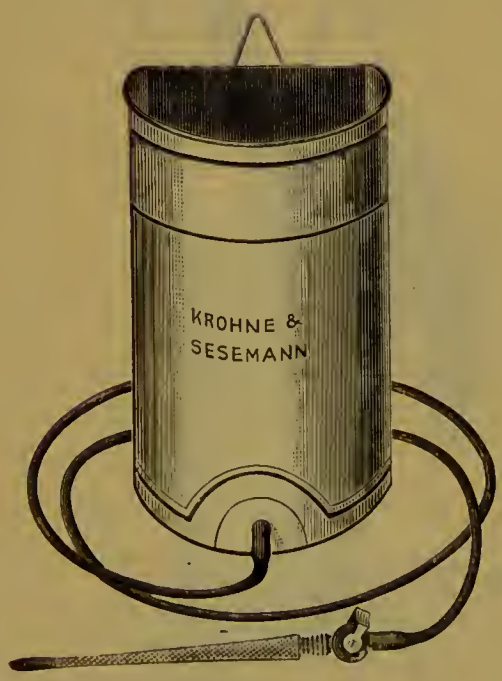
1017

1020

1021

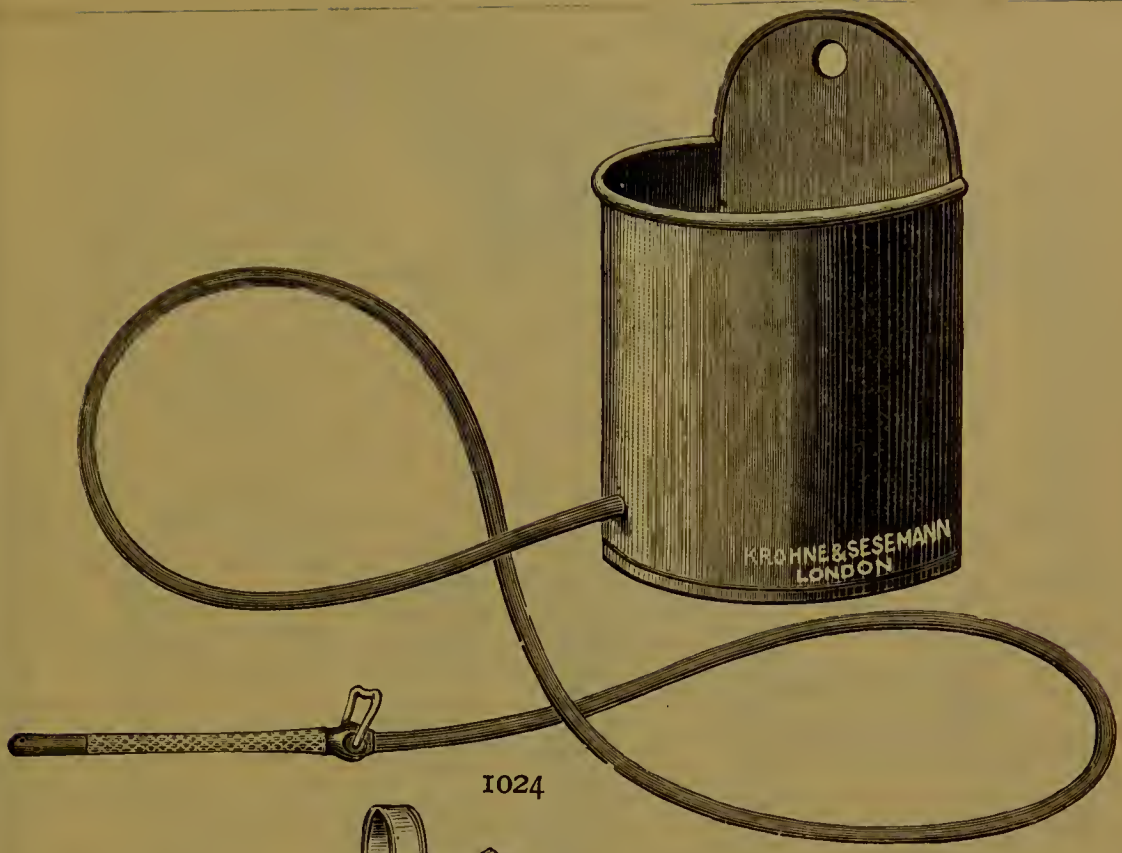
No.			£	s.	d.
1022*	**Vaginal Douche,**	japanned tin, 1 pint 8/6; 2 pints 9/6; 3 pints 10/6; 4 pints	0	11	6
1023*	,, ,,	glass, with metal frame, 1 pint 7/6; 2 pints 8/6; 3 pints 9/6; 4 pints ...	0	10	6
1024*	,, ,,	(Gervis'), japanned tin, graduated to 4 pints, in box complete ...	0	17	6
1025	,, ,,	(Godson's), with thermometer and water gauge, nickel-plated ...	1	1	0
1026*	,, ,,	(Playfair's)	1	1	0
1027	,, ,,	(Kidd's), bonnet box shape ...	1	1	0
1028	,, ,,	glass, to hold 3 pints	0	12	6
1029	,, ,,	collapsible, indiarubber ... 7/6 and	0	9	6
1030*	,, ,,	(Lewers') ... ... from	0	8	6

All the above Douches are fitted with indiarubber tubing, vulcanite stopcock, and elastic gum or glass vaginal tube.

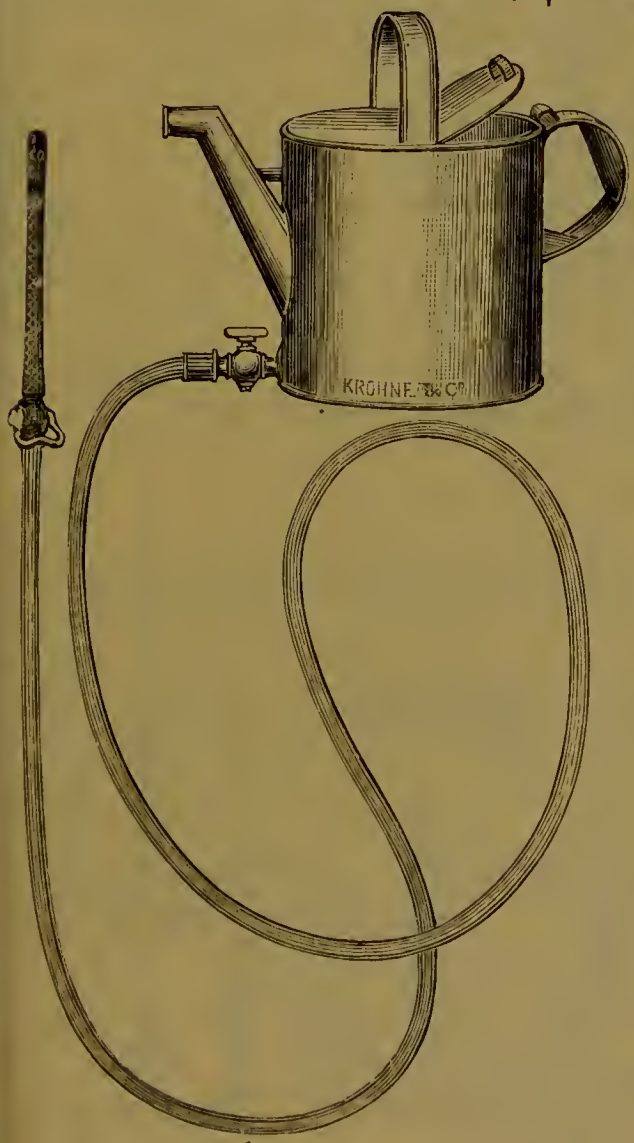


1022

1023



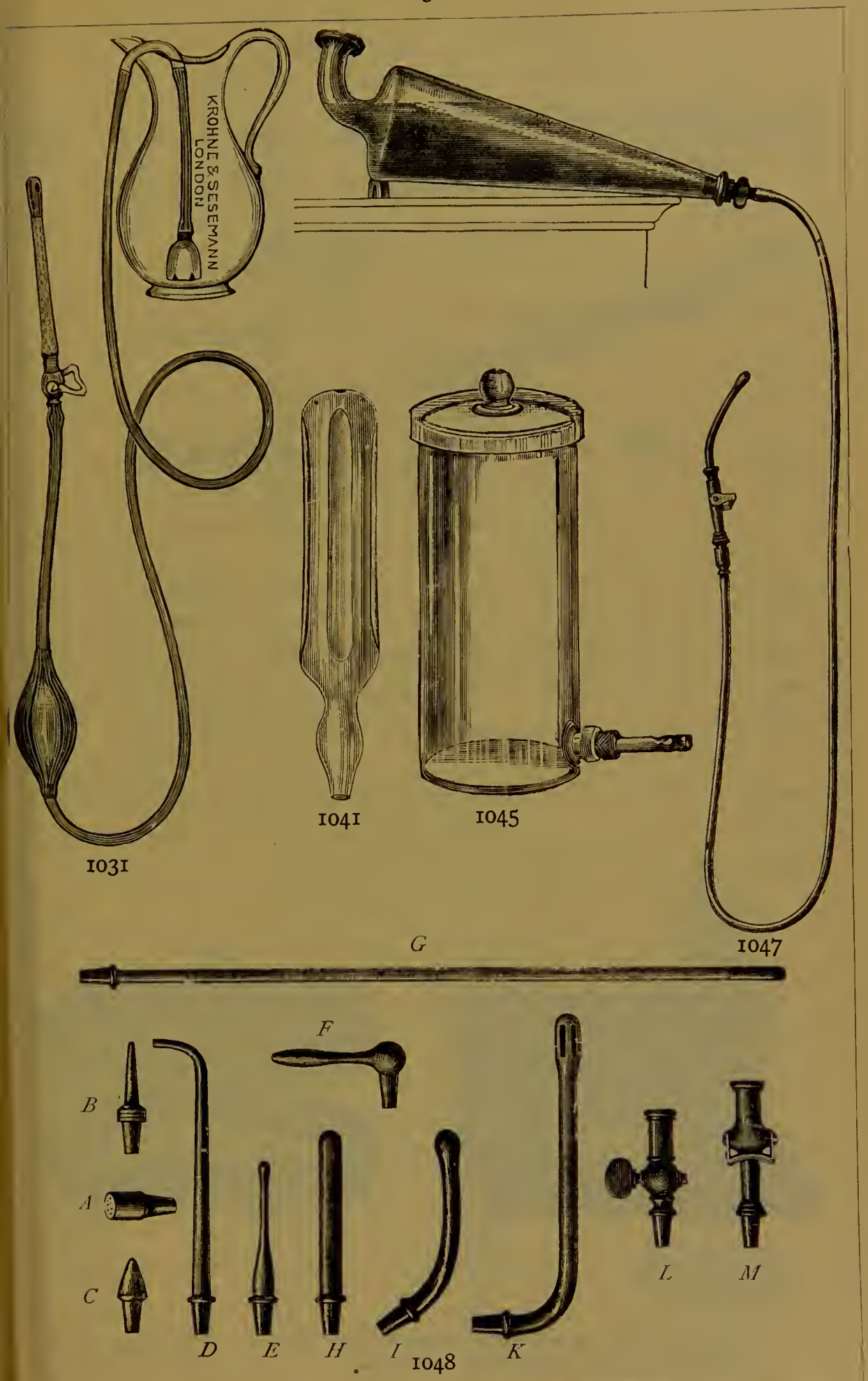
1024



1026

1030

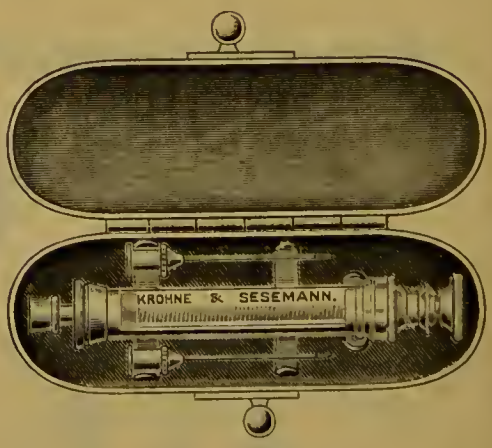
No.		£	s.	d.
1031*	**Vaginal Syphon Douche** (Bantock's)	0	12	6
1032	,, ,, ,, (Rotunda pattern) ...	0	5	6
1035	**Vaginal Douche Tube** (Bantock's)	0	1	0
1036	,, ,, ,, elastic gum ... 8d. and	0	1	0
1037	,, ,, ,, indiarubber	0	1	6
1038	,, ,, ,, glass, straight ... 6d. and	0	0	9
1039	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ... 6d. and	0	1	0
1040	,, ,, ,, (Greenway's), vulcanite ...	0	5	6
1041*	,, ,, ,, (Hewitt's), glass	0	1	6
	Uterine Tubes (see page 284).			
1045*	**Glass Irrigator,** with 6 ft. of indiarubber tubing, glass tube, and metal clip, complete ...	1	1	0
1046	,, ,, (Cripps'), with 6 ft. of indiarubber tubing, glass tube, and metal clip, complete	1	12	6
1047*	,, ,, (Leiter's), holding about 2½ pints, mounted with 9 ft. of indiarubber tubing, vulcanite stopcock, and vulcanite injection tube	0	18	6
1047A	,, ,, (Leiter's), holding about 2 pints ...	0	17	6
1047B	,, ,, ,, holding about 1¼ pints ...	0	16	6
1047C	,, ,, ,, holding about ¾ pint ...	0	15	6
1048*	**Illustration showing various Mounts for use with Leiter's Irrigators**—			
	A. Mount for Eye Douche or for washing large wounds	0	1	6
	B. Conical Pipe	0	1	0
	C. For Nose	0	1	0
	D. For Mouth	0	2	0
	E. Clyster Pipe...	0	1	0
	F. ,, ,, for self use...	0	1	6
	G. Rectum Tube (O'Beirne's)	0	5	0
	H. Vaginal Tube	0	2	0
	I. ,, ,, ...	0	2	6
	K. Uterine Tube, for arresting Post-partum Hæmorrhage	0	3	0
	L. Stopcock for self use	0	2	6
	M. Stopcock for opening or closing with one hand ...	0	4	0
1050	**Irrigating Tubes,** glass, for use with Douches, per doz. from	0	3	6


KROHNE & SESEMANN
LONDON
1031
1041
1045
1047
G
F
B
A
C
D
E
H
I
K
L
M
1048

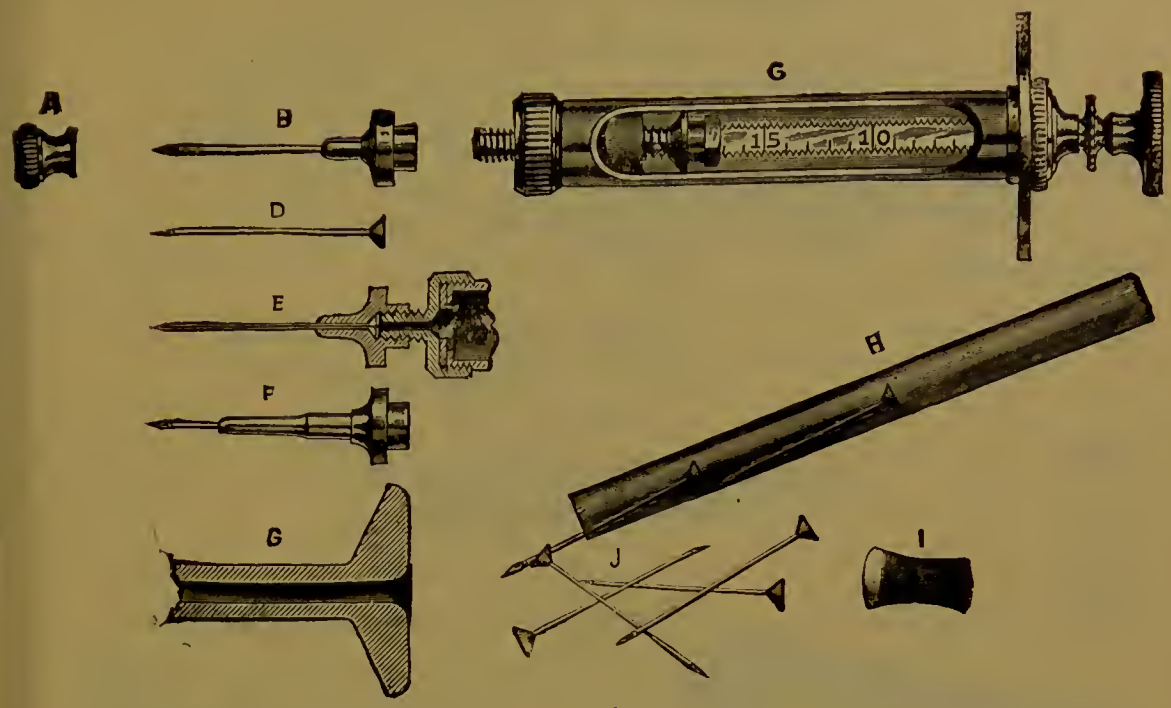
Subcutaneous Syringes, Aspirators, Stomach Pumps, &c.

No.				£	s.	d.
1055*	**Hypodermic Syringe,**		vulcanite mounted, with 2 steel needles, in case	0	2	6
1056	,,	,,	with 2 platinum iridium needles, in case	0	5	0
1057*	,,	,,	with 2 steel needles, in metal case	0	5	0
1058*	,,	,,	with 2 tubes containing 12 new aseptic needles, and 2 empty tubes, in leather case ...	0	6	6
1059*	,,	,,	aseptic, with 2 spare asbestos pistons, and 2 needles, in case	0	8	6
1060*	,,	,,	with 2 needles, in case ...	0	7	6
1061	,,	,,	with self-lubricating piston, in case	0	8	0
1062*	,,	,,	with finger rests and 2 needles, in case	0	9	0
1063*	,,	,,	with screw piston, in case ...	0	12	6
1064	,,	,,	(Army pattern), plated ...	0	9	0
1065	,,	,,	,, ,, silver ...	0	13	0

1055

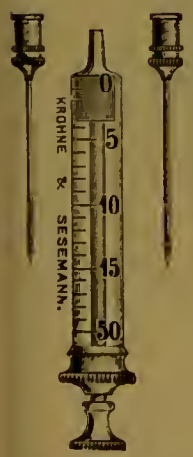


1057



1058

A. Cap of Syringe.
B. Short Screw-Cap with loose needle.
C. Hypodermic Syringe.
D. New Aseptic Seamless Steel Needle, set in small cone of soft metal.
E. Cross-section of Screw-Cap and Syringe screwed together, showing connection and formation of continuous channel between syringe and needle.
F. Dental Screw-Cap with loose needle.
G. Magnified end of needle with central countersinking to permit easy introduction of wire.
H. Tube-Vial for 6 aseptic needles.
I. Cork Stopper for vial.
J. New Aseptic Seamless Steel Needles, nickel-plated.



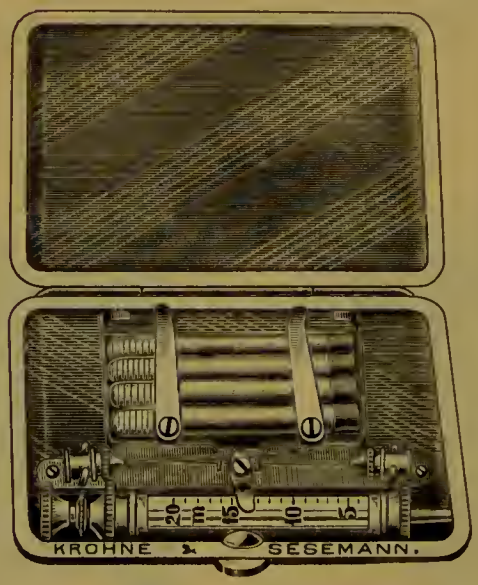
1059

1060

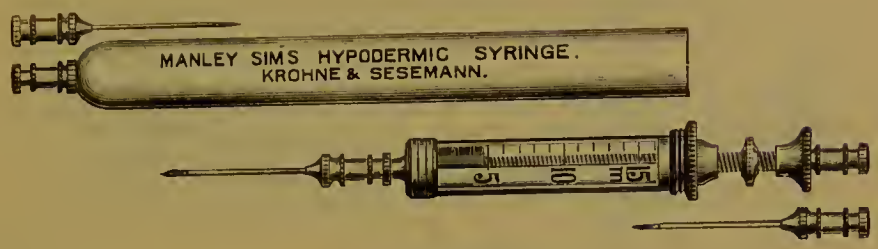
1062

1063

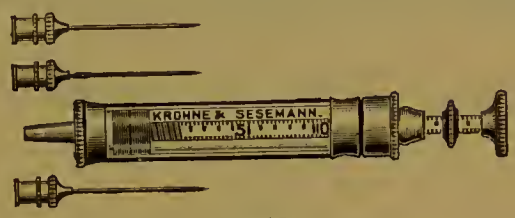
No.		£	s	d.
1066*	**Hypodermic Syringe,** with 2 needles, and 4 tubes of tabloids, in aluminium case ...	0	15	0
1067*	,, ,, (Manley Sims'), silver ...	1	10	0
1068*	,, ,, silver-mounted, with 3 fine needles (as recommended by Sir Wm. Gowers), in case	1	1	0
1069*	,, ,, all glass, aseptic, in metal case ...	0	12	6
1070	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern) ...	0	7	6
1071	,, ,, (Dawson's), in silver case ...	2	2	0
1072*	,, ,, all metal, with spring metal piston, in metal case	0	7	6
1073*	,, ,, (Koch's), in case	0	5	6
1077	**Aseptic Syringes,** all glass, in metal cases, as No. 1069, 80 minims 17/6; 150 minims	1	2	6
1080*	**Exploring Syringe,** 60 minims, with 2 steel needles, in case...	0	13	6
1081	,, ,, 60 minims, with asbestos piston, in metal case	0	16	6



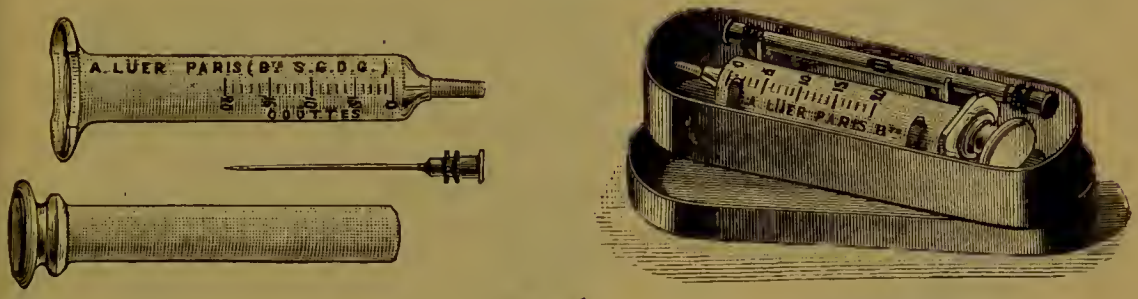
1066



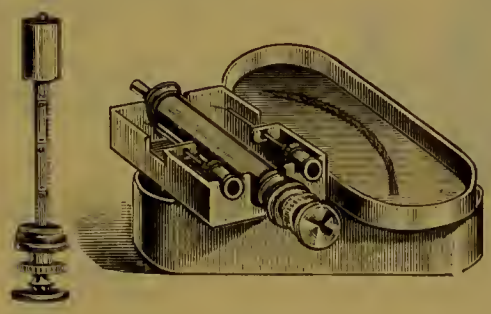
1067



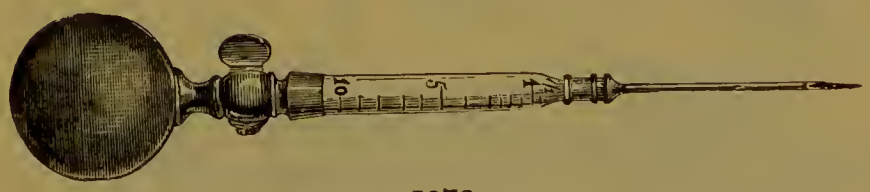
1068



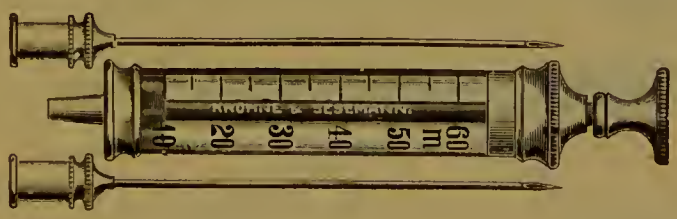
1069



1072

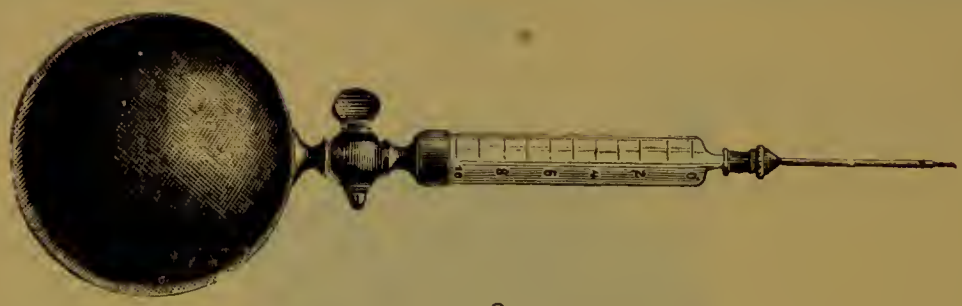


1073

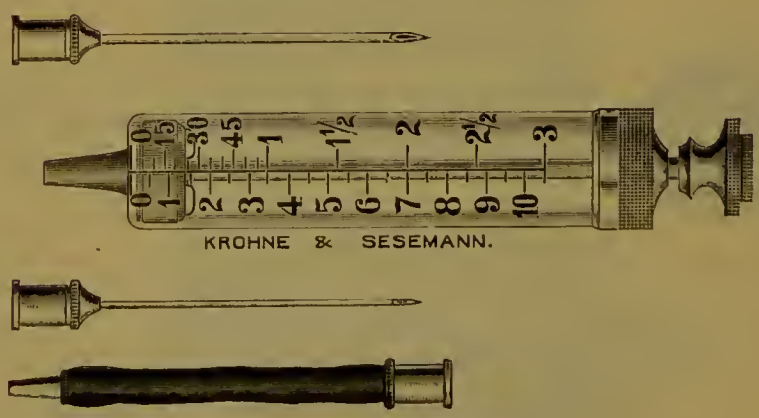


1080

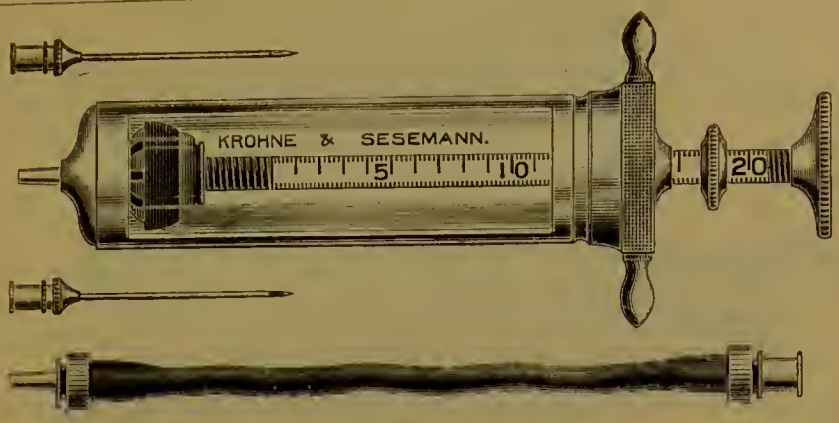
No.		£	s.	d.
1085*	**Antitoxin Syringe** (Koch's), 10 c.c., in case ...	0	9	0
1086*	,, ,, 10 c.c., with asbestos piston, in metal case	0	12	6
1087	,, ,, 10 c.c., with asbestos piston and spare barrel, in metal case... ...	0	15	0
1088*	,, ,, (Roux's), 20 c.c., with extra barrel and spare indiarubber pistons, in metal case	1	1	0
1089*	,, ,, (Meyer's), with asbestos piston, in metal case	0	12	6
1095*	**Aspirator,** small, with regulating asbestos piston, and 2 needles, in metal case	1	5	0
1096*	,, (Dieulafoy's), in metal case	2	15	0
1097	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), in case	4	0	0



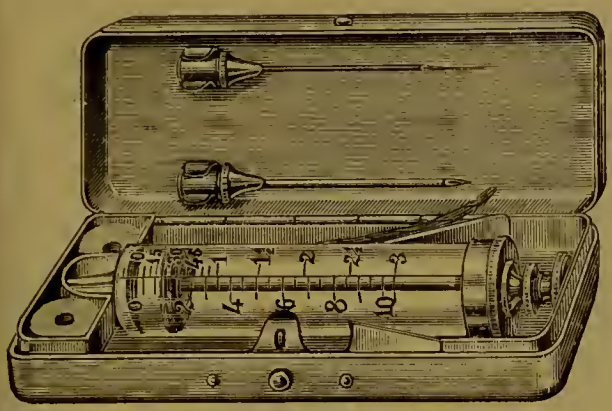
1085



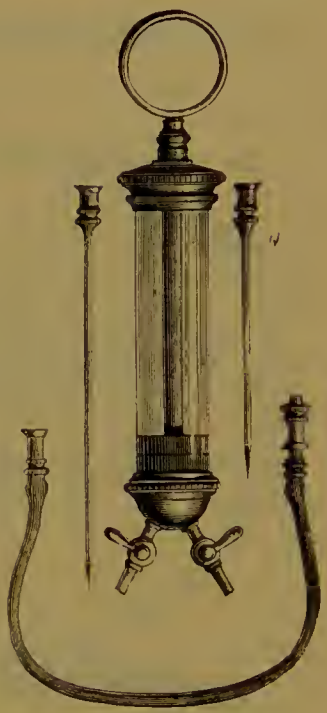
1086



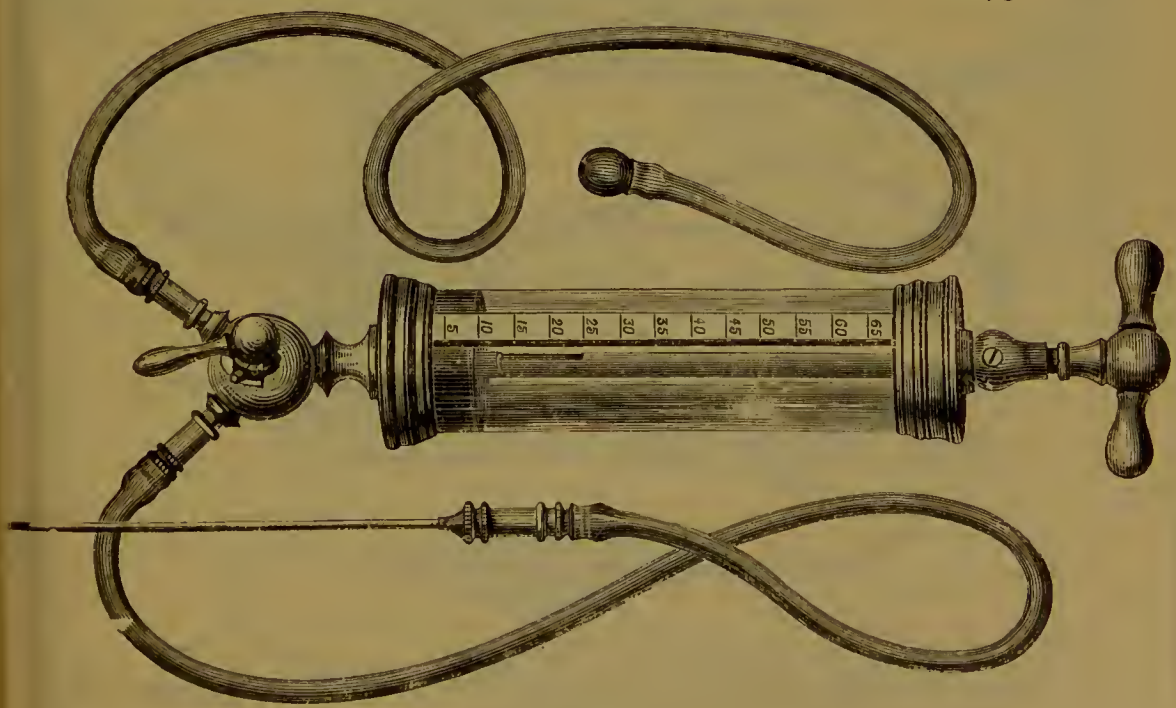
1088



1089

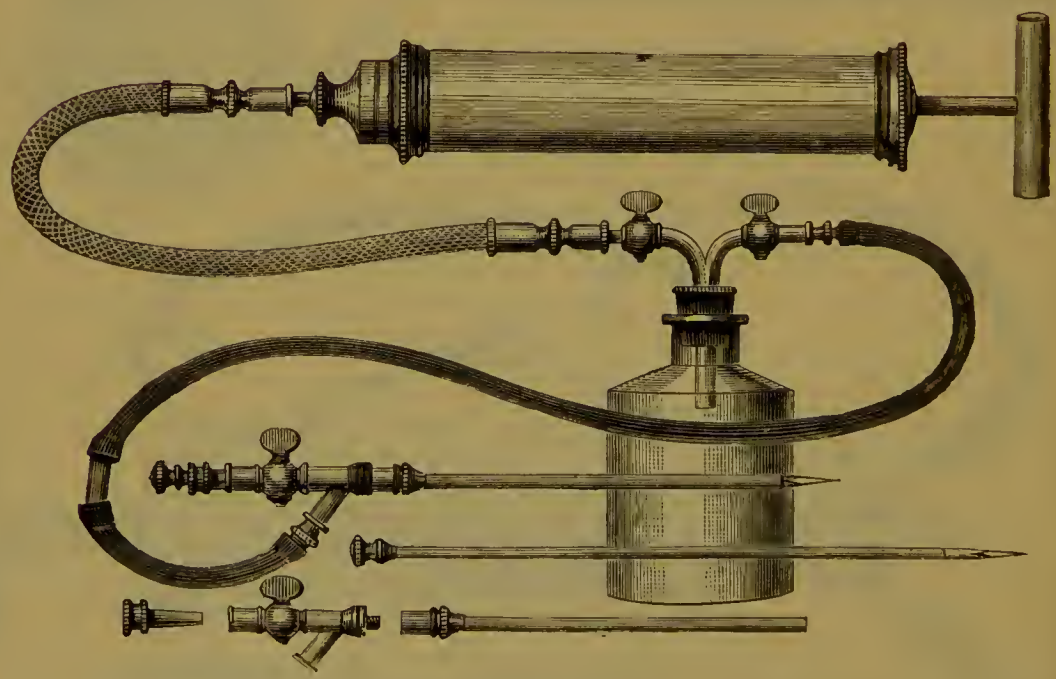


1095

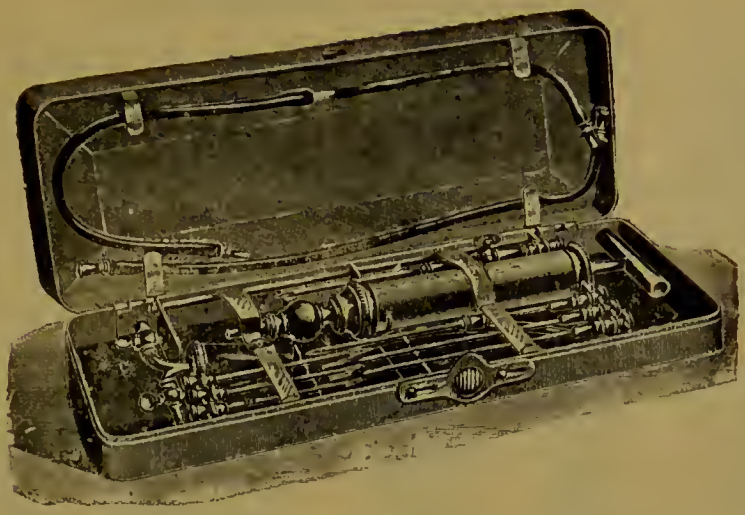


1096

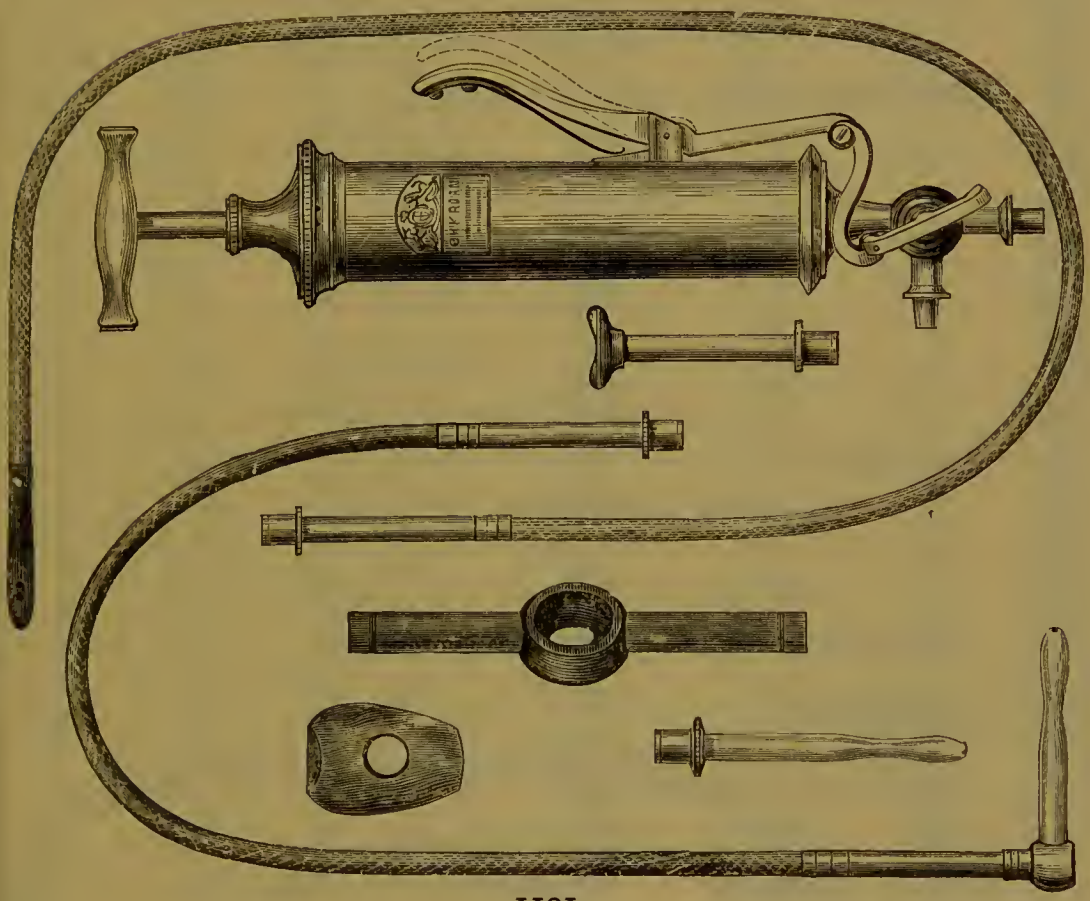
No.		£	s.	d.
1098*	**Aspirator** (Potain's), in mahogany case	2	15	0
1099*	,, ,, in metal case	2	15	0
1100	,, (Wood's), with 2 needles, in leather case ...	1	10	0
1101*	**Lever Stomach Pump,** with tubes and mounts for using the same as an enema, in mahogany case	1	15	6
1102	,, ,, ,, (superior), with tubes and mounts for using the same as an enema, in mahogany case ...	1	18	6
1103*	**Stomach Pump** (Toswill's)	0	10	0



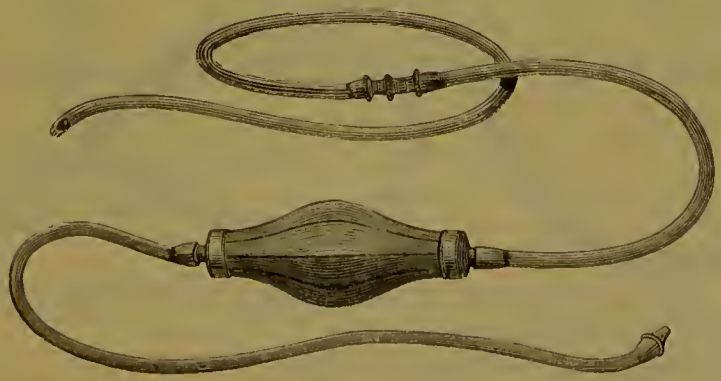
1098



1099



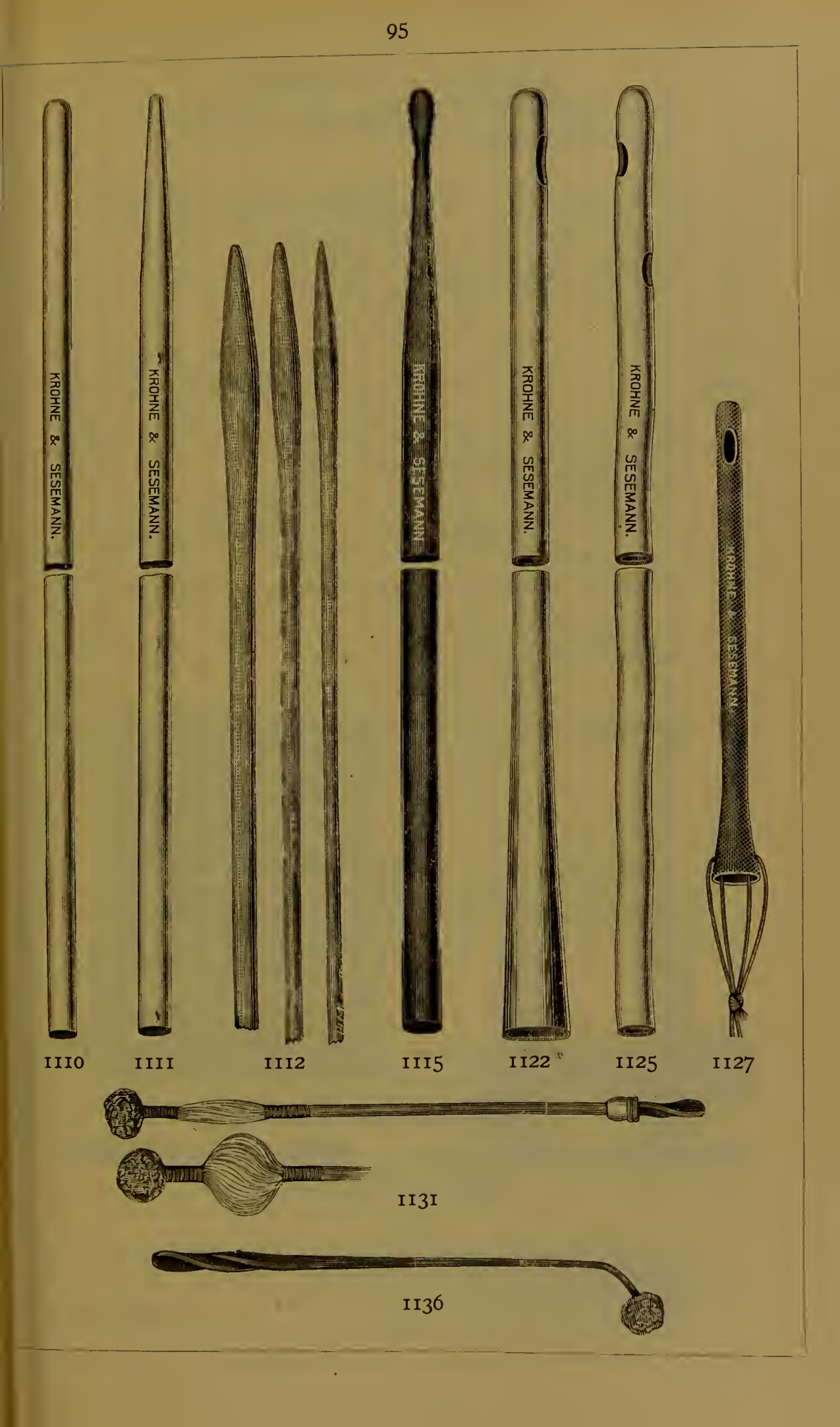
1101



1103

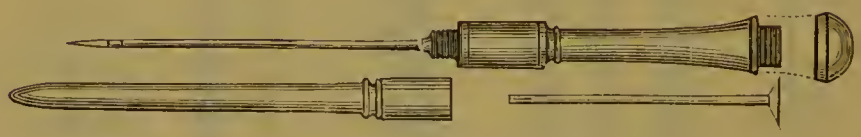
No.		£	s.	d.
1105*	**Stomach Syphon,** consisting of a glass funnel and an indiarubber Œsophagus tube connected with indiarubber tubing	0	7	6
1110*	**Œsophagus Bougies,** elastic gum, cylindrical each	0	2	6
1111*	,, ,, ,, ,, conical ,,	0	3	0
1112*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Durham's) ,,	0	3	0
1113	,, ,, soft black elastic gum, cylindrical ,,	0	3	0
1114	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, conical ,,	0	3	9
1115*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, bulbous ,,	0	4	6
1116	,, ,, whalebone, with 6 metal olive ends	0	15	6
1121	**Œsophagus Tubes,** elastic gum, cylindrical... each	0	2	6
1122*	,, ,, ,, ,, with funnel ends ,,	0	3	0
1123	,, ,, silk web, cylindrical ... ,,	0	4	6
1124	,, ,, ,, with funnel ends ,,	0	5	6
1125*	,, ,, indiarubber, small sizes ,,	0	4	0
1126	,, ,, ,, Nos. 21 to 24 ,,	0	5	0
1127*	,, ,, (Symonds'), for permanent wear ,,	0	2	6
1131*	**Probang,** with bristles	0	2	6
1135	,, sponge on stem, straight	0	1	3
1136*	,, ,, ,, curved	0	1	3
1137	,, with coin catcher	0	5	0
1140	**Feeding Apparatus** (Paley's), with 2 mouthpieces ...	2	10	0

1105

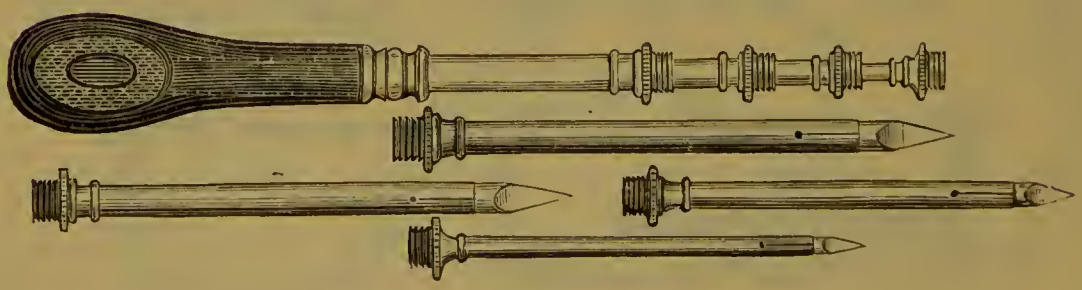

KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
KROHNE & SESEMANN.
1110
1111
1112
1115
1122
1125
1127
1131
1136

Trocars.

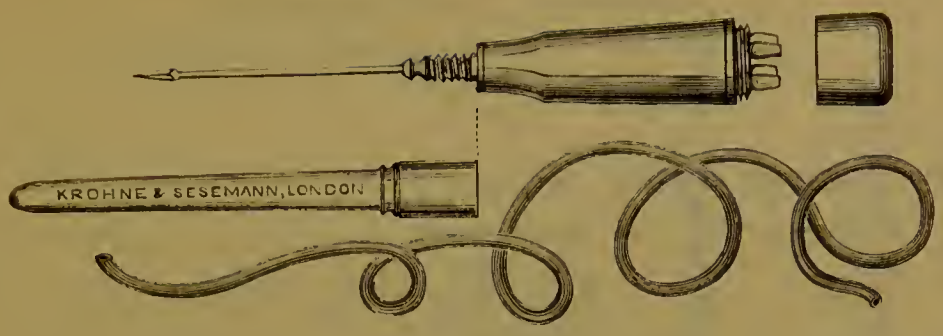
No.			£	s.	d.
1145*	**Exploring Trocars,** 4 sizes, in ivory cases ...	each	0	5	0
1146	,, ,, ,, in metal cases ...	,,	0	5	0
1147	,, ,, with mount for drainage tubing	,,	0	6	0
1148	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), with stop-cock and side branch ...		0	15	0
1150*	**Trocars,** set of 4, in metal case		0	13	6
1151*	**Anasarca Trocar** (Southey's)		0	9	6
1152*	**Ascites Trocar** (Southey's)		0	15	0
1152A	,, ,, (Dawson's)		0	13	6
1153*	**Ascites** and **Anasarca Trocars,** with 2 aseptic handles, complete in metal case		1	12	6
1154*	**Ascites Trocar,** with ebony handle		0	6	0
1155	,, ,, with metal handle		0	7	0
1160*	**Hydrocele Trocar,** with ebony handle		0	5	0
1161	,, ,, with metal handle		0	6	0
1162*	,, ,, (Teevan's)		0	8	6



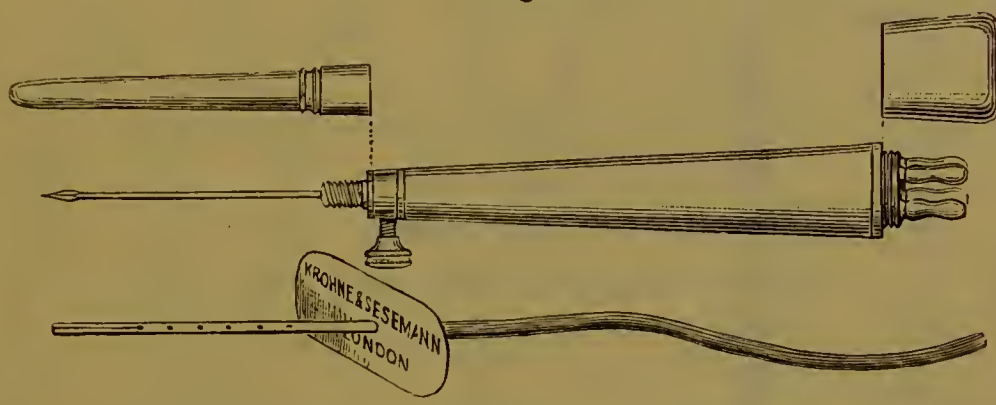
1145



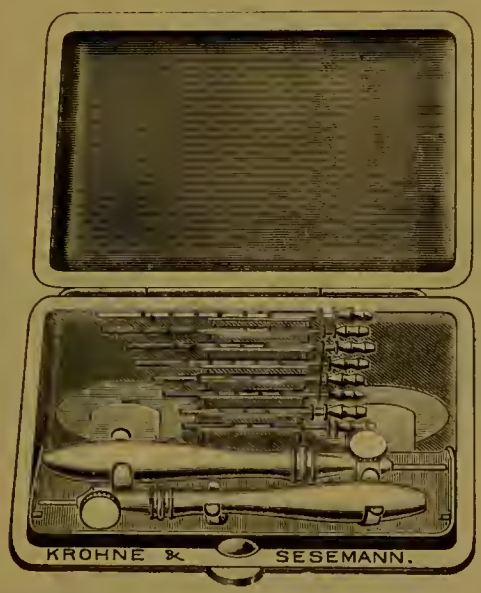
1150



1151



1152



1153

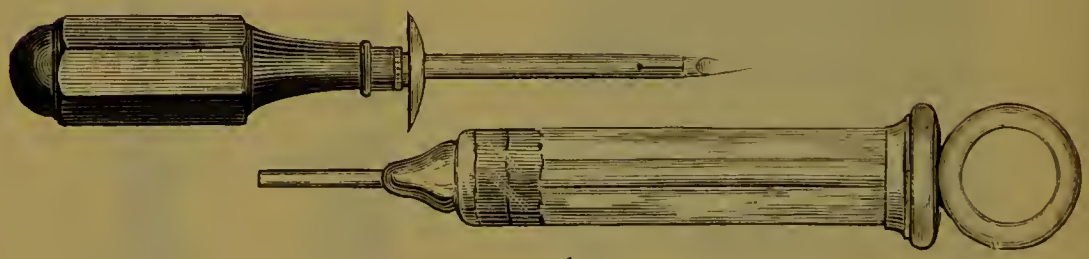
1154

1160

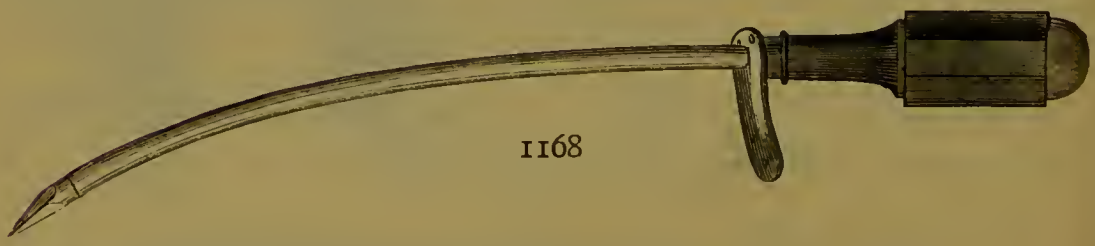
1162

No.		£	s.	d.
1163*	**Hydrocele Trocar,** with silver canula, and syringe, in leather case	0	15	0
1164	,, ,, with silver canula, and syringe, in metal case	1	1	0
1168*	**Trocar,** for puncturing bladder per rectum, with metal handle	0	11	6
1169*	,, (Cock's), for puncturing bladder per rectum, with metal handle, complete in case	2	2	0
1170	,, (Pearse's), supra pubic, complete in case ...	1	2	6
1171*	,, (Reginald Harrison's), for tapping the bladder from the Perineum through the Hypertrophied Prostate, in case	2	12	6
1172*	,, with stopcock, in metal handle 12 6, 16 6 and	1	15	0
1173*	**Piston Trocar,** with side branch, small	0	16	6
1174	,, ,, ,, ,, medium	1	1	0
1175	,, ,, ,, ,, large	1	5	0

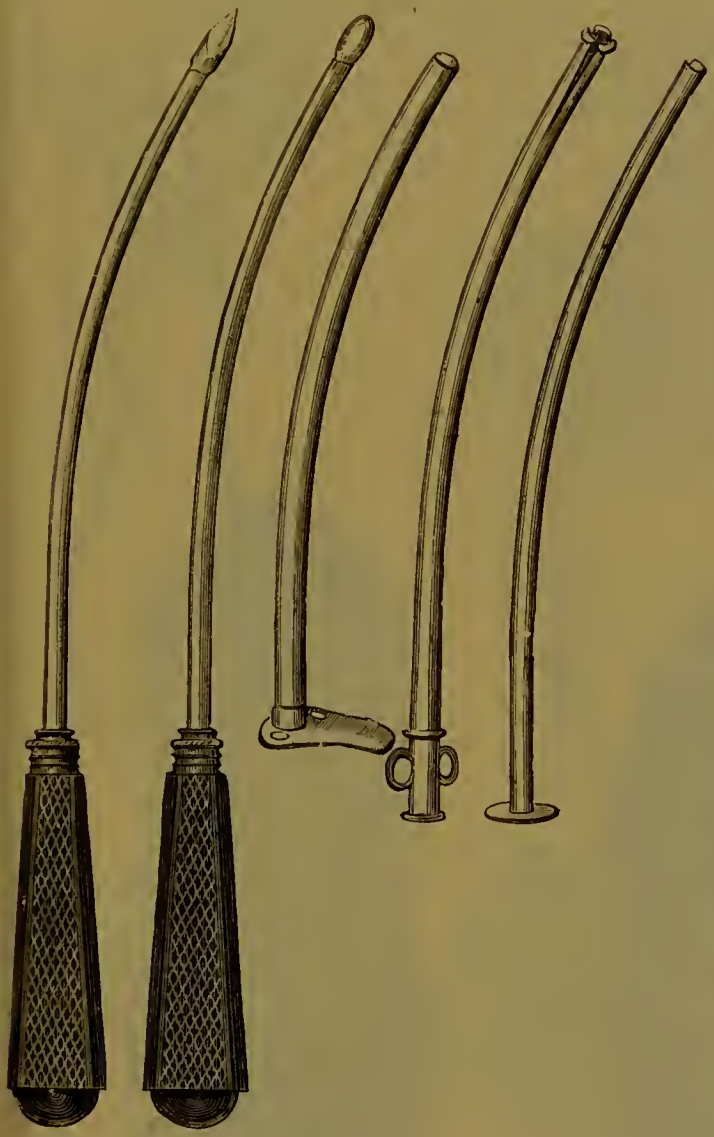
Ovariotomy Trocars (see page 296).



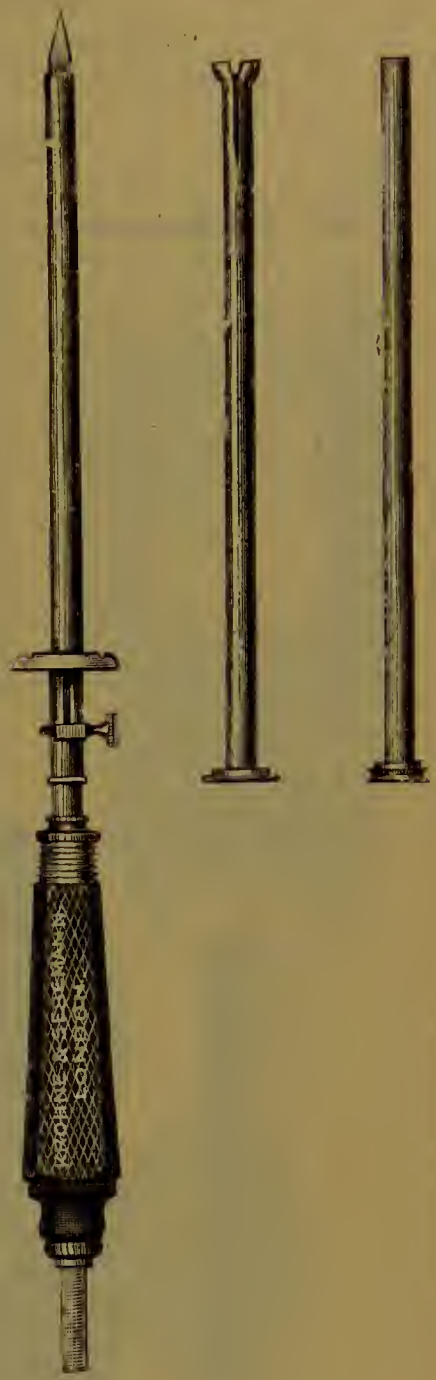
1163



1168

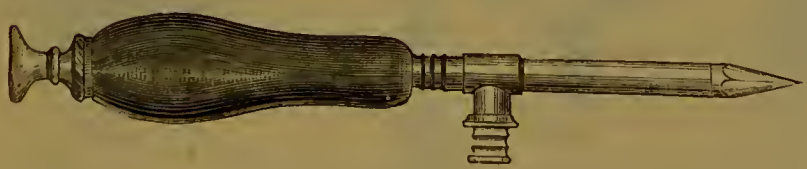


1169



1171

1172

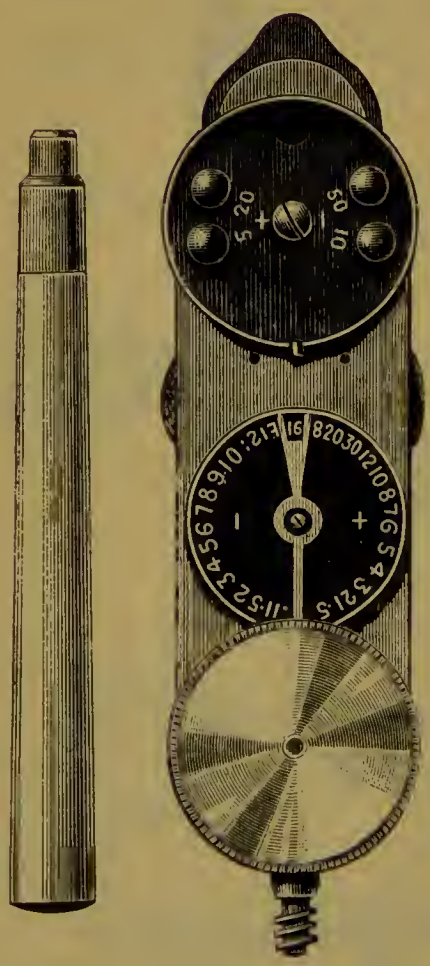


1173

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

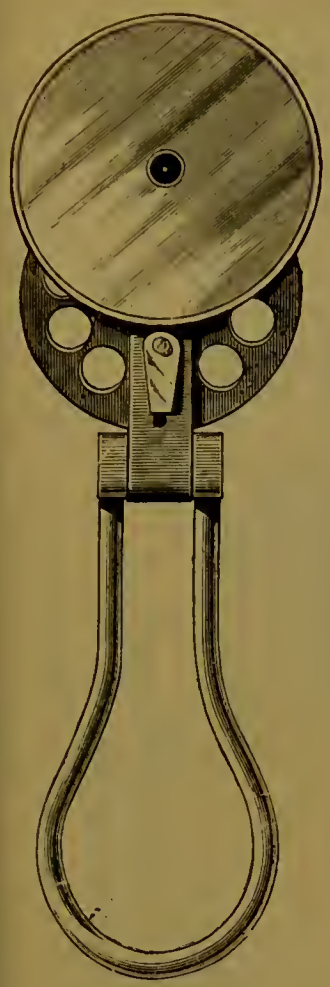
Eye Instruments.

No.			£	s.	d.
1180*	**Ophthalmoscope**	(Morton's), with reversible mirror and colour test, in case	3	12	6
1181	,,	(Couper's) ... ... 42/ and	3	3	0
1182*	,,	(Lindsay Johnson's)	3	7	6
1183	,,	(Frost's)	3	5	0
1184	,,	(Juler's)	2	2	0
1185*	,,	(Oldham's)	1	5	0
1186*	,,	(Liebreich's)	0	15	0
1187*	,,	(Jessop's)	1	5	0
1188	,,	(Gowers')	1	17	6
1189	,,	(Landolt's)	2	2	0
1190*	,,	(Loring's)	2	3	0
1191*	,,	(Knapp's)	1	16	0
1192	,,	(Nettleship's)	2	2	0
1193*	,,	(De Wecker's) ... 30/ and	1	18	0



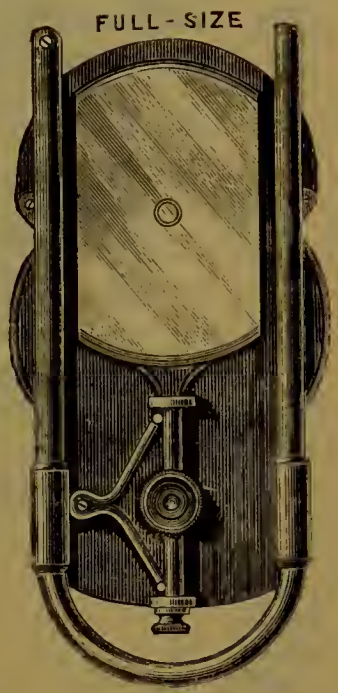
1180

1182



1185

1186



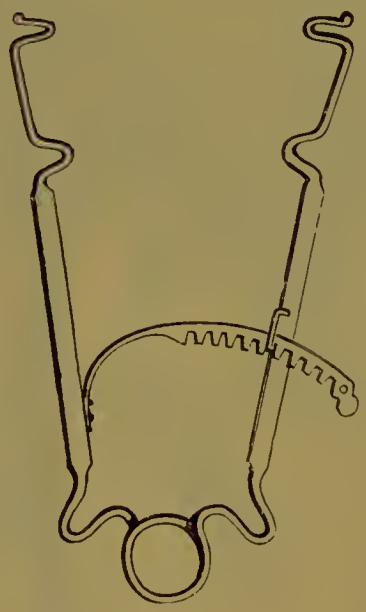
1187

1190

1191

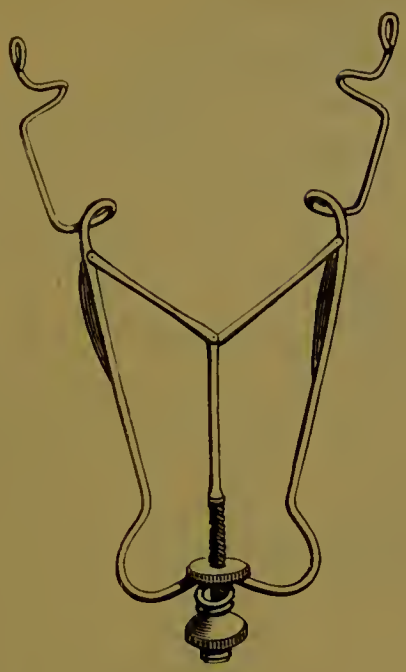
1193

No.		£	s.	d.
1196	**Pocket Lens** ... ... single 1/6 ; double	0	2	0
1198	**Lens,** in chamois leather bag	0	2	6
1200	**Retinoscopy Mirror**	0	8	6
1203	**Pupilometers** ... ... each	0	0	6
1205	**Set of Trial Glasses,** in walnut wood case, containing 50 pairs of concave and convex spherical lenses, 8 coloured glasses, and spectacle frame	4	0	0
1206	**Set of Trial Glasses,** in walnut wood case, containing 60 pairs of concave and convex lenses, 36 pairs of cylindrical lenses, all mounted in metal frames, 12 prisms, 12 coloured glasses, 2 white opaque glasses, 2 instruments for astigmatism, lens holder, and 2 spectacle frames	12	12	0
1210	**Test Types** (Snellen's) ... ... per book	0	5	0
1211	,, ,, (Moorfields pattern) ... per card	0	1	6
1215	**Wools** (Holmgren's), for testing colour blindness per set	0	6	0
1220*	**Eye Speculum** (Critchett's)	0	6	0
1221*	,, ,, (Nettleship's)	0	8	6
1222*	,, ,, (Noye's)	0	7	6
1223*	,, ,, (Bowman's)	0	8	6
1224*	,, ,, with stop screw	0	6	0
1225*	,, ,, silver	0	4	6
1226*	,, ,, (Noye's), right or left ... each	0	7	6
1227*	,, ,, (Graefe's)	0	7	6
1228	,, ,, (Luer's)	0	7	6
1229	,, ,, (Macnamara's)	0	9	6
1230	,, ,, (Clarke's)	0	8	6

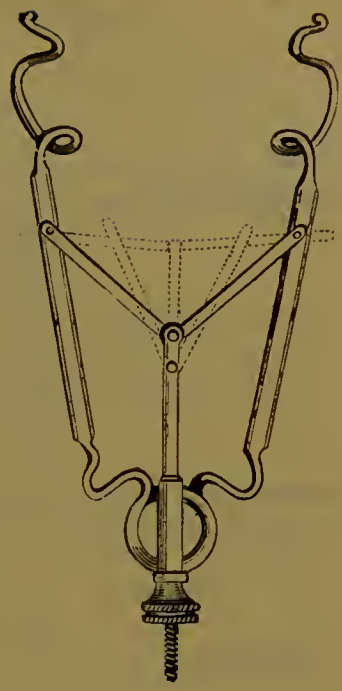


1220

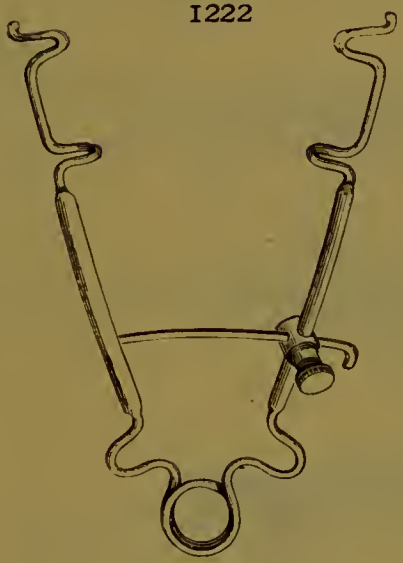
1221



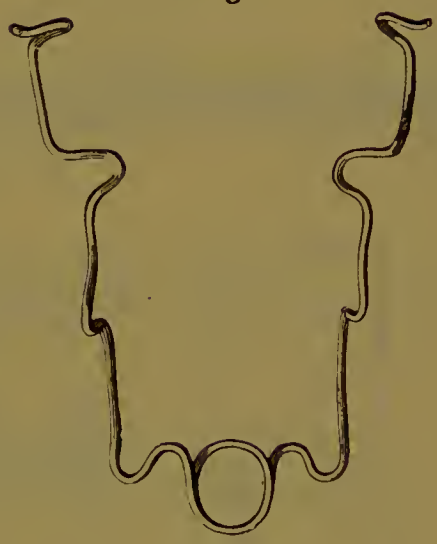
1222



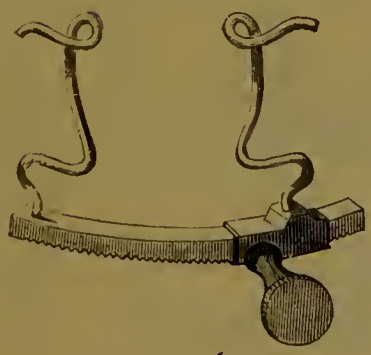
1223



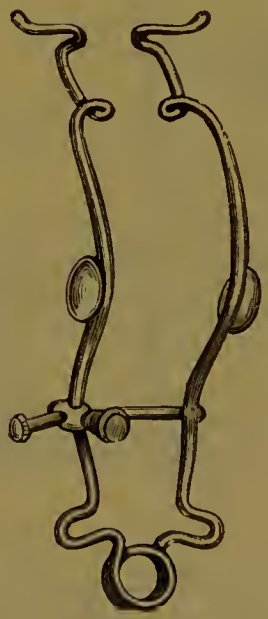
1224



1225



1226



1227

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
1235*	**Eyelid Retractor** (Pellier's)	0	4	0
1236*	,, ,, (Adams')	0	3	6
1237*	,, ,, (Desmarre's), 3 sizes .. each	0	5	0
1238	,, ,, ,, jointed	0	6	6
1239*	,, ,, (Walton's)	0	5	0
1240	,, ,, (Noye's)	0	10	6
1241	,, ,, (Stephenson's), with metal handle ...	0	8	6
1245*	**Capsular Forceps,** with lever action	1	10	0
1246*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	10	0
1247*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved	1	10	0
1248*	,, ,, (Higgens')	1	5	0
1255*	**Iris Forceps** (Liebreich's)	0	15	0
1256*	,, ,, (Mathieu's)	1	7	6
1257*	,, ,, curved	0	4	6
1258*	,, ,, straight	0	4	6
1265*	**Trachoma Forceps** (Knapp's)	0	15	6
1266*	,, ,, (Grady's)	0	7	6

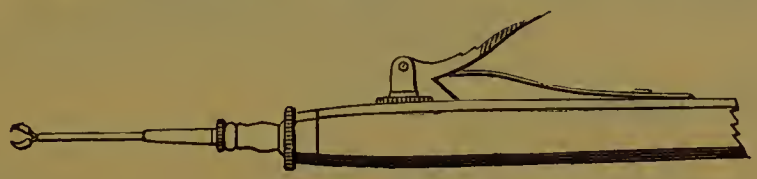
1235

1236

1237

1239

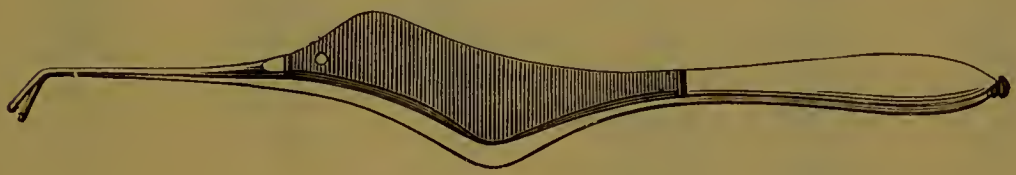
1245



1246

1247

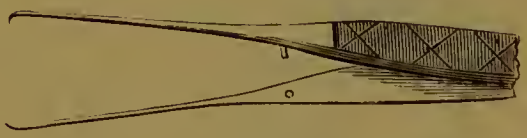
1248



1255

1256

1257



1258

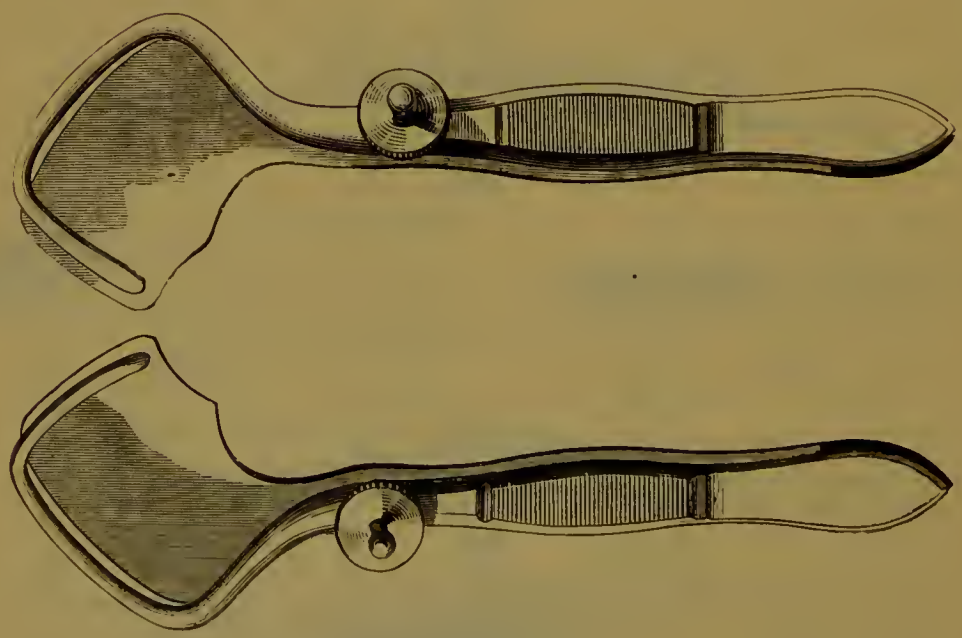
1265

1266

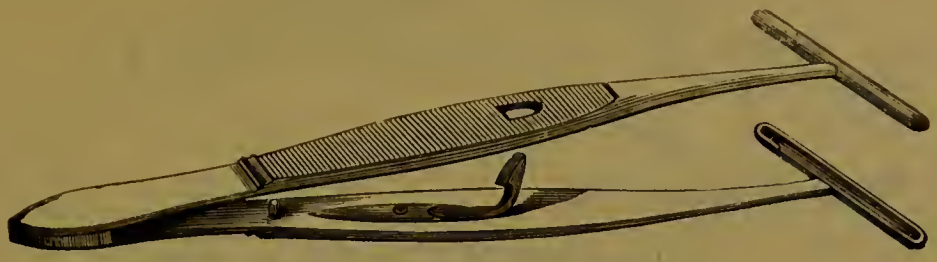
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

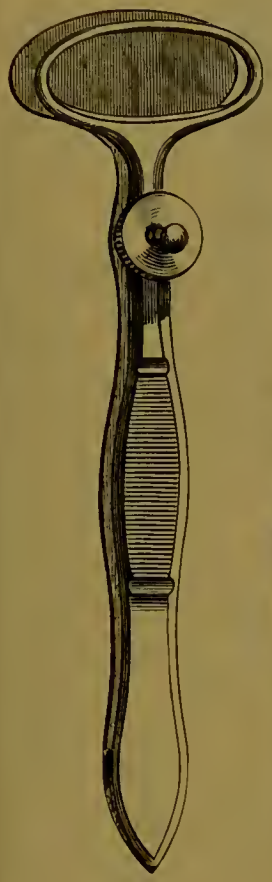
No.		£	s.	d.
1270*	**Entropium Forceps** (Desmarre's), right or left each	0	9	0
1271*	,, ,, T shaped	0	9	0
1272*	,, ,, (Wylde's)	0	9	0
1275*	**Fixation Forceps,** straight	0	4	6
1276	,, ,, with spring catch	0	5	6
1277	,, ,, straight, with double teeth ...	0	5	0
1278*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and spring catch	0	6	0
1279	,, ,, (Francis')	0	6	0
1280	,, ,, ,, with spring catch ...	0	7	0
1281	,, ,, (Graefe's)	0	7	0
1285*	**Cilia Forceps**	0	3	6
1290*	**Canaliculus Dilator** (Bowman's), the dotted lines show the blades when open	2	10	0
1295	**Trial Drum,** for testing Eye Instruments	0	2	6
1296	**Fine White Kid,** for Trial Drum ... .. per oz.	0	12	0
1300*	**Cataract Knife** (Beer's)	0	4	6
1301*	,, ,, (Tyrrell's)	0	4	6
1302*	,, ,, (Sichel's)	0	4	6
1303*	,, ,, ,, short	0	4	0
1304*	,, ,, (White Cooper's)	0	4	6
1305*	,, ,, (Dixon's)	0	4	6



1270



1271



1272

1275

1278

1285

1290

1300

1301

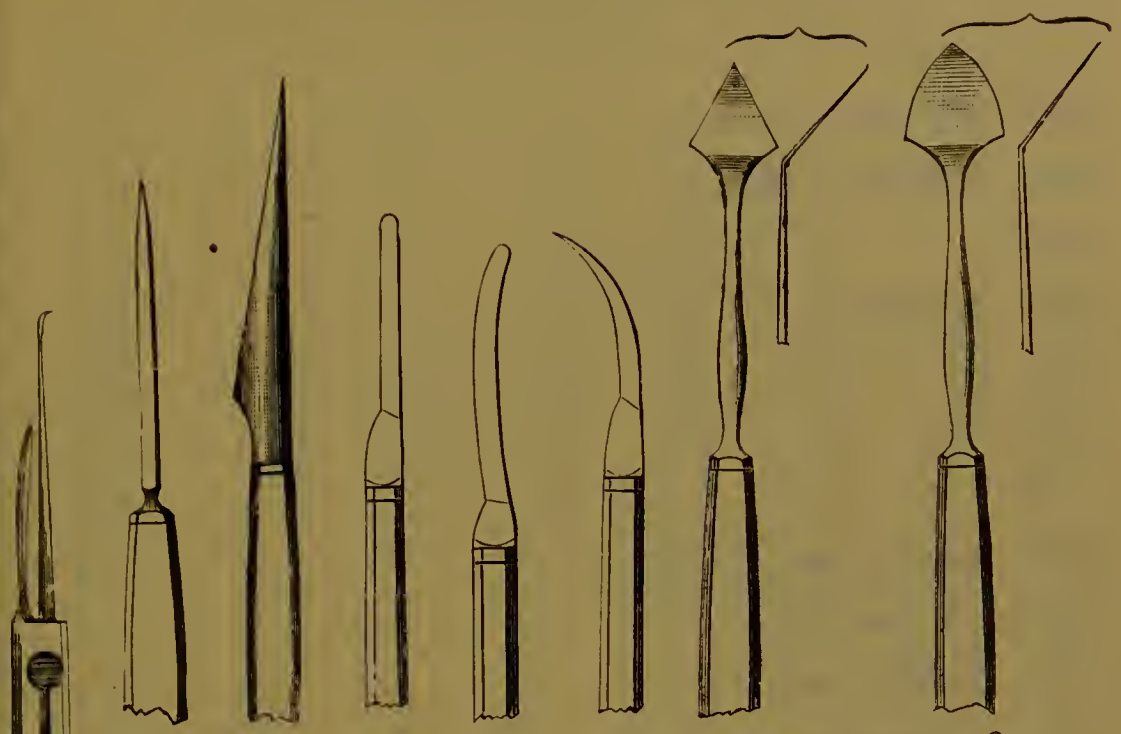
1302

1303

1304

1305

No.			£	s.	d.
1306*	**Cataract Knife** (Graefe's)		0	4	6
1307*	,, ,, (Jaeger's), hollow, right or left	each	0	5	6
1308	,, ,, (Bader's), hollow, right or left	,,	0	7	0
1315*	,, ,, Secondary, straight		0	4	6
1316*	,, ,, ,, convex		0	4	6
1317	,, ,, ,, concave		0	4	6
1318*	,, ,, (Graefe's), combined with **Scoop** and **Cystotome**		0	16	6
1320*	**Strabismus Knife** (Guthrie's)		0	4	6
1325	**Iridectomy Knife** (Jaeger's), 3 sizes, straight	each	0	5	0
1326*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved	,,	0	5	0
1327	,, ,, (Bader's), ,, straight	,,	0	5	0
1328*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved	,,	0	5	0
1329*	,, ,, (Bowman's), with stop		0	6	6
1340*	**Scarifying Knife**		0	4	0
1345*	**Canaliculus Knife** (Bowman's)		0	4	6
1346	,, ,, ,, lever action		1	1	0
1347*	,, ,, (Weber's)		0	5	0
1348*	,, ,, (Stilling's)		0	5	0
1349	,, ,, (Liebreich's)		0	5	6
1350*	,, ,, (Teulon's), guarded		0	17	6
1351*	,, ,, (Walton's)		0	4	6
1355*	**Scalpel** (Walton's)		0	4	0
1360*	**Iris Hook** (Walton's)		0	4	0
1361*	,, ,, (Tyrrell's)...		0	4	0
1362*	,, ,, ,, ...		0	4	0



1306 1307 1315 1316 1320 1326 1328

1350

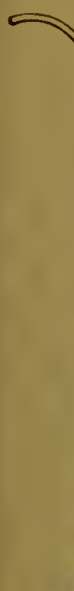
1318

1329 1340 1345 1347 1348 1351 1355 1360 1361 1362

No.		£	s.	d.
1363	**Iris Hook** (Bowman's)	0	4	6
1368*	**Strabismus Hook**	0	4	0
1369*	,, ,, (Walton's)	0	4	0
1373*	**Lens Hook**	0	4	0
1374*	,, ,, ...	0	4	0
1375*	,, ,, ...	0	4	0
1376*	,, ,, ...	0	4	0
1380*	**Spatula Hook** (Streatfield's)	0	4	6
1383*	**Gilt Hook** (Higgens')	0	4	6
1384*	**Fixation Hook,** double	0	5	0
1385	**Guarded Hook**	1	15	0
1390*	**Needle Hook** (Bowman's), for artificial pupil ...	0	4	6
1392	**Grooved Needle,** for tattooing Cornea	0	4	6
1395	**Paracentesis Needle** (Desmarre's), straight or curved ...	0	5	6
1396*	,, ,, straight or curved, and **Silver Probe**	0	7	6
1400*	**Cataract Needle** (Scarpa's)	0	4	0
1401*	,, ,, (Walton's)	0	4	0
1402*	,, ,, (Beer's)	0	4	0
1403*	,, ,, (Dalrymple's)	0	4	0
1404*	,, ,, (Saunder's)	0	4	0
1405*	,, ,, ,, short	0	4	0
1406	,, ,, broad	0	4	0
1407*	,, ,, (Bowman's), with stop	0	4	0
1408*	,, ,, (Jacob's)	0	4	0
1409*	**Suture Needle** (Hulke's)	0	4	0

Suture Needles (see page 54).

Needle Holders (see pages 50–53).


1368

1369

1373

1374

1375

1376

1380

1383

1384

1390

1400

1401

1396

1402

1403

1404

1405

1407

1408

1409

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

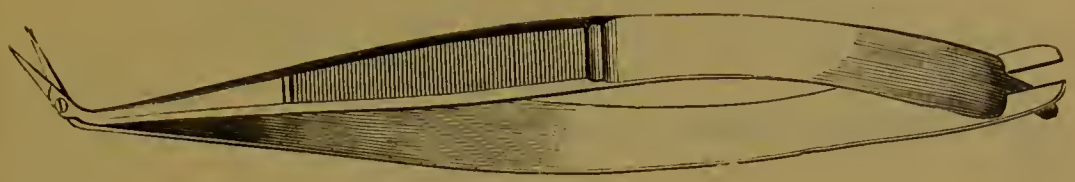
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s	d.
1415*	**Iris Scissors** (De Wecker's)	1	1	0
1416*	,, ,, (Adams')	1	7	6
1417*	,, ,, (Wylde's)	1	10	0
1418*	,, ,, (Liebreich's)	0	14	0
1419*	,, ,, (MacDougall's)	0	14	0
1425*	,, ,, straight, sharp pointed	0	4	0
1426*	,, ,, sickle shaped	0	5	6
1427*	,, ,, curved, with side view showing the curve	0	5	6
1428*	,, ,, (Maunoir's)	0	6	0
1431*	**Strabismus Scissors,** straight	0	4	0
1432*	,, ,, (Bowman's)	0	4	6
1433*	,, ,, (Spencer Watson's)	0	4	6
1434	**Excision Scissors,** curved	0	6	0

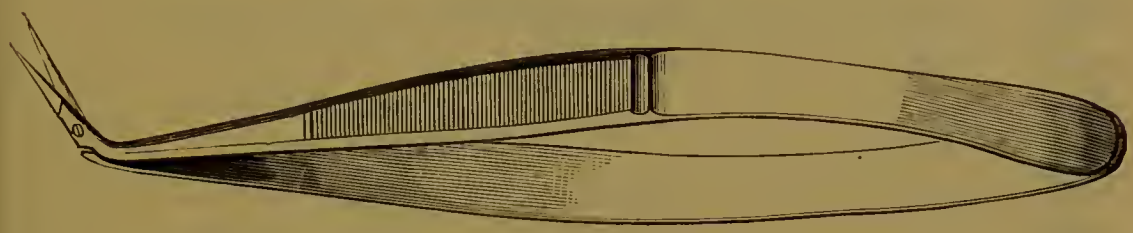
1415

1416

1417



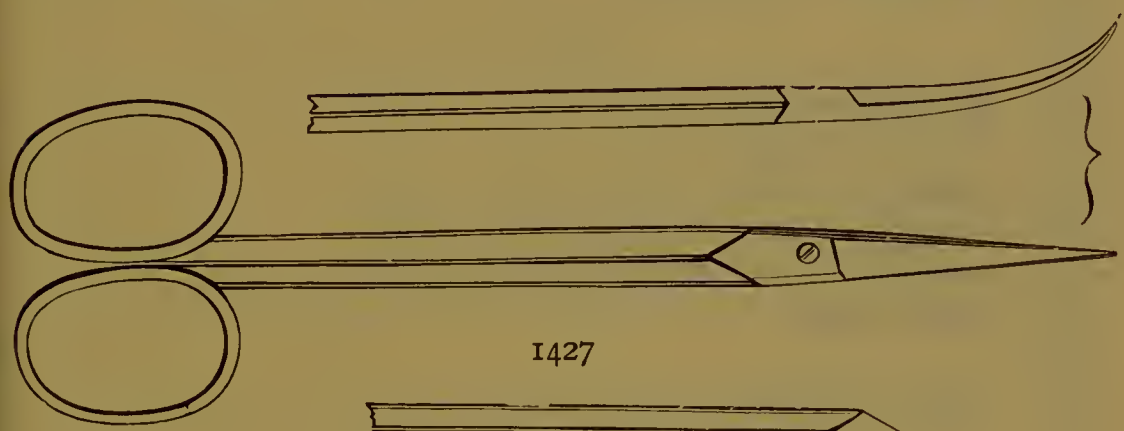
1418



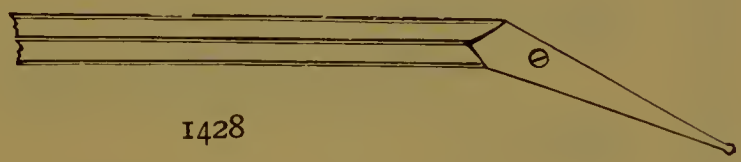
1419

1425

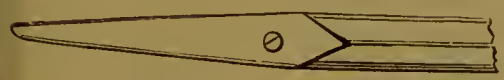
1426



1427

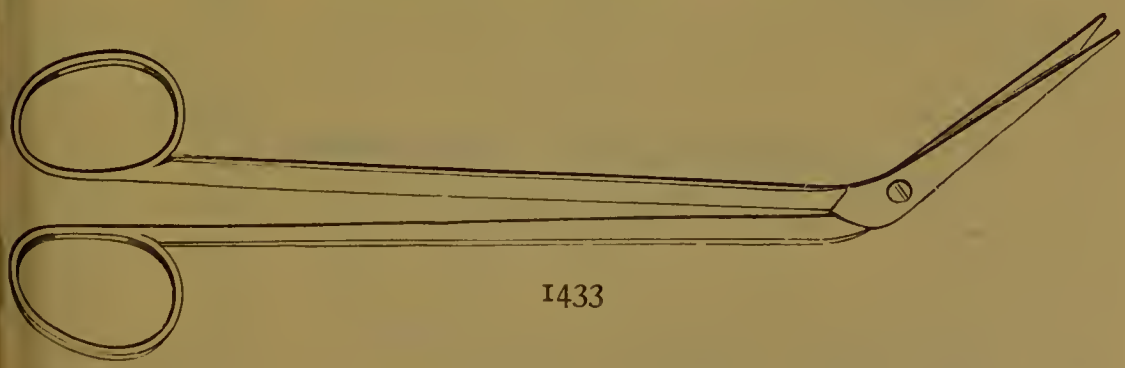


1428



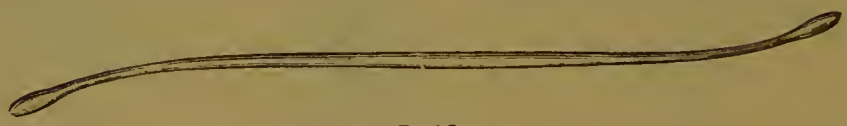
1431

1432

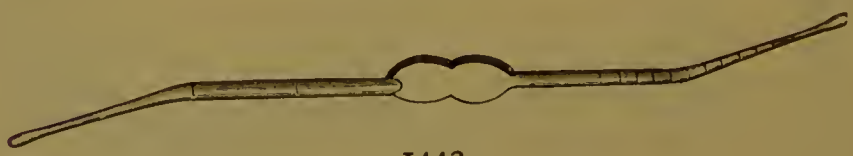


1433

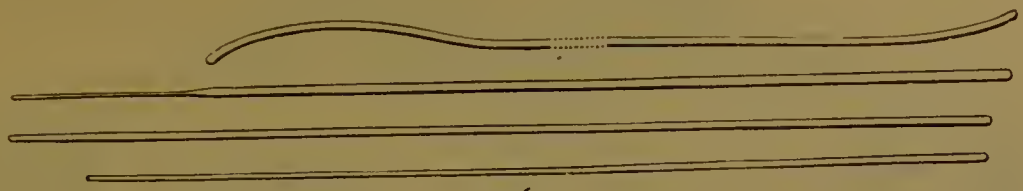
No.		£	s.	d.
1440*	**Lachrymal Probes** (Couper's), 3 sizes ... each	0	2	0
1441	,, ,, ,, grooved ... ,,	0	2	6
1442	,, ,, (Liebreich's), double ... per set of 3	0	7	6
1443*	,, ,, (Weber's), double ... each	0	4	6
1445	,, ,, (Bowman's) ... per set of 3	0	4	6
1446*	,, ,, ,, set of 3. and Critchett's **Director,** in case ...	0	7	6
1447	,, ,, (Walton's), conical ... per set of 3	0	7	6
1448*	,, ,, (Teale's) ... ... ,,	0	6	0
1449	,, ,, (Nettleship's) ... each	0	2	0
1458*	**Strabismus Director** (Guthrie's)	0	4	6
1461	**Canaliculus Director** (Critchett's)	0	2	6
1465*	**Guarded Curette.** This instrument is shown open and closed	1	12	6
1466*	**Curette** and **Cystotome**	0	7	6
1467*	,, ,, (Graefe's)	0	7	6
1468	,, ,, (Walton's)	0	7	6
1470*	**Double Spud** (Bowman's)	0	7	6
1471*	**Spud** and **Couge**	0	8	6
1472*	**Spud,** for removing foreign bodies	0	4	0
1475*	**Couge** (Walton's), for removing foreign bodies ...	0	4	0
1476	**Forceps** (Griffiths'), for Meibomian Cysts	0	10	6
1478*	**Double Scoop**	0	9	0
1479*	,, ,, ...	0	9	0
1480	**Scoop,** for Meibomian Cysts, round	0	5	0
1481	,, ,, ,, oval	0	5	6
1482	,, (De Welz's), for enucleation of eyeball ...	0	7	6
1483	**Styles,** lead ... ... each	0	0	6
1484	,, vulcanite ... ... ,,	0	0	9
1485*	,, (Taylor's) ... ... ,,	0	2	0
1486*	,, (Walton's) ... ... ,,	0	2	0



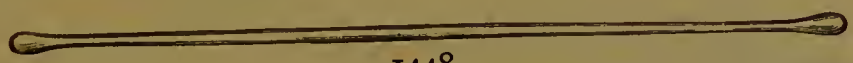
1440



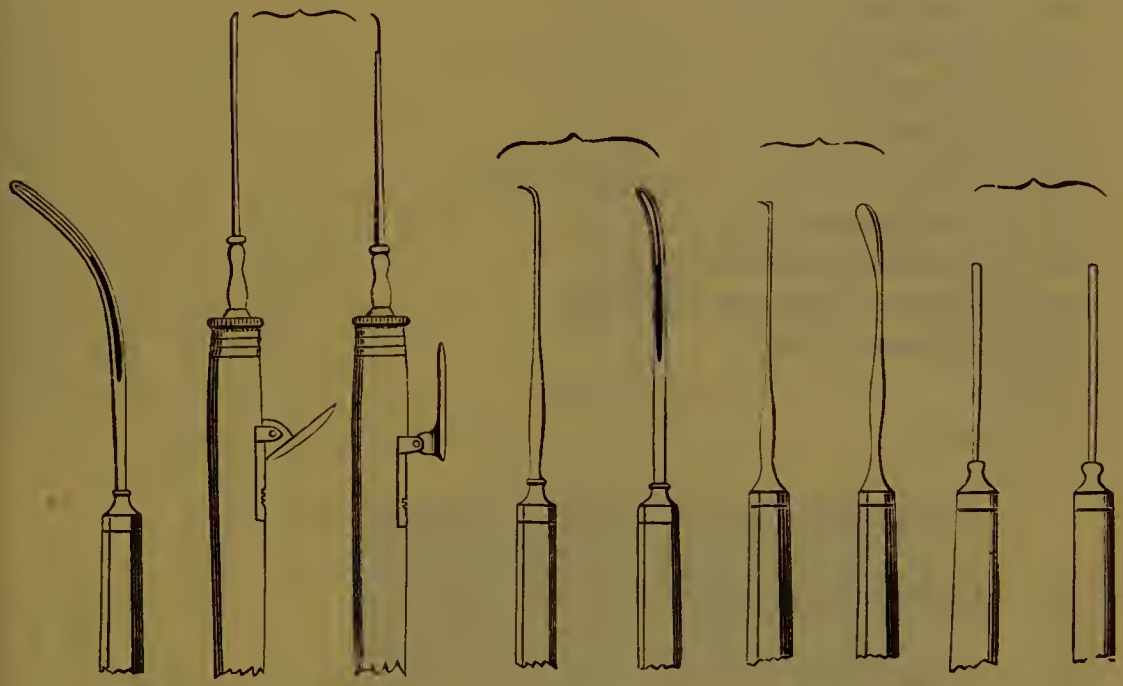
1443



1446

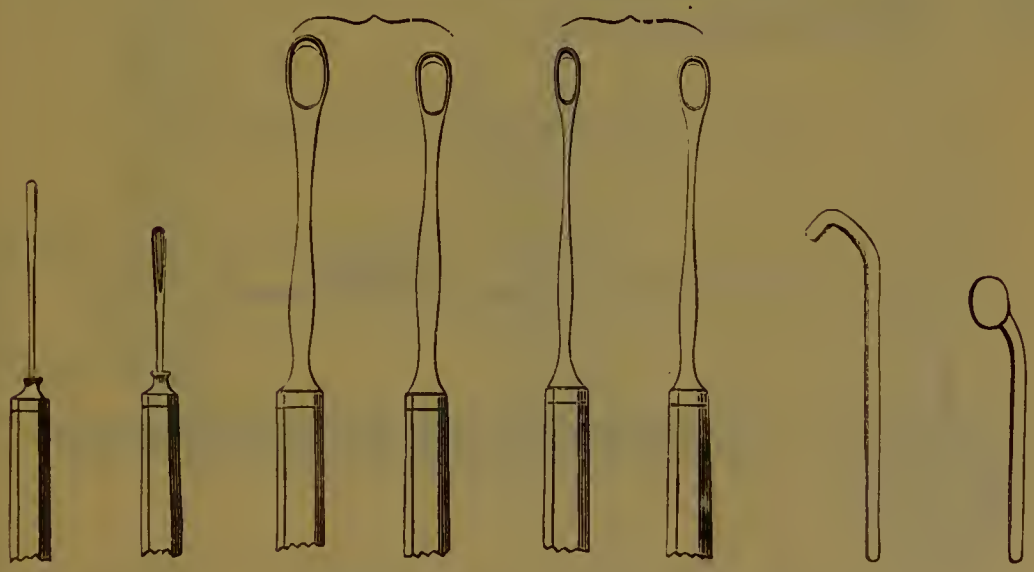


1448



1458 1465 1466 1467 1470

1471



1472 1475 1478 1479 1485 1486

No.			£	s.	d.
1487	**Styles** (Ware's)	each	0	1	6
1488	,, ,, hollow	,,	0	2	0
1489*	,, (Bowman's)	,,	0	1	6
1490	,, (Bickerton's)	per set	0	7	6
1495	**Spatula,** celluloid		0	2	6
1498*	**Concealed Lancet** (Bowman's)		1	10	0
1499	**Trephines,** for Conical Cornea, 3 sizes ...	each	0	7	6
1501*	**Cautery** (Wordsworth's)		0	4	6
1503*	**Optometer** (Graefe's)		0	6	0
1505*	**Vectis** (Taylor's), for extracting soft lens		0	7	6
1507*	**Strabismometer** (Lawrence's)		0	5	6
1509	**Artificial Vitreous,** 4 sizes	per set	0	3	0
1510	**Artificial Vitreous Introducer**...		0	8	6
1515	**Artificial Eyes**	from	0	10	6
1516*	,, ,, (Snellen's), improved ...	,,	0	12	6

Full particulars of Snellen's Improved Artificial Eyes sent on application.

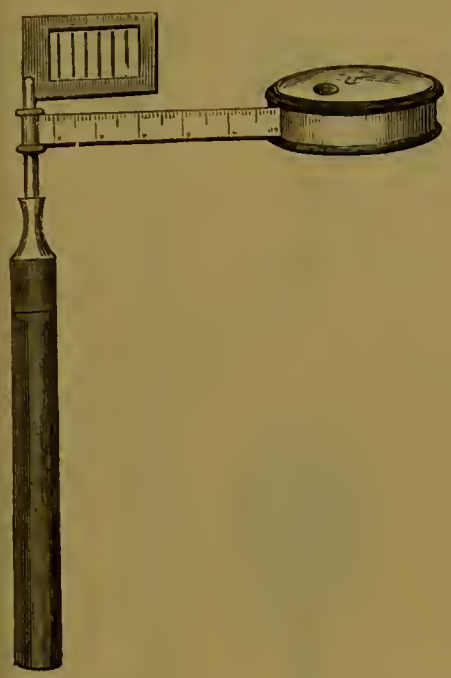
Surgeons in the country can have a large assortment of Eyes to select from.

1520	**Suction Instrument** (Teale's), in case		0	8	6
1521*	,, ,, (Bowman's), in case		0	18	6
1525	**Lachrymal Syringe** (Anel's), silver, complete in case ...		1	10	0
1526	,, ,, ,, plated, complete in case ...		1	0	0
1527*	,, ,, with glass barrel		0	7	6
1528	,, ,, (Meyer's)		0	18	6
1529	,, ,, (Bowman's)		0	8	6
1531*	**Lachrymal Duct Catheter,** with stilette and syringe ...		0	6	0
1532	**Lachrymal Dilating Forceps**		0	15	0

1489

1498

1501

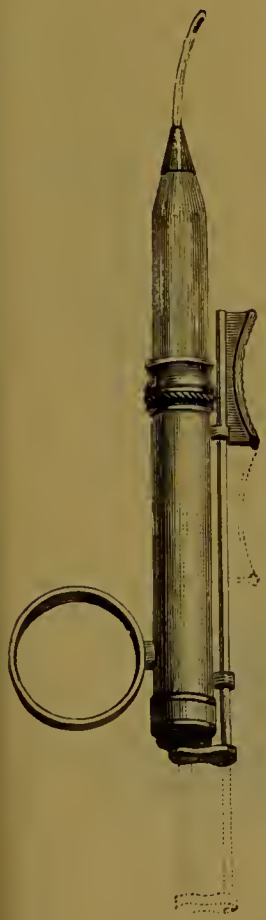


1503

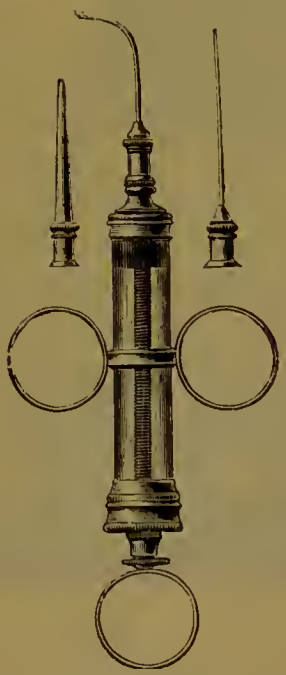
1505

1507

1516



1521



1527

1531

No.		£	s.	d.
1533*	**Syringe** (Bader's), for applying ointment to the eyelids ...	0	4	6
1535*	**Eye Douche,** with glass chamber and waste pipe ...	0	9	6
1536*	,, ,, (Bowman's)	0	5	6
1537*	**Eye Cup**	0	0	6
1540*	**Drop Bottle**	0	1	0
1541*	**Drop Tube,** straight	0	0	3
1542*	,, ,, curved	0	0	3
1545	**Eye Shade,** single	0	0	6
1546	,, ,, double	0	1	0
1547	,, ,, celluloid, single	0	0	9
1548	,, ,, ,, double	0	1	6
1549*	,, ,, for reading	0	1	3
1550	**Ice Bag,** single	0	2	6
1551	,, ,, for both eyes	0	5	0
1552*	**Porcelain Trays,** with racks for Eye Instruments, 12 in. × 6 in. 8/6 ; 14 in. × 7 in.	0	10	0
1553*	**Glass Trays,** with metal racks, 8 in. × 4 in. 8/6 ; 10½ in. × 4¾ in.	0	10	0
1554	**Set of Trachoma Instruments** (Lindsay Johnson's) ...	3	0	0
1555	**Morocco Case,** containing:—2 Cataract Knives, Weber's Canaliculus Knife, 2 Bowman's Stop Needles, Cataract Needle, 2 Broad Needles, Curette and Cystotome, Straight and Curved Iris Forceps, Iris Hook (Tyrrell's), Straight and Curved Iris Scissors, Canaliculus Director, Set of Bowman's Probes, Eye Speculum, Needles and Silk. With ivory handles ... complete	4	10	0

Sets of Eye Instruments in metal cases supplied to order.

1533

1535

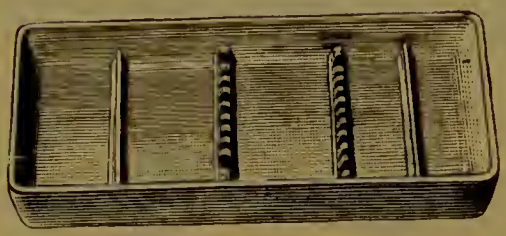
1536

1537

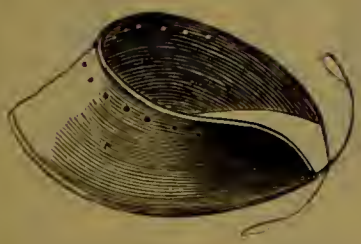
1540

1541

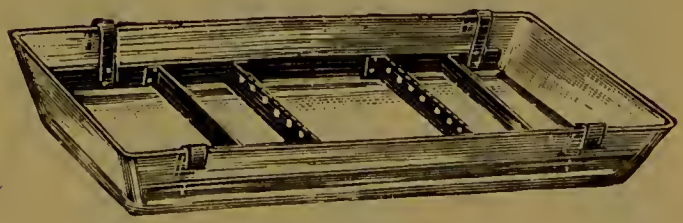
1542



1552



1549



1553

Dental Instruments.

TOOTH FORCEPS.

With circular joints and chequered handles, nickel-plated.

No.		£	s.	d.
1561*	**Lower Molar**	0	7	0
1562*	**Upper Molar,** right	0	7	0
1563*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1564*	**Lower Wisdom**	0	7	0
1565*	**Upper Wisdom**	0	7	0
1566*	**Upper Central Incisors** and **Canines**	0	7	0
1567*	**Upper Lateral Incisors** and **Bicuspides**	0	7	0
1568*	**Lower Incisors** and **Canines**	0	7	0
1569*	**Lower Bicuspides**	0	7	0
1570*	**Upper Bicuspides**	0	7	0
1571*	**Lower Stumps**	0	7	0
1572*	**Upper Stumps**	0	7	0
1573*	**Lower Temporary Molar**	0	6	6
1574*	**Upper Temporary Molar**	0	6	6
1575*	**Upper Temporary Incisors**	0	6	6
1576*	**Lower Temporary Incisors**	0	6	6
1577*	**Lower Molar Stumps**	0	7	0
1578*	**Upper Molar Stumps,** right	0	7	0
1579*	,, ,, ,, left	0	7	0

1561

1562

1563

1564

1565

1566

1567

1568

1569

1570

1571

1572

1573

1574

1575

1576

1577

1578

1579

TOOTH FORCEPS *continued.*

No.		£	s.	d.
1580*	**Lower Molar,** right	0	7	0
1581*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1582*	,, ,, right	0	7	0
1583*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	7	0
1584*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1585*	**Lower Bicuspides,** right	0	7	0
1586*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	7	0
1587*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1588*	**Upper Bicuspides,** right	0	7	0
1589*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1590*	**Lower Bicuspides,** right	0	7	0
1591*	,, ,, left	0	7	0
1592*	,, ,, with pin joint	0	7	0
1595	**Leather Pouch,** containing:—6 nickel-plated Tooth Forceps, Elevator, and Gum Lancet	2	16	6
1600*	**Scaling Instruments,** with steel octagonal handles each	0	1	6
1601*	**Stopping Instruments,** with steel octagonal handles ,,	0	1	6

1580

1581

1582

1583

1584

1585

1586

1587

1588

1589

1590

1591

1592

A B C D E F

1600

A B C D

1601

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
1602*	**Set of 6 Scaling Instruments,** fitting one handle, in case	0	13	6
1603	**Set of 6 Stopping Instruments,** fitting one handle, in case	0	12	6
1604*	**Stopping Forceps**	0	3	0
1605*	**Tooth Key**	0	7	6
1610*	**Elevator** (Thomson's), left	0	5	0
1611*	,, ,, right	0	5	0
1612*	,, ,, straight	0	5	0
1613*	,, (Tomes')	0	5	0
1615*	**Rose-head Drills** ... ... each	0	1	3
1617*	**Files** ... ... each 6d. and	0	0	9
1620*	**Excavating Instruments** ... ... each	0	1	0
1625*	**Dental Mirror,** with metal handle	0	3	0
1626*	,, ,, with ball and socket joint, in ivory handle	0	4	0
1627*	,, ,, folding	0	4	6
1630*	**Dental Syringe,** with glass barrel	0	6	0
1632*	,, ,, with indiarubber ball	0	3	6
1633*	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern)... ...	0	10	6

1602

1604

1605

1610

1611

1612

1613

1615

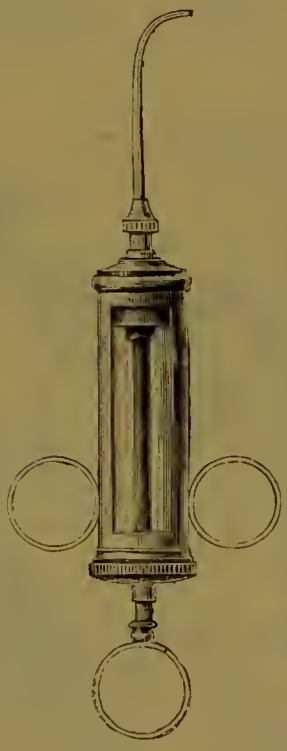
1617

1620

1625

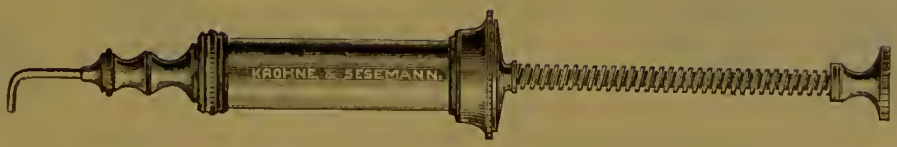
1626

1627



1630

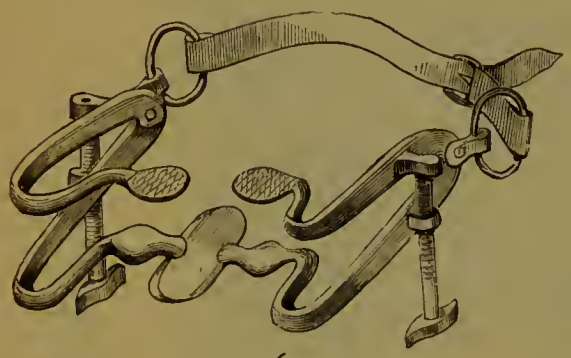
1632



1633

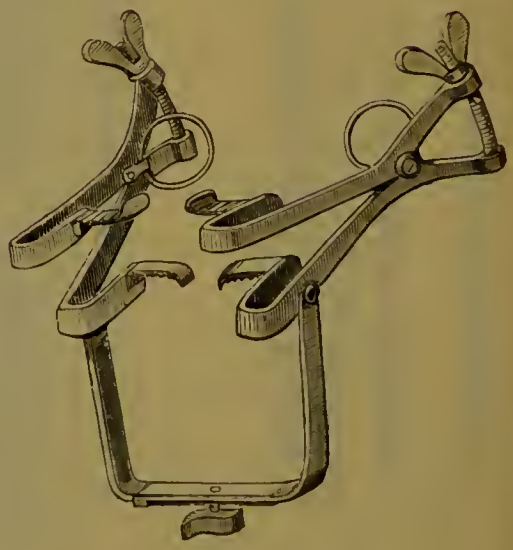
Mouth Gags, Tongue Depressors, Tongue Forceps, and Instruments for Fractured Jaw.

No.		£	s.	d.
1640*	**Mouth Gag** (Smith's)	1	15	0
1641*	,, ,, ,, with key	1	17	6
1642*	,, ,, (Wood's)	1	15	0
1643*	,, ,, (Whitehead's)	2	2	0
1644*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), with ebony handles ...	0	16	6
1645	,, ,, ,, with metal handles ...	0	18	6
1646*	,, ,, (Mason's), with ebony handles	0	17	0
1647	,, ,, ,, with metal handles	1	0	0
1648*	,, ,, (Acland's), with metal handles	0	18	6
1649	,, ,, (Gowan's)	1	15	0
1650	,, ,, (Croft's), with ebony handles	0	16	6
1651	,, ,, ,, with metal handles	0	18	6
1652*	,, ,, (Wingrave's)	0	10	6
1653	,, ,, (Lane's)	0	13	6
1654*	,, ,, (Hewitt's), for Chloroform	1	15	0



1640

1641



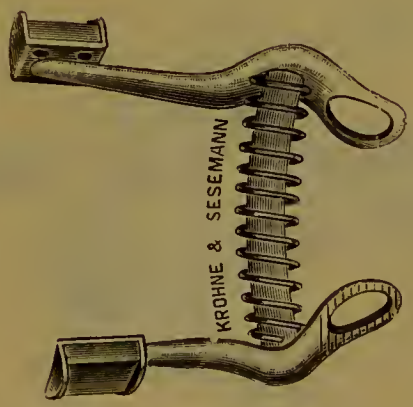
1642

1643

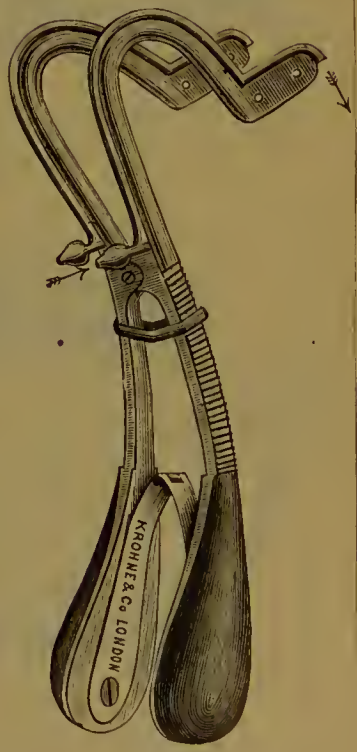
1646

1644

1648

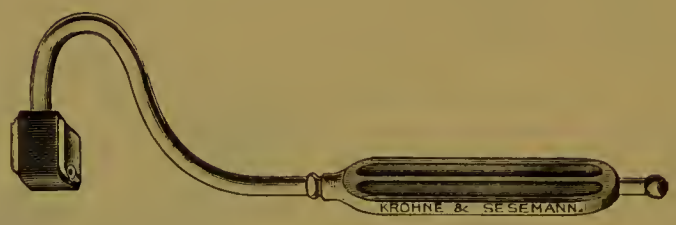


1652

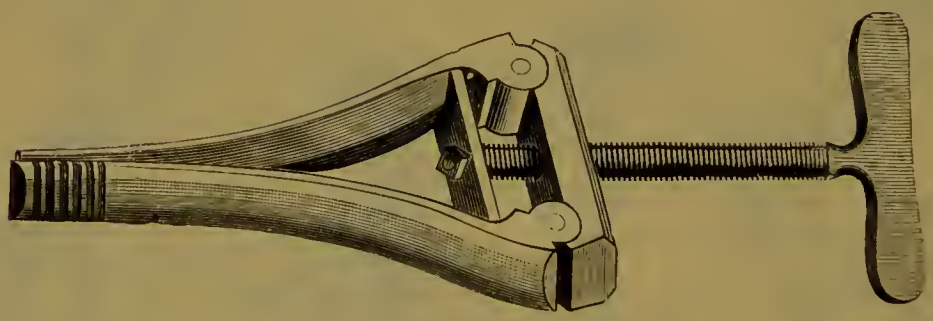


1654

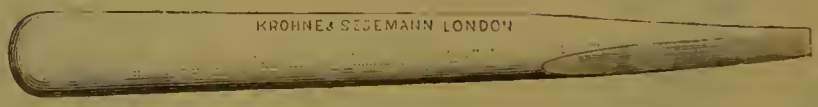
No.		£	s.	d.
1655*	**Mouth Gag** (Hewitt's), for Chloroform	0	12	6
1656	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern)	0	18	6
1657	,, ,, (Rose's)	0	15	0
1658	,, ,, (Hutchinson's)	0	6	0
1665*	**Mouth Dilator**	0	14	0
1668*	**Mouth Wedge** (Hewitt's), boxwood ...	0	1	0
1669	,, ,, screw, boxwood	0	2	0
1670*	**Mouth Props,** various sizes ... each 1 and	0	1	6
1673*	**Mouth Speculum,** various sizes ... each	0	3	0
1675*	**Tongue Depressor** (Turck's), with 2 blades and metal handle	0	8	6
1676*	,, ,, folding, plated ... 4 and	0	5	0
1676A	,, ,, ,, silver	0	14	0
1677*	,, ,, ,, fenestrated	0	8	6
1678*	,, ,, (Green's)	0	4	0
1679*	,, ,, with fenestrated handle ...	0	4	0
1680*	,, ,, wire	0	3	6



1655

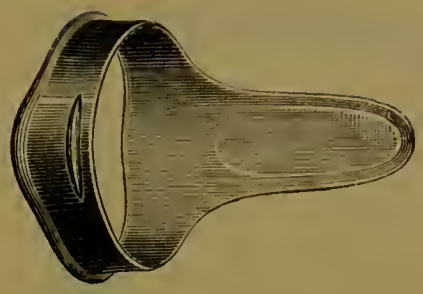


1665

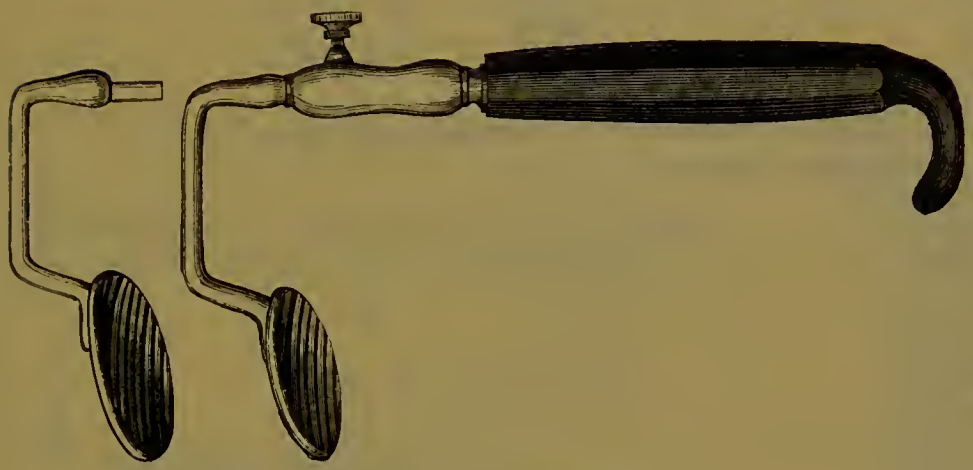


1668

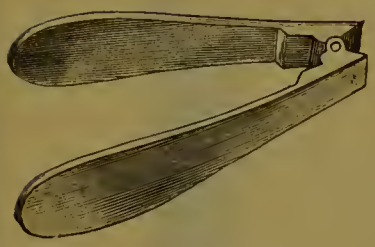
1670



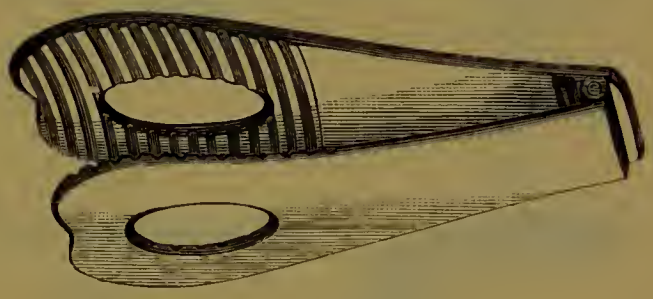
1673



1675

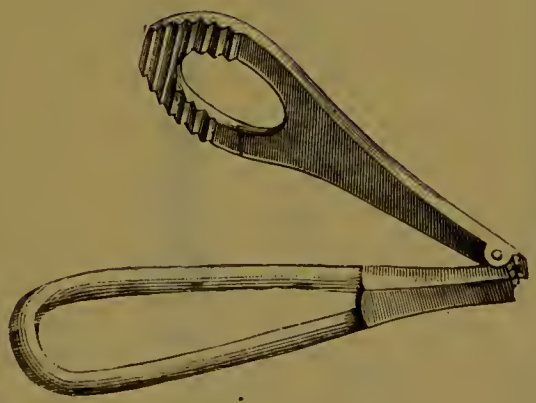


1676



1677

1678

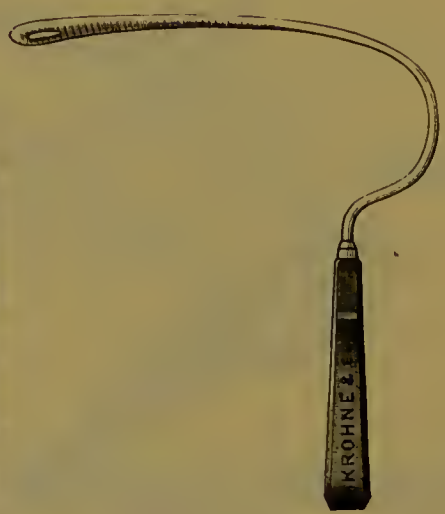


1679

1680

No.		£	s.	d.
1681*	**Tongue Depressor** (Tobold's)	0	4	0
1682*	,, ,, (Frankel's), with ebony handle ...	0	2	6
1683	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	3	6
1684*	,, ,, glass	0	1	3
1685	,, ,, plated	0	3	0
1686*	,, ,, (Ward Cousins'), small ...	0	4	6
1687	,, ,, ,, medium ...	0	5	6
1688	,, ,, ,, large ...	0	6	6
1689*	,, ,, (Kirstein's)	0	5	0
1695*	**Tongue Depressor** and **Thermometer Case,** combined	0	1	0
1701*	**Tongue Forceps** (Cusco's)	0	6	6
1702*	,, ,, (Dobell's)	0	10	6
1703	,, ,, (Esmarch's)	0	5	0
1704*	,, ,, (Braine's)	0	7	6
1705	,, ,, with rack	0	9	6
1706*	,, ,, (Guy's pattern), with rack... ...	0	8	6
1707	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern) ...	0	10	6
1708	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint	0	12	6
1709*	,, ,, (Haward's)	0	9	6
1710	**Fractured Jaw Instruments** (Pedley's) .. per set	2	10	0

1681



1682

1684

1686

1689

1695

1701

1702

1704

1706

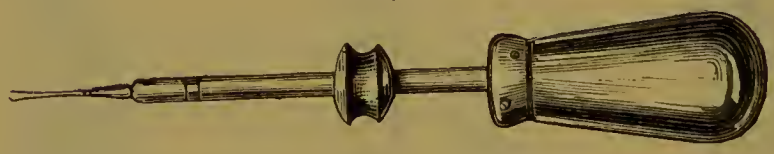
1709

No.		£	s.	d.
1712*	**Drill** (Fergusson's), with metal handle	0	5	6
1713*	,, (Thomas'), with metal handle	0	17	6
1715*	**Drill Bow** (Thomas')	0	7	6
1720*	**Stout Silver Wire,** for suture of the lower jaw per ring	0	2	0
1725*	**Thomas' Instrument,** for coiling the silver suture, with metal handle	0	5	6
1726*	**Broach,** for opening the hole in jaw before passing the wire, with metal handle	0	4	6
1727*	**Tube,** for receiving the wire and drawing it out, with metal handle	0	5	6

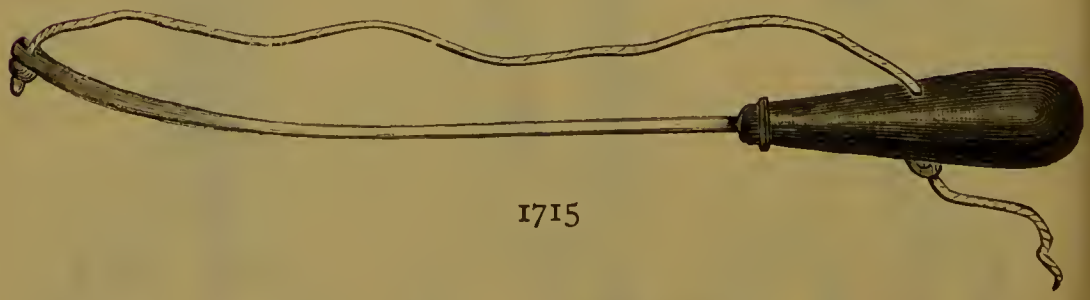
Hare-Lip and Cleft Palate Instruments.

1730*	**Hare-Lip Forceps** (Smith's)	0	15	0
1731*	,, ,, ,, right or left ... each	0	10	6
1732	,, ,, (Durham's), right or left... ,,	0	9	6
1735	**Hare-Lip Truss** (Hainsby's)	0	10	6
1736	**Hare-Lip Pins,** with ringed heads ... per doz.	0	2	0
1737	,, ,, with glass heads ... ,,	0	1	6
1738	,, ,, with steel heads ... ,,	0	2	0
1740*	**Hare-Lip Pin Cutting Forceps**	0	8	0
1741*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	8	6

1712



1713



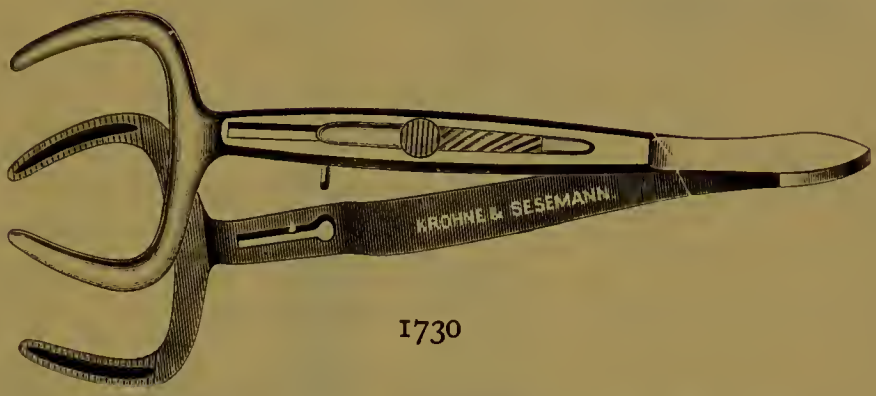
1715

1720

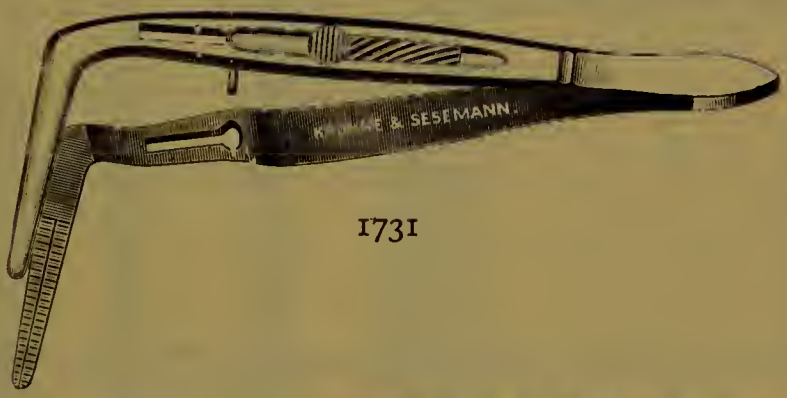
1725

1726

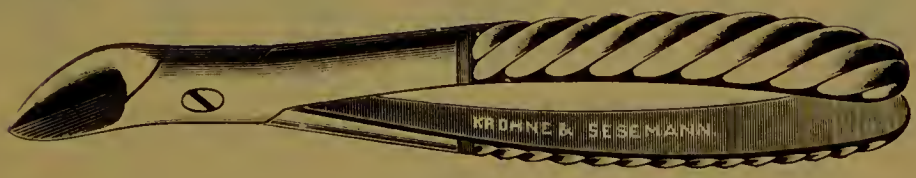
1727



1730



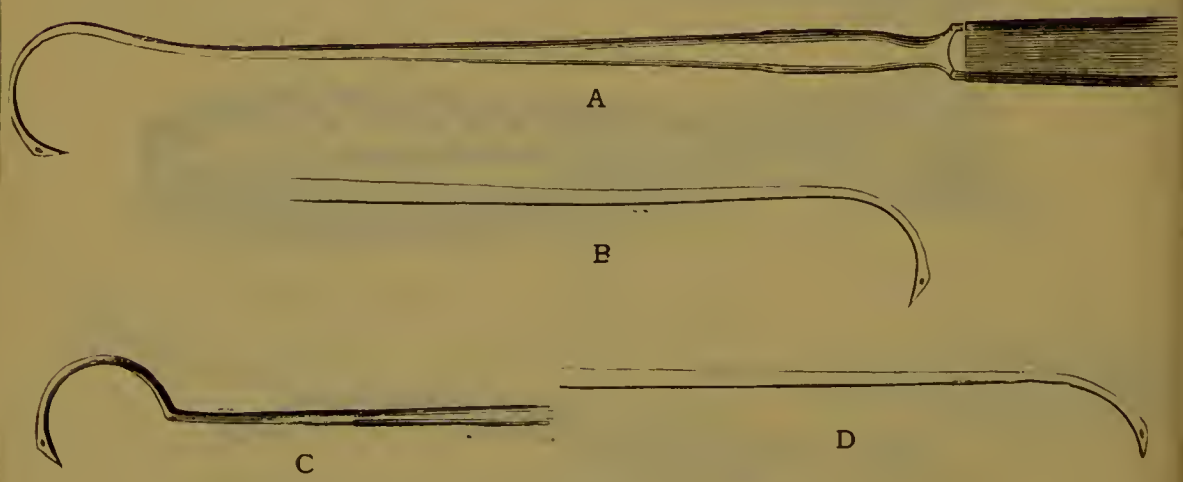
1731



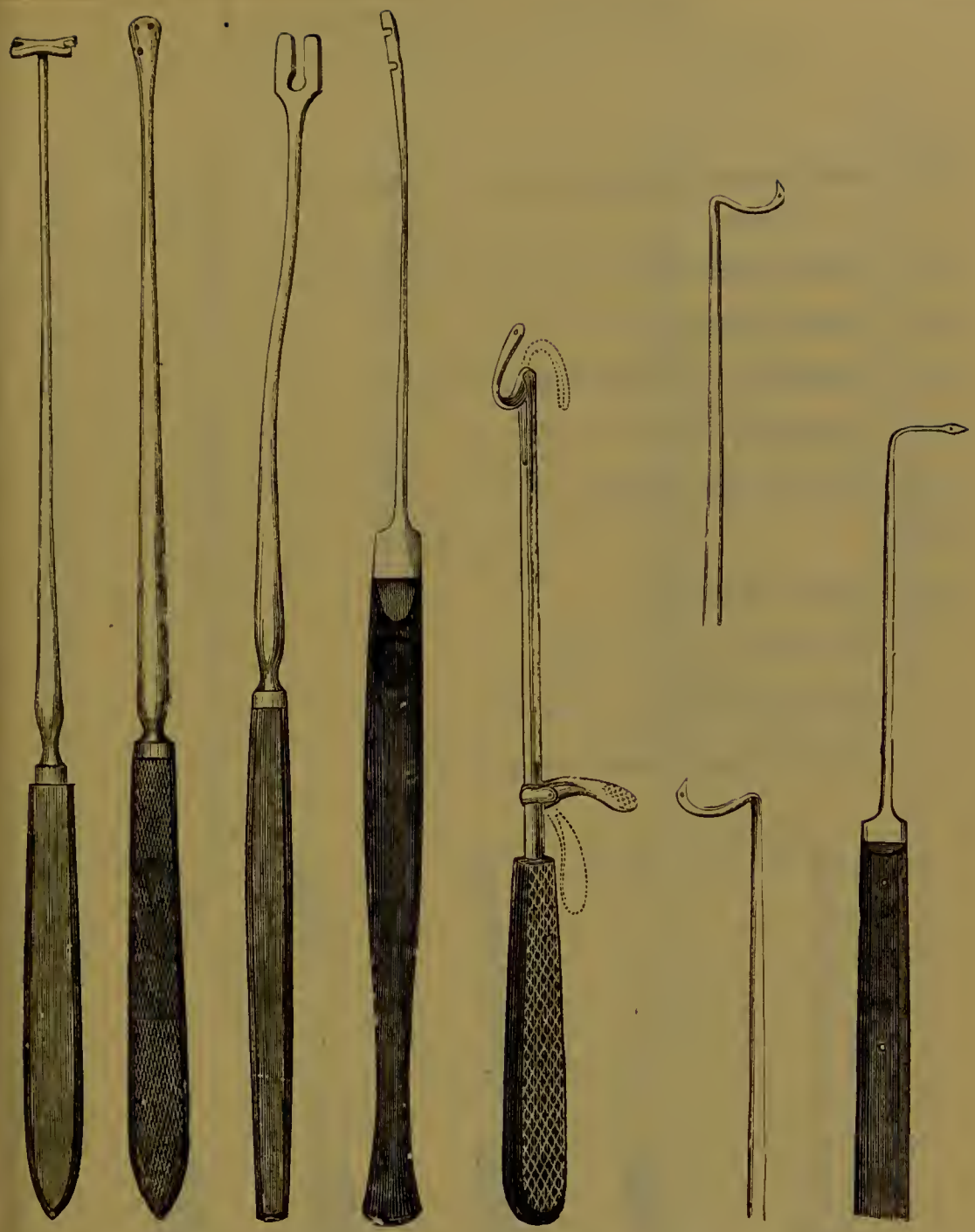
1740

1741

No		£	s.	d.
1750*	**Wire Twister,** with metal handle	0	5	6
1751	,, ,, S shaped, with metal handle... ...	0	5	6
1752*	,, ,, with bulbous end and metal handle ...	0	5	6
1755*	**Suture Adjuster,** with metal handle	0	5	6
1756*	**Suture Catcher,** with metal handle	0	5	6
1760*	**Cleft Palate Needle** (Fergusson's), with lever action ...	1	5	0
1761	,, ,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	1	7	6
1765	**Tubular Needle** (Smith's), with 12 Needles, in case, complete	3	0	0
1766	,, ,, (Davy's), in case, complete ...	1	15	0
1767	,, ,, curved	0	7	6
1770*	**Cleft Palate Needles,** various curves, with metal handles, each	0	5	6
1771*	,, ,, ,, (Durham's), right or left ,,	0	6	6
1772	,, ,, ,, (Mason's), blunt or sharp ,,	0	6	0
1773*	,, ,, ,, (Smith's), angular, 3 sizes ,,	0	5	6
1774	,, ,, ,, (Fitzgerald's), right and left, per pair	0	10	6
1778*	**Cleft Palate Knife,** straight, sharp pointed, with metal handle	0	5	6
1779*	,, ,, ,, straight, blunt pointed, with metal handle	0	5	6
1780*	,, ,, ,, angular, right or left, with metal handle ... ... each	0	6	6



1770



1750 1752 1755 1756 1760 1771 1773

1778

1779

1780

No.		£	s.	d.
1782*	**Cleft Palate Knives** (Fergusson's), with metal handles, various ... ... each	0	7	6
1784*	**Cleft Palate Knife** (Pollock's), with adjusting screw ...	1	5	0
1790*	**Raspatories** (Smith's), various ... ... each	0	4	6
1791*	**Raspatory** and **Wire Twister** (Wood's)	0	5	6
1792*	**Raspatory** (Wood's), double	0	5	6
1795*	**Cleft Palate Scissors,** curved	0	7	0
1796	,, ,, ,, bent on flat	0	8	6
1797	**Cleft Palate Teat**	0	1	6

Fine Hooks (see page 280).

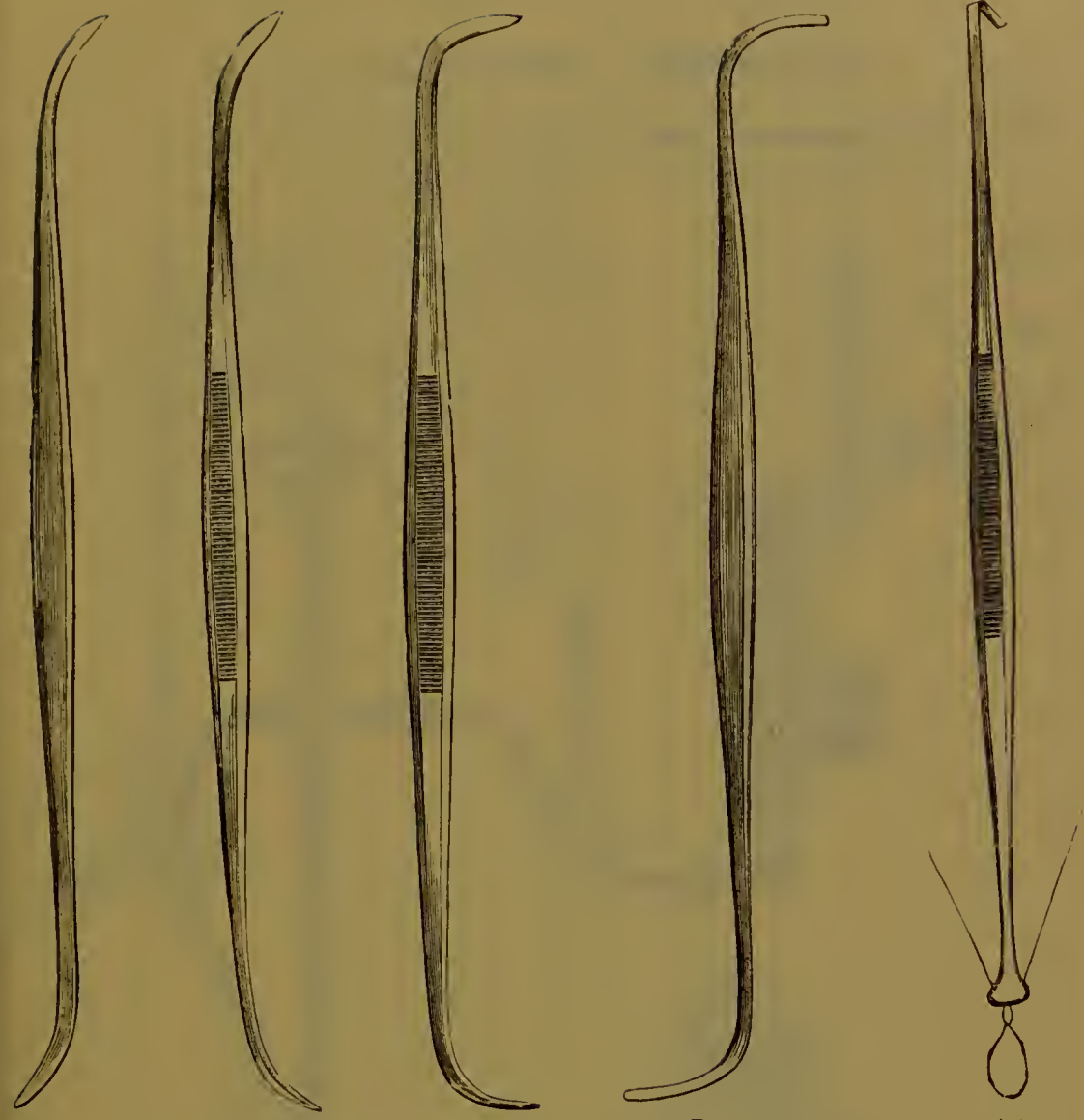
Sponge Holders (see page 274).

Long Spring Forceps (see page 280).

A B C D E

1782

1784



A B C D 1791

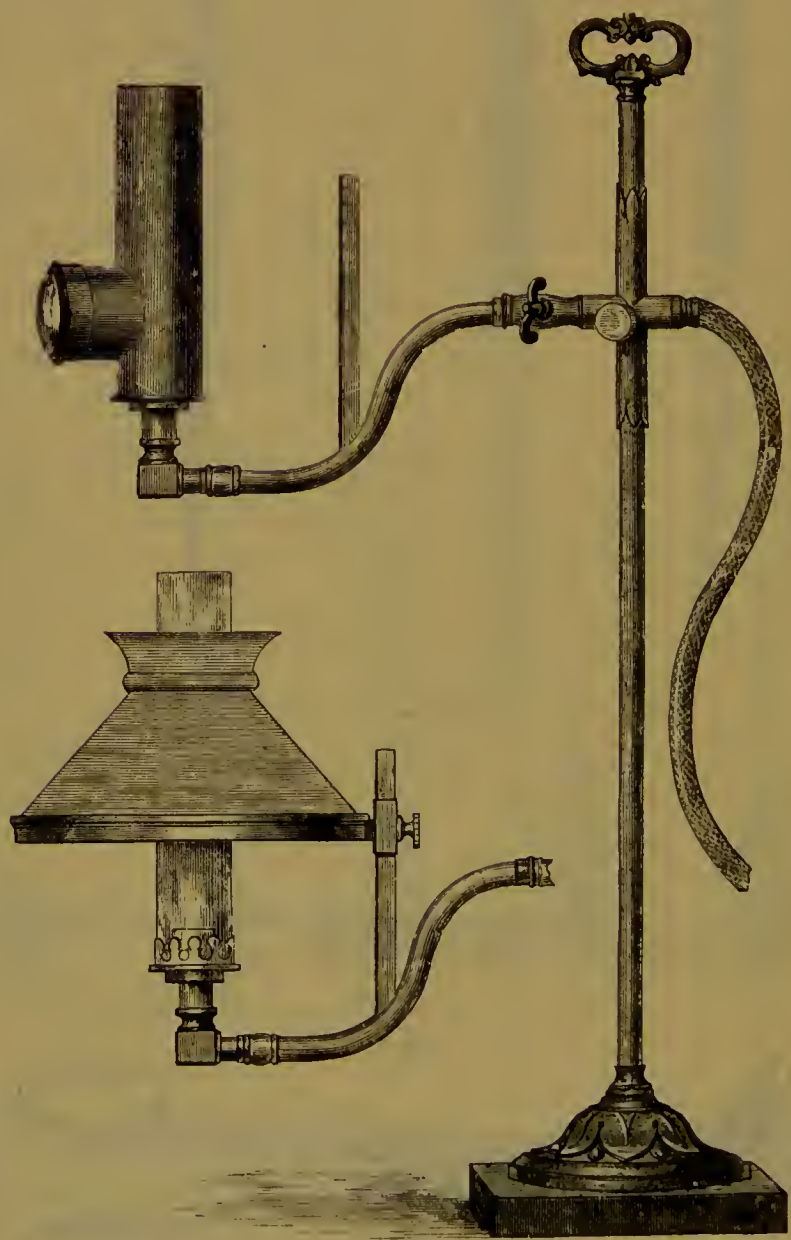
1790

1792

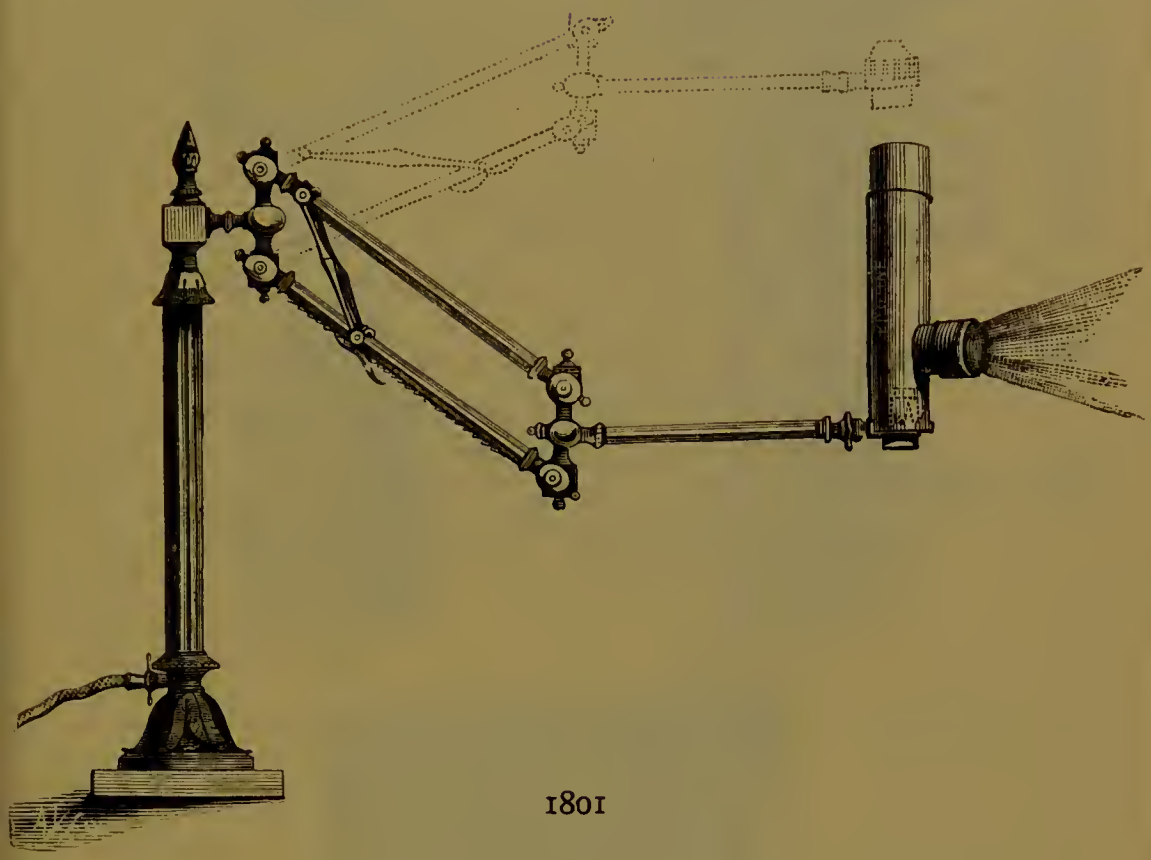
1795

Laryngeal Instruments, &c.

No.		£	s.	d.
1800*	**Laryngoscopic Lamp** (Lennox Browne's), with metal chimney, condenser, and opal shade	2	7	6
1801*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with metal chimney and condenser	4	4	0
1802*	,, ,, for fixing against a wall, with metal chimney and condenser	2	10	0



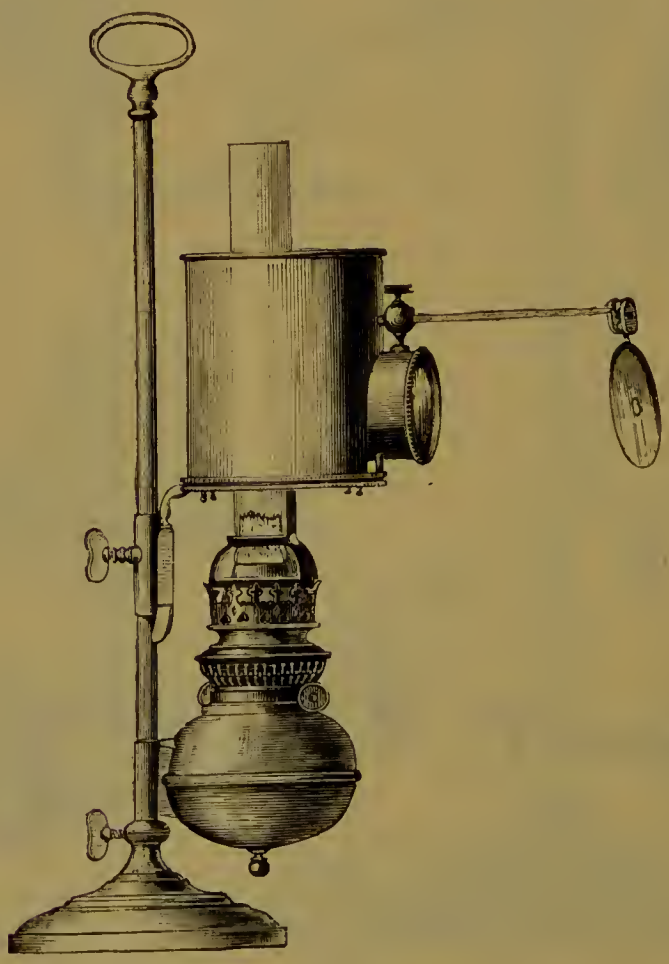
1800



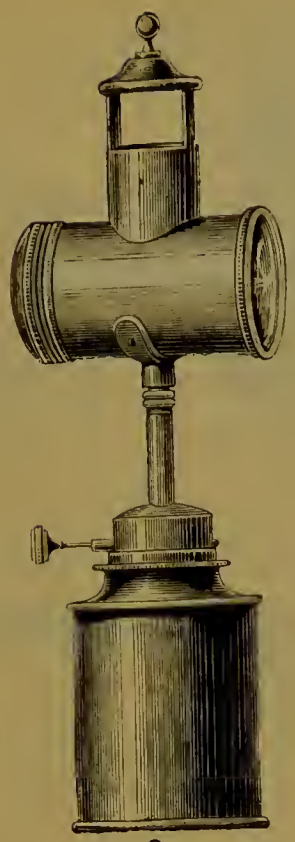
1801

1802

No.		£	s.	d.
1803	**Laryngoscopic Lamp,** for fixing against a wall, with metal chimney, condenser, and ornamental reeded tubing ...	3	0	0
1804*	**Laryngoscopic Lamp,** with reflecting mirror ...	4	0	0
1809*	**Portable Lamp**	0	12	6
1812*	**Candle Lamp** (Priestley Smith's)	0	11	6
1813	**Laryngo Phantom,** for practising laryngeal work ...	1	1	0
1814	**Laryngoscope,** with large concave mirror on spectacle frame, 6 laryngeal mirrors, 2 metal handles, laryngeal probe, and 3 brushes, in case	2	2	0
1815*	**Laryngoscope,** with large concave mirror in detachable frame, with head band, 6 laryngeal mirrors, brushes, probes, nasal and ear specula, in metal case ...	2	10	0
1816*	**Laryngoscope** (Lennox Browne's), with large concave mirror on spectacle frame, 4 laryngeal mirrors, and 2 handles, in leather case	1	18	0



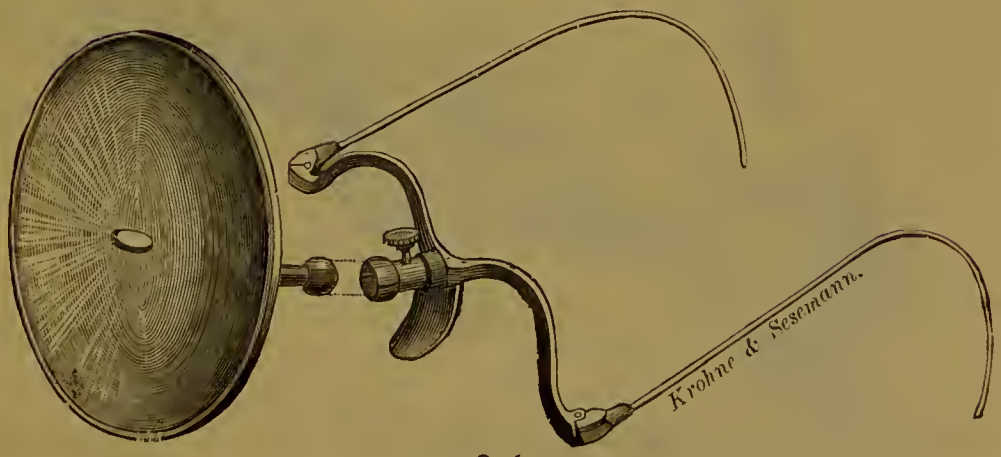
1804



1809

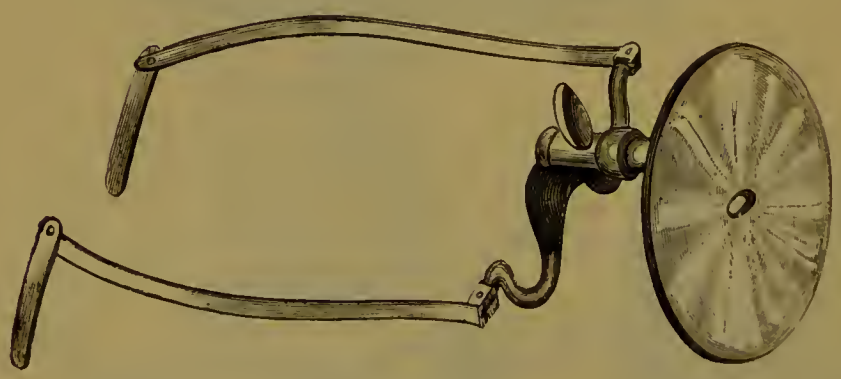
1812

1815

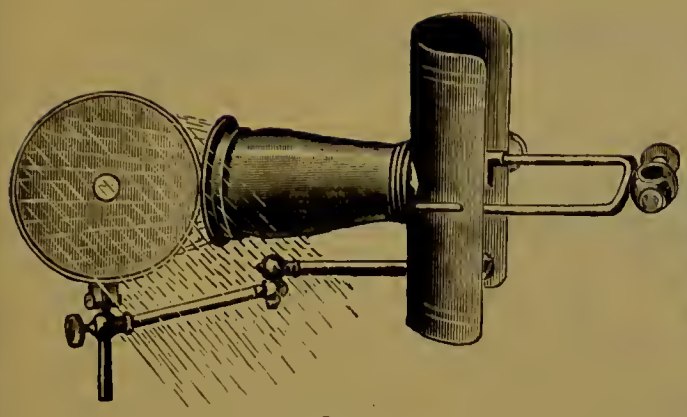


1816

No.		£	s.	d.
1817*	**Laryngoscope** (Mackenzie's), with large concave mirror on spectacle frame, 4 laryngeal mirrors, and 2 handles, in case	1	18	0
1818	**Laryngoscope** (Bowlby's), with concave mirror on head band, 3 laryngeal mirrors, and handle, in case ...	1	10	0
1819*	**Laryngoscope** (Tobold's)	1	15	0
1820	,, ,, with lamp	2	12	6
1821	,, with concave mirror on head band, laryngeal mirror, and handle ...	1	1	0
1825*	**Laryngeal Reflector,** with head band	0	15	0
1826	,, ,, (Lennox Browne's), (Fig. 1816) ...	0	18	0
1827	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), (Fig. 1817) ...	0	18	0
1828*	**Laryngeal Mirror,** with socket handle, various sizes, each	0	4	6
1829	,, ,, without handle	0	2	6
1830*	,, ,, in fixed metal handle	0	4	0
1845*	**Tonsil Guillotines** (Mackenzie's), 3 sizes ... each	1	1	0
1846	,, ,, ,, with reversible handle ,,	1	5	0
1847	,, ,, set of 3 fitting one reversible handle, in case	3	10	0

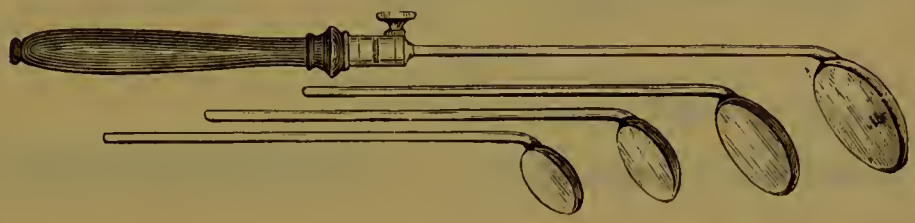


1817

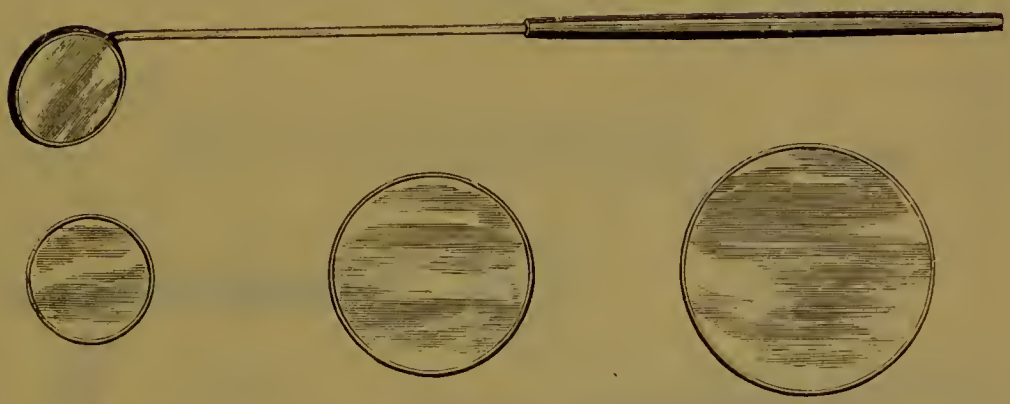


1819

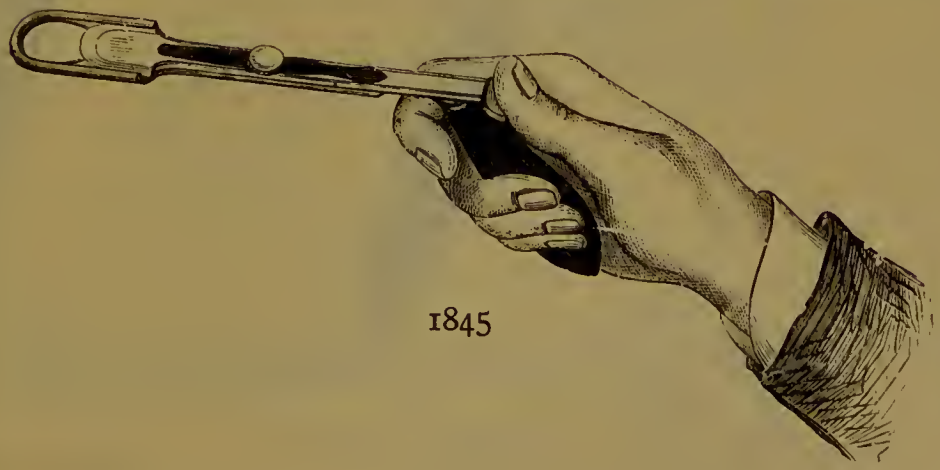
1825



1828



1830

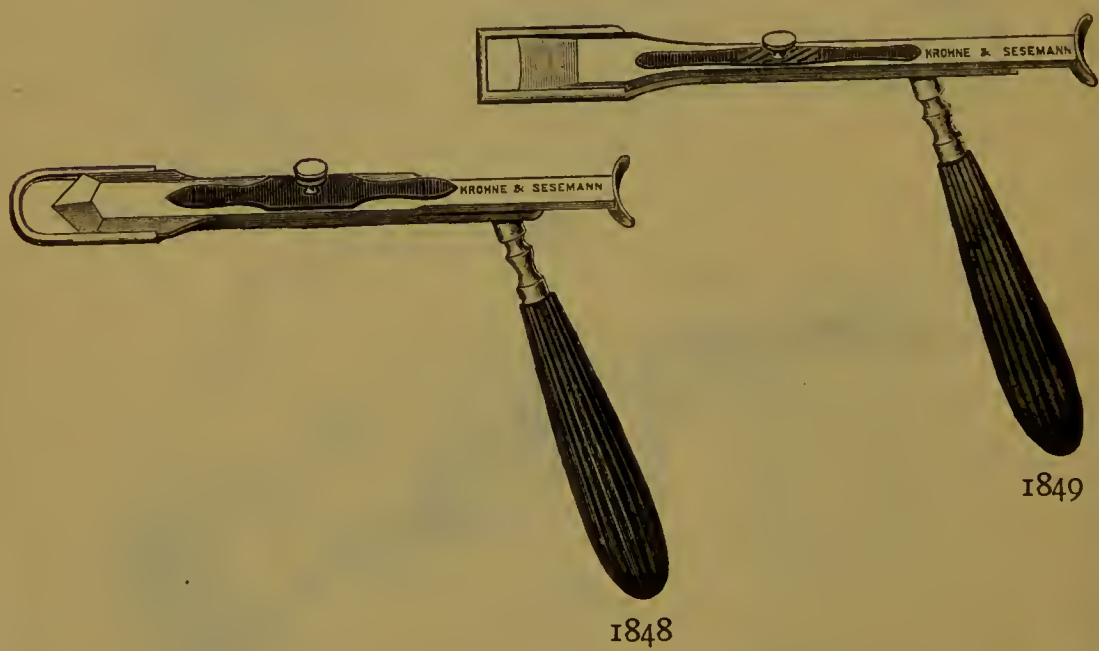


1845

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

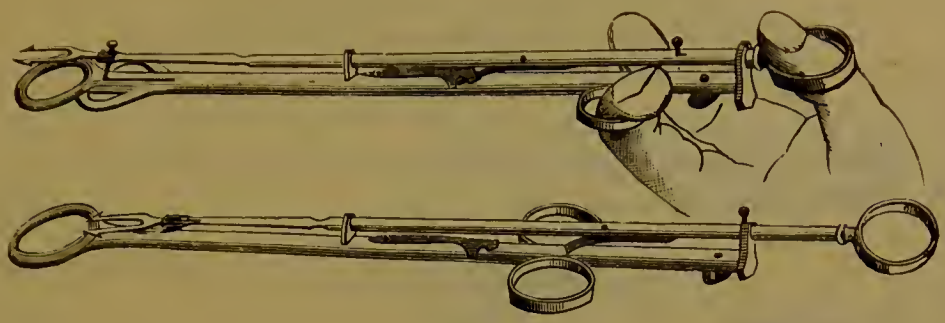
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.			£	s.	d.
1848*	**Tonsil Guillotines** (Lennox Browne's) ...	each	1	2	6
1849*	,, ,, (Morison's), 3 sizes ...	,,	1	5	0
1850*	,, ,, (Mathieu's), 4 sizes ...	,,	1	7	6
1851	,, ,, ,, 4 sizes, with guards	,,	1	15	0
1852*	,, ,, (Beehag's), 3 sizes ...	,,	1	12	6
1853	,, ,, (Kelson's)	,,	1	7	6
1854	,, ,, (Ballance's)	,,	2	12	6
1857	**Tonsil Punch Forceps** (Kretschmann's) ...	...	1	1	0
1858	,, ,, ,, (Rault's) ...	...	1	10	0
1860	**Tonsil Forceps** (Studdert's)	...	0	15	0
1861	**Tonsil Knife** and **Scoop** (Lennox Browne's)	...	0	8	6
1862*	**Tonsil Bistoury**	...	0	5	6
1864*	**Tonsil Scissors**	...	0	12	6
1865	,, ,, (Erichsen's)	...	0	12	6
1866*	,, ,, ,, with hooks ...	...	0	15	0
1868*	**Uvulatome** (Mackenzie's)	...	1	10	0



1849

1848

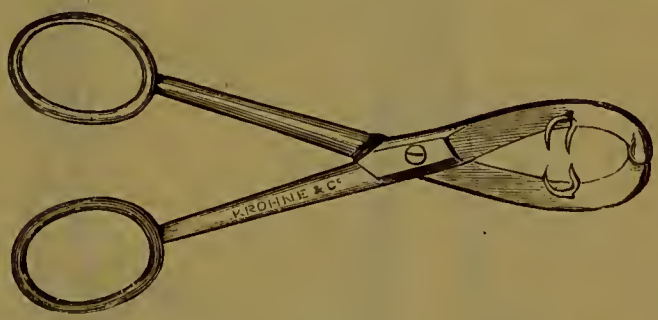


1850

1852

1862

1864



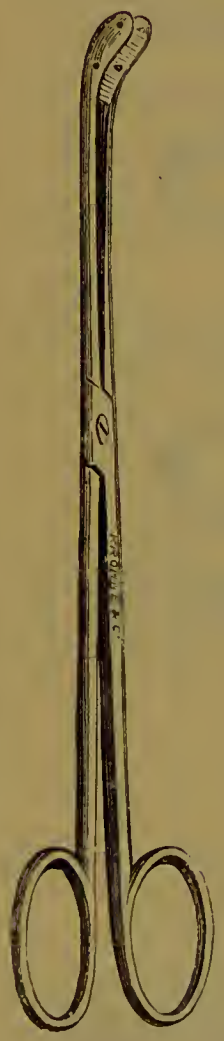
1866

1868

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

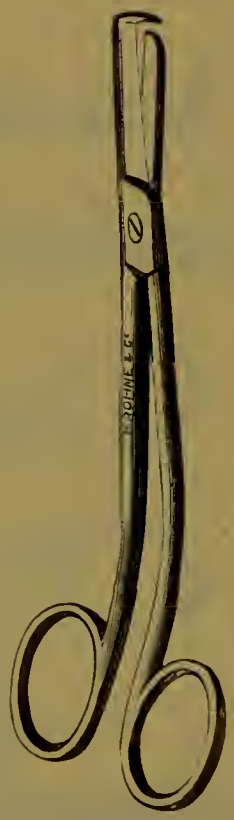
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
1870*	**Uvula Forceps** (Lennox Browne's)	0	6	6
1871*	**Uvula Scissors**	0	6	0
1872*	,, ,, (Lennox Browne's)	0	7	6
1873	,, ,, (Erichsen's), with hooks	0	9	6
1876*	**Uvula Hook**	0	2	6
1878*	**Palate Retractor** (Hopmann's)...	0	11	6
1890*	**Caustic Applier,** for the tonsils	0	2	0
1891*	,, ,, (Moore's)	0	14	0
1893*	**Laryngeal Curettes** and **Knives** (Heryng's), in case ...	2	17	6
1895*	**Laryngeal Forceps** (Dundas Grant's), opening anterio-posteriorly or laterally each	1	5	0
1896*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), set of 3 forceps and scissors, in case	3	5	0



1870

1871

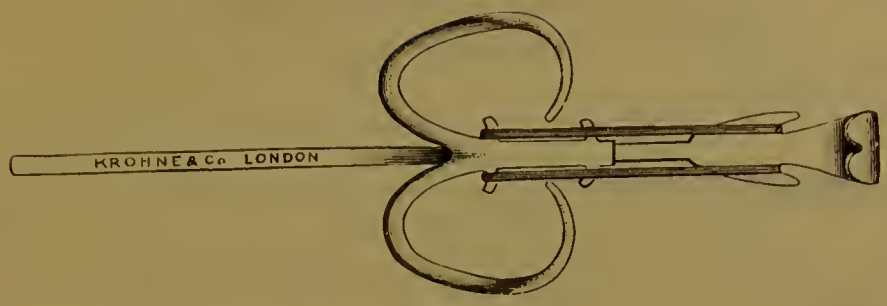


1872

1876

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.

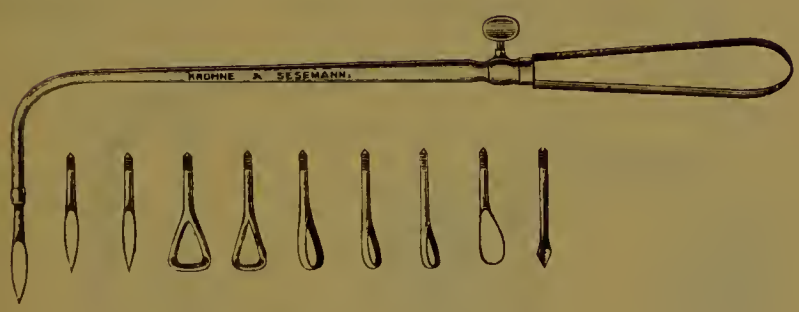
LONDON.



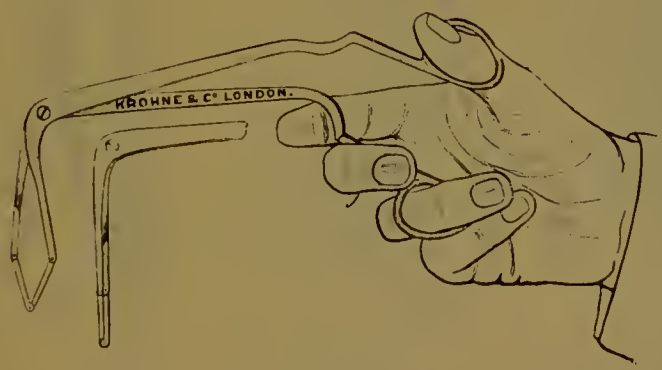
1878

1890

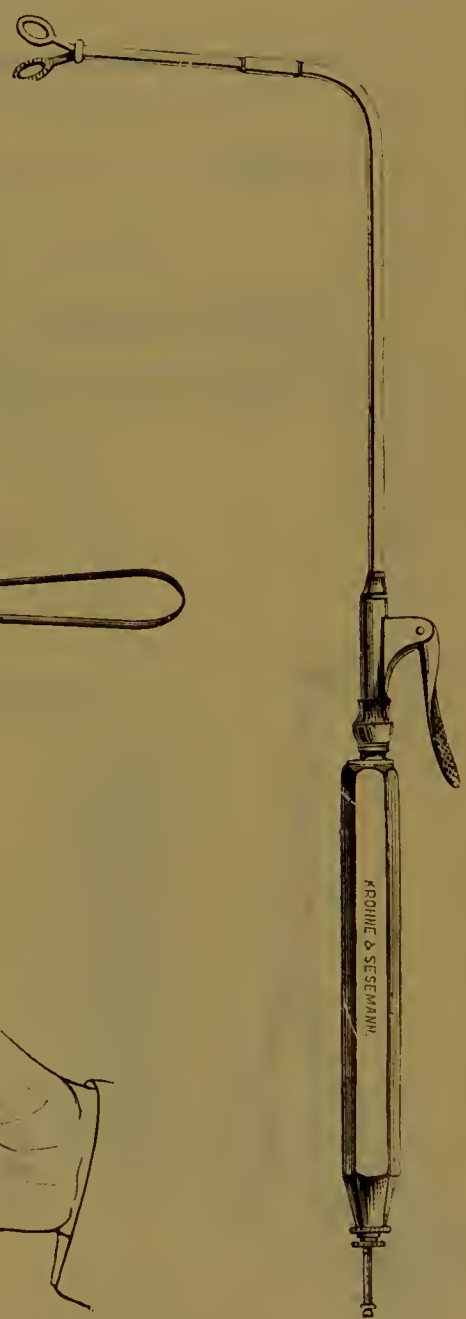
1891



1893

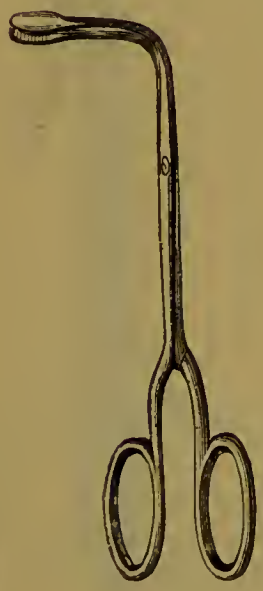


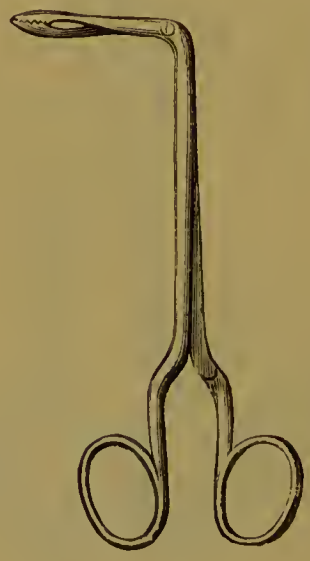
1895



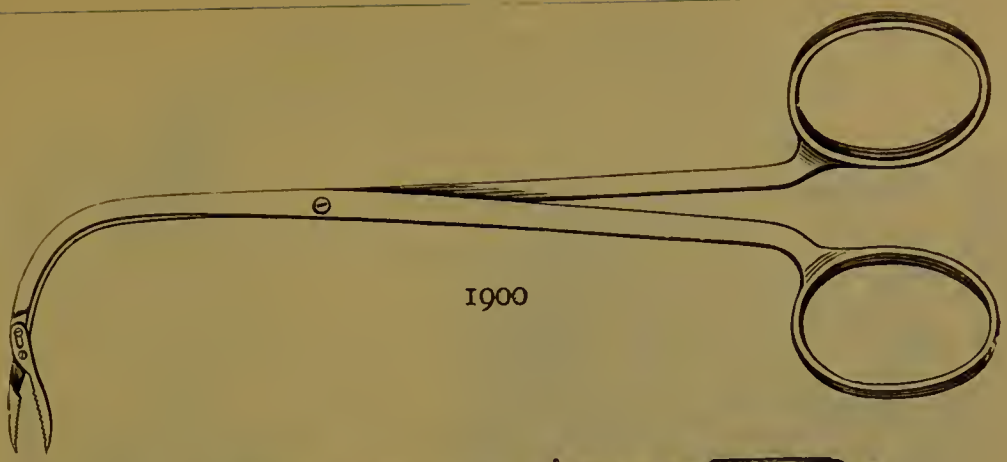
1896

No.		£	s.	d.
1897*	**Laryngeal Forceps** (Mackenzie's), opening laterally, with serrated or cutting jaws each	0	10	0
1898*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), opening anterio-posteriorly, with serrated or cutting jaws ... ... each	0	10	0
1899*	,, ,, (Jurasz's)	0	15	0
1900*	,, ,, (Durham's)	0	14	6
1902*	,, ,, (Bryant's), revolving	1	10	0
1905*	**Laryngeal Sponge Holding Forceps**	0	12	6
1906	,, ,, ,, ,, with rack ...	0	8	6
1908	**Forceps,** for extracting false membrane	0	12	0
1909	,, ,, ,, ,, (Dawson's) ...	0	10	6
1910	,, for swabbing (London Hospital pattern) ...	0	10	6
	Vulsellum Forceps (see pages 268–270).			
1915*	**Laryngeal Syringe** (Gibbs')	0	10	0
1916*	,, ,, plated, with tongue depressor ...	0	15	0
1917	,, ,, with glass barrel and celluloid mounts	0	7	6
1918*	,, ,, silver, with indiarubber ball ...	0	15	0

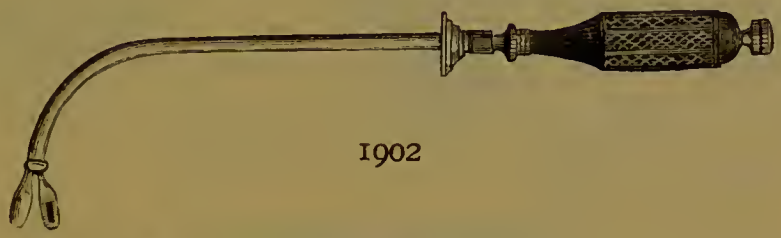

1897


1898

1899



1900

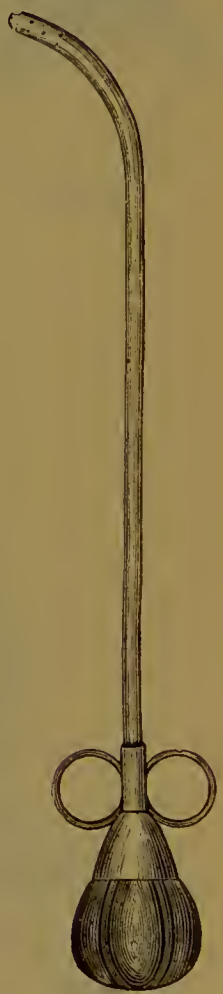


1902

1905

1915

1916



1918

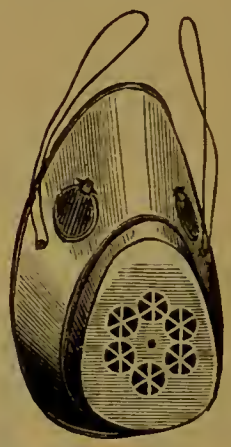
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.			£	s.	d.
1925*	**Respirator**	(Coghill's), celluloid	0	3	6
1926*	,,	(Mackenzie's), metal	0	6	6
1927*	,,	,, celluloid	0	5	0
1928	,,	(Burney Yeo's), plain	0	0	6
1929	,,	,, ,, covered	0	1	0
1930	,,	(Stuck's)	0	1	6
1931	,,	ordinary pattern	0	2	0
1935	**Inhaler**	(Nelson's)	0	2	9
1936	,,	(Mudge's)	0	8	6
1937	,,	(Martindale's)	0	6	6
1938*	,,	(Robson's)	0	6	0
1941*	,,	(Basdon's), Chloride of Ammonium ...	0	7	6
1942*	,,	(Godfrey's), Chloride of Ammonium ...	0	6	6
1944*	**Bronchitis Kettle**	... ...	0	4	6
1945*	,,	,, ...	0	7	6
1946*	,,	,, with stand and lamp	0	15	0

1925

1926

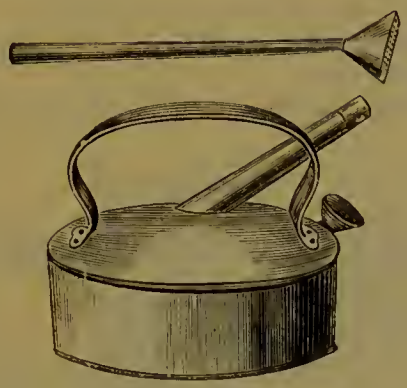


1927

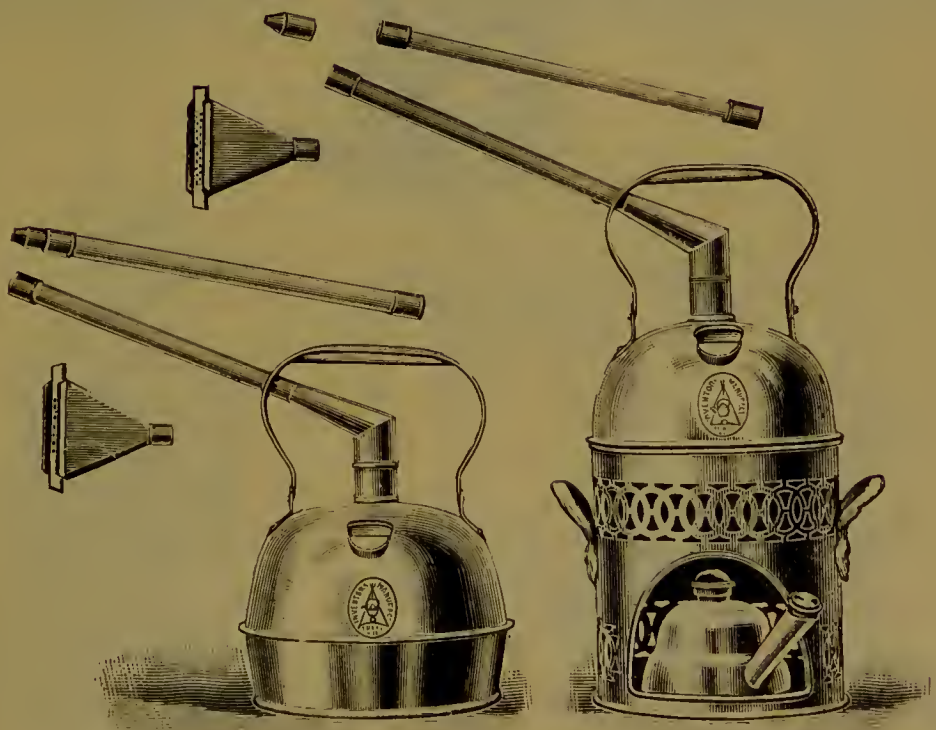
1938

1941

1942

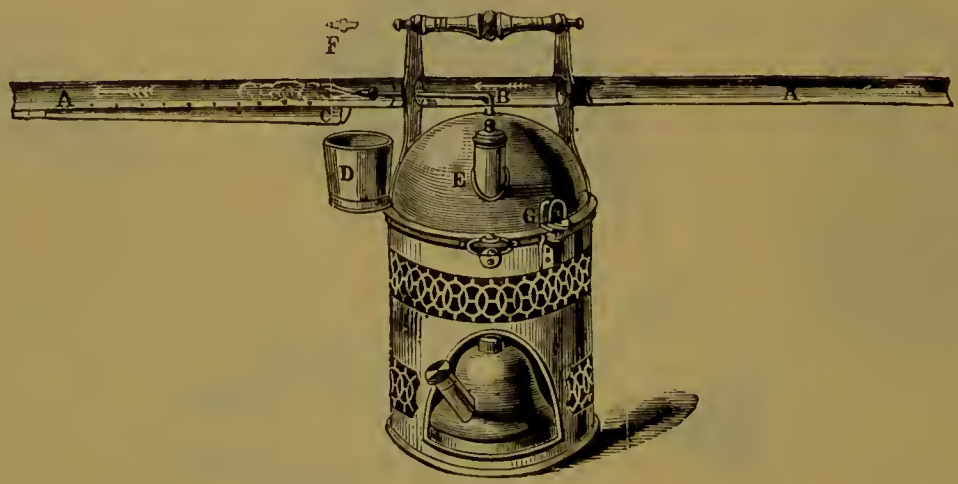


1944

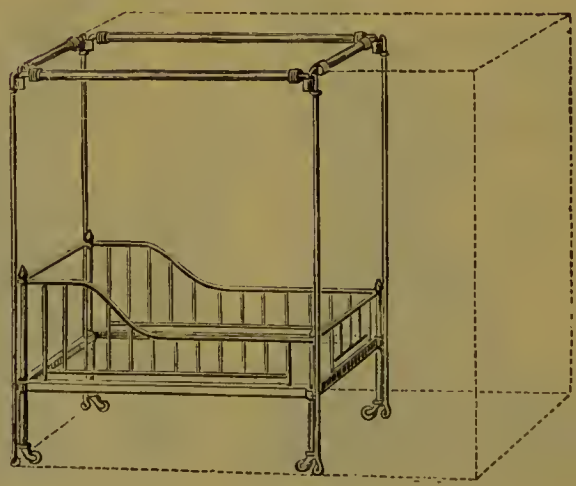


1945 1946

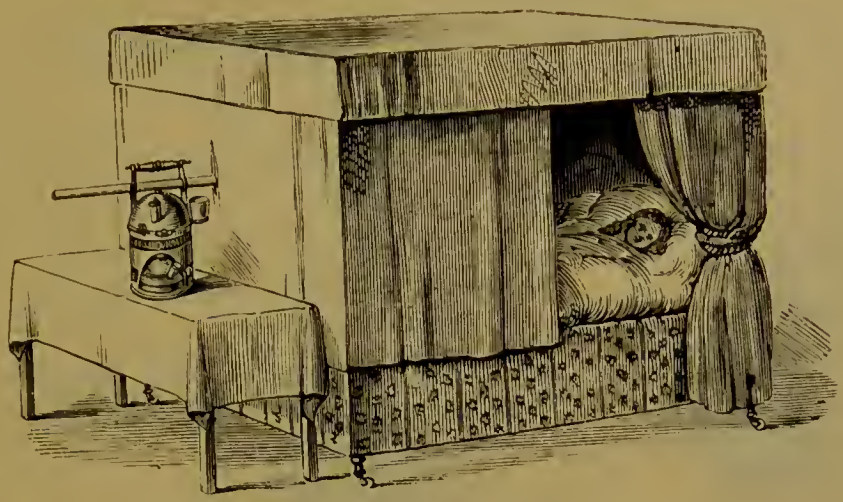
No.		£	s.	d.
1950*	**Tracheotomy** or **Ventilating Croup Kettle** ...	1	5	0
1951*	**Portable Folding Iron Frames,** for making the Tracheotomy Tent (suitable for cot or bedstead) per set	1	0	0
1951A*	Illustrates the Iron Frames covered, with the Ventilating Croup Kettle placed on a table at the foot of the bed, with the front tube projecting through the hangings. The hangings should be arranged to allow sufficient light and ventilation.			
	Turkish Hot Air and **Vapour Baths** (Allen's)—			
1953	**Apparatus,** only for use under chair	1	2	6
1954*	,, for use under chair, with best cloak, tinned iron supports, in box, complete ...	2	10	0
1955*	,, for bed, in box, with 2 wicker cradles and foot plate	2	5	0
1956	**The Bath,** combined for bed or chair	3	12	6
1960*	**Mercurial Vapour Bath** (Lee's)	0	8	6
1961	**Cloak,** for Vapour Bath	0	14	0
1965*	**Spray Producer,** vulcanite, with double hand bellows, 3/, 4/6 and	0	6	6



1950

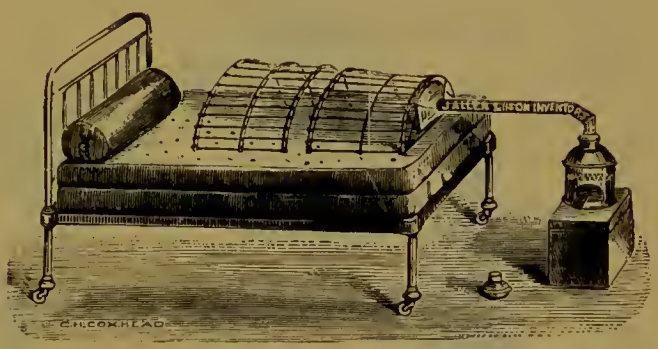


1951



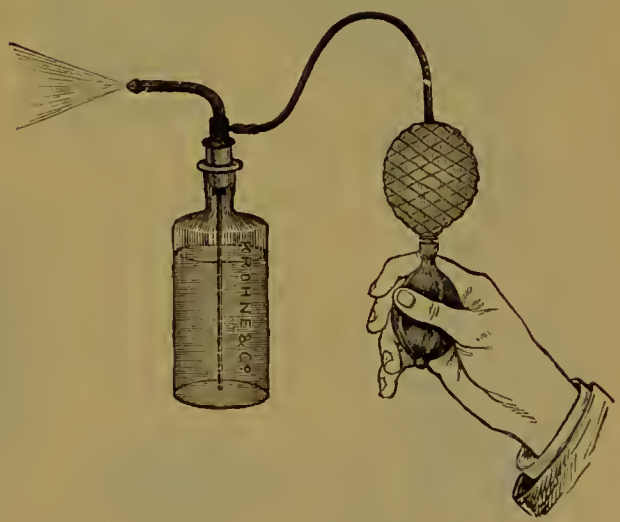
1951A

1954



1955

1960



1965

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

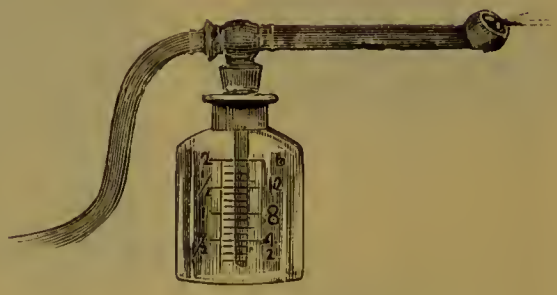
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
1967*	**Spray Producer** (Moore's), with double hand bellows	0	10	6
1968*	,, ,, with cup protector and double hand bellows	0	10	6
1969*	,, ,, metal, with tongue depressor and double hand bellows	0	8	6
1970*	,, ,, Laryngeal, with double hand bellows	0	8	6
1971*	,, ,, with 2 mounts, revolving tube, and double hand bellows	0	9	6
1972*	,, ,, to use with one hand	0	7	6
1973*	,, ,, (Clarke's), with double hand bellows	0	5	6
1976	,, ,, Cocaine, with bellows ... from	0	4	0
1977*	**Spray Bellows,** with silk net—			

Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Each	2/	2/6	3/	3/6	4/	4/6

1978*	**Paroleine Spray**	0	4	0
1979*	,, ,, with revolving tube	0	7	6

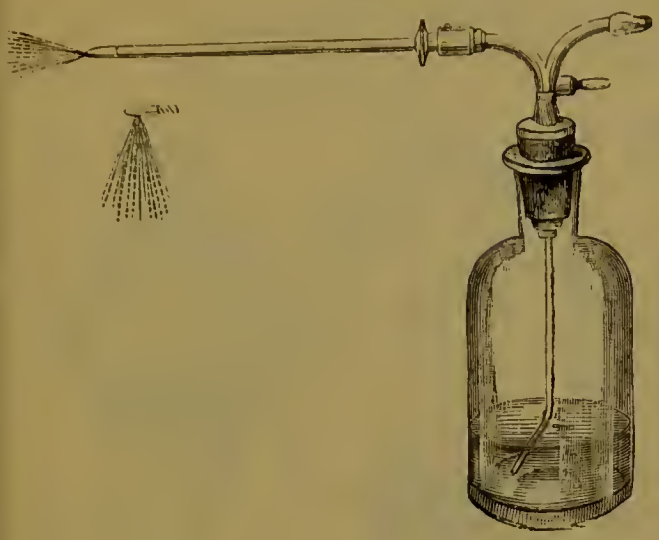
1967



1968

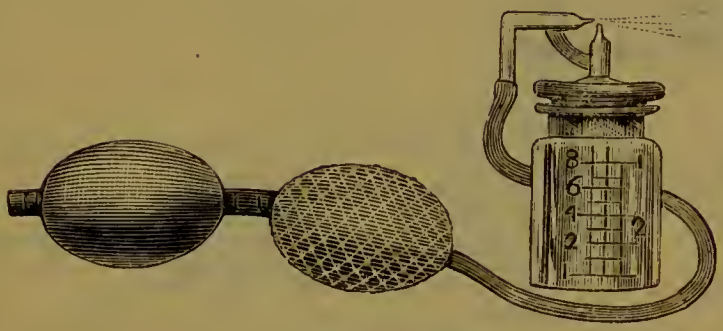
1969

1970



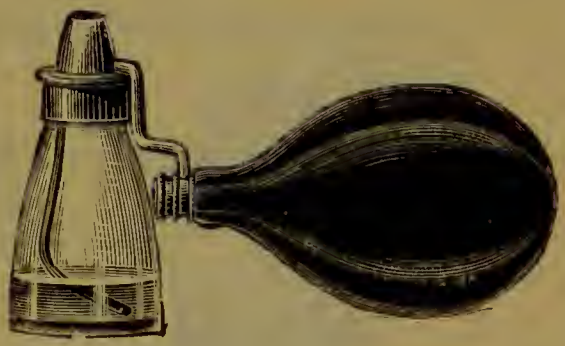
1971

1972

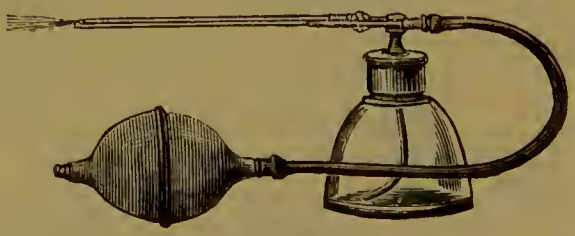


1973

1977



1978



1979

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

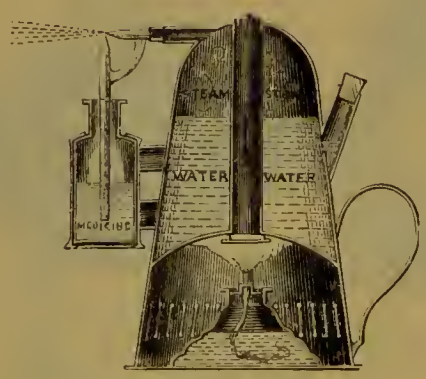
No.		£	s.	d.
1980*	**Laryngeal Steam Spray** (Siegel's), tin	0	5	0
1981	,, ,, ,, ,, brass	0	8	6
1982	,, ,, ,, ,, nickel-plated ...	0	12	6
1983*	,, ,, ,, with metal spray tube, nickel-plated	0	5	6
1984*	**Oxygen Inhaler,** with vulcanite facepiece	1	10	0
1985	,, ,, with glass funnel or mouthpiece ...	1	1	0
1986	**Oxygen Gas** (Brin's), in tested steel cylinders—			

Cubic feet	10	20	40
	3/4	5/	10/

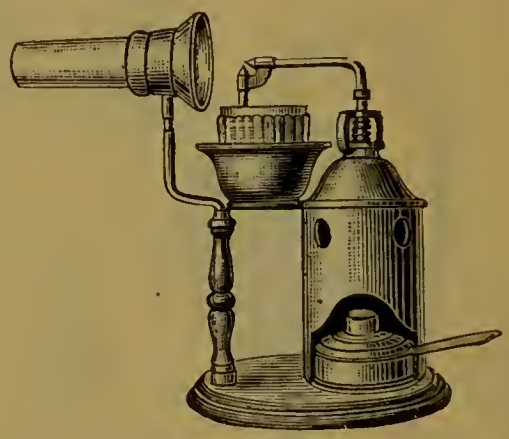
Oxygen Inhalation Apparatus lent on hire.
Full particulars on application.

Stoker's Oxygen Apparatus for treatment of Ulcers, &c.
Prices on application.

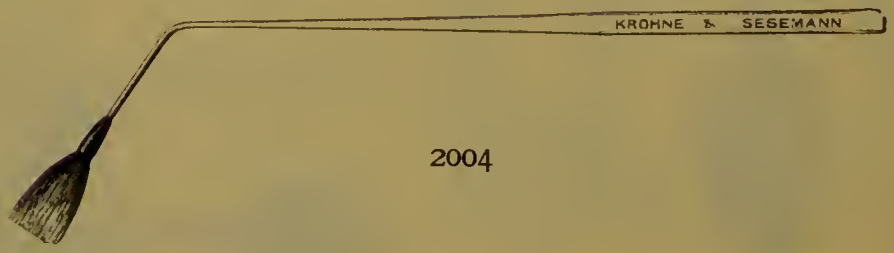
1988	**Fumigator,** Laryngeal, with spirit lamp	0	8	6
1990*	**Insufflator,** straight...	0	2	6
1991*	,, curved	0	3	6
1992*	,, ,, with mouthpiece	0	3	6
1993*	,, (Kabiersky's), with 1 straight and 1 curved tube	0	8	6
2000	**Throat Brush,** with cedar stem, straight	0	0	3
2001	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, curved	0	0	4
2002	,, ,, with whalebone stem	0	1	0
2003*	,, ,, with wire stem	0	0	4
2004*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with aluminium handle ...	0	2	6
2005	,, ,, with socket handle	0	2	6
2007*	**Sponge,** on wire stem	0	0	6



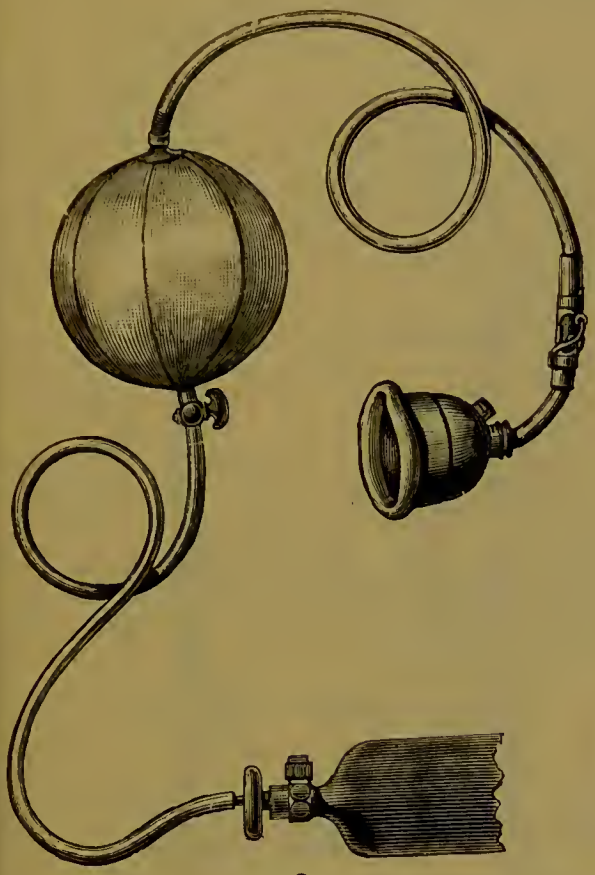
1980



1983



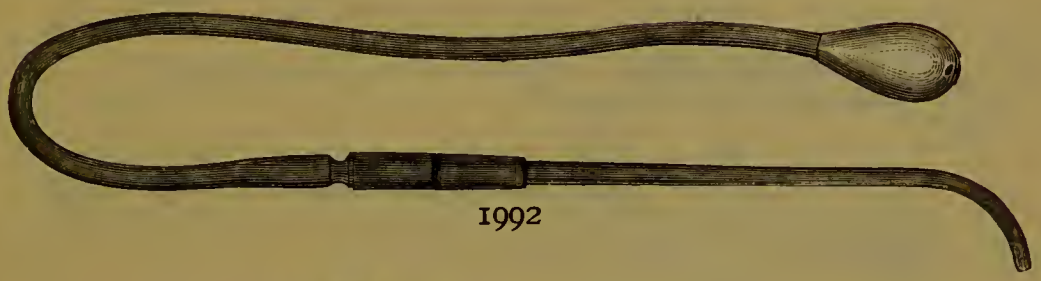
2004



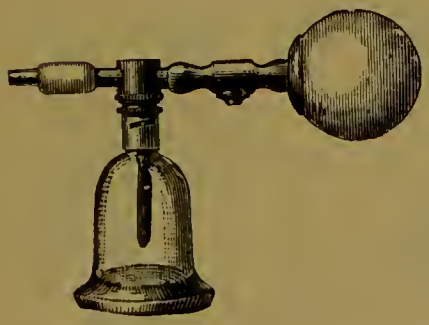
1984

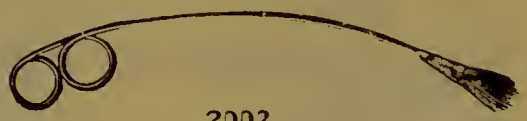
1990

1991

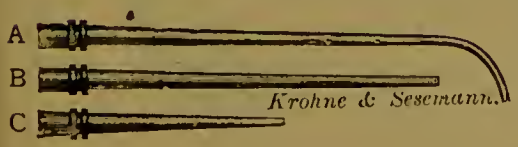


1992

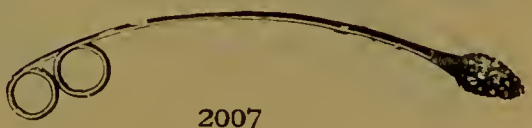




2003



1993



2007

No.		£	s.	d.
2010*	**Laryngeal Caustic Probe**	0	2	0
2011	,, ,, ,, with aluminium handle ...	0	3	0
	Sponge Holders (see page 274).			
2015	**Laryngeal Dilator** (Mackenzie's)	2	0	0
2016	,, ,, (Schrötter's), various sizes each	0	4	0
2017	,, ,, (Whistler's)	1	10	0
2020	**Laryngeal Polyptome**	1	15	0
2021	**Laryngeal Ecraseur** (Gibbs')	0	14	0
2023	**Tracheotomy Tubes** (Gresswell's), silver 19/, 21/ and	1	3	0
2024*	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), silver, with Introducer—			

Nos.	0	1	2	3
Each	23/6	24/6	26/6	28/

2025* **Tracheotomy Tubes** (Fuller's), silver—

Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Each	12/6	13/6	14/6	15/6	16/6	17/6

2026* **Tracheotomy Tubes** (Parker's), silver—

Nos.	18	20	22	24	26	28
Each	13/	14/	15/	16/	17/	18/

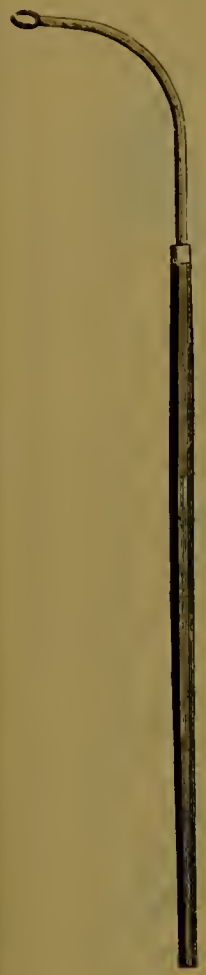
2027* **Tracheotomy Tubes** (Durham's), silver, with pilots in ivory or metal handles—

Nos.	1	2	3	4
Each	30/	34/	38/	42/

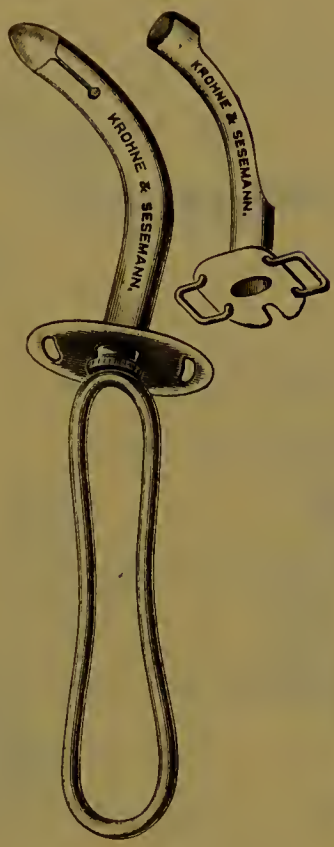
2030* **Tracheotomy Tubes** (Bryant's), silver—

Nos.	1	2	3	4
Each	16/	18/	20/	22/

2031	**Pilots,** for Tracheotomy Tubes ... ... each	0	7	6
2035	**Tracheotomy Tubes** (Fuller's), plated ... ,,	0	8	6
2045	,, ,, celluloid ... ... ,,	0	4	6
2046*	,, ,, vulcanite ... ... ,,	0	4	6
2048*	,, ,, (Morrant Baker's), indiarubber ..	0	4	6
2049	**Pilot,** for introducing above	0	3	6
2055	**Laryngotomy Tube,** silver ... ... 6/6 and	0	8	6



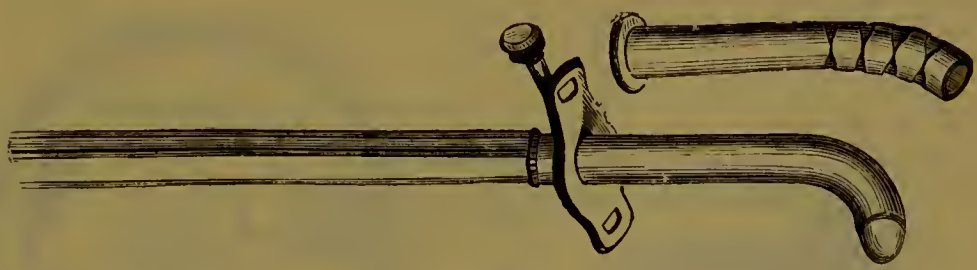
2010



2024

2025

2026



2027

2030

2046

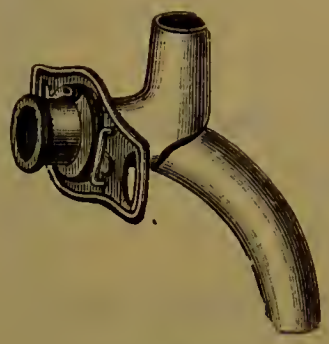
2048

No.		£	s.	d.
2060*	**Tracheal Canula** (Hahn's)	1	5	0
2061	,, ,, ,, with Chloroform apparatus ...	1	18	6
2062	**Tracheal Tampon Canula** (Trendelenberg's) ...	1	4	0
2063*	,, ,, ,, ,, with Chloroform apparatus	1	17	6
2064*	**Tracheal Canula** (König's), silver, 3 sizes ... each	1	1	0
2065*	,, ,, for Stenosis of Larynx	1	5	0
2066*	**Artificial Larynx,** silver	2	15	0
2067*	**Band** with **Hooks,** for keeping tracheotomy tube in position	0	2	0
2069*	**Tracheal Dilating Forceps,** with 2 blades... ...	0	6	0
2070	,, ,, ,, with 2 blades and spring ...	0	7	6
2071*	,, ,, ,, with 3 blades... ...	0	15	0

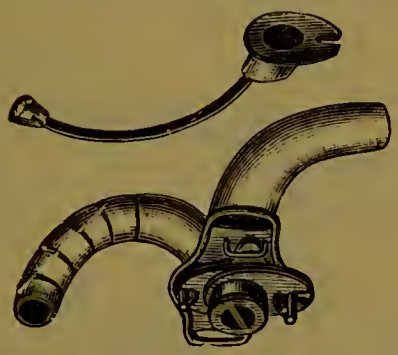
2060

2063

2064



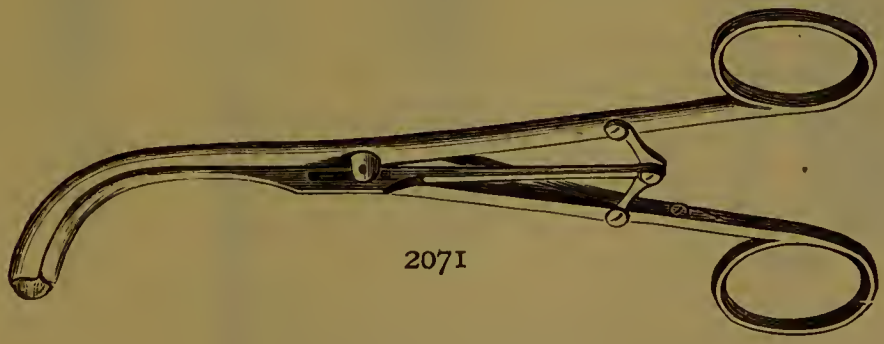
2065



2066

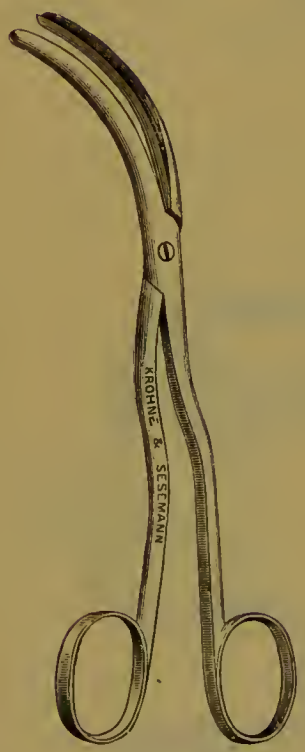
2067

2069



2071

No.		£	s.	d.
2073*	**Tracheal Dilating Forceps** (Collier's), grooved ...	0	5	6
2074*	,, ,, ,, cross action	0	7	6
2075*	,, ,, ,, , ,, (Parker's) ..	0	9	6
2078*	**Tracheal Dilator** (Golding-Bird's)	0	12	0
2081*	**Automatic Retractor** (Parker's)	0	15	0
	Blunt and **Sharp Hooks** (see page 24).			
2085*	**Intubation Instruments** (O'Dwyer's), complete, in case	5	5	0
2090	**Tracheotomy Aspirator** (Parker's)	0	6	0
2092	**Tracheotome** (White's)	0	14	6
2095	**Leather Case,** containing :—3 Fuller's silver bivalve Tracheotomy Tubes, Scalpel, Blunt Hook, and Double Hook, with metal handles, and Dilating Forceps ...	3	10	0

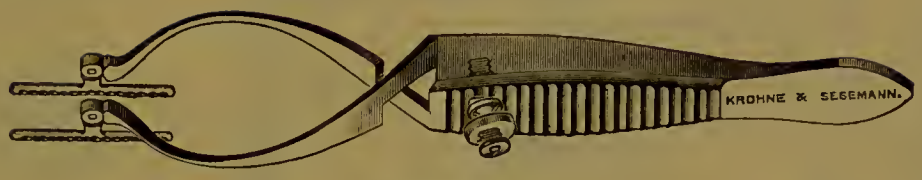


2073

2074

2075

2078

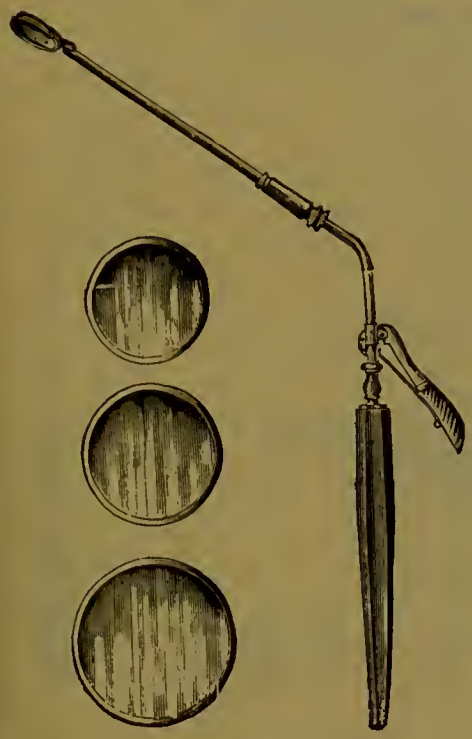


2081

2085

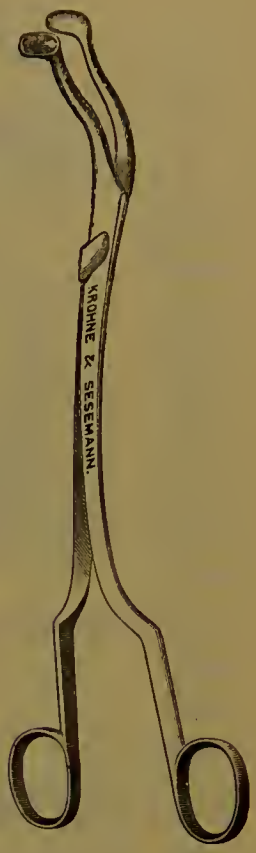
Nose Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
2100*	**Rhinoscope** (Michel's), with metal handle	0	11	6
2101*	,, (Frankel's), with metal handle	0	10	6
2102*	,, (Mackenzie's), revolving, with 3 mirrors and metal handle, in case	1	10	0
	Post Nasal Forceps, for removing Adenoid Growths of the Naso-Pharynx.			
2103*	(Loewenberg's)	0	10	6
2104	,, with aseptic joint	0	14	0
2105	(Woakes')	0	13	6
2106*	,, with aseptic joint	0	15	6
2107	,, short	0	12	6
2108	,, ,, with aseptic joint	0	14	6
2109	(Hovell's)	0	13	6
2110*	,, with aseptic joint	0	15	6
2111	(Walsham's), with aseptic joint	0	12	6
2112*	(Catti's)	0	10	6
2113	,, with aseptic joint	0	13	6
2114	(Symonds'), with aseptic joint	0	15	6
2115	(Hodgkinson's), with aseptic joint	0	15	0
2116	(St. Clair Thompson's), with aseptic joint ...	0	13	6
2117*	(Schutz's), 3 sizes, with aseptic joint ... each	0	15	0
2126*	**Ring Knife** (Spencer Watson's)	0	7	6

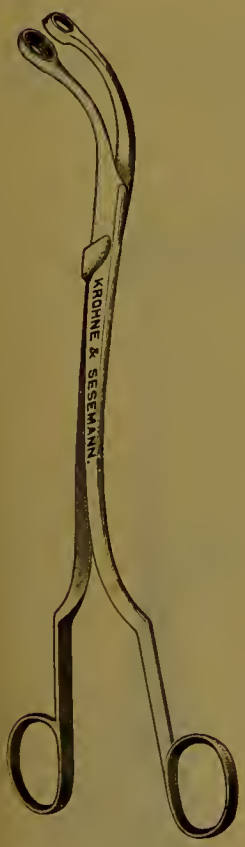


2102

2103



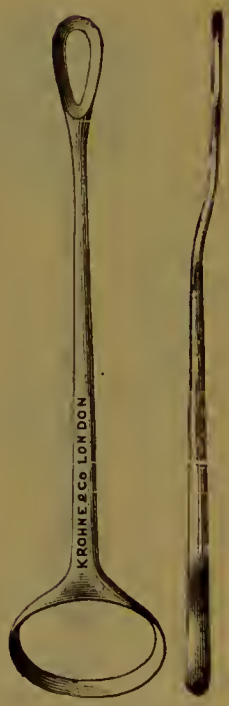
2106



2110

2112

2117



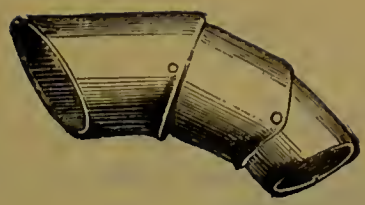
2126

No.		£	s.	d.
	Post Nasal Curettes, for Adenoid Growths.			
2130*	(Gottstein's), with metal handles, 3 sizes... each	0	7	6
2131*	,, ,, ,, curved ,,	0	7	6
2132*	(Delstanche's), ,, ,, .. ,,	0	15	6
2133	(Loewenberg's), ,, ,, ... ,,	0	7	6
2134*	(Hartmann's), ,, ,, ... ,,	0	8	6
2135	(Meyer's), ,, ,, ... ,,	0	7	6
2136	(Ballance's), ,, ,, right and left ,,	0	8	6
2137*	(Golding-Bird's) ,, ,, ... ,,	0	9	6
2138*	**Post Nasal Scraper** (Dalby's)	0	5	0
2139	,, ,, ,, (Turner's), fenestrated ...	0	6	0
2144	**Finger Guard** (Dundas Grant's), leather	0	1	6
2145*	,, ,, jointed	0	5	0
2146	,, ,, (Lennox Browne's), with scoop ...	0	10	0
2148*	,, ,, ,, , ,, and curette	0	15	0
2150*	**Post Nasal Mirror** (Rumbold's)	0	5	0
2155*	**Post Nasal Syringe** (Lennox Browne's)	0	6	0
2156*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with indiarubber ball	0	5	6
2157	,, ,, ,, with silver tube	0	15	0
2158*	,, ,, ,, for self use	0	6	0

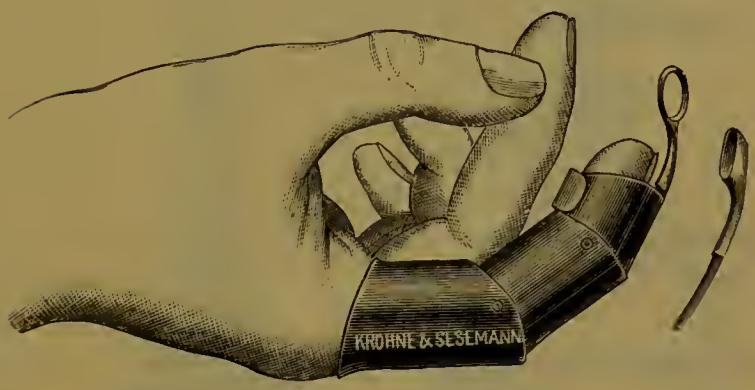
2130 2131 2132 2134

2137

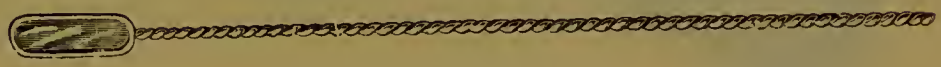
2138



2145



2148



2150

2155

2156

2158

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
2159*	**Post Nasal Syringe** (Rumbold's)	0	5	0
2165*	**Post Nasal Spray,** with hand bellows	0	8	6
2170	**Nasal Spray,** vulcanite, with hand bellows	0	4	6
2171*	,, ,, (Leffert's), with hand bellows	0	8	6
2174*	**Nasal Syringe** (Lennox Browne's)	0	2	6
2175*	,, ,, (Tilley's)	0	4	6
2176	,, ,, with glass barrel	0	2	6
2177*	,, ,, (Politzer's)	0	4	6
2178*	,, ,, indiarubber	0	1	0
2180*	**Nasal Douche** (Lennox Browne's)	0	4	0
2185	**Nasal Irrigator** (Woakes') ... ... 1/6 and	0	2	6
2186	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's)	0	1	6
2190*	**Epistaxis Plug** (Cooper Rose's)	0	5	0

2159

2165 2171

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

2174

2175

2177

2178

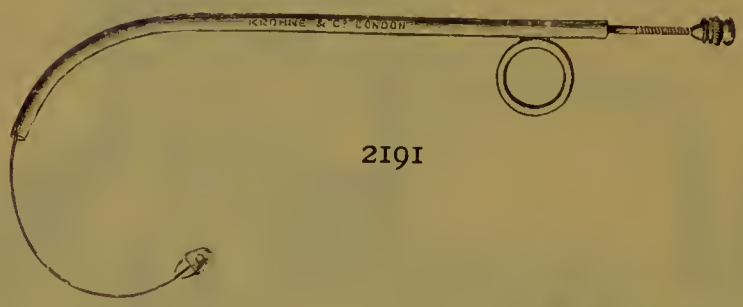
2180

2190

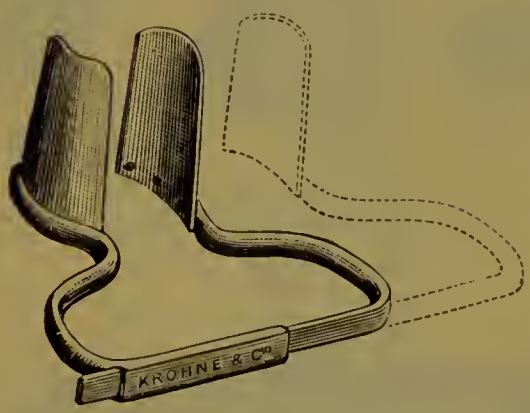
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

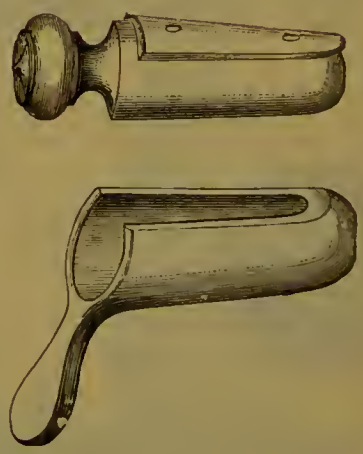
No.			£	s.	d.
2191*	**Epistaxis Canula** (Belloeq's), plated ...	...	0	5	0
2192	,, ,, ,, silver ...	...	0	7	0
2200*	**Nasal Speculum** (Lennox Browne's) ...	...	0	7	6
2201*	,, ,, ,, ,, with plug	...	0	7	6
2202*	,, ,, (Thudichum's), 3 sizes ...	each	0	3	0
2202A	,, ,, ,, silver, 3 sizes	,,	0	5	0
2203*	,, ,, (Voltolini's), with spring ...	...	0	8	6
2204*	,, ,, (Duplay's), 3 sizes ...	each	0	7	0
2205*	,, ,, ,, fenestrated, 3 sizes	,,	0	5	6
2206*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with ivory plate	...	0	7	6
2207*	,, ,, (Schnitzler's)	...	0	5	6
2208*	,, ,, (Jarvis')	...	0	3	6
2209*	,, ,, (Frankel's)	...	0	4	0
2210*	,, ,, ,, with spring ...	...	0	5	0
2211*	,, ,, (Roth's)	...	0	4	6
2212	,, ,, (Baber's), self-retaining ...	...	0	5	0
2213*	,, ,, (Elsberg's), with rack ...	...	1	1	0



2191

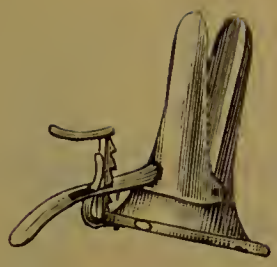


2200

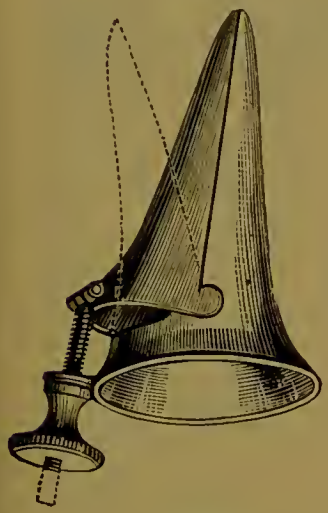


2201

2202



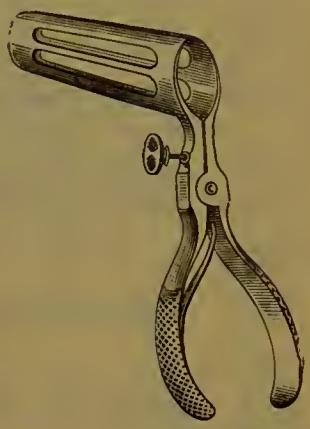
2203



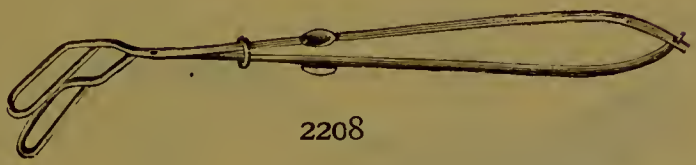
2204

2205

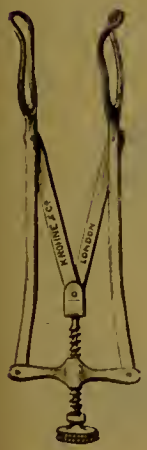
2206



2207



2208



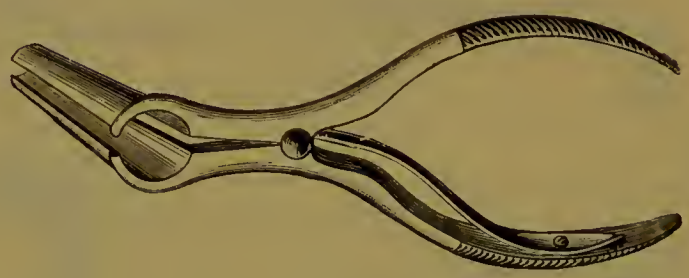
2209

2210

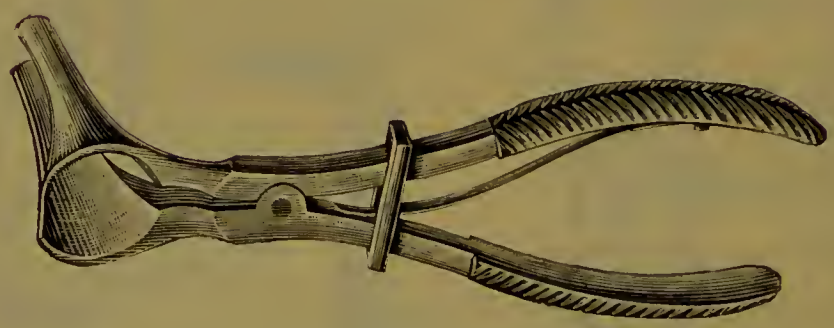
2211

2213

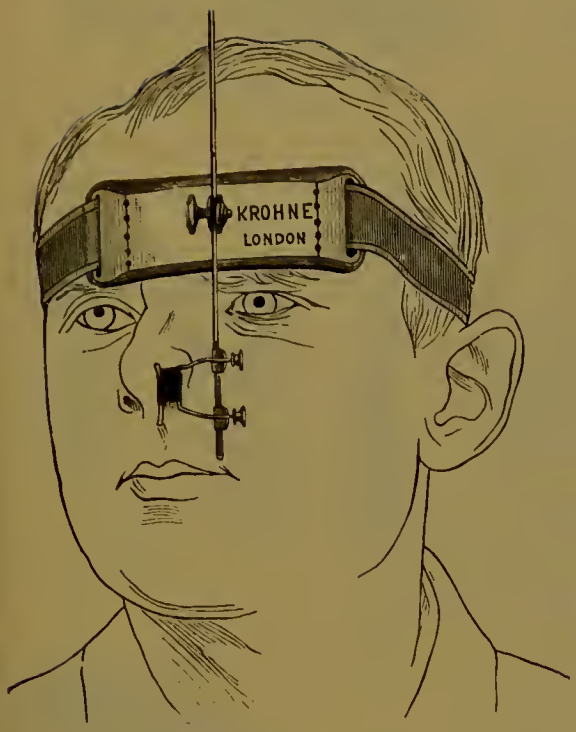
No.			£	s.	d.
2214*	**Nasal Speculum** (Hartmann's)		0	8	6
2215*	,, ,, (Cholewa's)		0	9	6
2216*	,, ,, (Zarniko's), with head band ...		0	10	6
2217*	,, ,, (Zaufal's), dilating		0	9	6
2218*	,, ,, ,, cylindrical		0	2	6
2219*	,, ,, three bladed		0	8	6
2220	,, ,, (Neil Griffiths')		0	8	6
2230*	**Nasal Retractor** (Spencer Watson's)		0	4	0
2231	,, ,, ,, ,, double... ...		0	5	6
2234	**Nasal Dilator** (Hill's)		0	16	6
2235	,, ,, (Hewetson's)		0	15	0
2236*	**Nasal Springs** (Schmidt's), silver ...	each	0	2	6
2237	,, ,, celluloid	,,	0	1	3
2240*	**Nasal Bougies** (Mackenzie's), various sizes ...	,,	0	1	0
2241	,, ,, (Woakes'), vulcanite, various sizes	,,	0	1	6



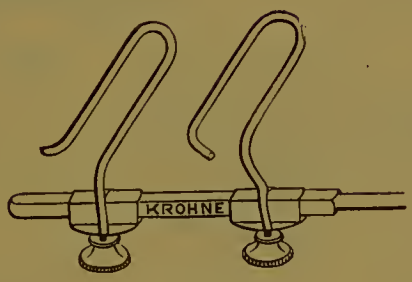
2214



2215

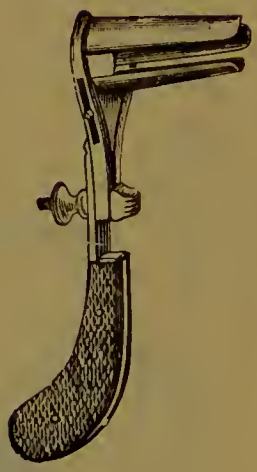


2217



2216

2218



2219

2230

2236

2240

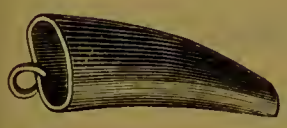
No.		£	s.	d.
2245*	**Vulcanite Shield,** to prevent breathing through the mouth	0	3	6
2250*	**Nasal Septum Clamp** (Maunder's)	0	9	6
2251*	,, ,, ,, (Adams')	0	7	6
2252	,, ,, ,, (Dundas Grant's)	0	12	6
2253	,, ,, ,, (Charles Grant's)	0	18	0
2255*	**Nasal Septum Plates** (Adams'), ivory ... per pair	0	4	0
2256*	**Nasal Septum Plugs** (Langenbeck's) ... ,,	0	3	6
2257	,, ,, ,, (Walsham's) ... ,,	0	3	0
2260*	**Nasal Truss** (Spencer Watson's), with ivory pads, for straightening the nose	2	2	0
2261	,, ,, with screw adjustment and head band ...	2	5	0
2265*	**Nasal Septum Forceps** (Adams')	0	10	6
2266*	,, ,, ,, (Smith's)	0	15	0
2267	,, ,, ,, (Walsham's)	0	10	6
2268	,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	12	6
2269*	,, ,, ,, (Delstanche's), with 3 clamps ...	1	5	0
2270*	**Nasal Forceps** (Rupprecht's), for excision of the septum	0	15	0
2271	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's) ,, ,, ,,	1	1	0

2245

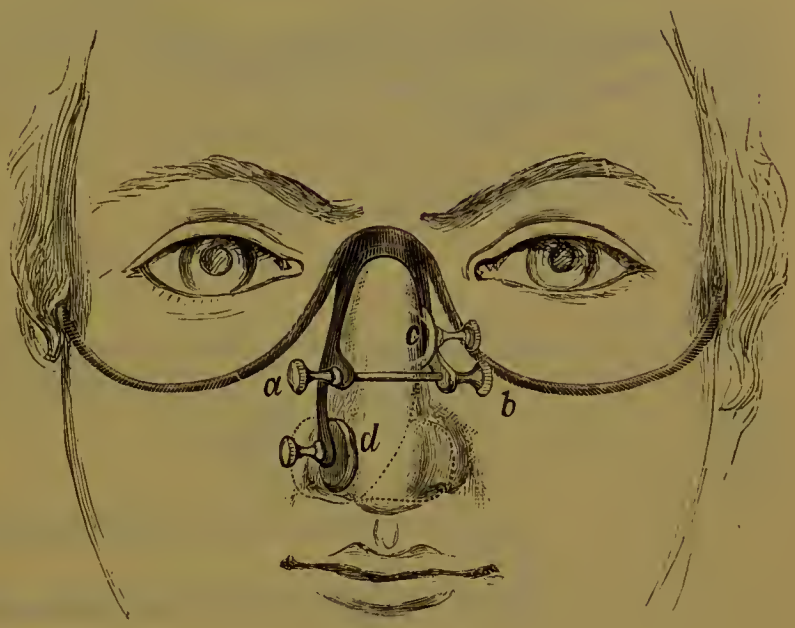
2250

2251

2255



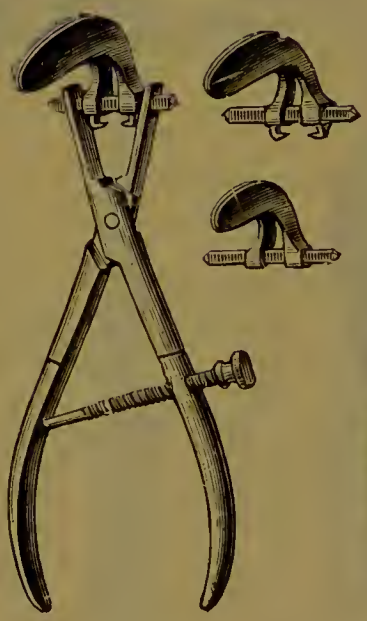
2256



2260

2265

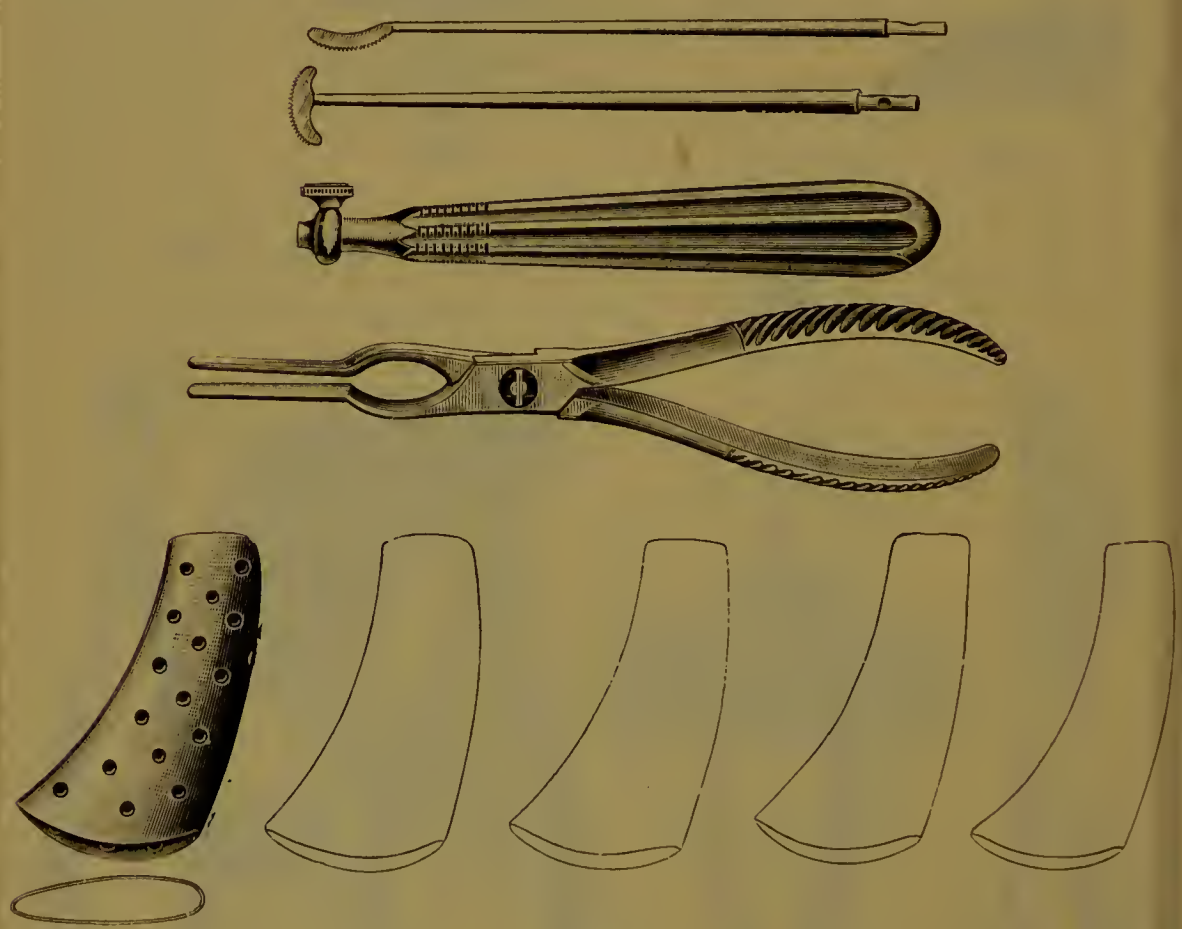
2266



2269

2270

No.		£	s.	d.
2273*	**Set of Instruments** (Kyle's), consisting of:—5 Nasal Splints, Septum Forceps, and 2 Nasal Saws fitting one handle	2	0	0
2275*	**Nasal Plough** (Woakes'), right or left, with metal handle, each	0	6	6
2276*	**Nasal Plough Guide** (Woakes'), right or left ,,	0	8	0
2283*	**Nasal Saw** (Hunter Mackenzie's), to fix at any angle ...	0	12	6
2284	,, ,, (Woakes'), for cutting upwards or downwards, with metal handles... ... each	0	7	6
2285	,, ,, (Sajou's), straight ... ... ,,	0	6	6
2286*	,, ,, ,, for cutting upwards or downwards, each	0	6	6
2287*	,, ,, (Bosworth's), for cutting upwards or downwards, each	0	6	6
2288*	,, ,, ,, straight	0	6	6
2289*	,, ,, (Holbrook-Curties')	0	6	0



2273

2275

2276

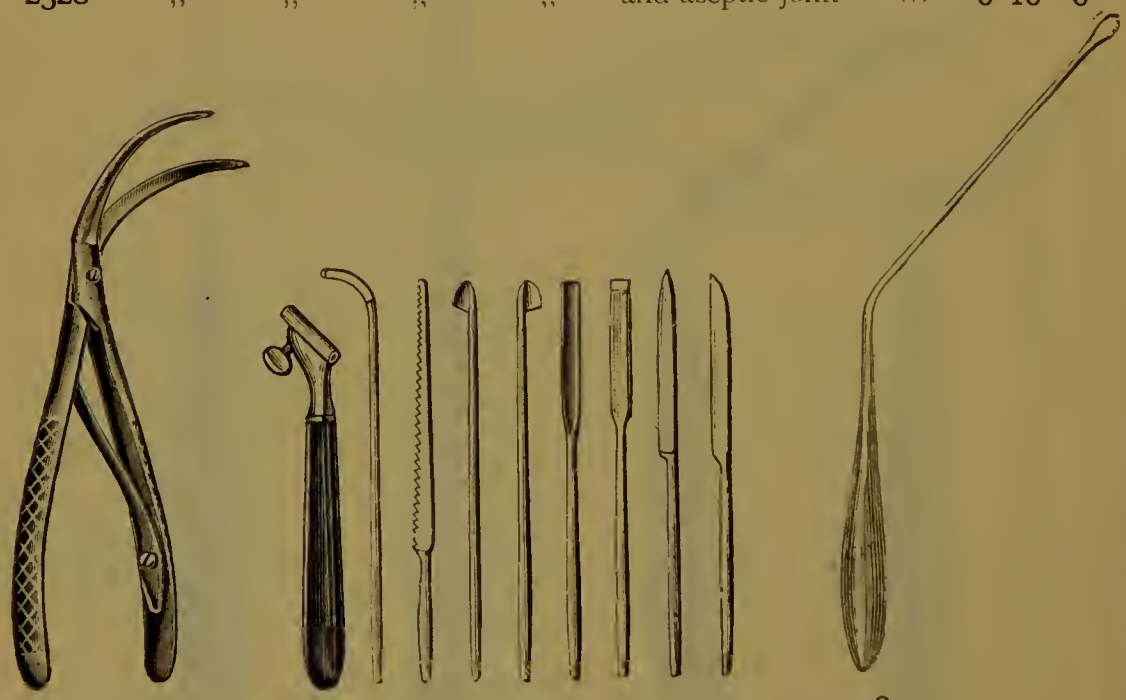
2283

2286 2287

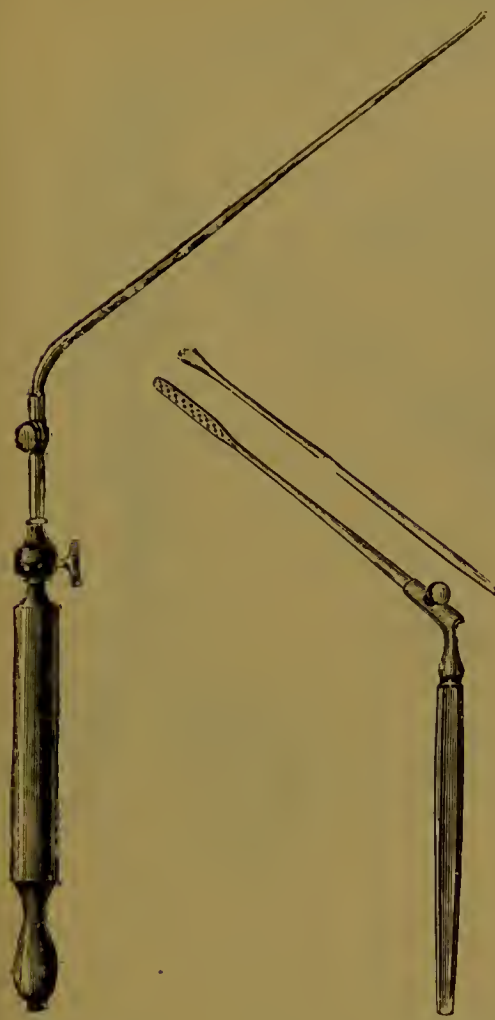
2288

2289

No.		£	s.	d.
2291*	**Nasal Scissors** (Woakes'), right or left ... each	0	15	0
2292	,, ,, ,, angular ... ,,	0	14	0
2295*	**Set of Nasal Instruments,** consisting of:—Curved Knife, 2 Straight Knives, Saw, Chisel, Straight Gouge, and 2 Angular Gouges	1	15	0
2298*	**Nasal Probe**	0	2	6
2299	,, ,, (Macnaughton Jones'), double	0	7	6
2300	,, ,, (Barclay Baron's)	0	6	6
2301*	,, ,, (Zaufal's)	0	2	6
2302	,, ,, (Bronner's)	0	2	6
2303	,, ,, (Baber's)	0	1	6
2304	,, ,, angular, with metal handle	0	3	0
2305	,, ,, (Woakes'), silver	0	5	6
2306*	,, ,, (Krause's), silver, with two fitting one metal handle	0	10	6
2320	**Nasal Polypus Forceps,** straight	0	5	6
2321*	,, ,, ,, curved	0	6	0
2322	,, ,, ,, fenestrated	0	7	0
2323*	,, ,, ,, with slide	0	10	6
2324*	,, ,, ,, (Lennox Browne's), with catch...	0	9	6
2325*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with lever action	0	18	6
2326	,, ,, ,, (Stoker's), revolving ...	0	17	6
2327*	,, ,, ,, with rack	0	9	0
2328	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint ...	0	10	6



2291 2295 2298



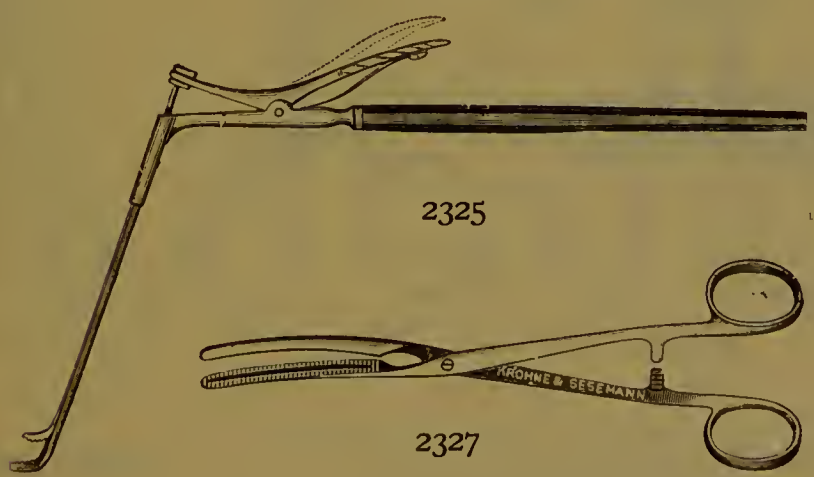
2301

2306

2321

2323

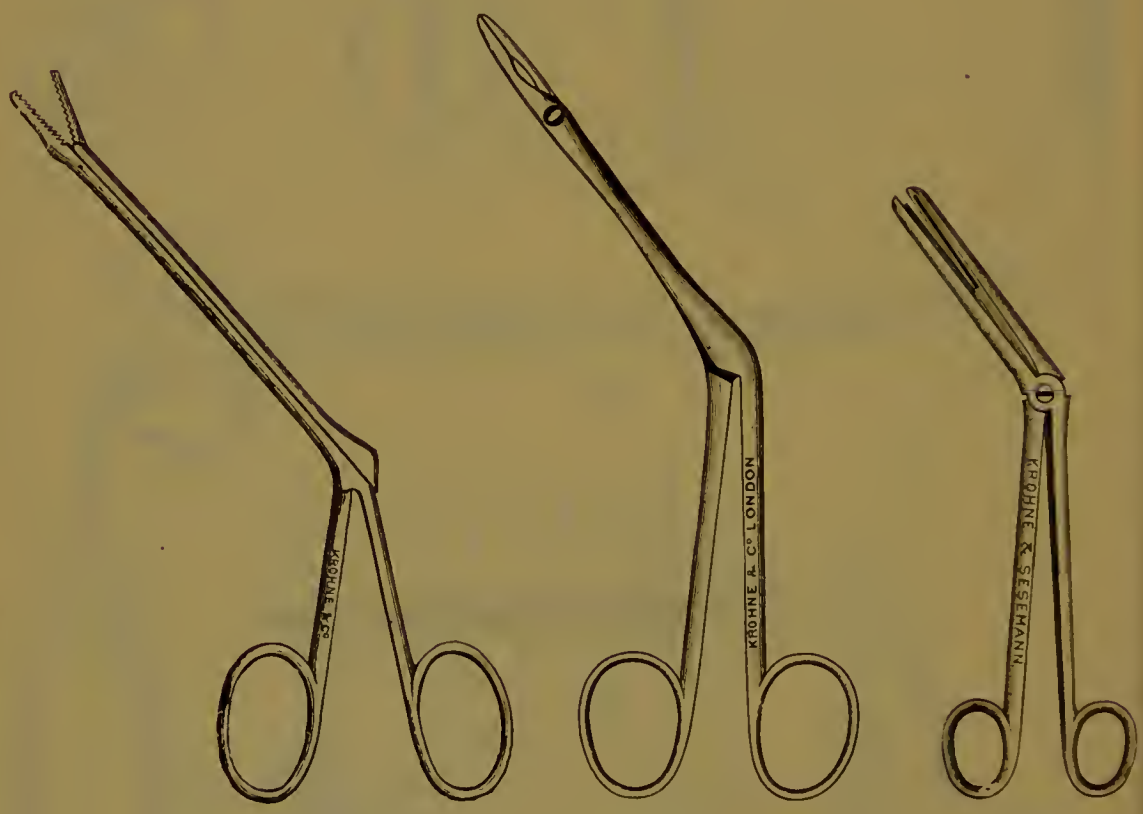
2324



2325

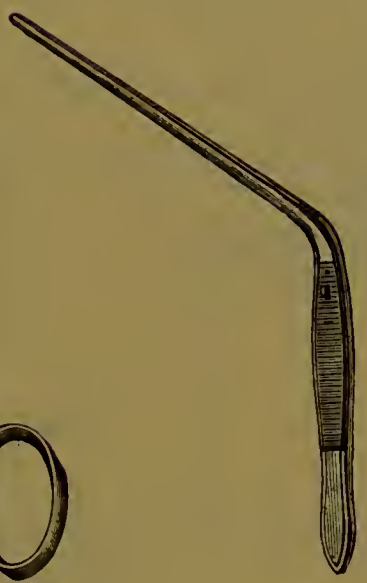
2327

No.		£	s.	d.
2329	**Nasal Polypus Forceps** (Hartmann's)	0	10	6
2330*	,, ,, ,, with crocodile jaws ...	0	15	0
2331*	,, ,, ,, (Heymann's), with scoop ends	0	9	6
2332*	**Nasal Punch Forceps** (Mackenzie's)	0	9	6
2333*	**Nasal Cutting Forceps** (Woakes')	0	10	6
2334	,, ,, ,, (Grunwald's)	1	5	0
2337*	**Forceps** (Lublinski's), for cotton wool	0	6	0
2340*	**Polypus Snare**	0	10	6
2341	,, ,, (Baber's)	1	8	0
2342*	,, ,, (Blake's)	0	7	6
2343	,, ,, (Bryant's)	1	5	0
2344	,, ,, (Hilton's), to fix at any angle... ...	1	1	0
2345*	,, ,, (Durham's)	1	1	0
2346	,, ,, (Golding-Bird's)	0	17	6
2347	,, ,, (Jarvis'), with straight and curved ends ...	0	18	0
2348*	,, ,, (Keene's)	0	12	6



2330 2331 2332

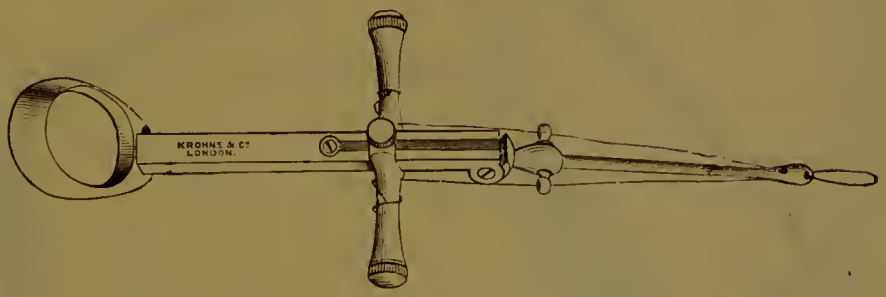
2333



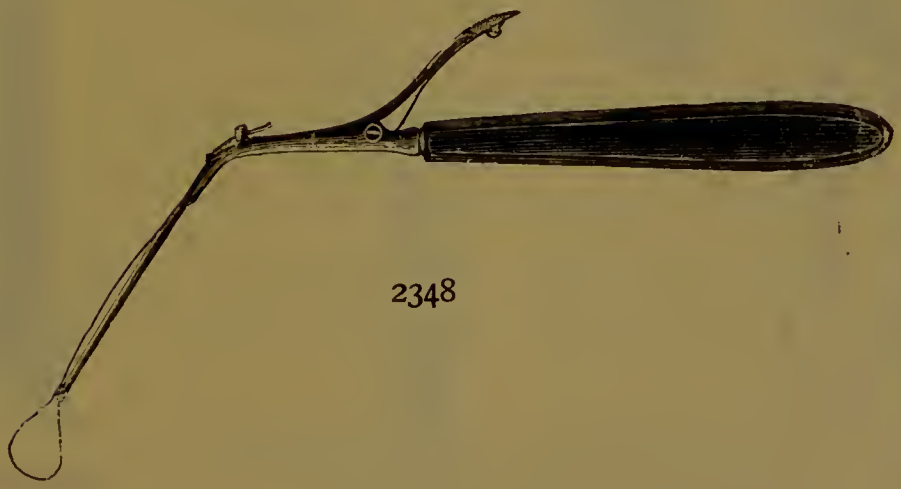
2337

2340

2342



2345

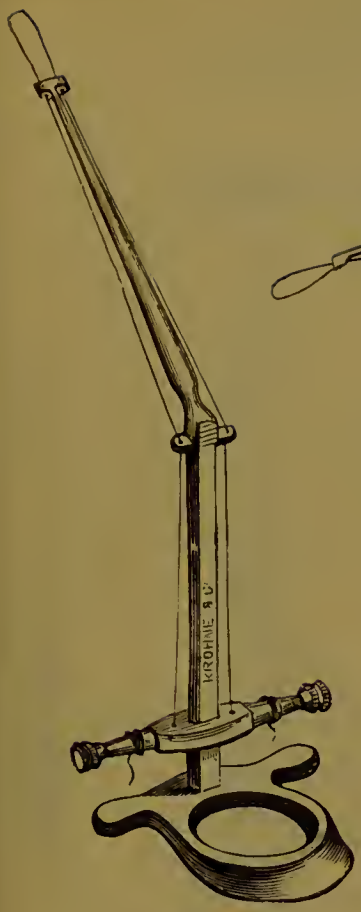


2348

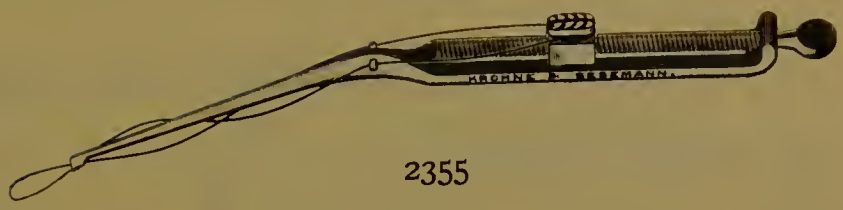
No.		£	s.	d.
2349*	**Polypus Snare** (Krause's)	0	17	6
2350	,, ,, (Macdonald's)	1	15	0
2351*	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with metal handle ...	1	10	0
2352	,, ,, (Hovell's), with metal handle ...	1	12	6
2353*	,, ,, (Wylde's)	0	12	6
2354	,, ,, (Woakes'), with curved and straight ends	1	7	6
2355*	,, ,, (Cumberbatch's)	1	1	0
2375*	**Spokeshave** (Carmalt Jones'), with 2 blades and metal handle, in case	1	11	6
2376*	,, (Dundas Grant's), with 2 blades ...	1	5	0
2380	**Gouge** (Schötz's), with metal handle	0	16	0
2383*	**Knife** (Krieg's)	0	5	0
2384*	,, (Killian's)	0	5	0
2386	**Rhinometer** (Blake's)	0	7	6
2388	**Spatula** (Allen's)	0	4	6
2389*	,, (Zaufal's)	0	12	6
2395	**Galvanic Cautery** (Spencer Watson's), guarded, in case	3	0	0
2397	**Artificial Noses,** celluloid ... ... from	2	2	0

2349

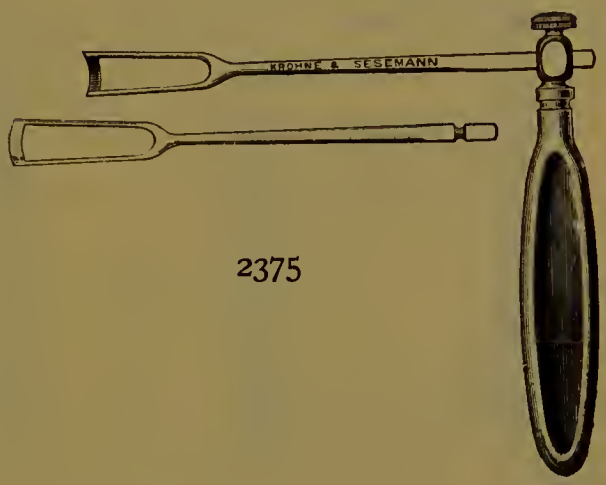
2351



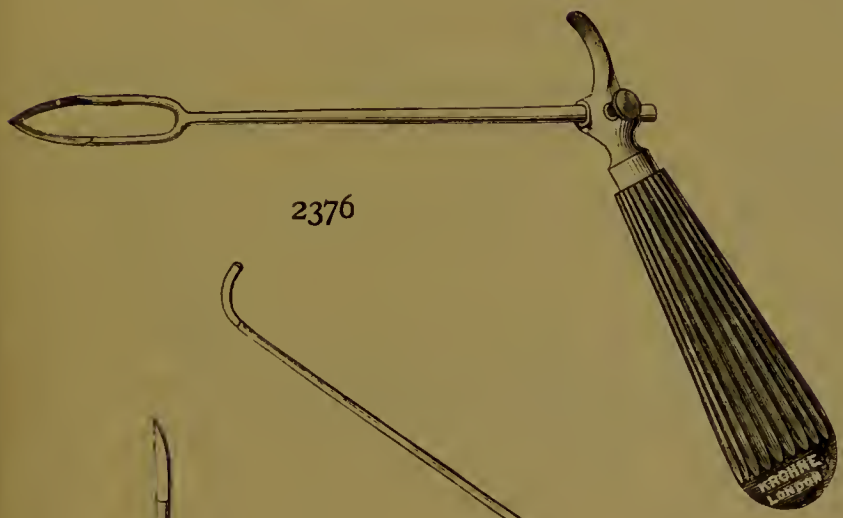
2353



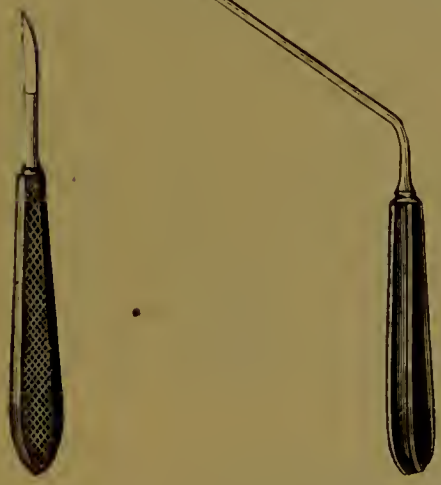
2355



2375



2376



2383

2384

2389

Antrum and Mastoid Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
2400*	**Antrum Perforator,** with metal handle ...	0	6	0
2401*	,, ,, (Hartmann's)	0	6	0
2402*	**Antrum Probe** (Dundas Grant's) ...	0	4	6
2403*	**Antrum Trocar** (Lichwitz's), with metal handle ...	0	8	6
2404*	,, ,, (Krause's), with metal handle	0	10	6
2411	**Antrum Drainage Tube**	0	1	0
2412*	**Antrum Canula** (Hartmann's)	0	2	6
2413*	, ,, (Cholewa's)	0	2	6
2414*	,, ,, (Milligan's), silver	0	15	0

The antral tube A *is passed into the alveolar opening, the flange* B *being subsequently attached to a dental plate.* C *is a screw-plug, which is made to project sufficiently far down to enable the patient to readily grasp it between the thumb and forefinger when required to be removed, but not so far as to cause the teeth of the lower jaw to touch it when the jaws are closed. The tube is made of silver, and is gold-plated.*

D *is a silver rectangular canula, of such a size as to accurately fit the tube* A. *Its upper extremity,* E, *is perforated by three foramina.* F *is a movable platform, carrying a thick rubber washer,* f. *The distal extremity of the canula is in communication with a glass (containing the fluid for irrigation) by means of a long rubber tube. When in use the screw-plug* C *is removed; the fluid from the reservoir is sucked through the canula until a syphon action has been established. Temporary pressure is then made upon the rubber tube just at its attachment to the canula. The canula is now run up inside the antral tube, and the platform* B *raised so as to abut accurately against its flange. The patient's mouth being now closed upon the canula, the head is bent forward, and the pressure upon the rubber tube taken off. The syphon action is thus at once re-established, the irrigating fluid flowing from the reservoir into the antrum, and out through the corresponding nasal passage. In this way thorough cleansing of the cavity may be secured, and can be conducted with ease by the patient.*

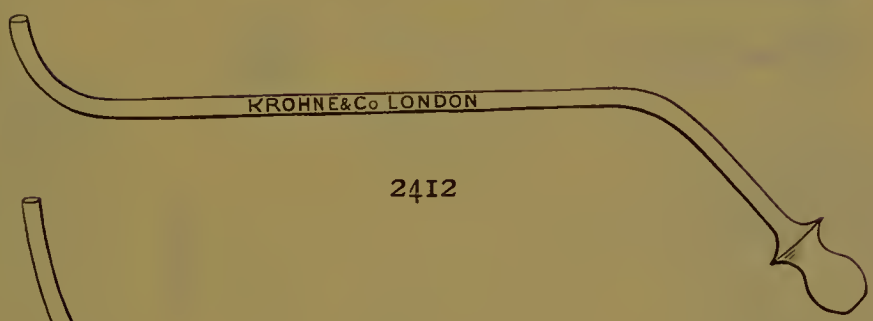
2400

2401

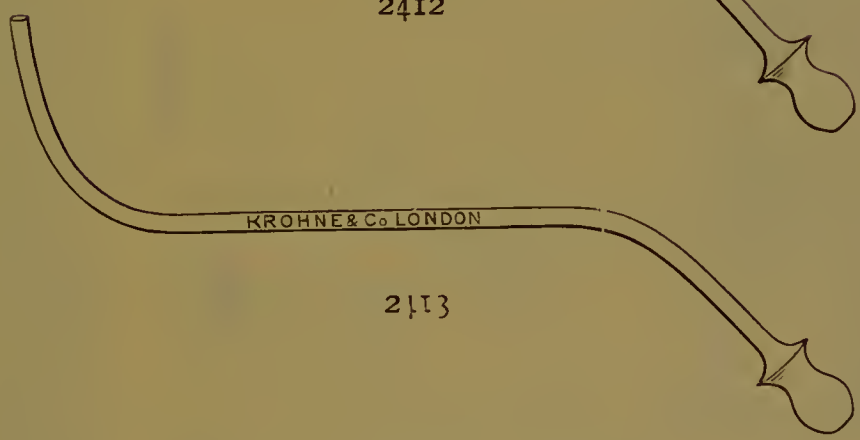
2402

2403

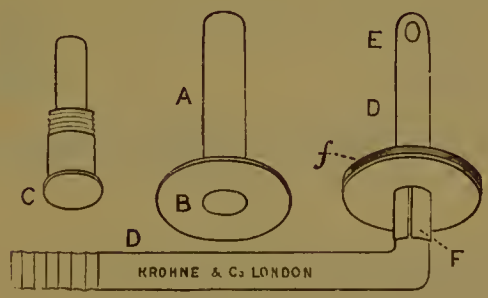
2404



2412



2413



2414

No.		£	s.	d.
2416	**Antrum Syringe**	0	4	6
2417*	**Irrigating Tube** for Frontal Sinus	0	5	6
2418*	**Mastoid Chisels,** 4 sizes ... ... each	0	5	6
2419	,, ,, with octagon handles ... ,,	0	3	6
2420	**Mastoid Drills** (Buck's), set of 3 fitting one handle ...	1	1	0
2425*	**Mastoid Gouges,** 4 sizes ... ... each	0	5	6
2426	,, ,, (Stacke's), 3 sizes ... ,,	0	4	6
2427	,, ,, ,, modified by Dundas Grant ,,	0	6	6
2428	,, ,, (Lake's), set of 4, with cross handle, in case	1	1	0
2435	**Retracting Hooks** (Barth's), double, for keeping open the mastoid wound	0	15	0
2440*	**Mastoid Guide** (Buck's)	0	5	6
2441*	,, ,, (Stacke's)	0	4	6
2442	,, ,, (Lake's)	0	8	6

Ear Instruments.

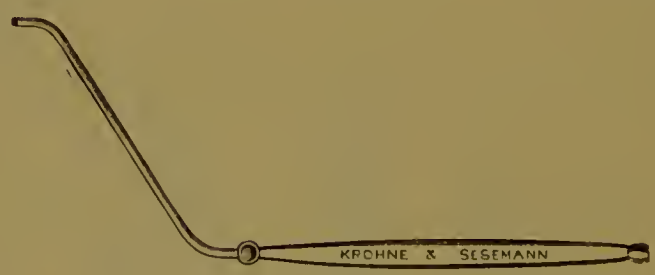
2445	**Powder Insufflator** (Woakes'), vulcanite	0	3	0
2446	,, ,, ,, glass	0	2	6
2455*	**Artificial Tympanum** (Field's)	0	2	0
2456*	,, ,, (Hinton's)	0	1	0
2457*	,, ,, (Toynbee's)	0	1	0
2458*	,, ,, (Yearsley's) ... per box	0	1	0

2465* **Ear Syringes,** brass—

Nos.	1	2	3	4
Each	5/	6/	6/6	7/

2466* **Ear Syringes,** brass, with finger rings, fitted with Toynbee's (A) or Abernethy's pipe (B)—

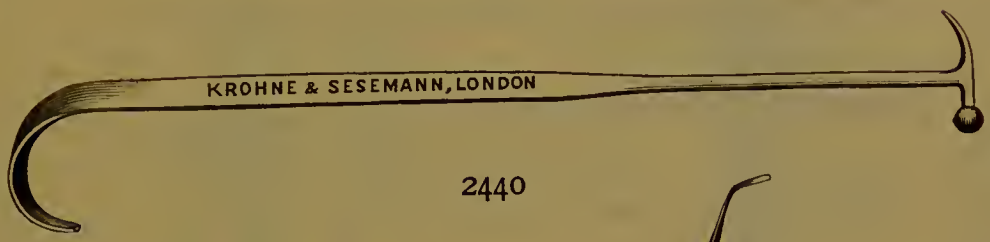
Nos.	1	2	3	4
Each	6/6	7/6	8/	8/6



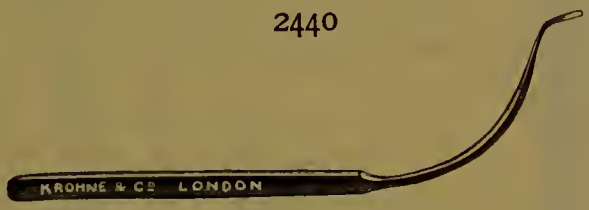
2417

2418

2425



2440



2441

2465

2455

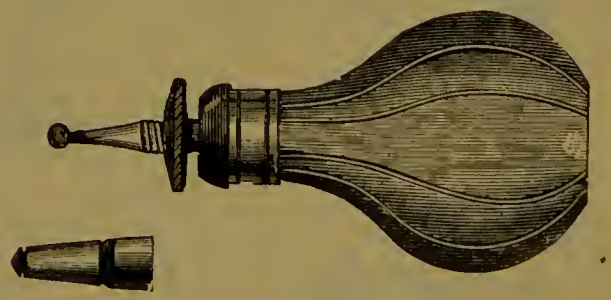
2456

2457

2458

2466

No.		£	s.	d.
2469*	**Ear Syringe,** with indiarubber ball	0	2	6
2470*	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's), nickel-plated, with 3 way stopcock	0	13	6
2471	**Three-way Stopcock** (Dundas Grant's), with indiarubber tubing and weight	0	4	6
2475*	**Intra-Tympanic Syringe** (Milligan's), with metal handle	0	12	6
2478	,, ,, ,, (Blake's), with 2 nozzles ...	0	18	6
2480	**Intra-Tympanic Tube** (Hartmann's), silver ...	0	5	6
2481	,, ,, ,, ,, vulcanite ...	0	2	6
2483	,, ,, ,, (Reiner's), elastic gum ...	0	3	0
2485	**Nozzles,** indiarubber, for ear syringes ... each	0	1	6
2486*	,, ,, with side perforations ... ,,	0	2	0
2487*	,, elastic gum, fine ... ... ,,	0	1	0
2490	**Ear Douche**	0	5	0
2491*	,, ,, with glass chamber and waste pipe, in case ...	0	10	0
2495	**Ear Channel,** with elastic holder	0	1	9
2496*	,, ,, with spring	0	3	6
2497	,, ,, with spring and spout	0	4	6
2498*	**Ear Trough,** glass	0	2	6
2499	,, ,, ,, (Gardiner Brown's)	0	4	6
2500	**Sound Deadeners,** celluloid ... ... per pair	0	4	6
2501	,, ,, metal ... ... ,,	0	5	0

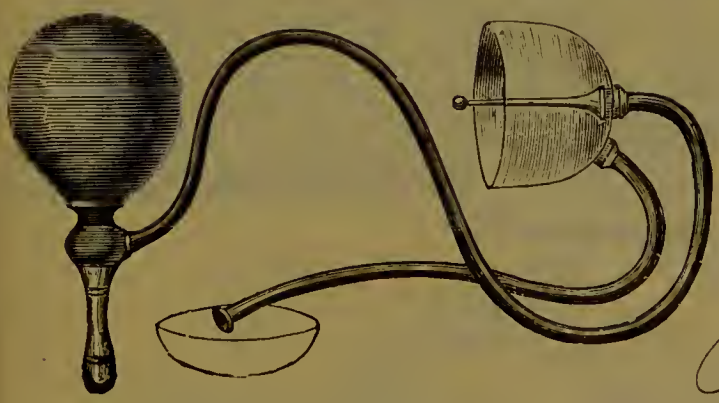


2469

2470 2475

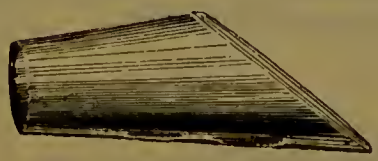
2486

2487



2491

2496



2498

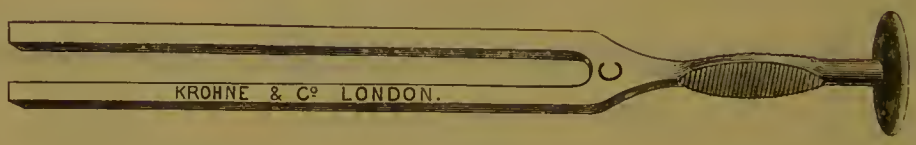
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

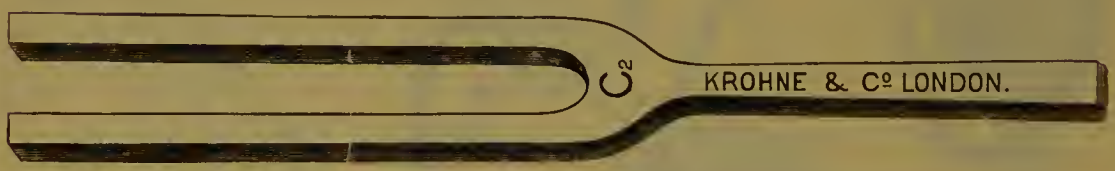
No.		£	s.	d.
2505*	**Tuning Fork** (Gardiner Brown's)	0	7	6
2506	,, ,, ,, ,, short	0	6	6
2507*	,, ,, C^2	0	6	0
2508*	,, ,, C^3	0	7	0
2509*	,, ,, C^4	0	7	0
2510	,, ,, (Duplay's), with resonator	0	12	6
2511	,, ,, (Lucae's), with hinge	1	12	6
2515*	**Whistle** (Galton's)	0	10	6
2518*	**Audiometer** (Prof. Hughes'), with boxwood scale ...	5	10	0
2519	,, ,, with vulcanite scale ...	5	15	0
2520	,, ,, with ivory scale ...	6	10	0

Full description on application.

2522*	**Acouometer** (Politzer's)	0	10	6
2525*	**Reflecting Mirror,** $3\frac{1}{2}$ in.	0	8	6
2526	,, ,, 4 in.	0	9	6
2527	,, ,, (Gardiner Brown's)	0	11	6

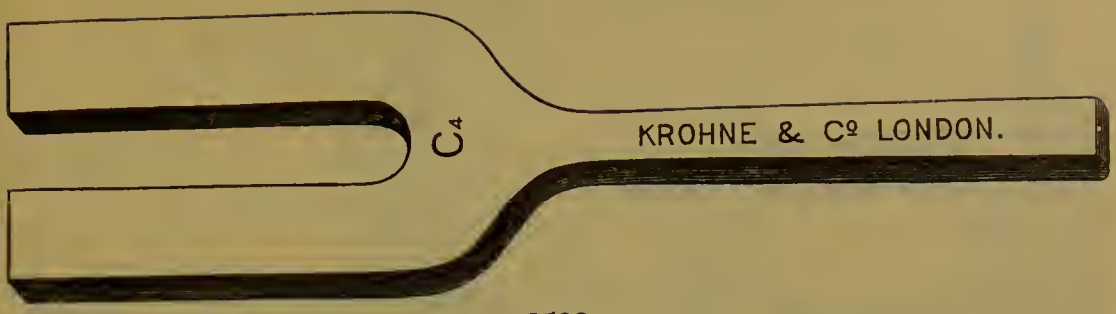


2505

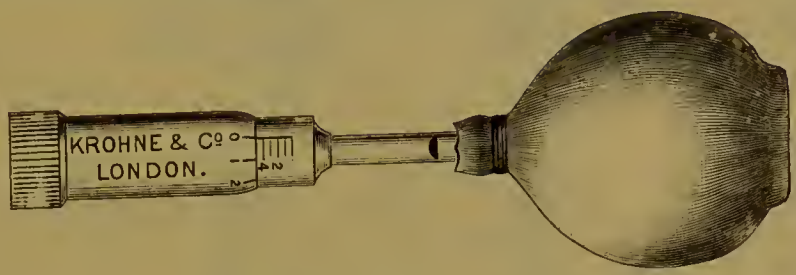


2507

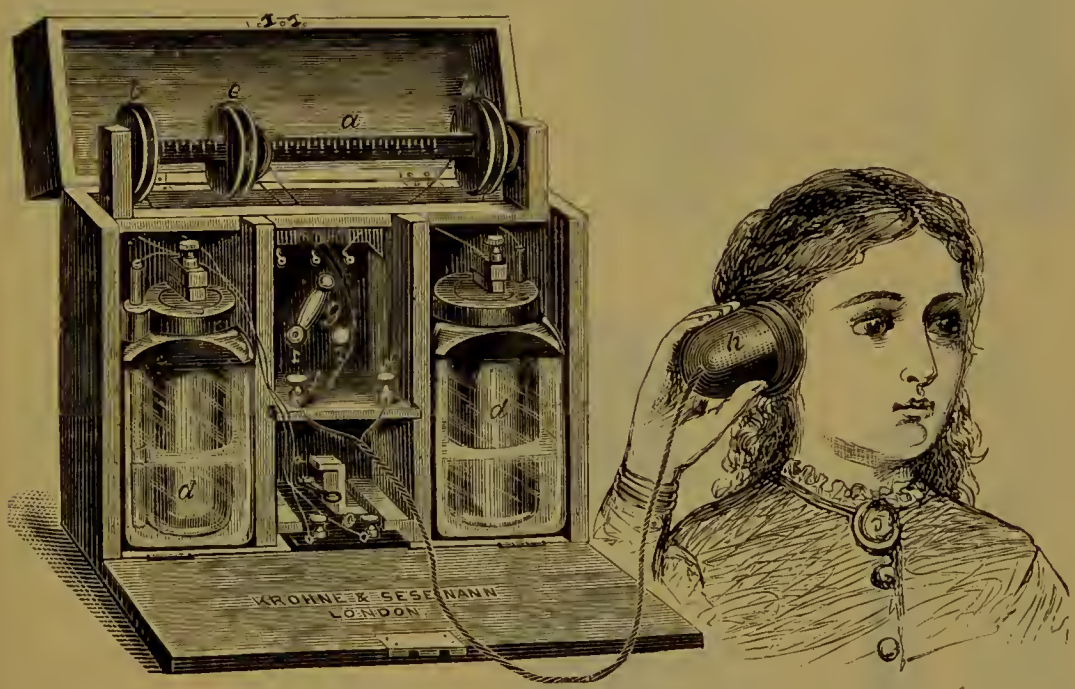
2508



2509

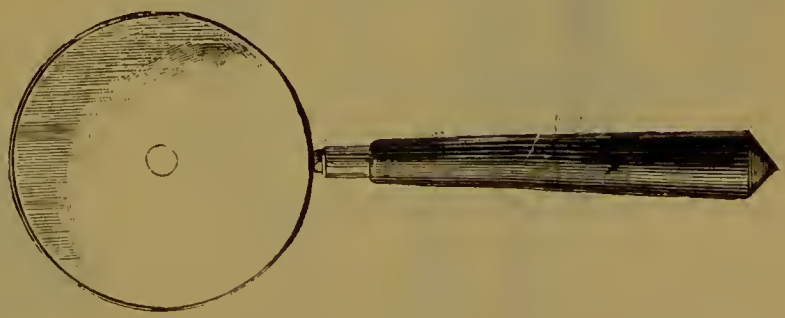


2515



2518

2522

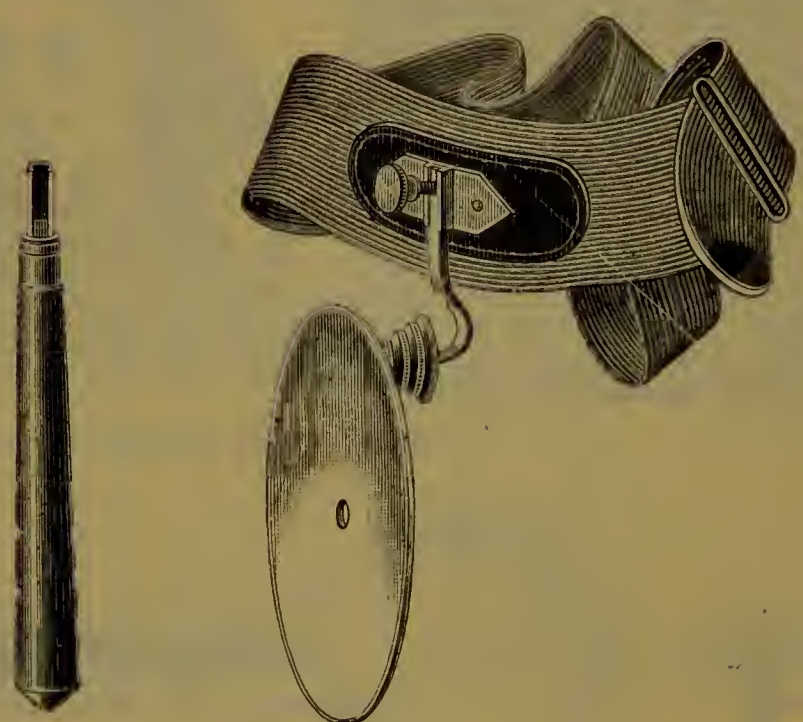


2525

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

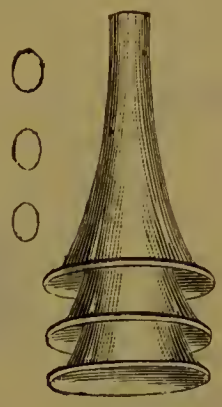
No.		£	s.	d.
2528*	**Reflecting Mirror,** with head band and handle ...	0	16	6
2530	**Intra-Tympanic Mirror** (Blake's), 2 sizes, with handle, complete, in case ...	1	2	6
2531*	,, ,, ,, (Botey's), 3 sizes each	0	2	6
2532	,, ,, ,, to fit Dundas Grant's handle	0	3	6
2535*	**Aural Specula** (Hartmann's), plated per set of 3	0	4	6
2536	,, ,, (Cumberbatch's), silver ... ,, 3	0	18	6
2537*	,, ,, (Yearsley's), oval, silver ... ,, 3	0	17	6
2538	,, ,, ,, ,, plated ... ,, 3	0	9	0
2539*	,, ,, (Toynbee's), round, silver ... ,, 3	0	17	6
2540	,, ,, ,, ,, plated ... ,, 3	0	9	0
2541*	,, ,, (Wylde's), silver ... ,, 3	0	15	0
2542	,, ,, ,, plated per set of 3, 4/6 and	0	7	6
2543	,, ,, with large end, silver per set of 3	1	1	0
2544	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, plated ... ,, 3	0	12	0
2545*	,, ,, (Turner's), oval, silver ... ,, 3	0	17	6
2546	,, ,, ,, ,, plated ... ,, 3	0	9	0
2547*	,, ,, (Gruber's), vulcanite ... ,, 4	0	3	6
2548	,, ,, aluminium ... ... ,, 3	0	4	0
2549*	,, ,, (Lucas'), with spring, silver ... each	0	8	6
2550	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, plated... ,,	0	5	6
2551	,, ,, (Stewart's) ... ... ,,	0	6	6
2552*	,, ,, (Kramer's) ... ... ,,	0	8	0
2553*	,, ,, dilating ... ... ,,	0	7	6
2560*	,, ,, (Miot's), with reflector ... ,,	0	12	6



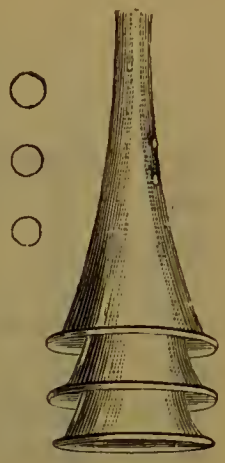
2528

2531

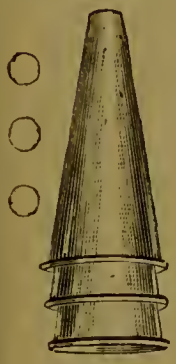
2535



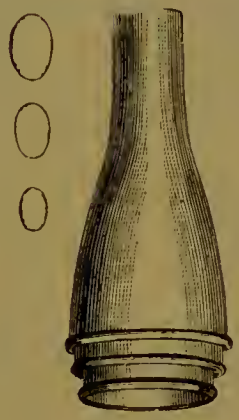
2537



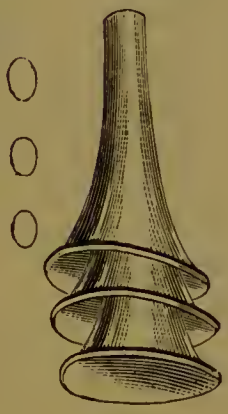
2539



2541



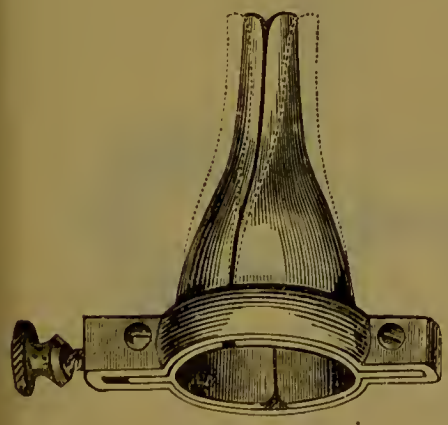
2545



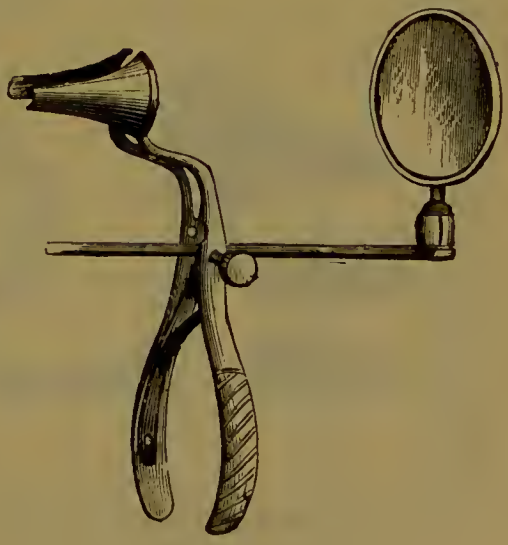
2547

2549

2552



2553

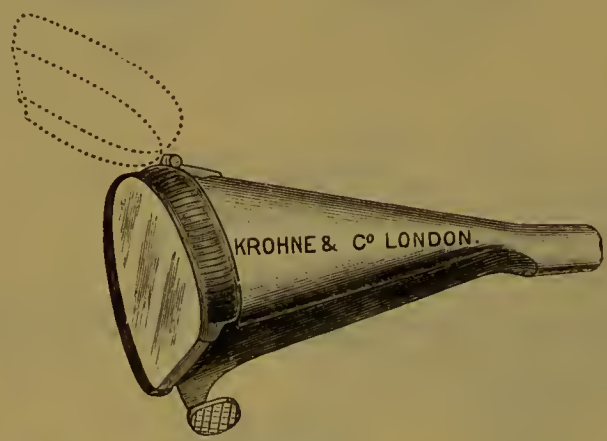


2560

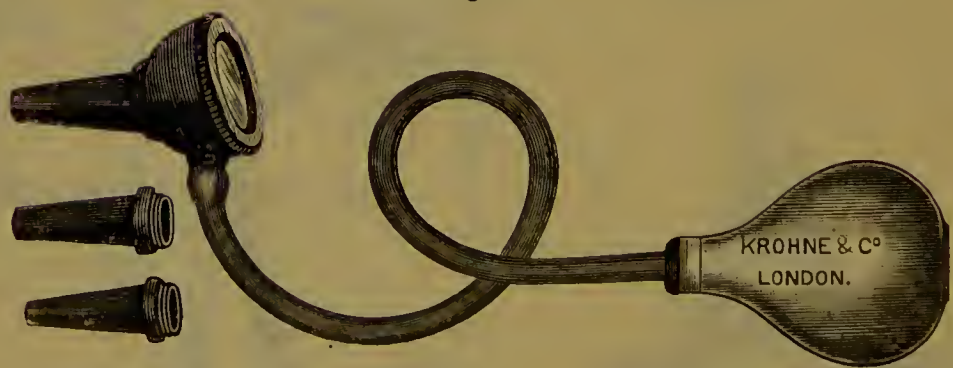
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

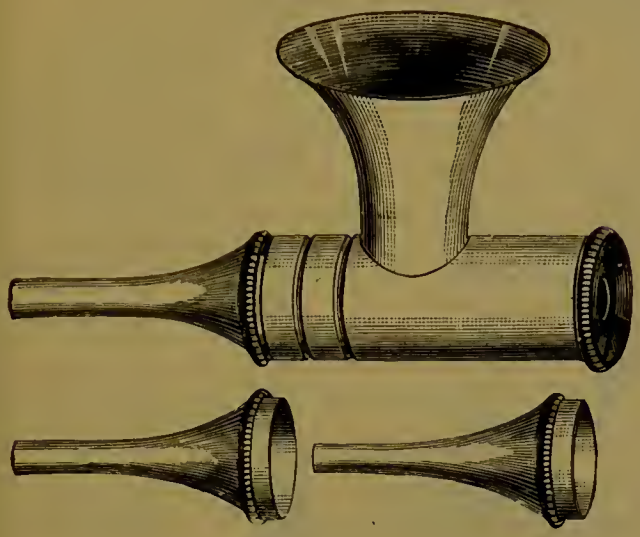
No.		£	s.	d.
2561*	**Aural Speculum** (Dundas Grant's), with lens ...	0	15	0
2562	,, ,, (Macnaughton Jones'), with 3 lenses ...	1	1	0
2563*	,, ,, (Siegel's), pneumatic, with 3 mounts and indiarubber ball	0	13	6
2570*	**Auriscope** (Brunton's), with 3 specula and reflector, in case	1	3	0
2571	,, (Hovell's), with 3 specula and reflector, in case	1	4	0
2573*	**Masseur** (Delstanche's)	0	7	6
2580	**Aural Probe,** whalebone	0	1	0
2581	,, ,, vulcanite	0	1	0
2582	,, ,, silver	0	1	0
2584*	,, ,, (Hartmann's)	0	1	6
2585*	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's), with handle 2/ and	0	3	6
2588	,, ,, (Purves'), corkscrew	0	2	0
2590*	,, ,, (Troeltsch's)	0	2	6
2592	,, ,, (Macnaughton Jones')	0	6	0
2601*	**Sharp Hook** (Hartmann's)	0	4	0
2602*	,, ,, (Lucae's)	0	4	0
2605*	**Fine Hoe** (Dundas Grant's), for removing foreign bodies ...	0	4	0



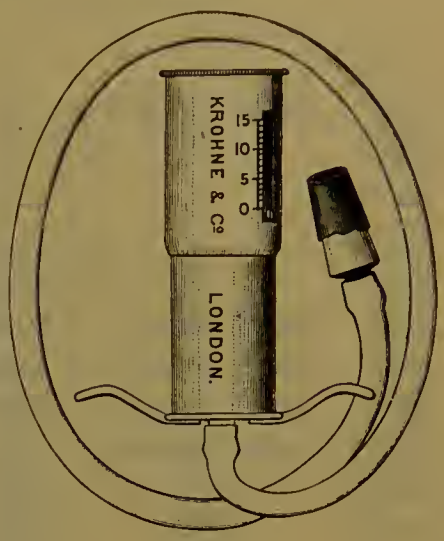
2561



2563



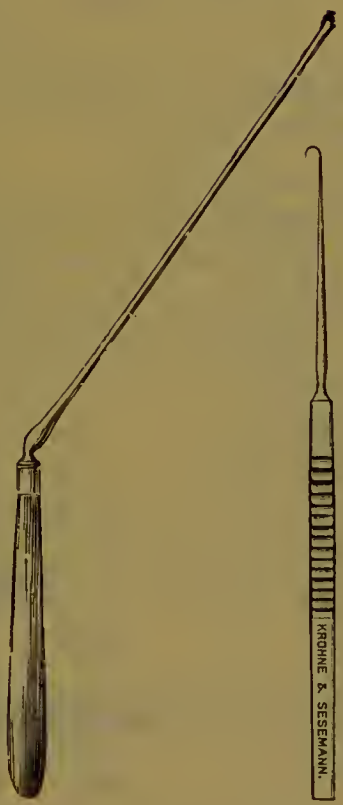
2570



2573

2584

2585



2590

2601

2602

2605

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
2608*	**Aural Scoop** (Lister's)	0	2	0
2609*	,, ,, (Imray's) ... ... 2/6 and	0	4	0
2610	,, ,, ,, double	0	4	6
2611	,, ,, (Perks'), double	0	5	0
2612*	,, ,, (Wolff's), with metal handle	0	6	6
2613	**Aural Scoop** and **Probe**	0	4	6
2614*	**Aural Scoop** and **Curette**	0	4	6
2615	**Aural Scoop** and **Hook**	0	4	6
2619	**Aural Curette,** with cutting edge on convex side ...	0	6	6
2620	,, ,, (Barker's), with metal handle ...	0	3	6
2621*	,, ,, (Langenbeck's), with lever action ...	0	13	6
2622	,, ,, (Mackenzie's), with lever action ..	0	17	6
2623	,, ,, (Quer's)	0	6	6
2630	**Loop** (Gowan's), folding, for extracting foreign bodies ...	0	13	6
2640*	**Cotton Wool Holders** ... ... from	0	1	6
2645*	**Caustic Carrier**	0	3	6
2646	,, ,, (Woakes'), platinum	0	10	6
2650*	**Tenotomes** (Sexton's), various patterns ... each	0	6	0
2655	**Furuncle Knife** (Hartmann's)	0	3	6
2656	,, ,, (Politzer's)	0	3	6
2657	,, ,, (Dundas Grant's), to fit screw handle ...	0	2	6
2658	,, ,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
2668*	**Paracentesis Knife,** with metal handle	0	5	6
2670*	**Myringotome** (Hinton's)	0	2	6
2672*	**Knife Hook,** for aural polypi	0	6	0
2678	**Operating Knives** (Schwartze's), right or left each	0	4	6
2679	,, ,, (Lucae's), double-edged ... ,,	0	5	0
2693	**Incus Hooks** (Kretchmann's), right or left ... ,,	0	4	6
2694	,, ,, (Ludewig's), right or left ... ,,	0	4	6
2697	**Scissors** (Gruber's)	0	6	6
2698	,, (Purves')	0	12	6
2699	,, (Trautmann's)	0	15	0
2700	,, (Politzer's), with revolving blades	1	1	0

2608

2609

2612

2614

2621

2640

2645

A

B

C

2650

2668

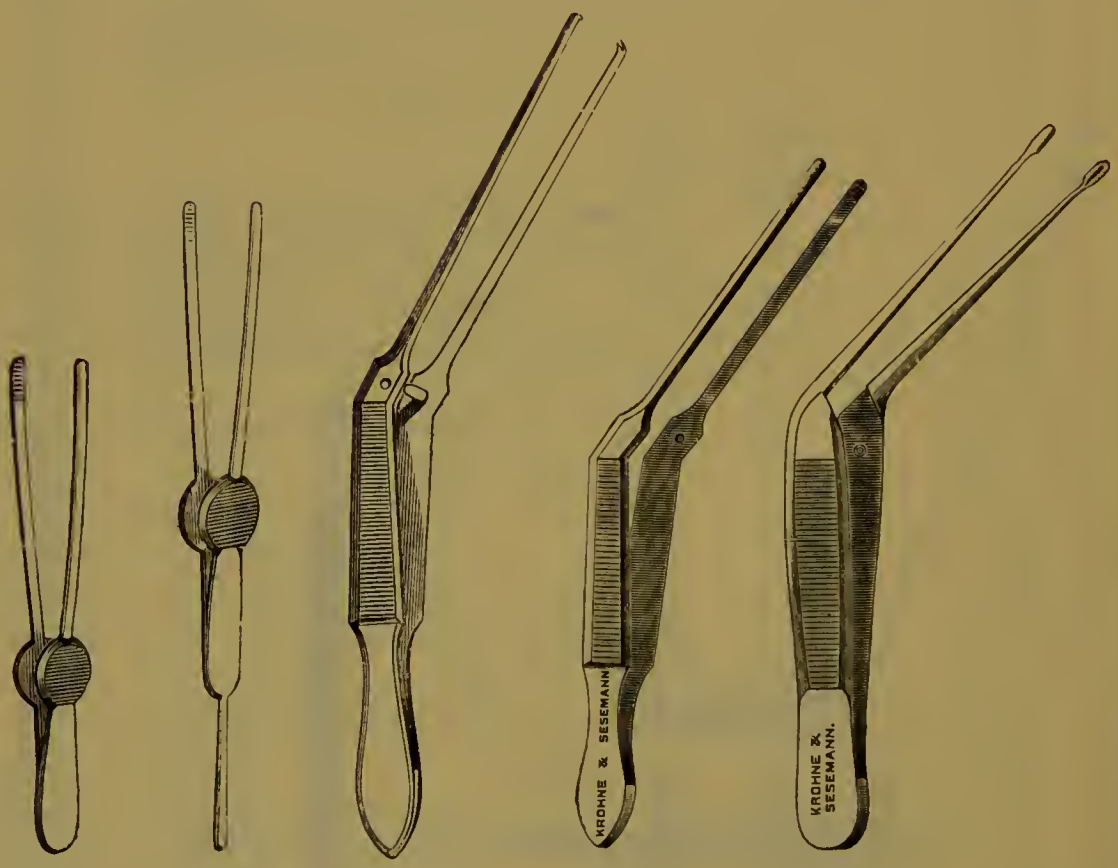
2670

2672

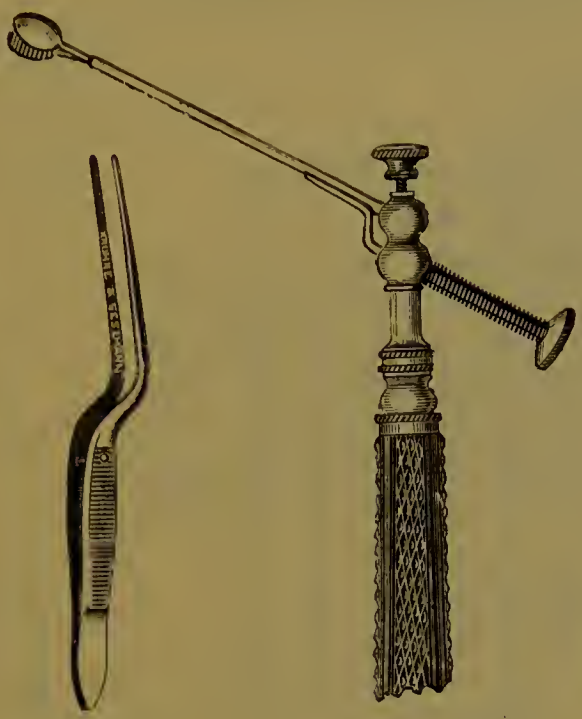
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

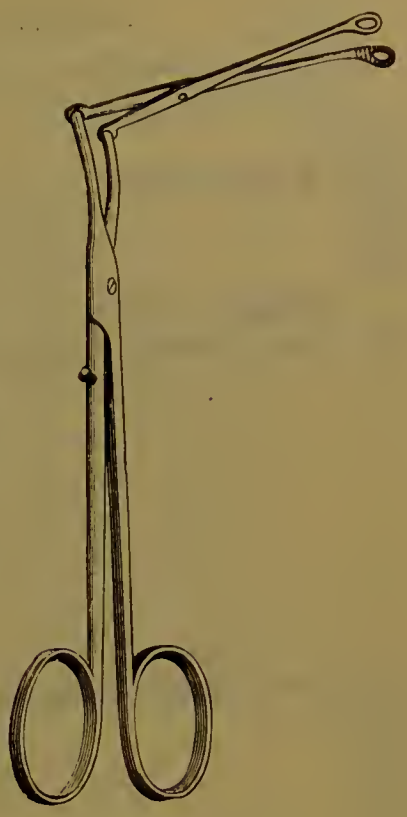
No.			£	s.	d.
2705*	**Aural Forceps**	(Yearsley's)	0	3	0
2706*	,, ,,	,, with probe end	0	4	0
2707	,, ,,	,, with fine hook	0	4	0
2708*	,, ,,	(Wylde's), with tenaculum points ...	0	4	0
2709*	,, ,,	,, with serrated ends ...	0	4	0
2710*	,, ,,	(Politzer's)	0	5	6
2711	,, ,,	(Purves')	0	8	6
2712*	,, ,,	(Lucae's)	0	4	0
2713	,, ,,	(Duplay's)	0	15	0
2714*	,, ,,	(Avery's)	1	1	0
2715	,, ,,	(Mathieu's)	0	10	6
2716	,, ,,	,, with crocodile jaws ...	0	15	0
2717	,, ,,	(Hartmann's)	0	7	6
2718*	,, ,,	(Toynbee's), cross action	0	10	6
2719	,, ,,	,, improved	0	12	6
2720*	,, ,,	,, with canula	1	10	0
2721*	,, ,,	fenestrated	0	6	6
2722*	,, ,,	(Bumsteadt's)	0	8	6
2723*	,, ,,	(Durham's)	0	12	6



2705 2706 2708 2709 2710

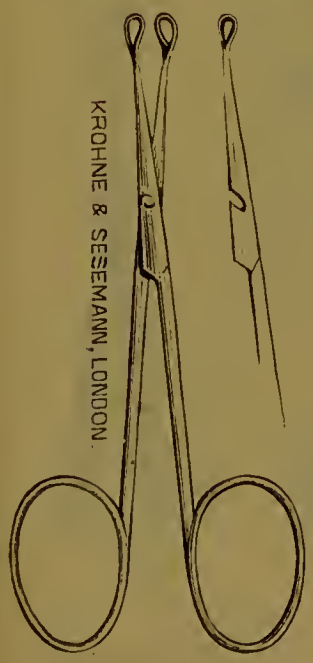


2712 2714



2718

2720



KROHNE & SESEMANN, LONDON.

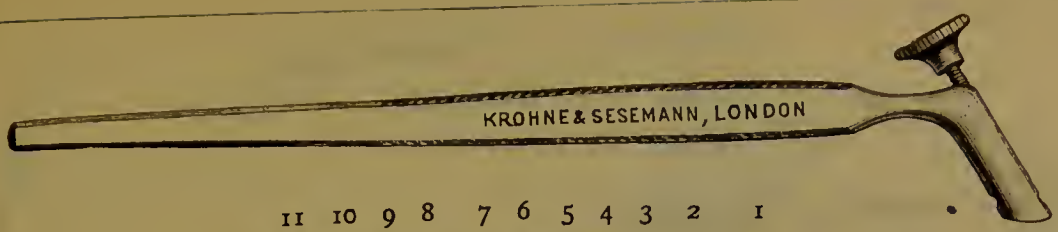
2721

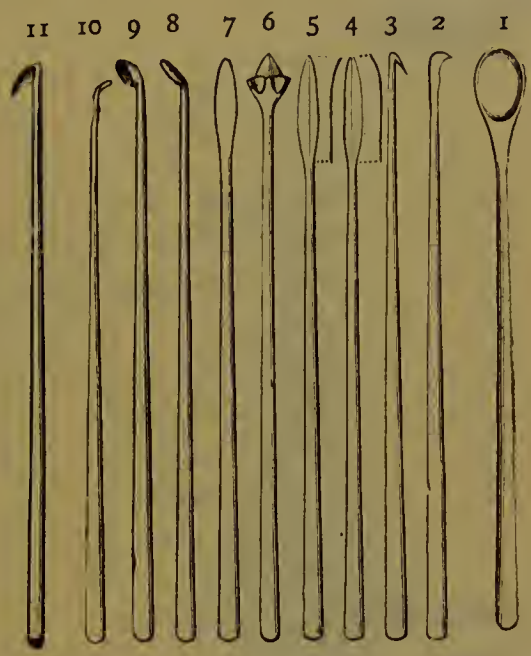
2722

2723

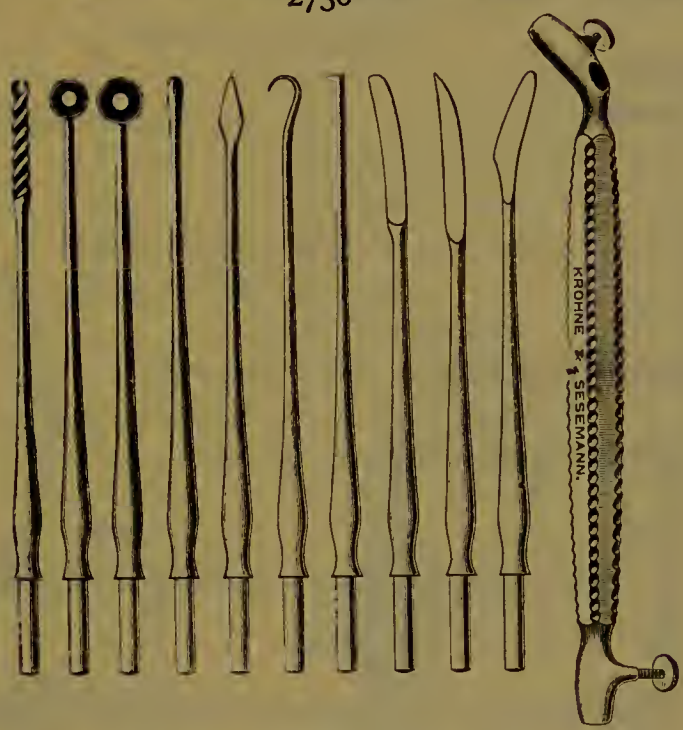
No.		£	s.	d.
2724*	**Aural Forceps** (Trautmann's)	0	12	6
2725*	,, ,, (Caughtry's)	0	17	6
2726*	,, ,, (Morse's), with separating blades ...	0	8	6
	Polypus Snares (see pages 180–182).			
2730*	**Set of Aural Instruments** (Dundas Grant's), consisting of:—Handle, Ring Knife (1), Politzer's Curved Knife (2), Aural Hook for foreign bodies (3), Hartmann's Aural Tenotomes, right and left, curved (4 & 5), Paracentesis Knife (6), Politzer's Knife, sharp at end (7), Intra-Tympanic Mirror (8), Aural Scoop (9), Right-angled Synechotome (10), Dundas Grant's Furuncle Knife (11), in case	2	2	0
2731*	**Set of Aural Instruments** (Politzer's), in case ...	2	2	0
2732*	,, ,, ,, (Gruber's), in metal case ...	1	10	0
2733	,, ,, ,, ,, with snare, in case	2	10	6
2734	,, ,, ,, (Burkhardt Merian's), in case	1	15	0
2735	,, ,, ,, (Hartmann's), in case ...	1	2	6

2724 2725 2726

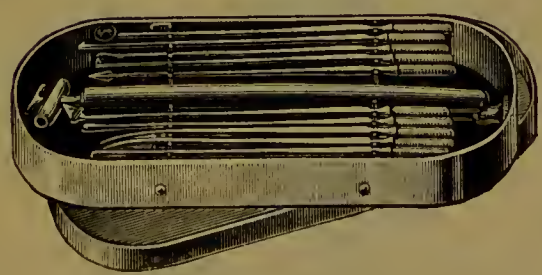




2730



2731

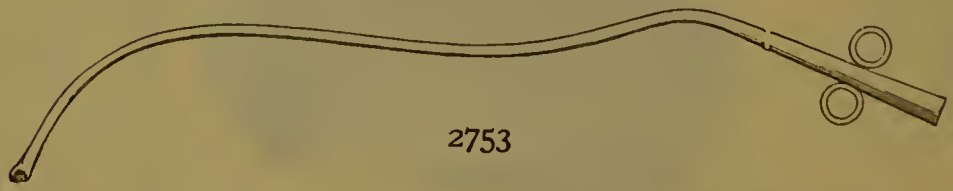


2732

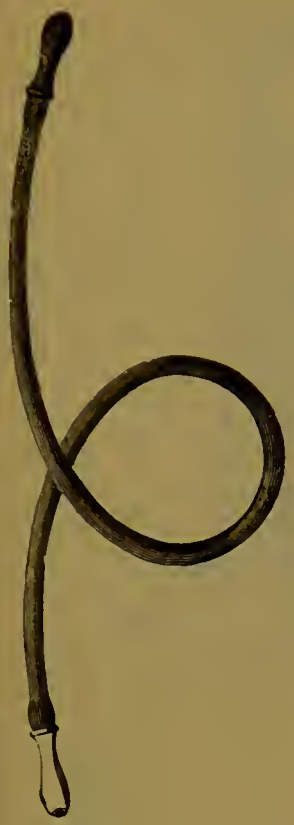
No.		£	s.	d.
2740*	**Eustachian Catheter,** silver	0	4	6
2742	,, ,, plated	0	3	0
2743	,, ,, vulcanite	0	1	6
2744	,, ,, celluloid	0	1	6
2745	,, ,, elastic gum	0	2	0
2746	,, ,, (Weber Liel's), very fine ...	0	2	0
2747*	,, ,, (Bronner's), with powder box and stopcock	0	17	6
2749	,, ,, (Kramer's), silver	0	4	6
2750	,, ,, (Hartmann's), silver ...	0	5	0
2751	,, ,, (Lucae's), silver	0	5	0
2752	,, ,, ,, plated	0	3	0
2753*	,, ,, (Pilcher's), silver	0	4	6
2754	,, ,, (Woakes')	0	4	6
2765	**Eustachian Catheter Holder** (Politzer's)	0	2	0
2769	**Eustachian Sound,** celluloid	0	1	0
2770	,, ,, (Woakes'), flat, celluloid ...	0	1	6
2783*	**Otoscope** (Toynbee's)	0	3	0
2790*	**Air Douche** (Allen's), with double nose pads 8/6 and	0	10	6
2791	,, ,, (Gardiner Brown's)	0	6	0
2792*	,, ,, (Lennox Browne's)	0	5	0
2793*	,, ,, (Politzer's), with Eustachian Catheter ...	0	6	6
2794*	,, ,, ,, with vulcanite box for sponge charged with iodine	0	10	6
2798*	**Eustachian Self Inflator** (Dundas Grant's)... ...	0	2	6
	Directions for use sent with each Inflator.			
2800	**Pneumatic Tractor** (Woakes'), in case	1	7	6

2740

2747



2753



2783

2790

2792

Krohne & Sesemann.

2793

2794

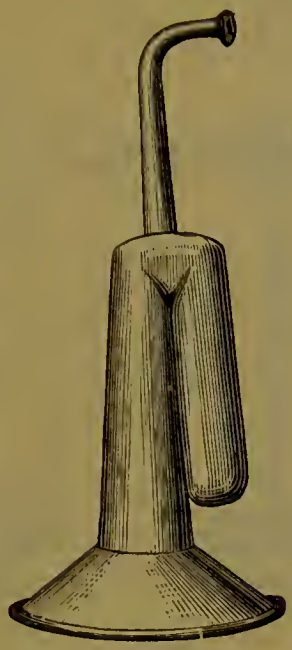
2798

Hearing Instruments.

No.			£	s.	d.
2805	**Audiphone**		0	10	6
2810*	**Hearing Trumpets,** bronzed, various sizes ...	from	0	5	6
2811*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	,,	0	7	6
2812*	,, ,, long pattern, various sizes	,,	0	8	6
2813	,, ,, plated	,,	0	5	6
2814*	,, ,, (Leiter's), vulcanite, small 25/; medium 30/; large		1	15	0
2820*	**Ear Tubes,** silver, in case	per pair	0	8	6
2821*	,, ,, vulcanite	,,	0	2	0
2822*	,, ,, (Politzer's)	,,	0	7	6
2825*	**Ear Cornets,** double		0	10	6
2830*	**Conversation Tubes,** with vulcanite mounts, each 5/, 7/6, 10/6 and		0	15	0
2831	,, ,, with ivory mounts ...	from	1	0	0

2810

2811



2812

2814

2820

2821

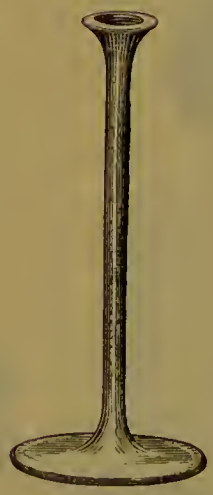
2822

2825

2830

Instruments for General Diagnosis.

No.		£	s.	d.
2835*	**Stethoscope,** walnut or cedar ... ... 2/ and	0	2	6
2836*	,, ,, ,, with ear plate to unscrew, 2/6 and	0	3	0
2837*	,, ,, ,, with ear plate to plug on, 2/6 and	0	3	0
2838*	,, metal, with vulcanite ear plate ...	0	3	0
2839	,, (Quain's), portable	0	3	6
2840*	,, vulcanite, with ear plate to unscrew ...	0	3	0
2841	,, celluloid, with ear plate to unscrew ...	0	2	6
2842*	,, with indiarubber percussor	0	3	0
2843*	,, (Traube's)	0	3	0
2844*	,, (Roberts'), portable	0	3	0
2845*	,, portable, with metal stem	0	5	0
2846*	,, flexible, with silk covered tubing ...	0	10	6
2847	,, (Clarke's)	0	4	6
2848	**Stethoscope Clip,** for hat	0	1	0
2860	**Binaural Stethoscope,** light pattern	0	5	6
2861*	,, ,, with combination chest piece, 8/6 and	0	10	6
2862	,, ,, with combination chest piece and finger rest ... 9/6 and	0	11	6
2863	,, ,, with folding spring, light pattern	0	6	6

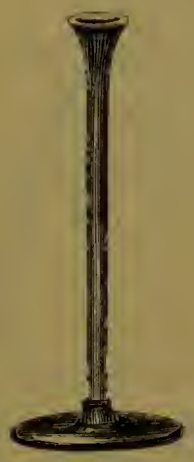


2835

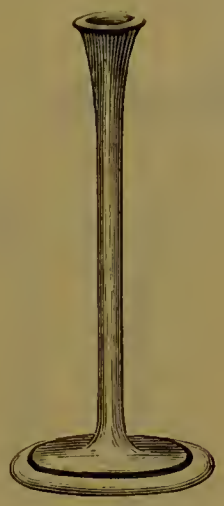
2836

2837

2838

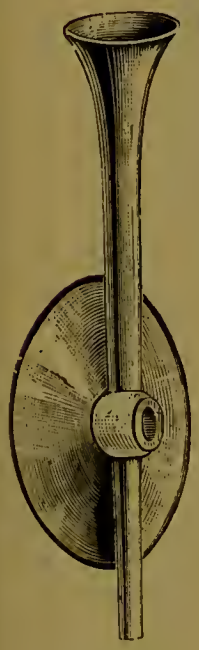


2840

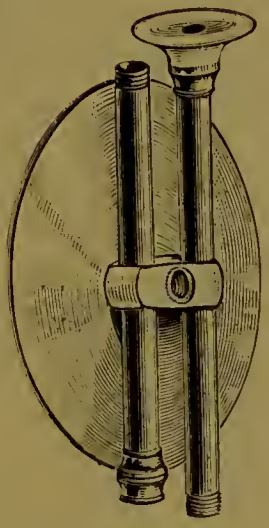


2842

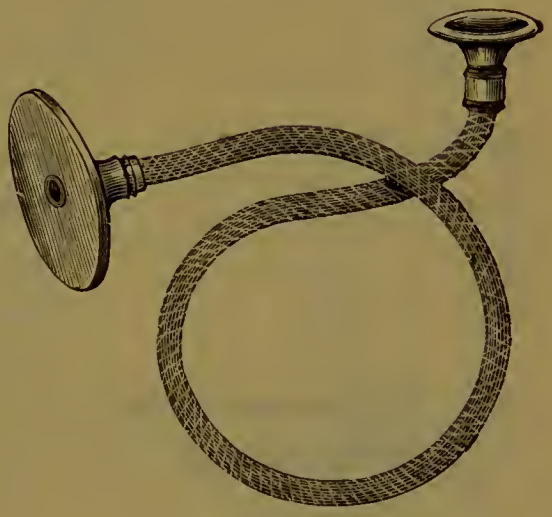
2843



2844



2845



2846

2861

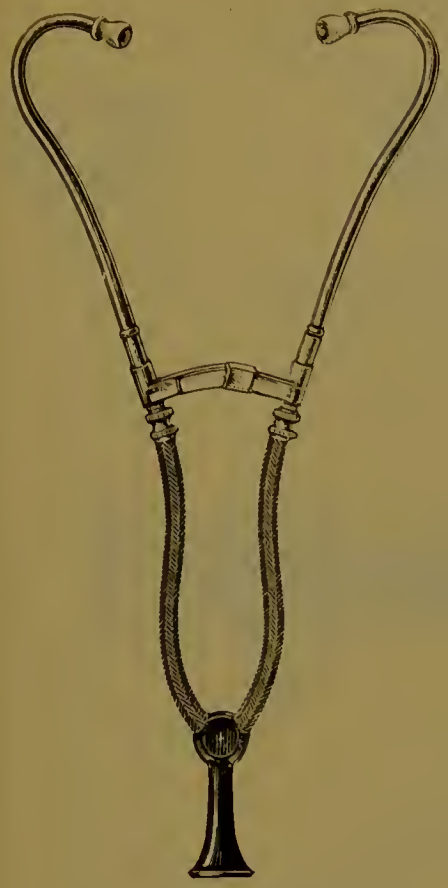
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
2864	**Binaural Stethoscope,** with folding spring and combination chest piece ... 9/6 and	0	11	6
2865*	,, ,, with folding spring, combination chest piece and finger rest, 10/6 and	0	12	6
2866*	,, ,, with slide and silk covered tubes	0	15	0
2867*	,, ,, with slide and indiarubber tubes	0	12	6
2868*	,, ,, (St. George's Hospital pattern), with bayonet joints and silk covered tubes	0	17	6
2869*	,, ,, (Andrew Clarke's), with silk covered tubes	0	15	0
2870	,, ,, (Andrew Clarke's), with bayonet joints and silk covered tubes	0	18	0
2871*	,, ,, with concealed spring and silk covered tubes ... 15/ and	1	1	0
2872*	,, ,, differential	0	17	6
2873	,, ,, (Sterne's)	0	4	6
2874	,, ,, (Spencer's)	0	17	6
2875	,, ,, (Herschell's), with combination chest piece	0	17	6
2890	**Indiarubber Cushion,** to fit over chest piece ...	0	1	3
2895	**Phonendoscope,** in case	0	16	6

2865

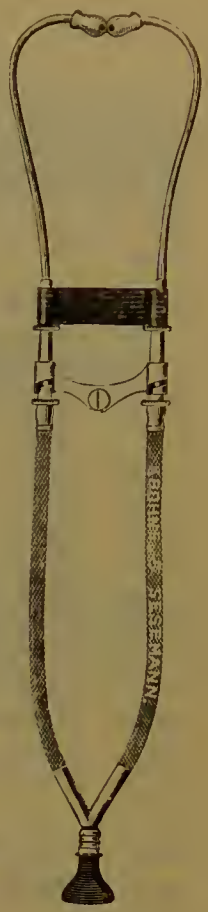
37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.

LONDON.

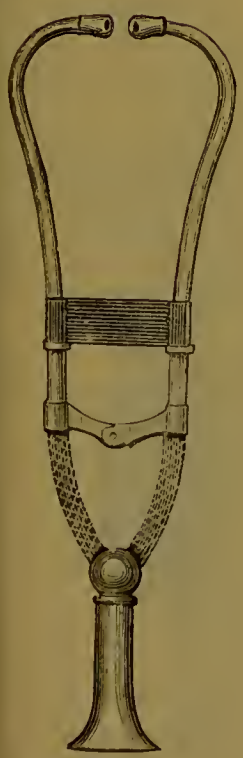


2866

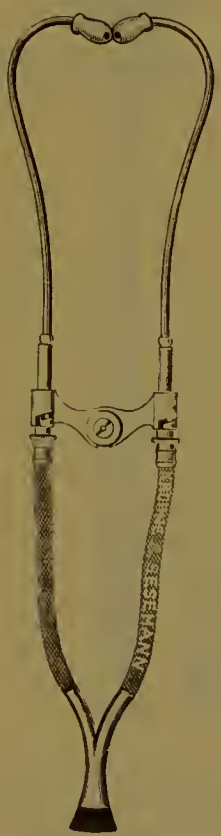
2867



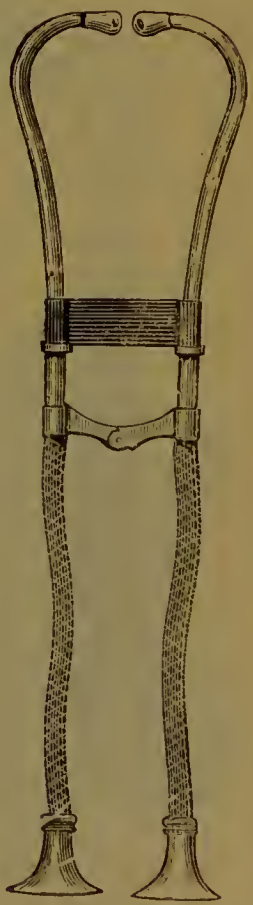
2868



2869



2871



2872

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
2900*	**Percussion Hammer**	0	2	6
2901	,, ,, with metal handle	0	3	6
2902*	,, ,, with whalebone stem	0	3	6
2903*	**Percussion Hammer** with **Pleximeter** (Bennett's), in case	0	9	6
2908*	**Percussion Thimble**	0	2	0
2910*	**Pleximeter,** plain	0	2	0
2911*	,, graduated	0	2	6
2912*	,, (Traube's)	0	4	0
2913*	,, (Sansom's)	0	2	6
2914	,, (Gilbart Smith's)	0	10	6
2918	**Electro Motor Percuteur** (Mortimer Granville's), with battery, complete	15	15	0
2920*	**Dynamometer**	1	10	0
2923*	**Æsthesiometer** (Sieveking's), in case	0	16	6
2924	**Cyrtometer** (Gee's)	0	5	0
2925	,, (London Hospital pattern)	0	7	6
2926	**Indiarubber Stamps,** for front and back, in box ...	0	12	6
2928*	**Spirometer** (Lowne's)	4	15	0
2929	,, (Hutchinson's)	5	15	0

2900

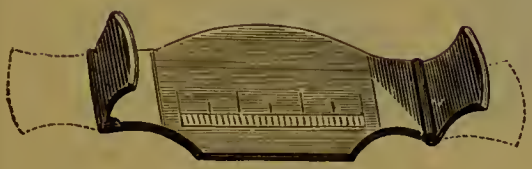
2902

2903

2908

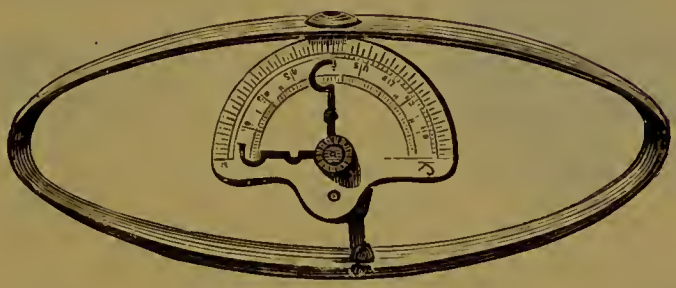
2910

2911

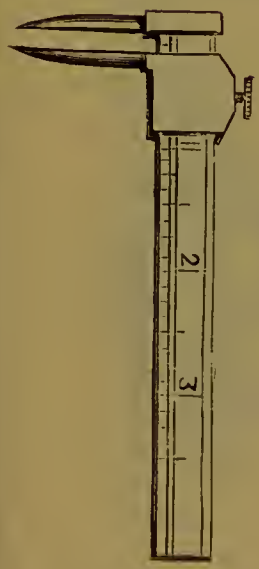


2912

2913



2920



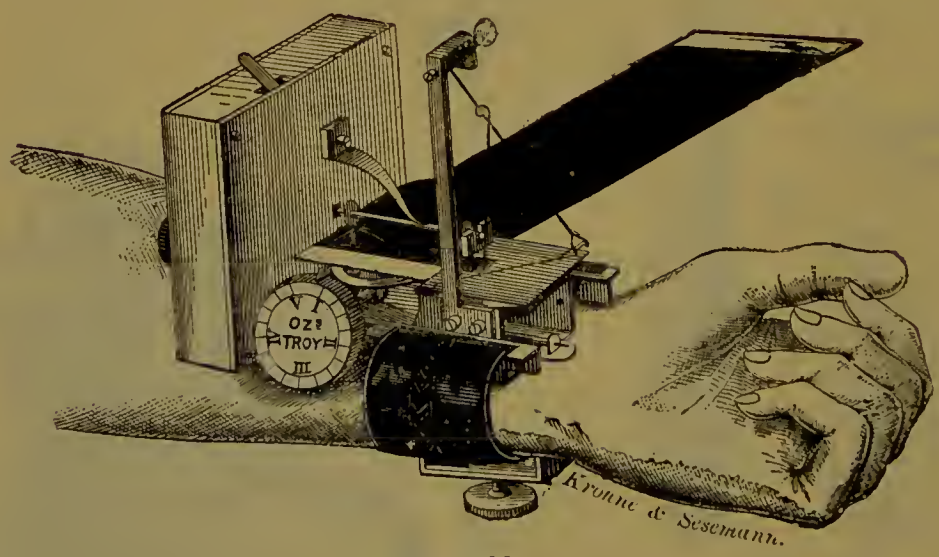
2923

2928

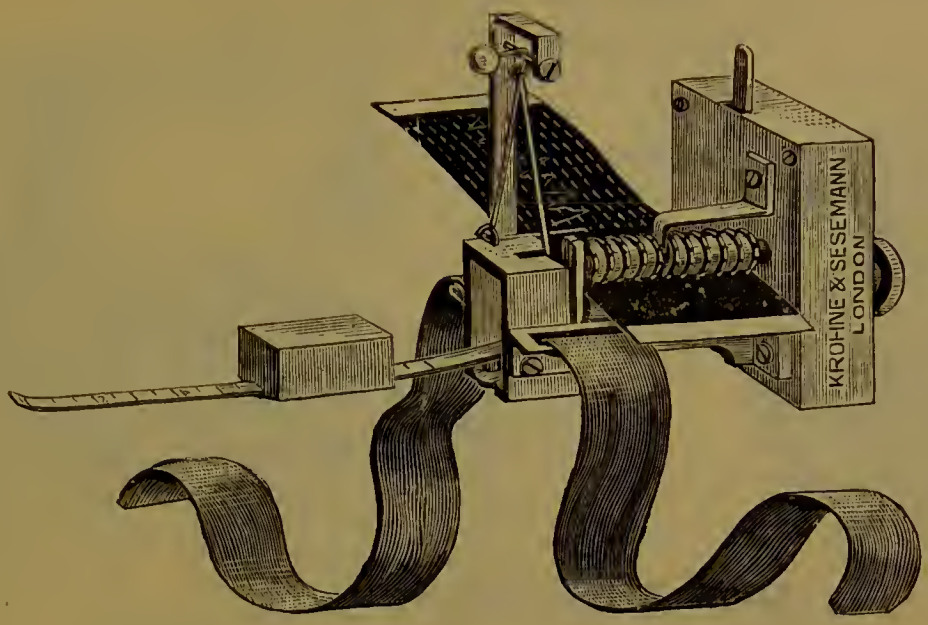
No.		£	s.	d.
2930*	**Sphygmograph** (Dudgeon's), complete, in case ...	2	5	0
2931*	,, (Richardson's) ,, ,, ...	2	15	0
2932	**Sphygmograph Papers** ... ... per 100	0	1	0

Illustrated descriptions of Dudgeon's and Richardson's Sphygmographs on application.

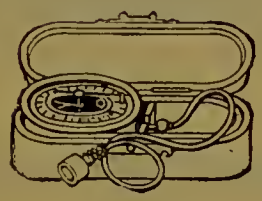
2933	**Sphygmograph** (Mahomed's), in case	6	6	0
2934*	**Sphygmamometer** (Basch's) ,, ...	1	5	0
2935	**Hæmocyrtometer** (Gowers') ,, ...	3	3	0
2936	**Hæmoglobinometer** (Gowers') ,, ...	1	1	0
2937*	**Spring Measure** (Chesterman's), tape	0	3	0
2938	,, ,, ,, steel	0	3	6
2939	**Dermatographs** ... ... each 6d. ; per doz.	0	5	0
2940*	**Pulse Glass**	0	1	6
2945*	**Weighing Machine**...	4	10	0



2930



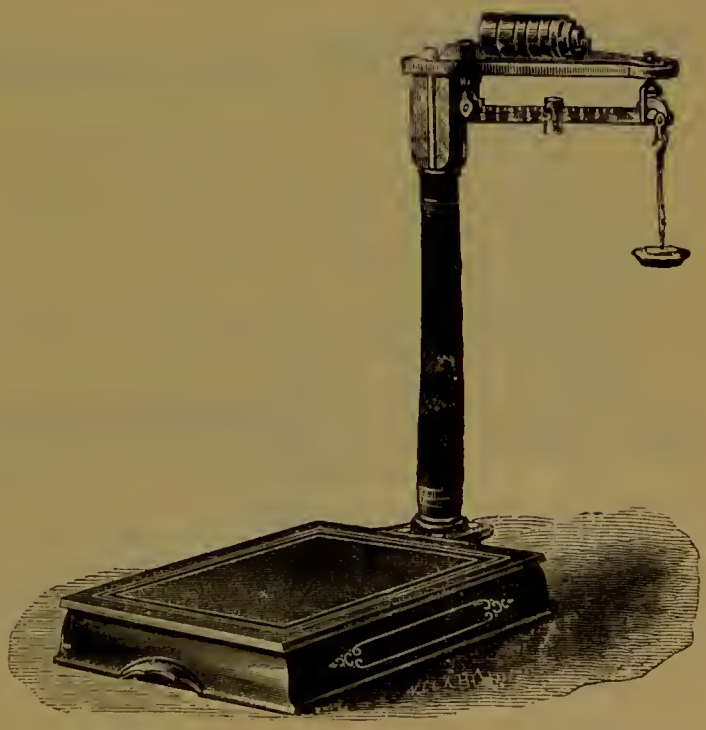
2931



2934

2937

2940



2945

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
2946*	**Weighing Machine**...	1	1	0
2948	**Callipers,** for measuring the chest	1	1	0
2949*	**Clinical Thermometer** (Immisch's), silver	0	19	6
2950*	,, ,, with indestructible index ...	0	2	0
2951	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, superior	0	3	0
2952	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 1-minute	0	4	6
2953	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ½-minute	0	4	6
2954*	,, ,, with indestructible index, magnifying	0	4	6
2955	,, ,, with indestructible index, magnifying, 1-minute	0	6	6
2956	,, ,, with indestructible index, magnifying, ½-minute	0	6	6
2957*	**New Patent Clinical Thermometer,** The "Facilis." Easy to shake down. The trouble with all Clinical Thermometers is the difficulty most people experience in shaking down the index after use. This new Thermometer is so constructed (having two knife edge contractions, as distinctly shown in illustration, each contraction being as roomy as the bore itself, and still perfect in action) that its index can be "set" with perfect ease, with ONE or TWO simple swings, thus saving a great deal of time and labour	0	3	0
2958	**"Facilis,"** 1-minute	0	5	6
2959	,, ½-minute	0	5	6
2960	,, magnifying	0	5	6
2961	,, ,, 1-minute	0	8	6
2962	,, ,, ½-minute	0	8	6
	The above prices include Cases.			
2963	**Kew Certificates** ... ... each	0	1	6

Clinical Thermometers supplied in large quantities at reduced rates.

BREAKAGE OF CLINICAL THERMOMETERS.

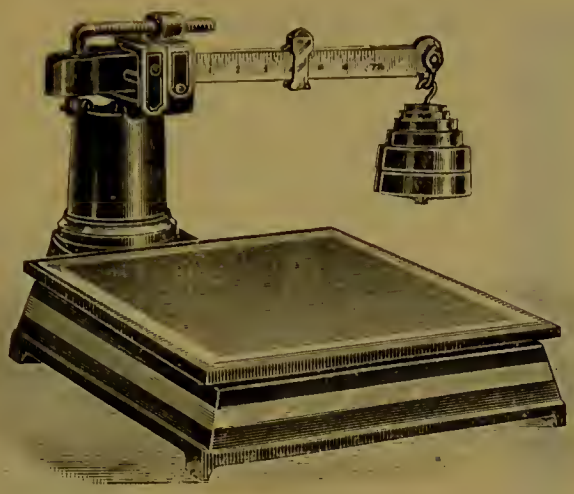
From the nature of their construction Clinical Thermometers are exceedingly fragile, and there is considerable risk of breakage in their transmission either through the post or by any other mode of conveyance.

KROHNE & SESEMANN *use every precaution in packing, but they do not guarantee safe delivery, and can only supply them at the risk of purchasers.*

2965*	**Patent Clinical Thermometer Index Reducer** ...	0	5	6

DIRECTIONS FOR USE.

Having securely clamped the Clinical Thermometer, hold the instrument firmly in the left hand. With the index finger of the right hand rotate Thermometer, as per illustration, the same way as the hands of a watch, shown by the direction of the arrow. When the spring is found to be tightly wound, release the right hand, still holding the instrument firmly with the left, in a vertical position. When the circular motion ceases, the index of the Thermometer will be found reduced to its normal position.



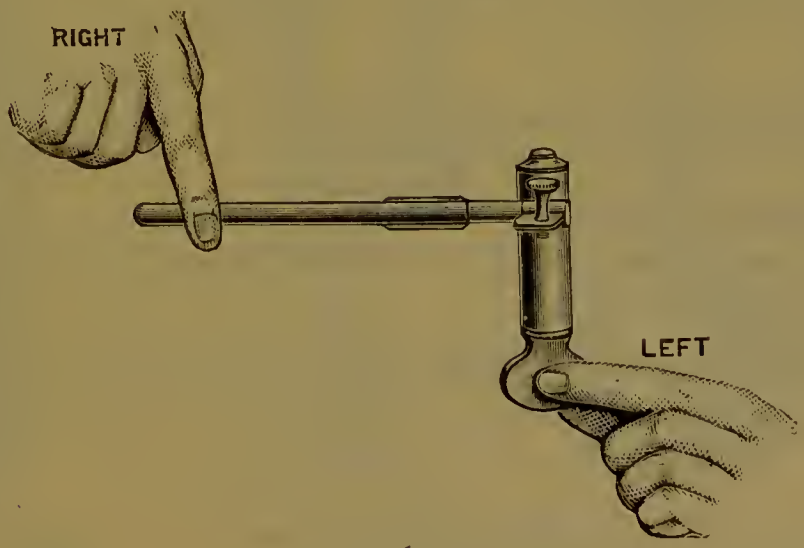
2946

2949

2950

2954

2957



2965

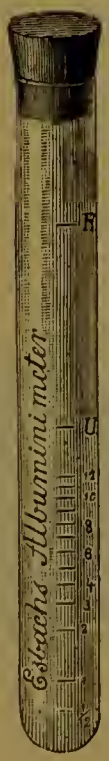
No.			£	s.	d.
2974	**Temperature Charts** (morning and evening)	per 100	0	3	0
2975	,, ,, (4 hours)... ...	,,	0	3	6
2978	**Diet Charts** (Benton's)	,,	0	3	6
2980	**Urinometer,** in case...		0	3	0
2981	,, with graduated trial glass, in case ...		0	5	0
2982*	,, (Hicks'), improved, in case		0	5	6
2983*	,, ,, metal, gilt, in case		0	10	6
2985	**Trial Glass,** conical, with foot ...	2 oz. 1/ ; 6 oz.	0	1	6
2986	,, ,, cylindrical	2 oz.	0	1	0
2987	,, ,, ,, graduated, in case		0	2	0
2988*	,, ,, (Hicks'), opaque		0	2	6
2990	**Thermometer,** with ivory scale		0	3	6
2995	**Litmus Papers**	per book	0	0	2
2996	**Turmeric Papers**	,,	0	0	2
2998*	**Test Tubes,** various sizes	per doz.	0	1	6
2999	**Test Tube Holder**		0	1	6
3000	**Spirit Lamps,** glass	from	0	1	6
3005	**Stirring Rod**		0	0	4
3006	**Pipette**		0	0	4
3009	**Blowpipe**		0	1	0
3012	**Watch Glass**		0	0	2
3015	**Forceps,** brass		0	1	0
3018	**Clips,** for closing indiarubber tubing ...	from	0	1	0
3021	**Microscopic Glass Slides,** with ground edges	per doz.	0	0	6
3022	,, ,, ,, hollowed, with ground edges,	per doz.	0	1	6
3023	**Microscopic Glass Covers,** round ...	per box	0	1	0
3024	,, ,, ,, square ...	,,	0	1	0
3028	**Sediment Collector** (Dobell's)		0	10	0
3030*	**Albuminimeter** (Esbach's), with indiarubber cork, in case		0	2	0
3035	**Ureometer** (Gerrard's)		0	12	0
3036	**Apparatus for Estimating Urea** (Russell and West's)		0	11	6
3038*	**Saccharometer,** graduated, with measuring flask and test tube		0	5	6

2982

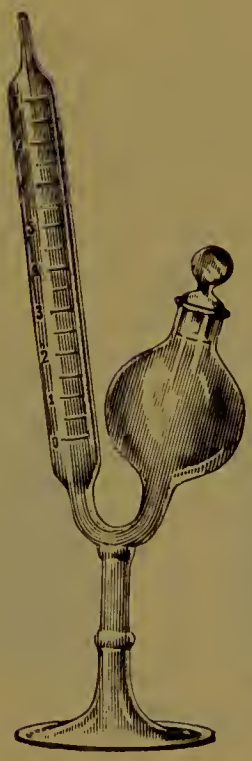
2983

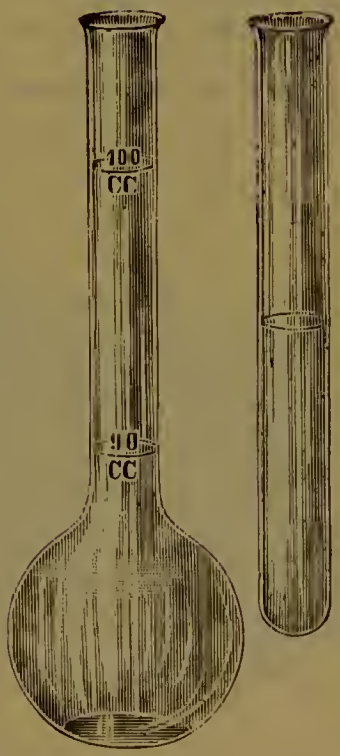
2988

2998



3030

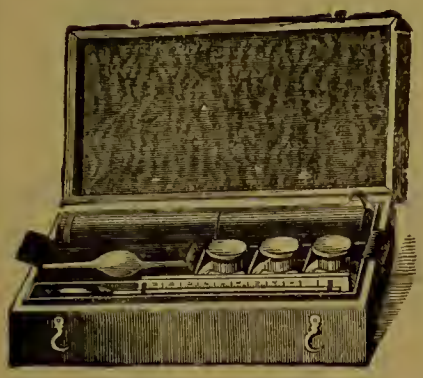




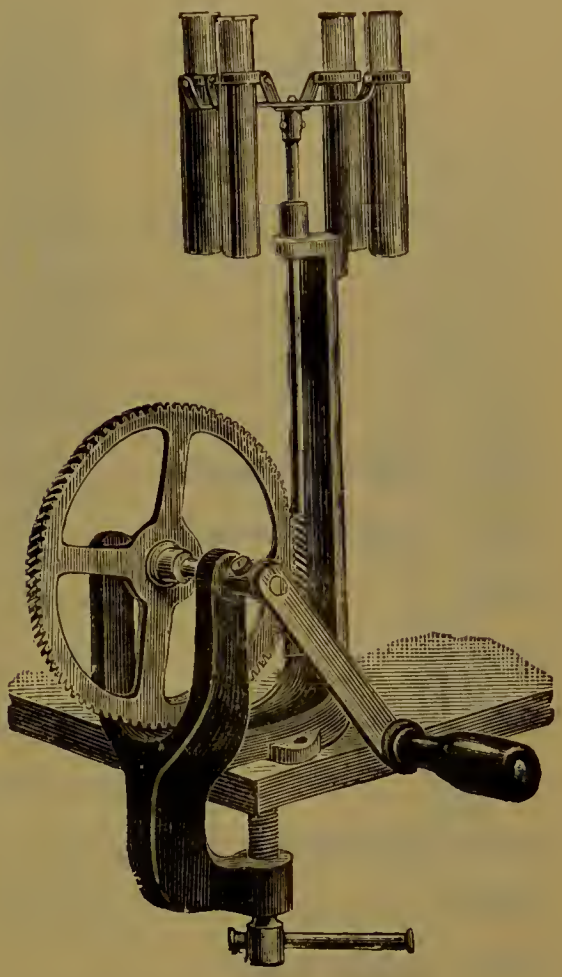
3038

No.		£	s.	d.
3039*	**Urinary Test Case** (Alexander's), containing:—2 Acid Bottles in ebonite case, Hypodermic Syringe with opaque glass barrel, Spirit Lamp, 2 Test Tubes, Test Tube Holder, Pipette, Glass Chemical Thermometer divided and figured on its own stem, Clinical Thermometer, Trial Glass, Opaque Stem Glass Urinometer, Brass Movable Bracket to hold Test Tubes and Trial Jar when in use, and set of Turmeric and Litmus Papers	2	12	6
3040	**Urinary Test Case** (Pavy's), nickel-plated, complete ...	0	12	6
3041	,, ,, ,, (Oliver's)	0	15	6
3042*	**Urinary Test Case** (Prout's), containing:—Urinometer, Thermometer with ivory scale, Spirit Lamp, 2 small Capped and Stoppered Bottles, nest of Test Tubes, Pipette, Graduated Trial Glass, and set of Test Papers	1	1	0
3043*	**Centrifugal Machine,** with set of Test Tubes, complete	2	15	0
3045*	**Urinary Test Stand,** mahogany, containing:—Urinometer and Trial Glass, 6 Test Tubes, 4 Stoppered Bottles, Spirit Lamp, Thermometer with ivory scale, Litmus and Turmeric Papers	1	5	0
3045A	**Urinary Test Stand,** to close up, with flaps, lock and key	1	17	6
3046*	**Urinary Test Stand,** mahogany, containing:—Urinometer and Trial Glass, 6 Test Tubes, 6 Stoppered Bottles, Spirit Lamp, Chalk's Drop Bottle, Pipette, Stirring Rod, 3 Watch Glasses, Microscopic Slides and Covers, Forceps for holding Test Papers, Test Tube Holder, Blowpipe, Platinum Foil and Wire, Thermometer, Litmus and Turmeric Papers, and Stanhope Lens ...	2	2	0
3047	**Urinary Test Stand** (Roberts'), revolving, containing: Urinometer, 3 Drop Bottles, 3 Test Glasses, 3 Stirring Rods, Graduated Test Glass, 5 Stoppered Bottles, 7 Test Tubes, Burette with Holder, Glass Pan and Bottle, Spirit Lamp, Flask with ring support, and Test Papers	2	5	0
3055	**Urinary Test Tube Stand,** to hold 6 tubes ...	0	3	6
3056	,, ,, ,, ,, to hold 12 tubes ...	0	5	0

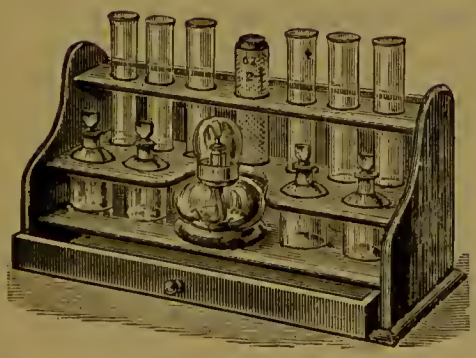
3039



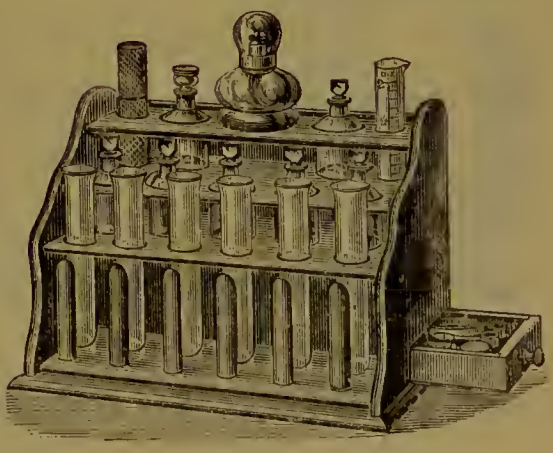
3042



3043



3045



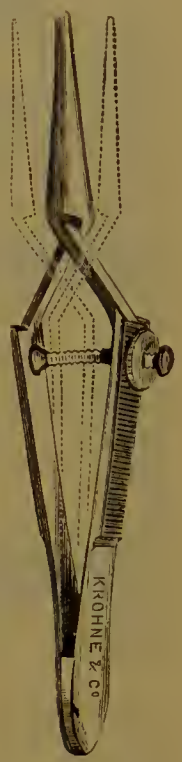
3046

Phymosis Instruments, &c.

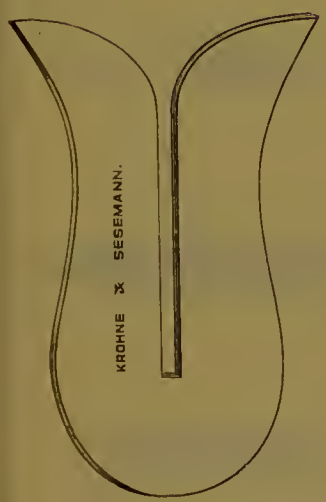
No.		£	s.	d.
3065*	**Phymosis Forceps** (Ricord's)	0	6	6
3066*	,, ,, (Luer's), with catch	0	15	0
3067	,, ,, (Curling's)	0	7	0
3068	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), angular	0	14	0
3070	**Phymosis Needle** (Curling's)	0	2	0
3072	**Prepuce Dilator** (Carver's)	0	9	6
3073	,, ,, (Gardner's)	0	13	6
3074*	,, ,, (Parker's)	0	7	6
3076	**Circumcision Clamp** (Clover's)...	0	10	0
3077	,, ,, (Sinclair's)	0	15	0
3079*	**Circumcision Shields,** silver ... ... from	0	5	0
3080	,, ,, plated ... ... ,,	0	2	6
3082*	**Jugum Penis**	0	3	6
3084	**Apparatus for preventing Masturbation,** male or female ... ... from	2	2	0
3086	**Penile Clamp**	0	8	6
3087*	,, ,, (Morris'), with rack	0	15	0
3089	**Wire Frame** (Watson Cheyne's), for undescended testicle	0	5	6
3091	**Varicocele Clamp** (Ricord's)	1	2	6
3092	,, ,, ,, modified by Coulson ...	1	5	0
3094	**Varicocele Spring Tractor** (Wood's)	0	9	6
3096	**Varicocele Ring,** flexible	0	1	0
3098	**Varicocele Needles** (Vidal de Cassi's) ... per set	0	4	6

3065

3066



3074



3079

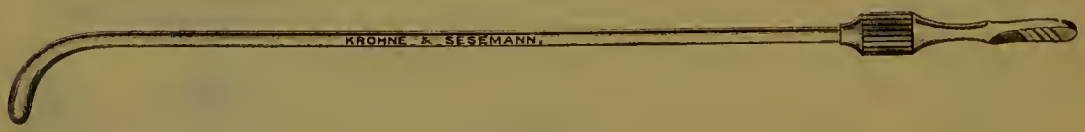
3082

3087

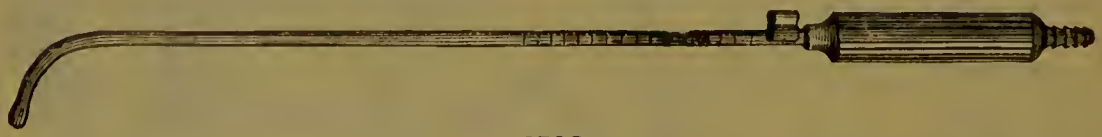
Lithotomy and Lithotrity Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
3100*	**Lithotomy Sound** (Thompson's)	0	4	0
3101*	,, ,, ,, latest pattern, 2 sizes, each	0	8	6
3102*	,, ,, ,, hollow	0	9	6
3103	,, ,, ,, ,, with stopcock ...	0	13	0
3104*	,, ,, (Teevan's), with fluted handle ...	0	7	0
3105*	,, ,, (Mercier's), hollowed on both sides ...	0	7	0
3106*	,, ,, female	0	3	0
3107	,, ,, (Leftwich's), with indiarubber tubing and ear mount ... per set	1	1	0
3108*	,, ,, (Buckston Browne's)	0	6	6
3109*	,, ,, (Clutton's), Nos. 3 to 12 each	0	7	6
3110*	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's)	0	4	0
3111*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	4	0
3112*	**Lithotomy Staff,** female	0	5	0
3113*	,, ,, (Buchanan's), rectangular ...	0	6	6
3114*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), with central groove, various sizes ... each	0	5	6
3115*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), with lateral groove, various sizes ... each	0	5	6
3116	,, ,, (Key's), various sizes ... ,,	0	5	6

3100

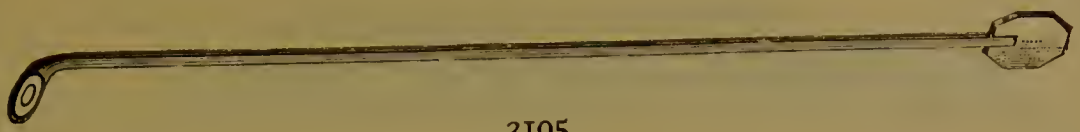


3101



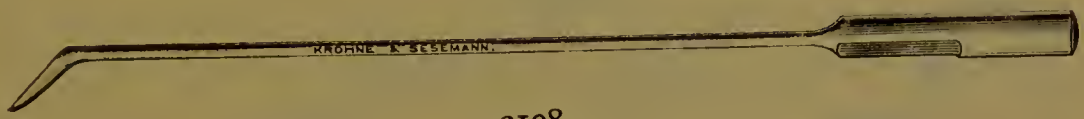
3102

3104

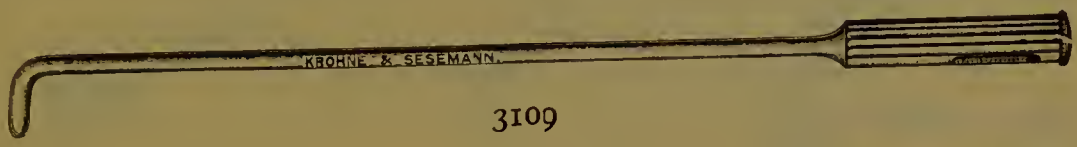


3105

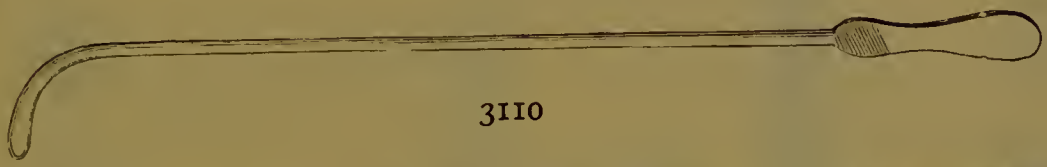
3106



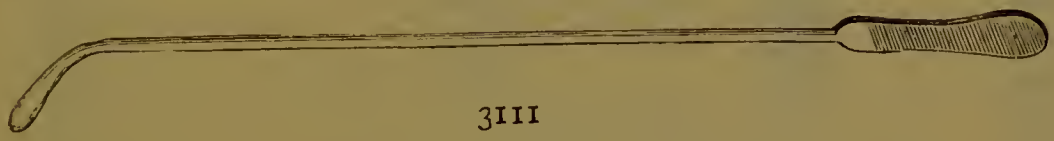
3108



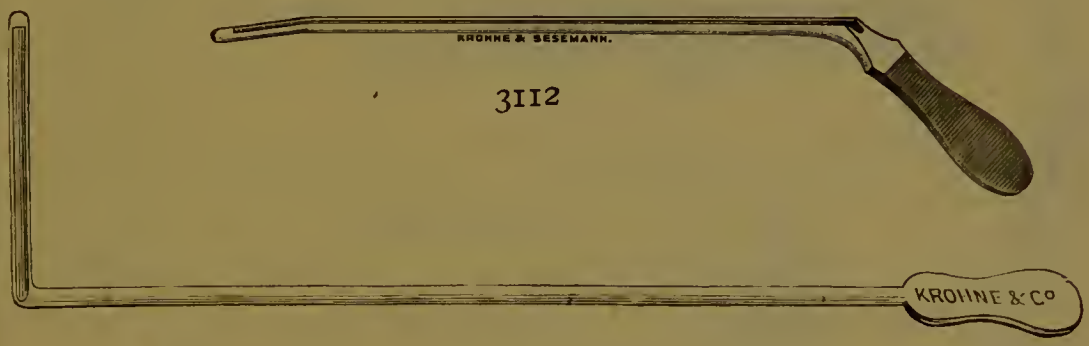
3109



3110

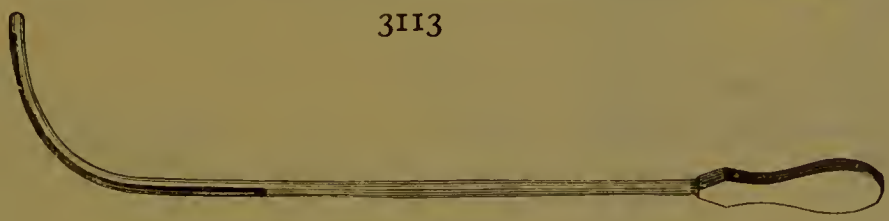


3111

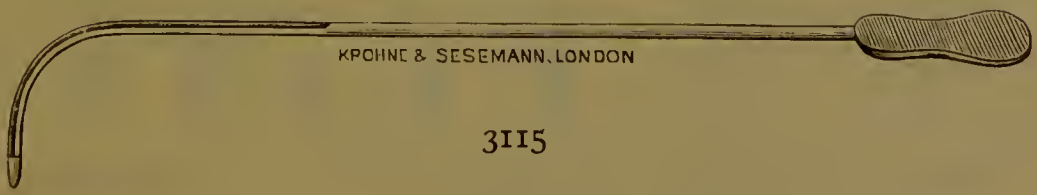


3112

3113



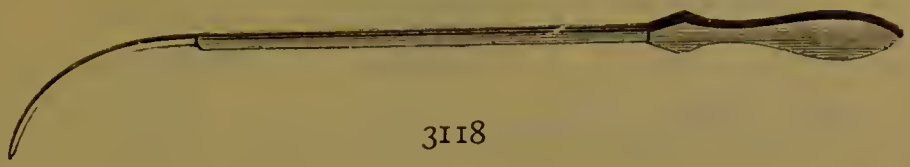
3114



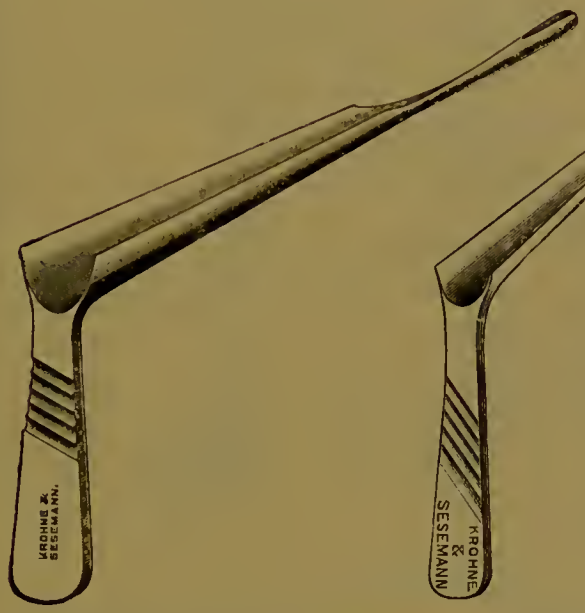
3115

No.		£	s.	d.
3117*	**Lithotomy Staff** (Wheelhouse's)	0	5	6
3118*	,, ,, (Syme's)	0	6	0
3120*	**Lithotomy Gorget** (Thompson's), for digital exploration of bladder	0	8	6
3121*	,, ,, (Teale's)	0	7	6
3122*	,, ,, blunt	0	7	6
3124	**Set of Instruments** (Wheelhouse's), for external division of stricture, consisting of:—Button-ended Staff, probe-pointed Gorget, and fine probe-pointed Director ...	0	17	6
3125	**Lithotomy Knife** (Fergusson's)	0	3	6
3126	,, ,, .. with metal handle .	0	4	6
3127	,, ,, .. probe-pointed ...	0	3	6
3128	,, ,, ,, .. with metal handle	0	4	6
3129*	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's)	0	4	6
3130*	,, ,, (Liston's)	0	3	6
3131	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3132*	,, ,, (Thompson's)	0	4	6
3133	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	5	6
3134*	,, ,, (Brodie's)	0	4	6
3135	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	5	6
3136*	,, ,, (Blizard's)	0	5	0
3137	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	6	0
3138*	,, ,, (Erichsen's)	0	5	0
3139	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	6	0
3140*	,, ,, (Key's)	0	3	6
3141	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3142	,, ,, (Cock's), for perineal section, with metal handle	0	5	0
3144	**Lithotome** (Dupuytren's)	3	3	0
3146*	**Lithotomy Forceps,** straight ... 6/6, 8/6 and	0	10	6
3147*	,, ,, curved ... 6/6, 8/6 and	0	10	6

3117



3118

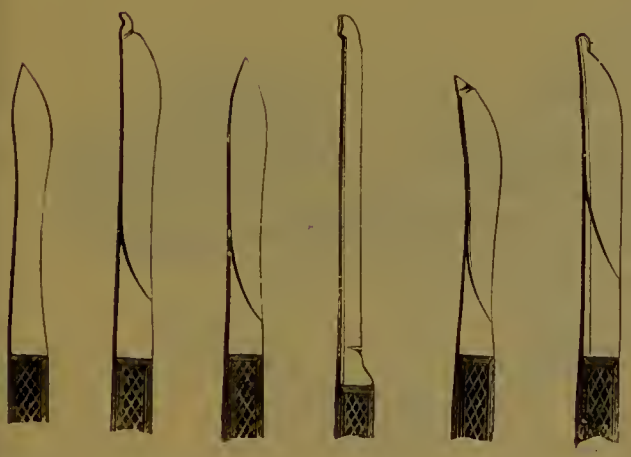


3120

3121

3122

3129



3130 3132 3134 3136 3138 3140

3146

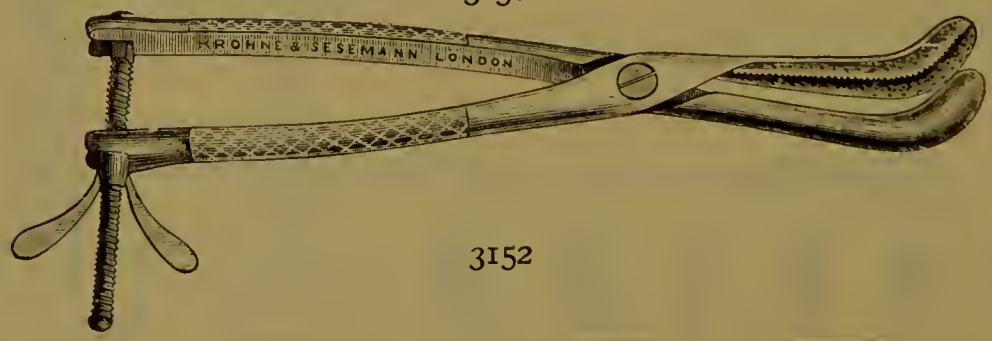
3147

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
3149	**Stone Crushing Forceps** (Reginald Harrison's), straight	1	12	6
3150*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with thumb screw	1	15	0
3151	,, ,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's), curved	1	12	6
3152*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with thumb screw	1	15	0
3153	,, ,, ,, (Erichsen's)	2	0	0
3154	,, ,, ,, (Thompson's)	4	0	0
3156	**Lithotomy Scoop** (Erichsen's)	0	6	6
3157*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), double	0	8	6
3158*	,, ,, double ... ... 4 6 and	0	5	6
3159*	,, ,, (Davy's), with net	0	10	0
3160	,, ,, crested pattern	0	10	0
3161	,, ,, (Clover's), curved, right or left each	0	7	0
3163*	**Lithotomy Tube,** silver	0	10	6
3164	,, ,, plated	0	4	6
3165	,, ,, elastic gum ... ... from	0	1	6
3166*	,, ,, ,, ,, with silver mount ...	0	3	6
3167*	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's)	0	6	6
3168	,, ,, indiarubber	0	4	6
3169*	,, ,, (Watson's), vulcanite	0	4	6
3171*	**Lithotomy Tampon** (Buckston Browne's)	0	7	6
3172	,, ,, (Thompson's)	0	3	6

3150



3152

3157

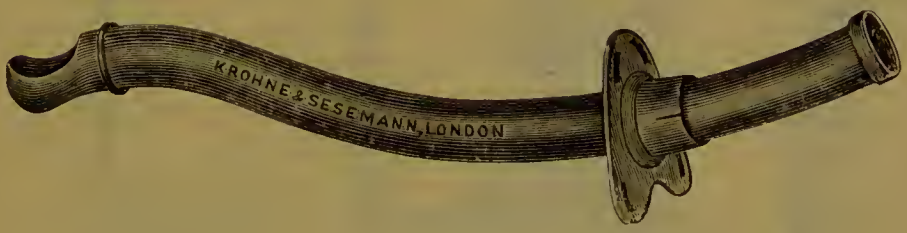
3158

3159

3163

3166

3167

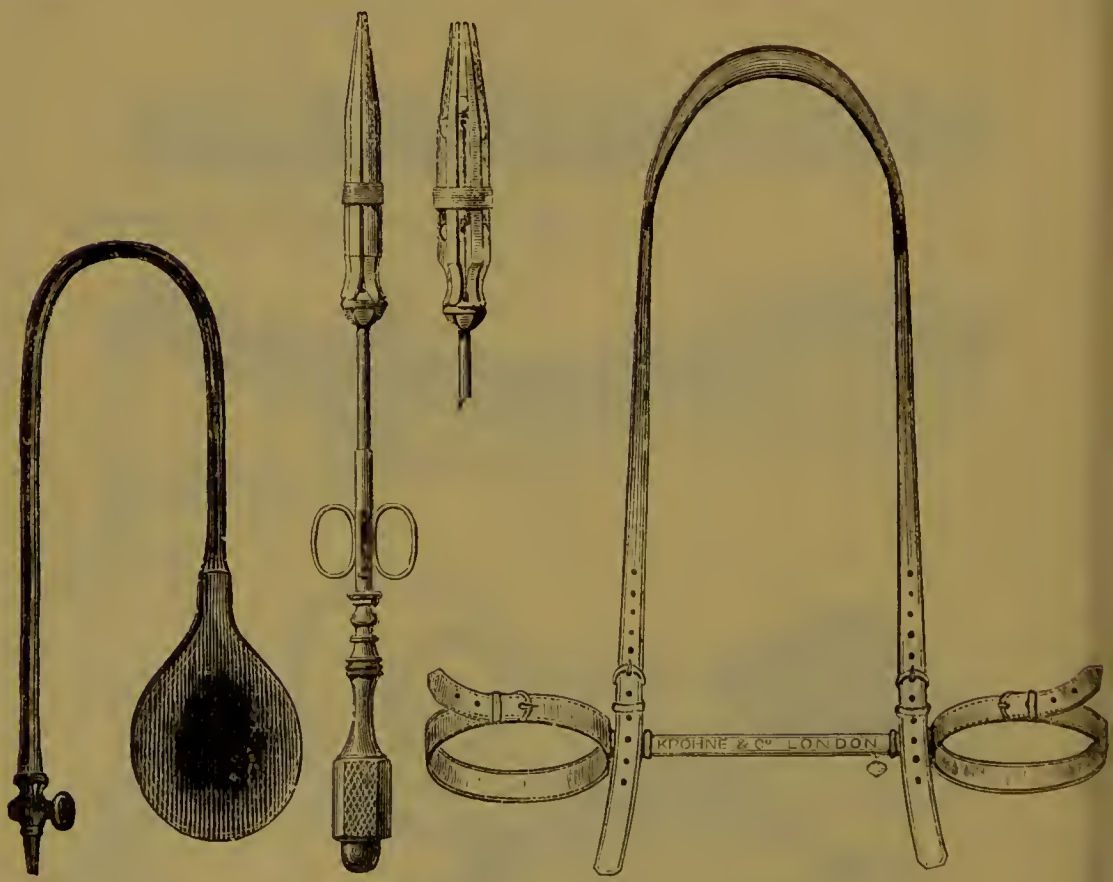


3169

3171

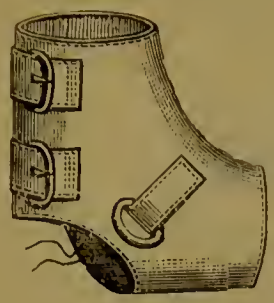
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
3173*	**Rectal Bag** (Thompson's), with stopcock, 3 sizes each	0	8	6
3175	**Shield,** with indiarubber catheter for wearing after operation	0	17	6
3177*	**Dilator** (Dolbeau's)	2	10	0
3179*	**Lithotomy Crutch** (Clover's)	1	7	6
3180	,, ,, ,, modified by Lucy ...	1	8	6
3183*	**Lithotomy Anklets** and **Wristlets** (Pritchard's), per set	1	0	0
3185*	**Lithotrites** (Thompson's), various sizes, fenestrated each	5	5	0
3186*	,, ,, ,, ,, with flat blade ,,	5	5	0
3187*	,, (Teevan's) ... ... ,,	5	5	0
3188	,, (Bigelow's) ... ... ,,	6	10	0
3190*	**Evacuating Apparatus** (Thompson's), with 4 canulas	3	15	0



3173 3177 3179

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

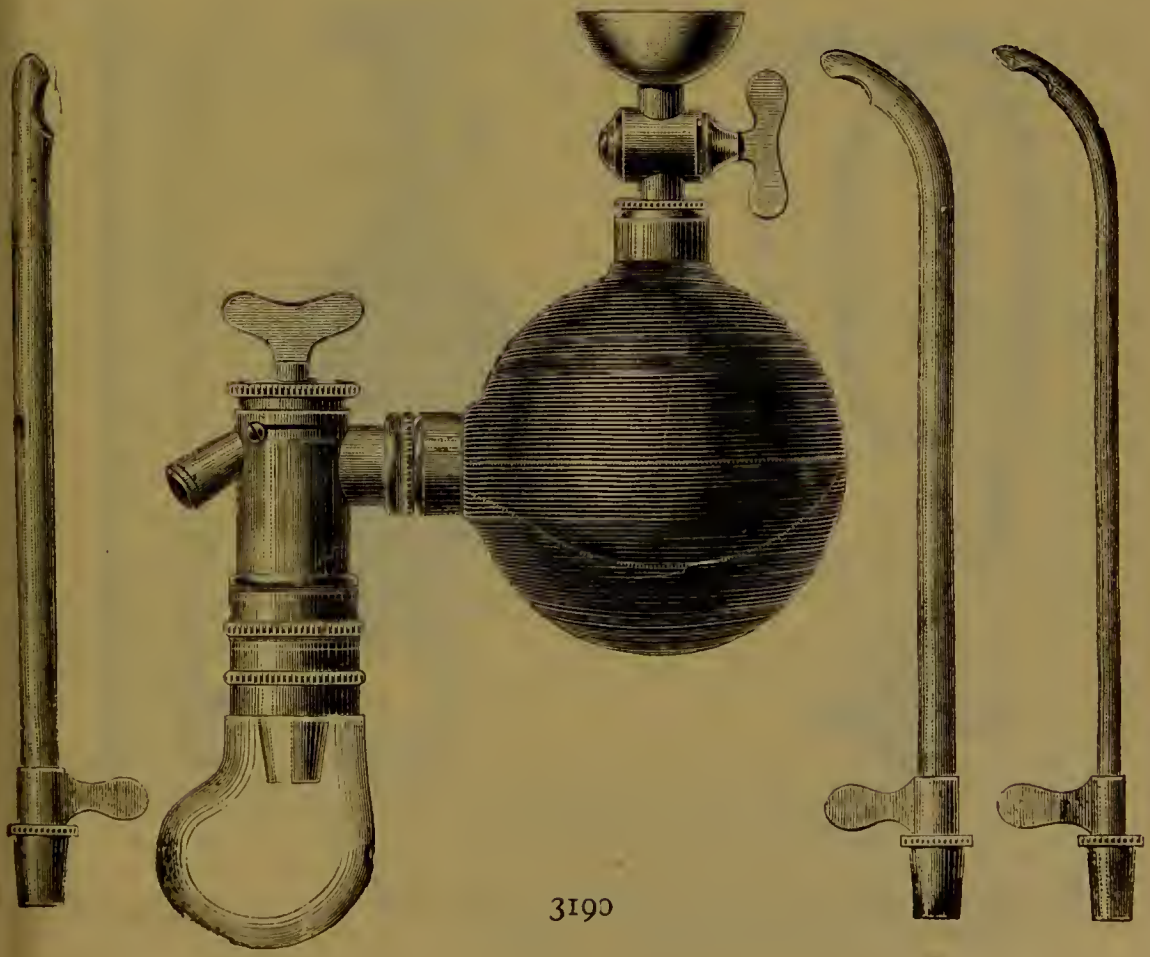


3183

3185

3186

3187

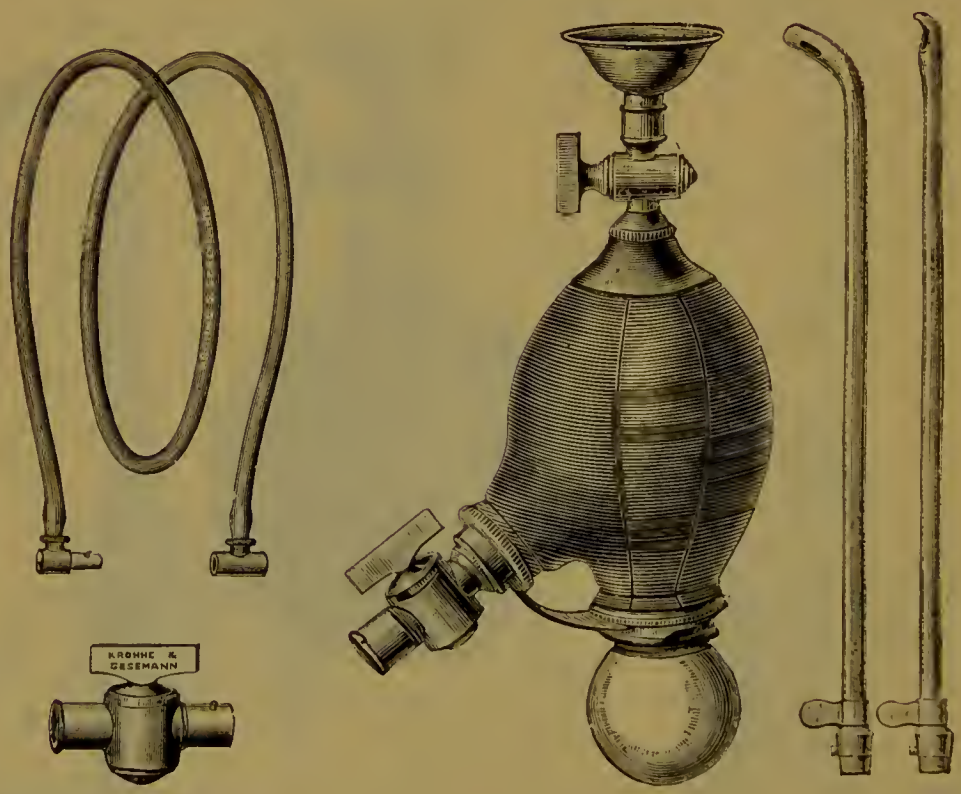


3190

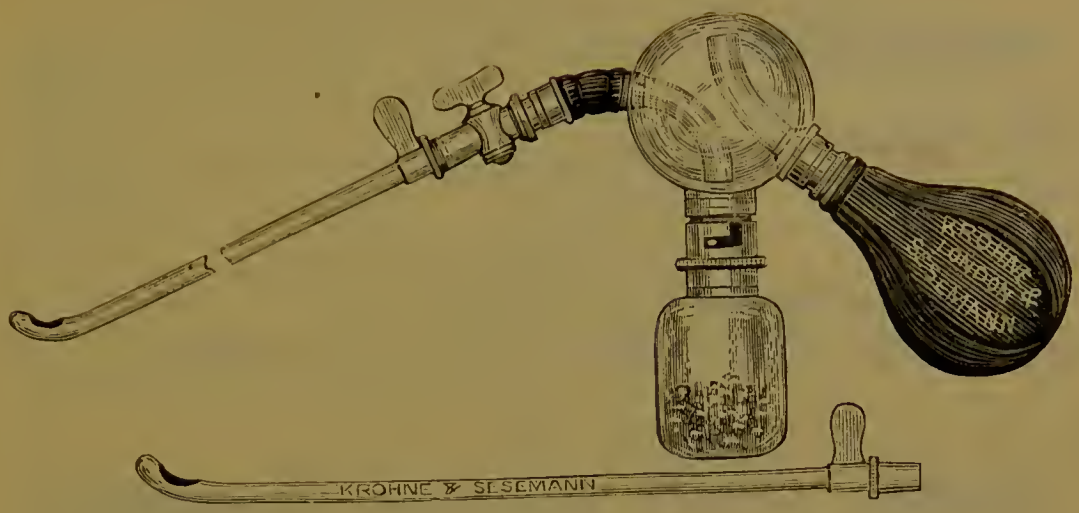
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

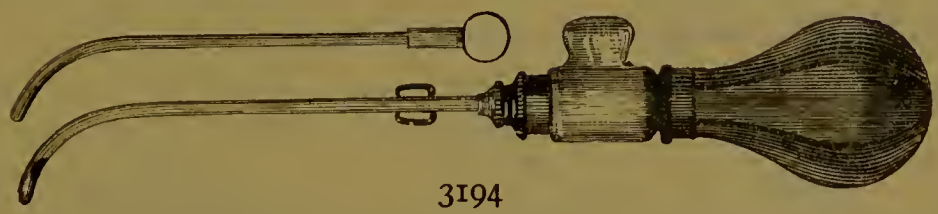
No.		£	s.	d.
3191*	**Evacuating Apparatus** (Bigelow's), with 2 canulas ...	4	0	0
3192	,, ,, (Morgan's), with canula ...	2	10	0
3193*	,, ,, (Otis'), with 4 canulas ...	4	10	0
3194*	,, ,, (Clover's), with canula and stilette	1	10	0
3195	,, ,, (Golding-Bird's), with 2 canulas	3	3	0
3196	,, ,, (Keegan's), with 2 canulas ...	3	3	0
3197*	**Evacuating Canulas,** straight, various sizes each	0	9	6
3198*	,, ,, curved, various sizes... ..	0	10	6
3199	**Stilettes** for canulas ... ... ,,	0	5	0
3201*	**Urethral Forceps,** straight	0	5	6
3202*	,, ,, ,, improved	0	12	6



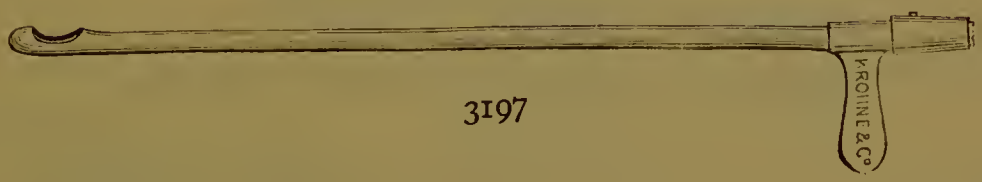
3191



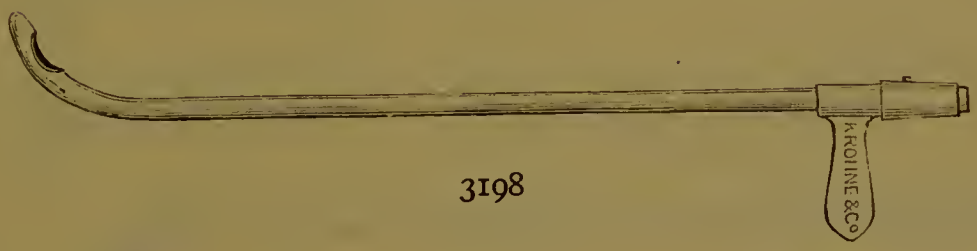
3193



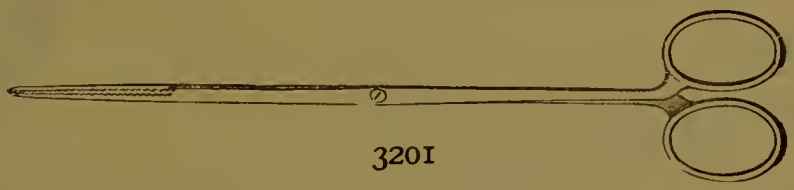
3194



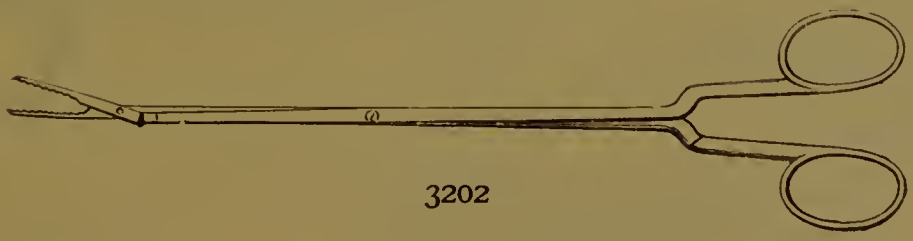
3197



3198



3201

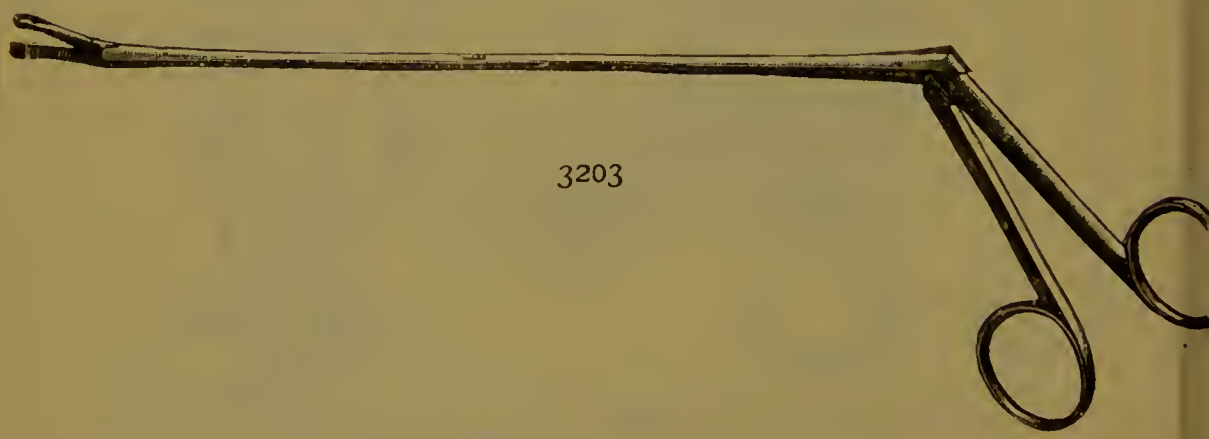


3202

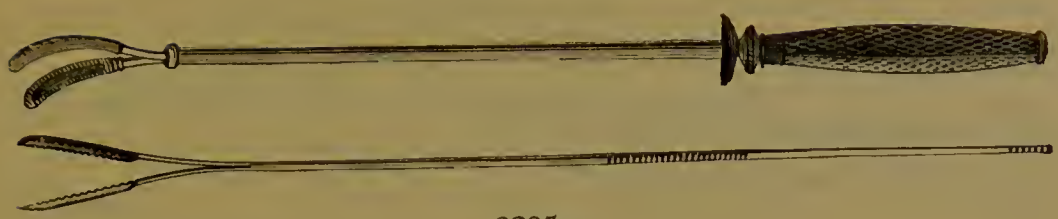
No.		£	s.	d.
3203*	**Urethral Forceps,** angular	0	15	0
3204	,, ,, (Thompson's)	0	5	6
3205*	,, ,, with straight and curved blades ...	1	10	0
3207	**Calculus Extractor** (Leroy D'Etoille's)	0	15	0
3208*	,, ,, (Luer's)	1	10	0

Bladder, Urethra, & Kidney Instruments.

3210	**Bladder Hook** and **Separator** (Thompson's), ivory ...	0	8	6
3212	**Bladder Forceps** (Thompson's), for vesical tumours, straight	0	11	6
3213*	,, ,, (Thompson's), for vesical tumours, curved	0	12	6
3214*	,, ,, (Thompson's), for removing growths at neck of bladder	0	10	6
3215	,, ,, rectangular	0	12	6
3216*	,, ,, (Guyon's), for twisting off pieces of growth	0	15	0
3217	,, ,, (Hurry Fenwick's), straight ...	0	10	0
3218*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ...	0	15	0
3219	,, ,, ,, ,, with cutting jaws	0	14	0



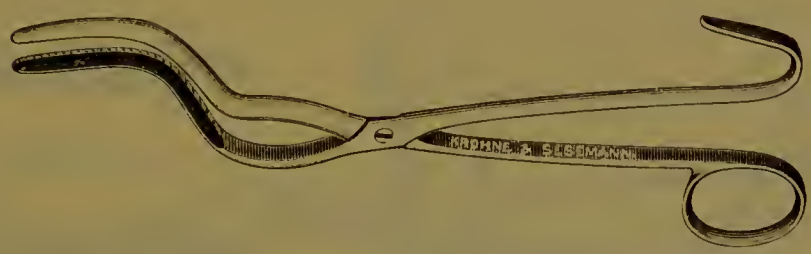
3203



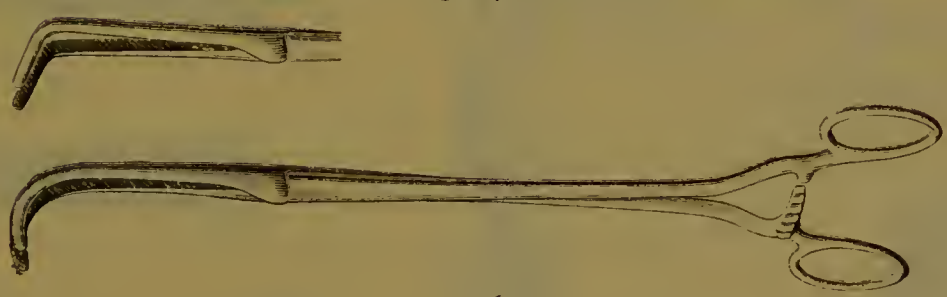
3205

3208

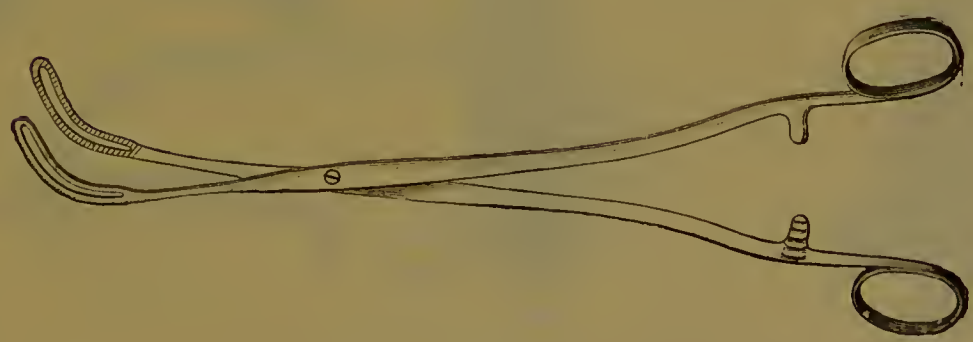
3213



3214



3216

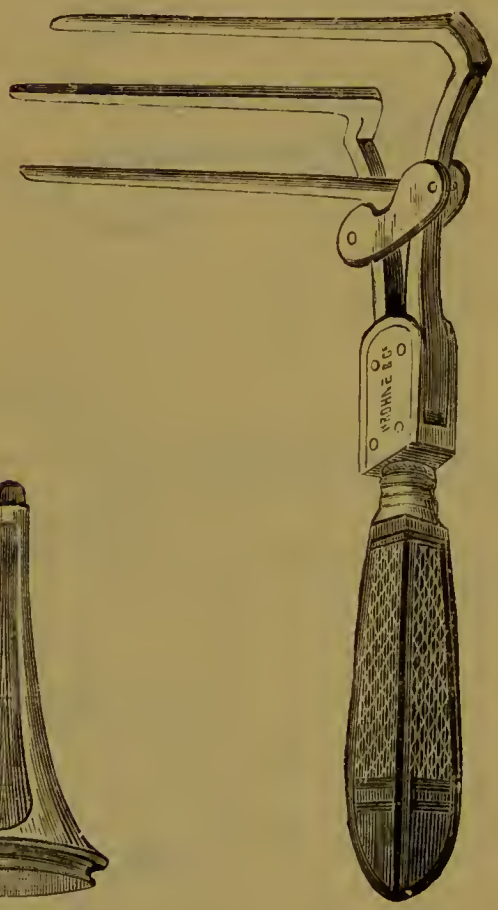


3218

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
3220	**Instrument** (Thompson's), for removing vesical tumours	0	7	6
3221*	**Female Urethra Dilator** (Reeves'), with plug ...	0	10	0
3222*	,, ,, ,, 3-bladed	2	2	0
3223*	,, ,, ,, (Simon's), with plug, 7 sizes, each	0	3	0
3224*	,, ,, ,, (Bryant's), boxwood, per set of 3	0	6	0
3225	,, ,, ,, ,, vulcanite ,, ,,	0	7	6
3226	,, ,, ,, ,, ivory ,, ,,	0	15	0
3227*	**Forceps** (Simon's), for removing growths from female bladder	0	8	6
3229*	**Bladder Speculum** (Watson's)	2	10	0
3230*	**Galvanic Cautery Clamp Forceps** (Watson's) ...	2	10	0
3232*	**Bladder Drainage Tube** (Guyon's)	0	7	6
3234*	**Caisson Tube** (Hurry Fenwick's), glass, 3 sizes each	0	3	0

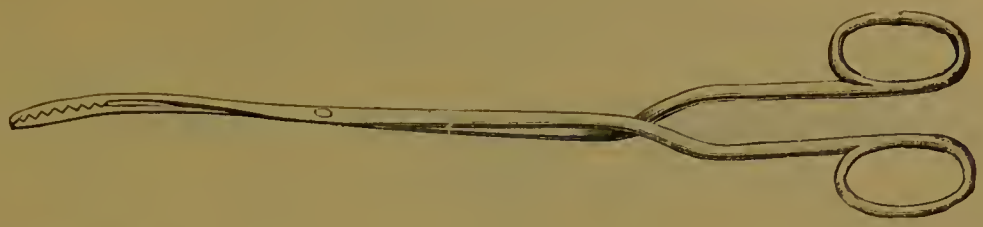
3221



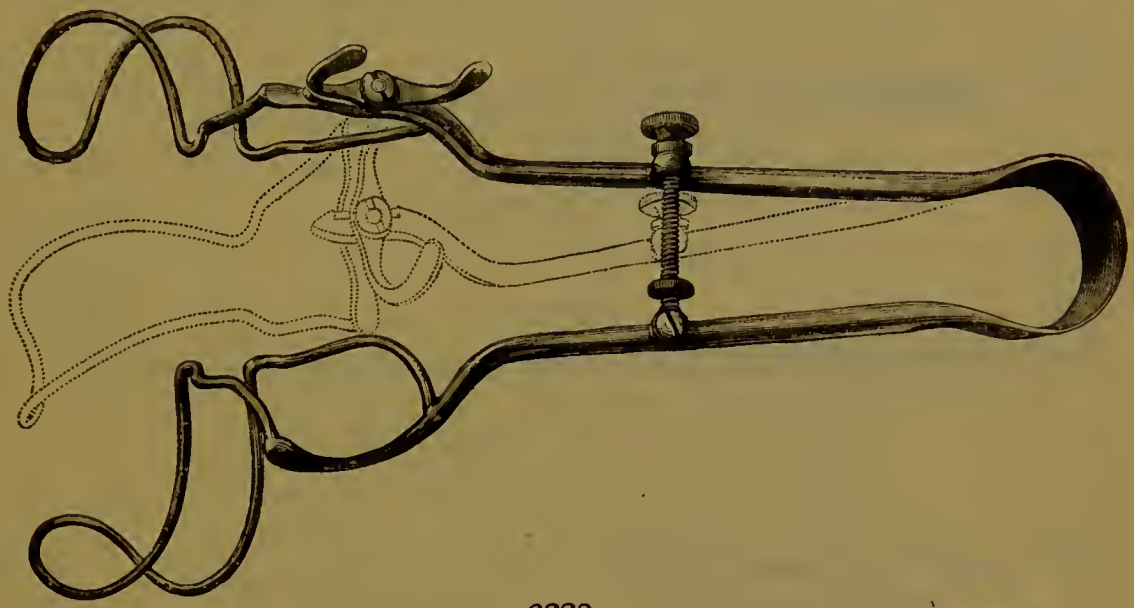
3222

3223

3224



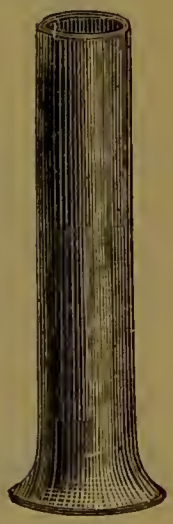
3227



3229

3230

3232



3234

No.		£	s.	d.
3236*	**Caustic Catheter** (Erichsen's), silver	1	5	0
3237*	,, ,, (Lallemand's)	1	5	0
3238	,, ,, ,, elastic gum, with silver mount	0	15	0
3239	,, ,, (Dawson's)	1	5	0
3240*	**Catheter** (Reginald Harrison's), for introducing soluble bougies, silver	1	10	0
3241*	,, (Gouley's), with guide, silver	0	15	0
3243*	,, double channel, silver	1	5	0
3244	,, ,, ,, plated	0	13	0

3246* **Silver Catheters,** with solid ends—

Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Each	6/	6/6	7/	7/6	8/	8/6
Nos.	7	8	9	10	11	12
Each	9/	9/6	10/	11/	12/	13/

3247	**Set of 12 Silver Catheters** (Nos. 1 to 12), with solid ends and bottle for oil, in leather case, complete ...	5	15	0
3247A	**Set of 12 Silver Catheters**, in metal case with racks, complete	6	5	0
3248	**Set of 6 Silver Catheters** (Nos. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12), with solid ends and bottle for oil, in metal case with racks, complete	3	10	0

3249* **Silver Catheters** (Brodie's), with solid ends, and metal handles—

Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Each	7/	7/6	8/	8/6	9/	9/6
Nos.	7	8	9	10	11	12
Each	10/	11/	12/	13/	14/	15/

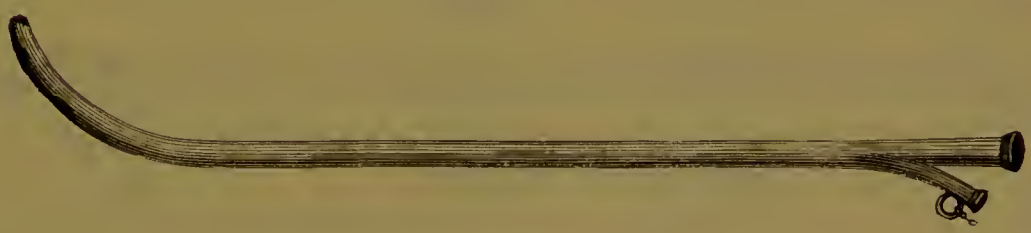
3250	**Set of 12 Brodie's Silver Catheters** (Nos. 1 to 12), with solid ends, metal handles, and bottle for oil, in leather case, complete	6	15	0
3250A	**Set of 12 Brodie's Silver Catheters,** in metal case with racks, complete	7	5	0
3250B	**Set of 6 Brodie's Silver Catheters** (Nos. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12), with solid ends, metal handles, and bottle for oil, in metal case with racks, complete ...	4	0	0

3236

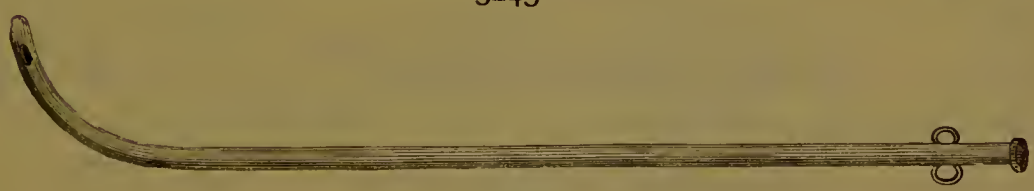
3237

3240

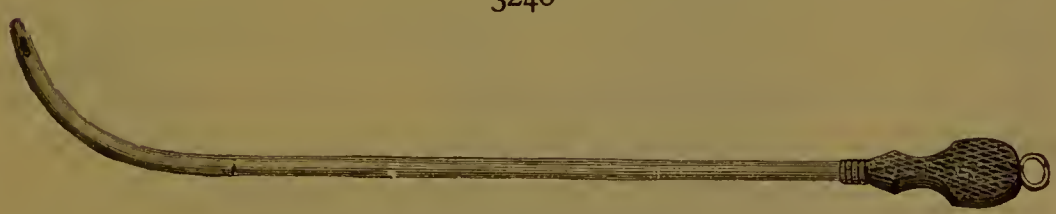
3241



3243



3246



3249

No.		£	s.	d.
3251	**Prostatic Catheters,** silver, with solid ends—			

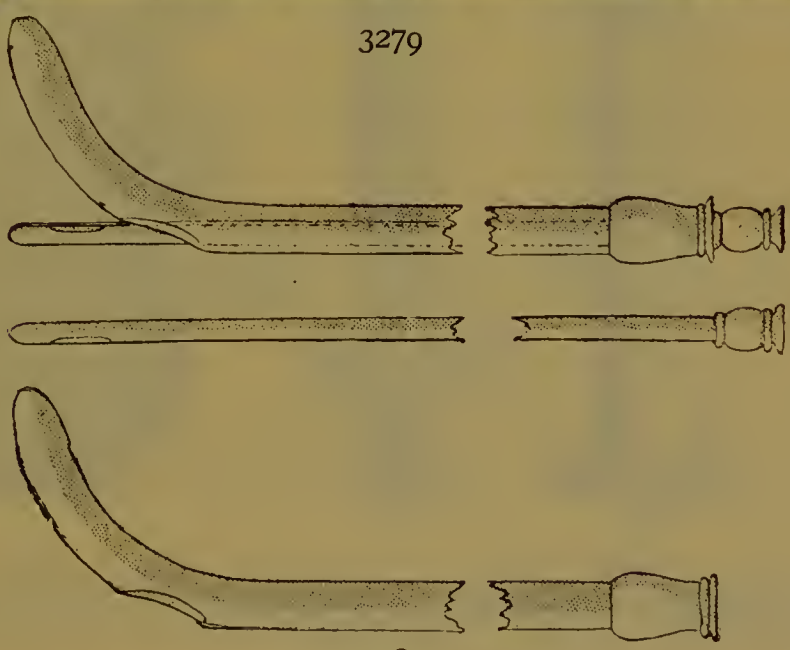
Nos.	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Each	11/	11/6	12/	13/	14/	15/	16/	17/6	19/

No.		£	s.	d.
3252	**Plated Catheters** (Nos. 1 to 13) ... each	0	3	0
3253	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	3	6
3254	,, ,, (Brodie's) ... ... ,,	0	5	0
3255	,, ,, ,, with solid ends... ,,	0	5	6
3256	,, ,, prostatic ... ... ,,	0	4	6
3257	,, ,, ,, with solid ends... ,,	0	5	0
3258	,, ,, ,, (Brodie's) ... ,,	0	6	6
3259	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	7	0
3260*	**Catheters,** cylindrical, elastic gum, double web, best quality ... each 1/: per doz.	0	9	0
3261*	,, cylindrical, silk web... ... each	0	2	0
3262	,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	2	9
3263*	,, ,, (Jaques'), indiarubber ,,	0	1	6
3264	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends, each	0	2	0
3265*	,, ,, celluloid, with solid ends ,,	0	1	6
3266	,, conical, black, best quality, each 1/3; per doz.	0	12	0
3267*	,, olivary or à boule, black, best quality, each 1/9; per doz.	0	18	0
3268	,, ,, ,, with solid ends, each 2/; per doz.	1	1	0
3269	,, ,, ,, silk web ... each	0	2	0
3270	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	2	9
3271*	,, coudée, black, best quality ... ,,	0	2	0
3272	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	2	6
3273	,, ,, silk web ... ... ,,	0	2	6
3274	,, ,, ,, with solid ends ,,	0	3	0
3275*	,, bi-coudée, black, best quality ... ,,	0	2	0
3276	,, ,, ,, ,, with solid ends, each	0	2	6
3277	,, railway, open ended ... ,,	0	1	0
3277A	,, ,, ,, ,, with stilette... ,,	0	2	0
3278*	,, double channel	0	5	6
3279*	,, (Dowse's), self-retaining	0	3	6
3280*	,, (Tuchmann's), self-retaining	0	6	6

3260 3261 3263 3265 3267 3271 3275

3278

3279



3280

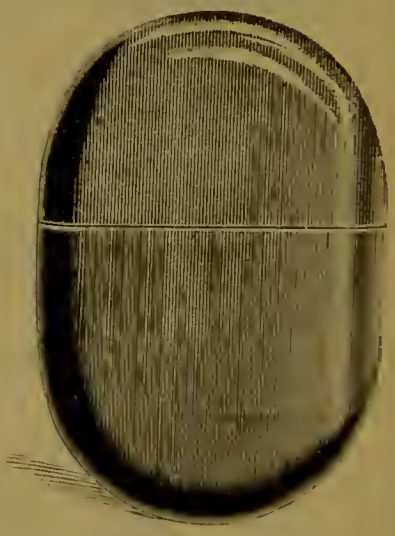
No.		£	s.	d.
3281*	**Glass Cylinders,** for keeping elastic gum and indiarubber catheters or bougies in an antiseptic solution			
	A. Small, 1/; medium, 1/9; large	0	2	6
	B. With foot and perforated metal plate to suspend 12 catheters	0	6	6
	C. With indiarubber cork at each end, small, 1/3; medium, 2/; large	0	2	9
3282	**Catheter Case,** papier-maché	0	1	6
3283	,, ,, leather, with bottle	0	4	0
3284*	,, ,, plated	0	2	6
3286	**Catheter Plug**	0	0	4
3287*	,, ,, (Hutchinson's)	0	1	9
3289	**Catheter Gauge,** American pattern	1	1	0
3290*	,, ,, metal	0	3	6
3291	,, ,, vulcanite	0	2	6
3292*	**Bougies,** cylindrical, elastic gum, double web, best quality, Nos. 1 to 12 ... ... per doz.	0	6	0
3293	,, cylindrical, black, best quality ... each	0	1	3
3294	,, ,, silk web ... ... ,,	0	1	9

A

B

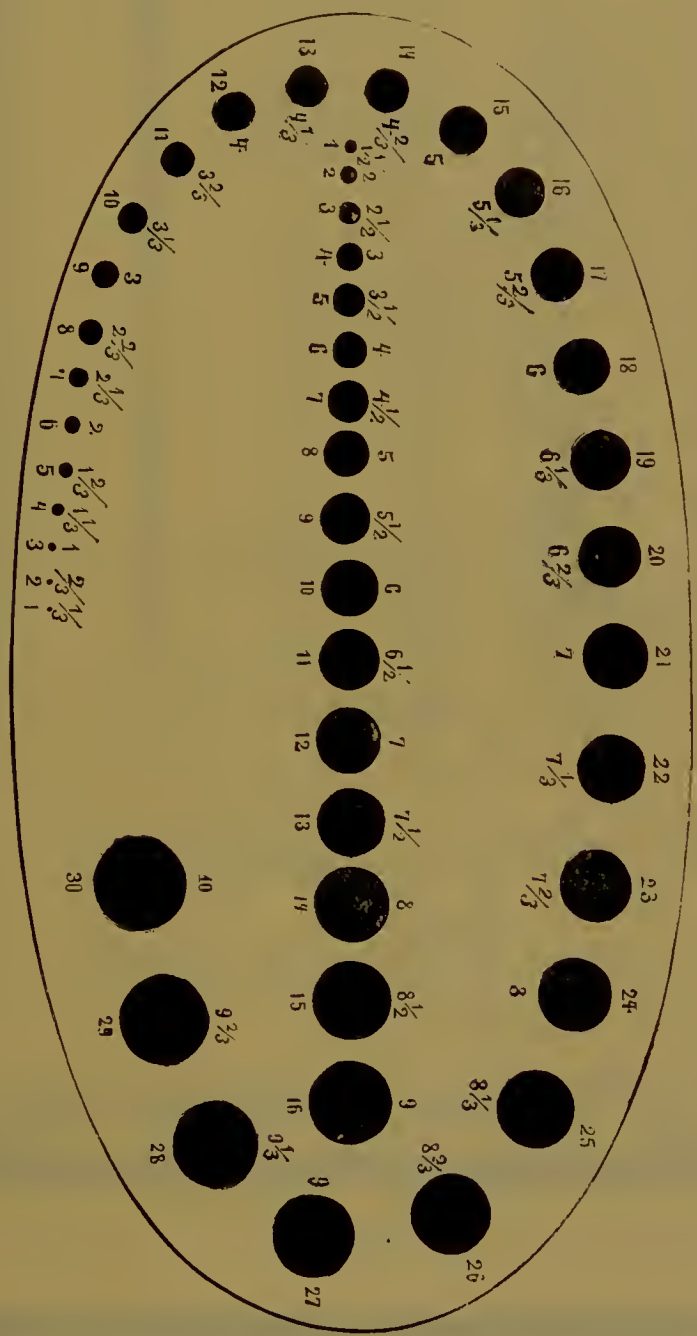
C

3281



3284

3287



3290

3292

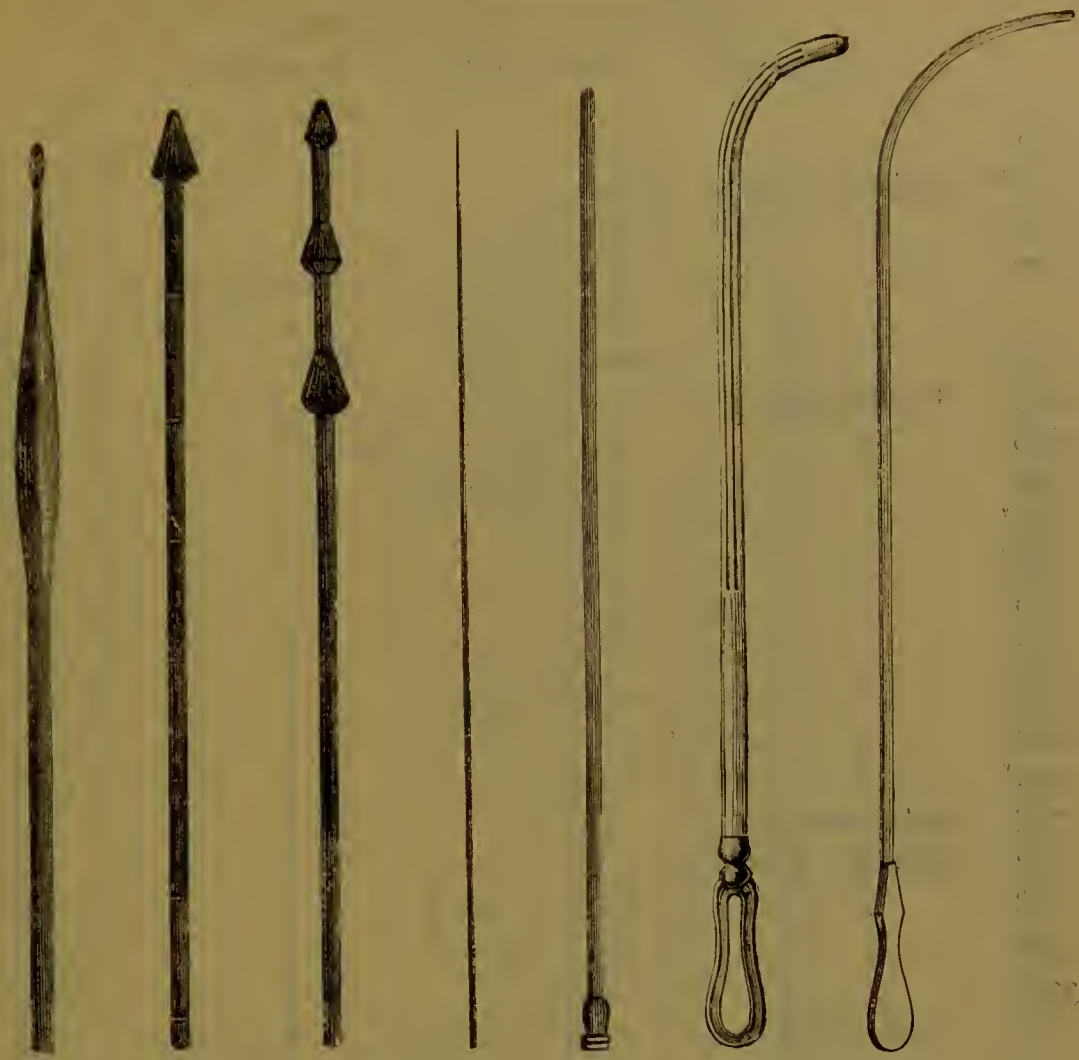
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

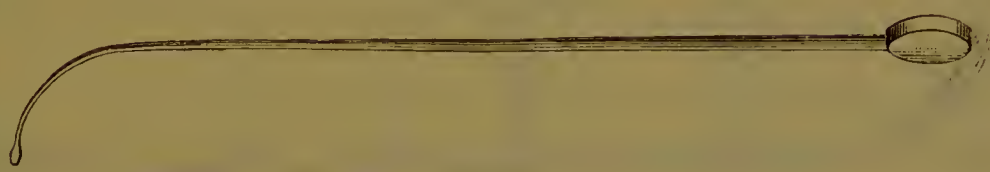
No.		£	s.	d.
3295*	**Bougies,** conical, black, best quality ... each	0	1	3
3296	,, ,, silk web ... ... ,,	0	2	0
3297*	,, olivary or à boule, black, best quality, each 1/6 : per doz.	0	16	0
3298	,, ,, ,, silk web ... each	0	2	0
3299*	,, à ventre	0	3	0
3300	,, whip (Reginald Harrison's)	0	4	0
3301*	,, acorn ... ... ,,	0	1	9
3302*	,, ball and staff ... ... ,,	0	3	0
3303*	,, filiform, black, best quality ... ,,	0	1	6
3304	,, ,, whalebone ... ... ,,	0	1	3
3305	,, ,, catgut ... from per doz.	0	5	0
3306*	,, laminaria ... ... each	0	2	0
3307	,, medicated ... ... per doz.	0	1	9
3308*	,, (Casper's), plated, for applying ointment, each	0	5	6
3309*	**Dilating Sounds,** cylindrical ... ... ,,	0	4	0
3310	,, ,, ,, set of 12, in case ...	2	12	6
3311	,, ,, (Thompson's) ... each	0	6	0
3312*	,, ,, (Lister's) ... ... ,,	0	4	6
3313	,, ,, ,, extra large sizes ,,	0	6	6
3314	,, ,, ,, set of 12, in case ...	3	0	0
3315*	,, ,, (Clutton's) ... ... each	0	5	6
3316*	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's), Prostatic ..	0	7	6
3317	,, ,, (Otis') ... ... ,,	0	4	0

3295

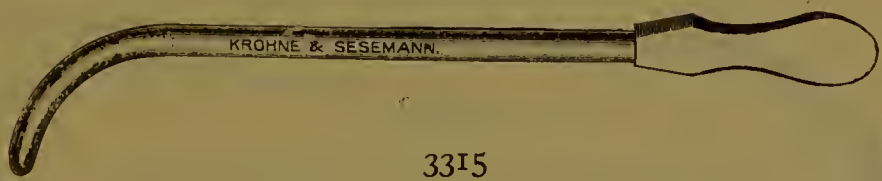
3297



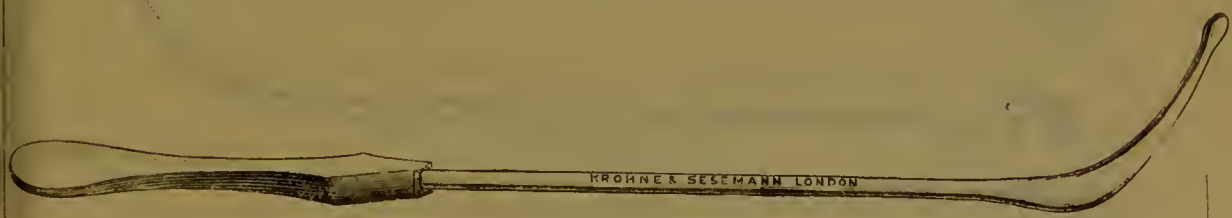
3299 3301 3302 3303 3306 3308 3309



3312



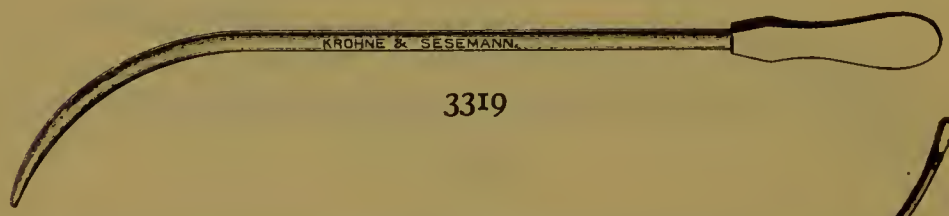
3315



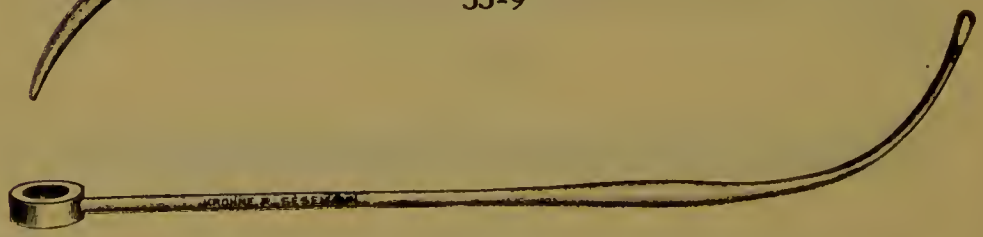
3316

No.			£	s.	d.
3318*	**Dilating Sounds,** soft metal	each	0	1	6
3319*	,, ,, (Bruce Clarke's) ...	,,	0	6	6
3320	,, ,, (Cock's), fine steel, as used by Buckston Browne, 6 sizes ...	each	0	5	6
3321*	,, ,, (Nicoll's), 8 sizes ...	,,	0	6	6
3324*	**Urethrotome** (Civiale's)	in case	2	0	0
3325	,, ,, modified by Thompson	,,	2	7	6
3326	,, (Berkeley Hill's), improved ...	,,	3	0	0
3327*	,, (Maissoneuve's)	,,	2	0	0
3328*	,, (Teevan's)	,,	2	5	0
3329	,, (Durham's)	,,	3	0	0
3330	,, (Gross')	,,	2	12	6
3331*	,, (Reginald Harrison's) ...	,,	2	5	0
3332	,, (Trélat's)	,,	1	10	0
3333*	,, (Heron Watson's)... ...	,,	1	15	0
3335	**Urethrometer** (Otis')	...	3	3	0
3337	**Stricture Knife** (Otis')	...	0	5	6
3338	,, ,, (Reginald Harrison's) ...	...	0	6	6
3339	,, ,, (Cock's)	...	0	15	0
3340	,, ,, (Fergusson's)	...	0	12	6
3342	**Stricture Dilator** (Holt's), with 3 canulas and conducting bougie	in case	2	10	0
3343*	,, ,, (Holt's), modified by Reginald Harrison, with 8 canulas ...	in case	3	16	6

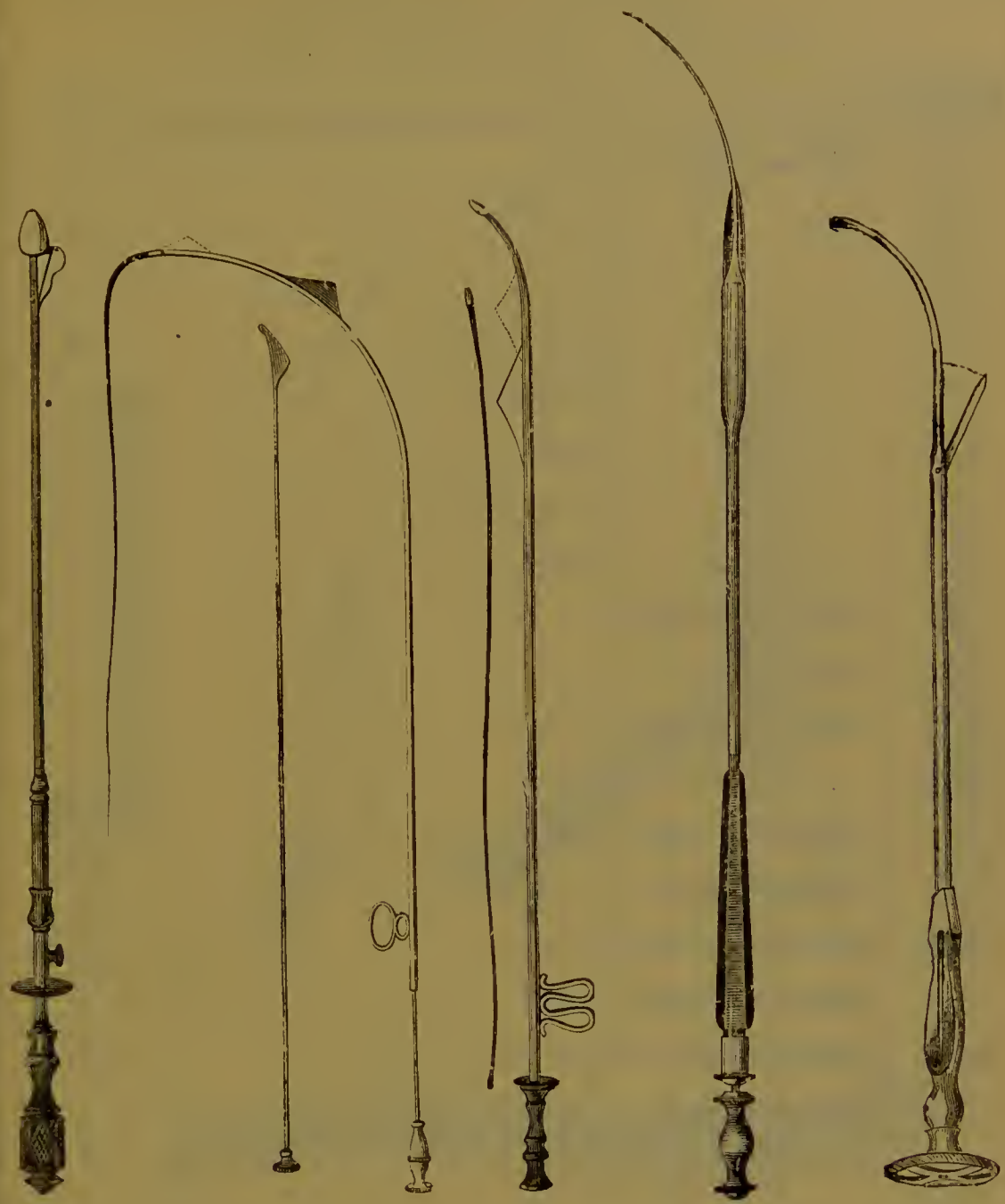
3318



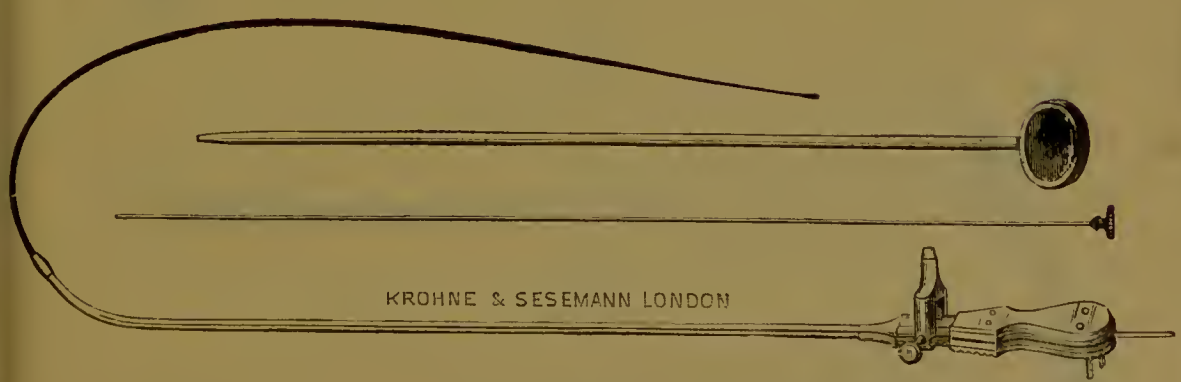
3319



3321



3324 3327 3328 3331 3333



3343

No.			£	s.	d.
3344	**Stricture Dilator** (Gross')	in case	3	5	0
3345*	" " " (Lyon's)	"	1	10	0
3346	" " (Otis')	"	3	5	0
3347*	" " (Stearn's)	"	0	18	6
3348*	" " (Thompson's) ...	"	1	10	0
3349	" " (Rigeau's)	"	1	12	6
3350	" " (Berkeley Hill's) ...	"	1	10	0
3351	" " (Lawrie's)	"	3	10	0
3353	**Urethral Insufflator**	...	0	7	6
3360	**Meatoscope** (Pick's)	...	0	5	0
3365*	**Urethral Speculum** (Brown's)	...	1	1	0
3368*	" " (Smith's)	...	0	5	6
	Urethral Syringes (see pages 74–77).				
	Urethral Irrigator (see page 76).				
3380*	**Cystoscope** (Kelly's), 4 sizes	each	0	10	6
3381*	**Urethral Calibrator** (Kelly's)	...	0	5	0
3382*	**Urethral Dilator** (Kelly's), double, 5 sizes ...	each	0	6	6
3383*	**Urethral Searcher** (Kelly's)	...	0	4	6

3345

3347

3348

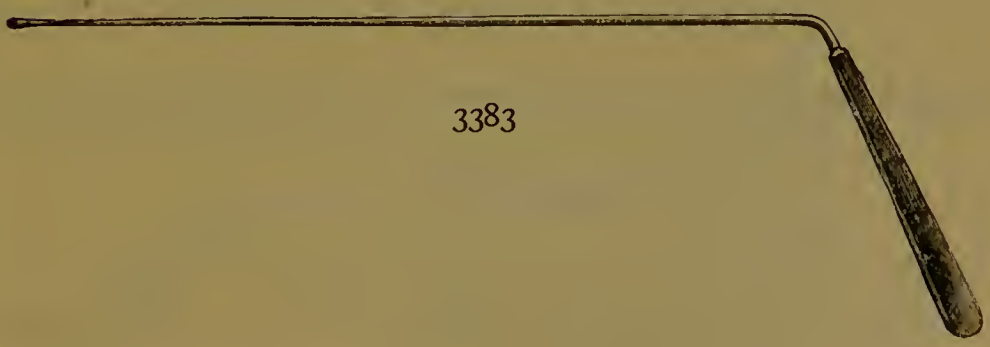
3365

3368

3380

3381

3382



3383

No.		£	s	d.
3384*	**Ureter Catheter** (Kelly's), short, with indiarubber tube	0	4	6
3385*	,, ,, ,, long	0	6	6
3386*	,, ,, ,, ,, with plug and handle ...	0	10	6
3387	,, ,, ,, elastic gum	0	3	6
3388	,, ,, (Pawlik's)	0	9	6
3390*	**Evacuator** (Kelly's)	0	7	6
3392*	**Forceps** (Kelly's)	0	10	6
3394*	**Applicator** (Kelly's), for cotton wool	0	3	0
3400	**Tuchmann's Instrument** for diagnosis of diseases of the kidneys	2	2	0
3415	**Trocar** (Lucas'), small	0	8	6
3416	,, ,, large	0	9	6
3418*	**Blunt Lance** (Lucas')	0	9	6
3420*	**Stilettoes** (Lucas'), straight or curved ... each	0	6	6
3425*	**Forceps** (Lucas'), curved ... ... ,,	0	13	6

3384

3385

3386

3390

3418

3420

3392

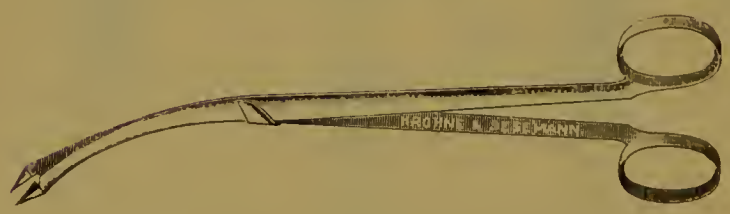
3394

3425

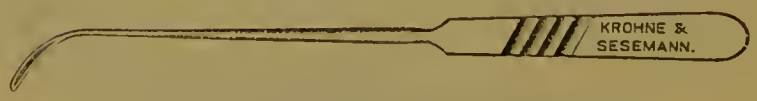
No.		£	s.	d.
3426*	**Forceps** (Lucas'), dilating, with lance points ...	0	15	6
3428	,, (Morris'), for crushing stones, straight or curved, each	0	12	6
3430	**Nephrectomy Scissors** (Lucas')	0	15	0
3433	**Nephrectomy Knife** (Lucas')	0	7	6
3436*	**Nephrectomy Needle** (Lucas')	0	6	6
	Retractors (see pages 28–30).			

Vaginal and Uterine Instruments.

3445*	**Vaginal Speculum**	(Fergusson's), silvered glass, covered with elastic gum, 3 sizes each	0	3	0
3446	,, ,,	(Fergusson's), silvered glass, brown web, 3 sizes ... each	0	4	0
3447	,, ,,	(Galabin's), silvered glass, short ...	0	4	0
3448*	,, ,,	vulcanite, 3 sizes ... each	0	3	0
3449	,, ,,	celluloid, 4 sizes ... ,,	0	3	6
3450*	,, ,,	clear glass, 4 sizes ,,	0	2	0
3451*	,, ,,	opal glass, 4 sizes ... ,,	0	1	6
3452*	,, ,,	,, ,, short, 4 sizes ,,	0	1	6
3453*	,, ,,	boxwood, 4 sizes ... ,,	0	3	0
3454	,, ,,	,, short, 4 sizes ,,	0	2	6
3455*	,, ,,	nickel-plated, various sizes ,,	0	8	6
3456*	,, ,,	,, ,, fenestrated, 4 sizes ,,	0	5	6
3460*	,, ,,	(Sims'), duckbill ... 6/ and	0	12	0
3461	,, ,,	,, ,, extra large 7/6 and	0	15	0
3462	,, ,,	,, ,, aluminium ...	0	7	6

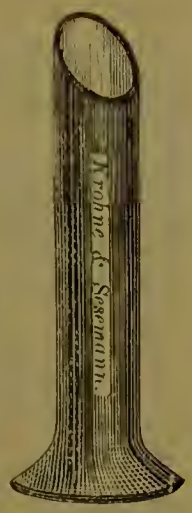


3426



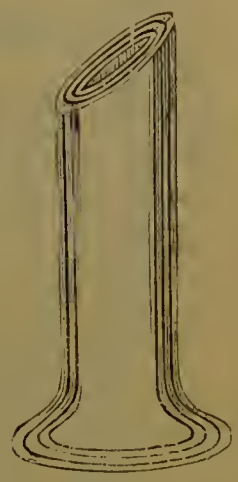
3436

3445

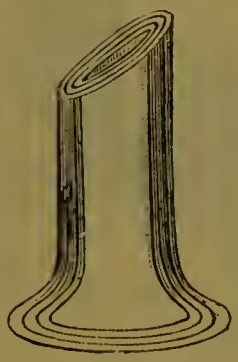


3448

3450



3451

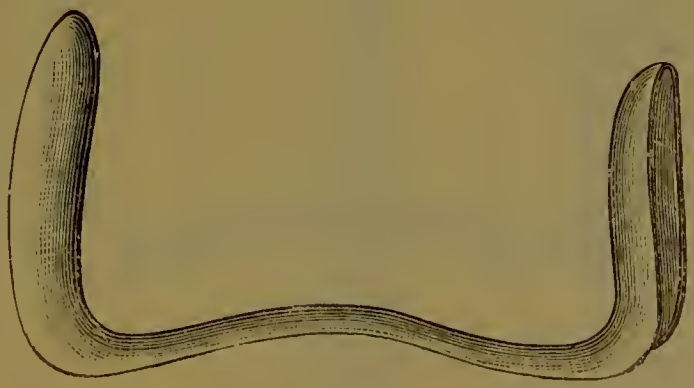


3452

3453

3455

3456



3460

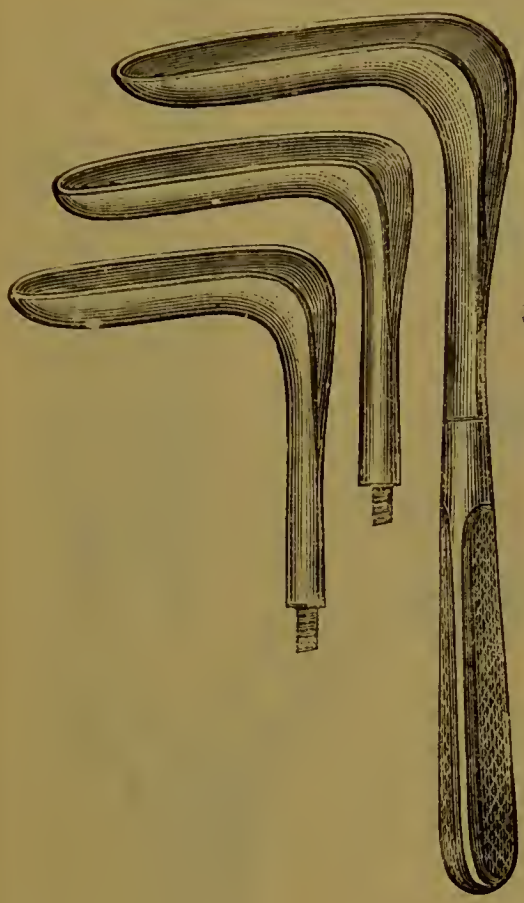
KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
3463*	**Vaginal Speculum** (Sims'), duckbill, folding ...	0	15	0
3464	,, ,, ,, ,, with lever ...	0	17	6
3465*	,, ,, ,, ,, with dilating blade	1	1	0
3466*	,, ,, ,, ,, fenestrated, 3 sizes, each	0	9	6
3467*	,, ,, ,, ,, set of 3 fitting one handle, 18/6 and	1	10	0
3468*	,, ,, ,, ,, single each	0	5	0
3469*	,, ,, with metal handle, small 6/6; medium 7/; large	0	7	6
3470*	,, ,, with metal handle, small 6/6; medium 7/; large	0	7	6
3471*	,, ,, (Heywood Smith's)	1	1	0

3463

3465

3466

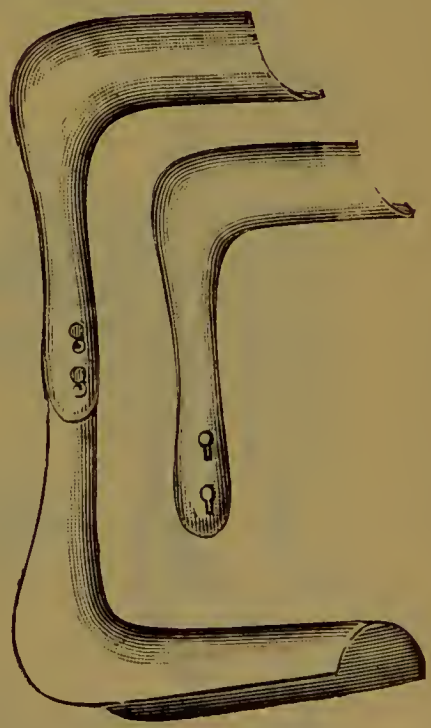


3467

3468

3469

3470



3471

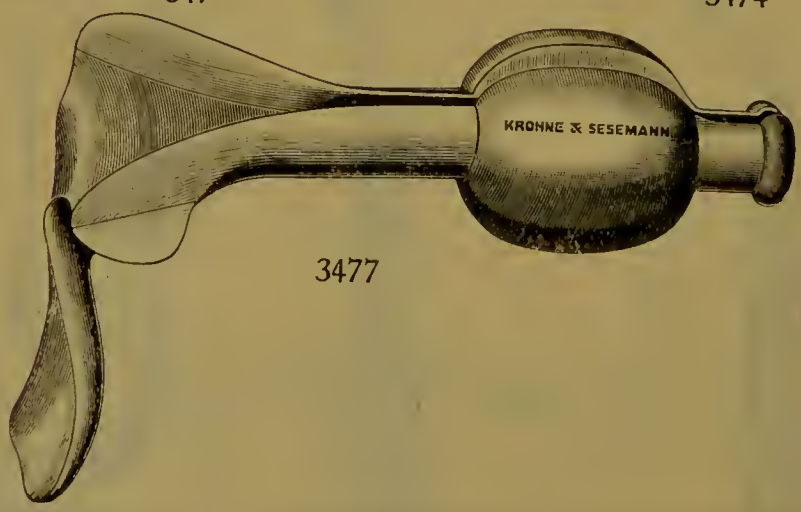
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

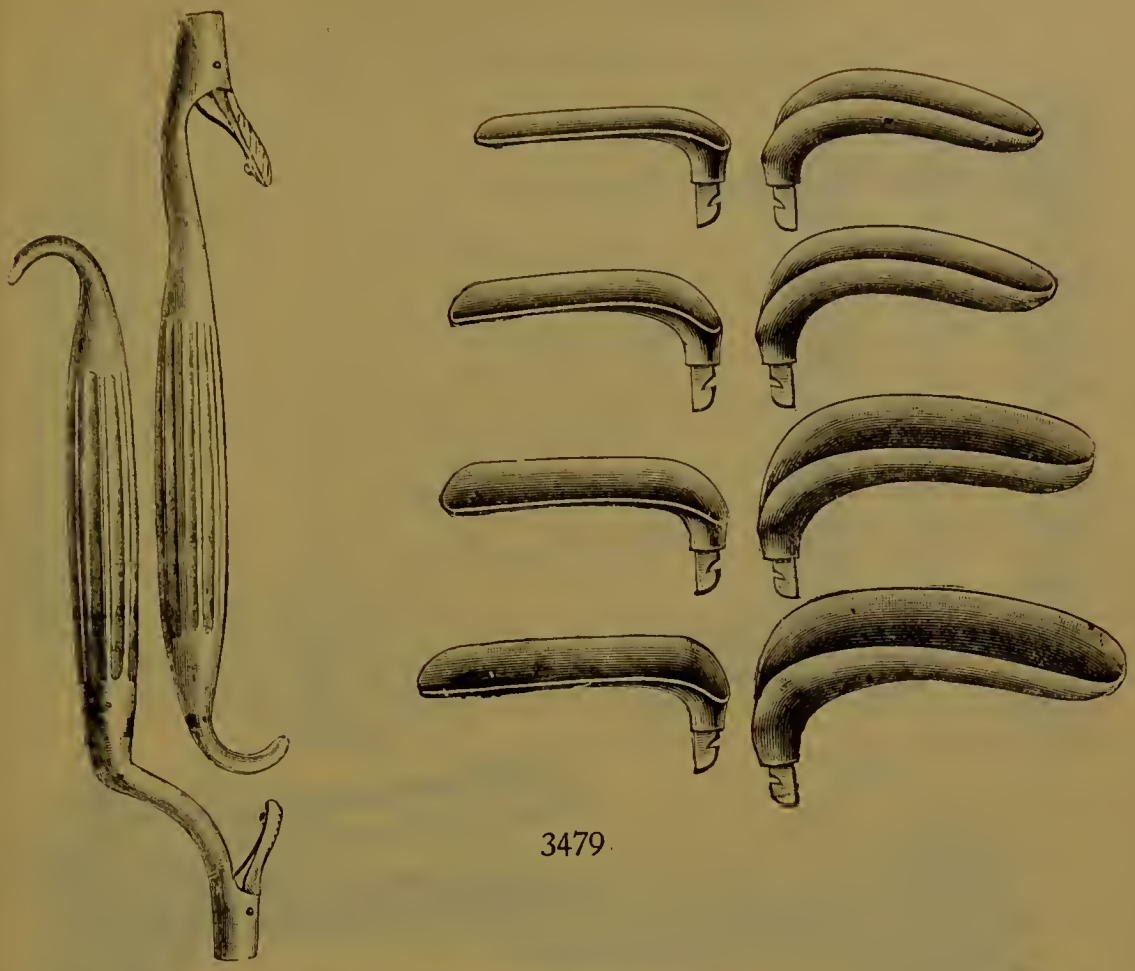
No.				£	s.	d.
3472*	**Vaginal**	**Speculum**	(Neugebauer's) ... per set of 2	0	12	0
3473	,,	,,	,, complete set of 5	1	10	0
3474*	,,	,,	(Barnes'), modification of Neugebauer's	1	0	0
3475	,,	,,	(Roper's), modification of Barnes' ...	1	2	6
3477*	,,	,,	(Auvard's), douching and self-retaining	1	1	0
3479*	,,	,,	(Bozemann's), with 8 blades and 2 metal handles	1	18	0
3480*	,,	,,	(Simon's), with 6 fenestrated blades and 2 metal handles ...	1	18	0
3483	,,	,,	(Hogan's)	1	1	0

3472

3474



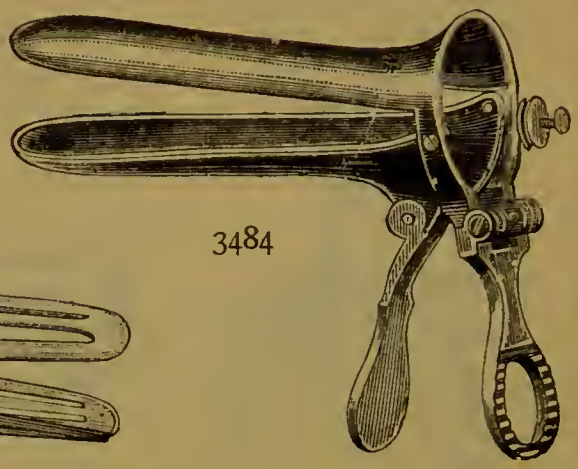
3477



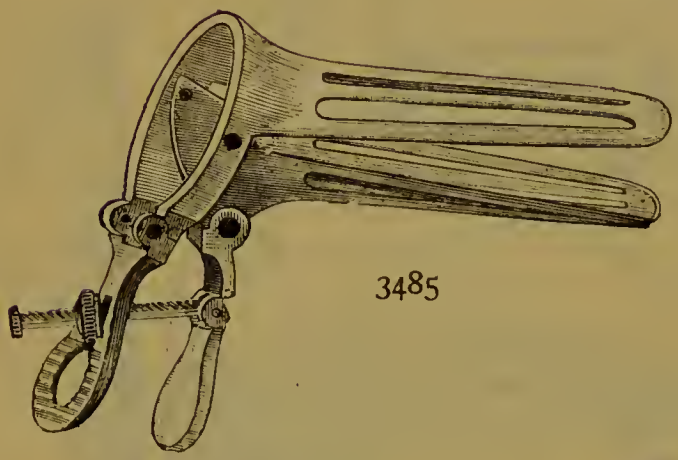
3479

3480

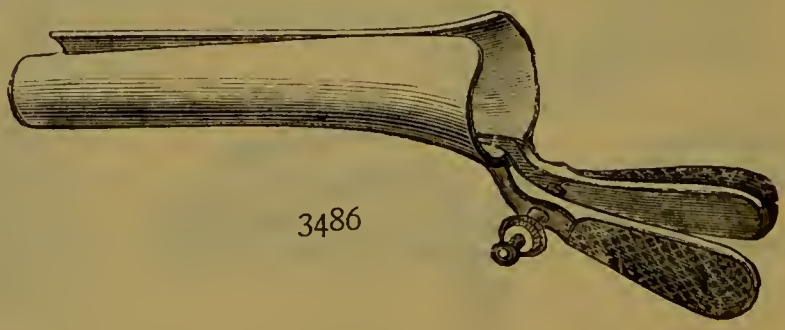
No.				£	s.	d.
3484*	**Vaginal Speculum**	(Cusco's), 2 sizes ...	each	0	15	0
3485*	,, ,,	,, fenestrated ...	...	0	17	6
3486*	,, ,,	(Ricord's)	...	0	12	0
3487*	,, ,,	(Tiemann's) ...	...	0	17	6
3488	,, ,,	(Brewer's), can also be used as a Duckbill Speculum ...	...	1	1	0
3489*	,, ,,	(Simpson's), with plug ...	...	1	2	6
3490*	,, ,,	(Meadow's), 3-bladed ...	...	1	15	0
3491*	,, ,,	,, 4-bladed ...	...	1	10	0
3492*	,, ,,	(Nott's), 3-bladed ...	...	0	15	0



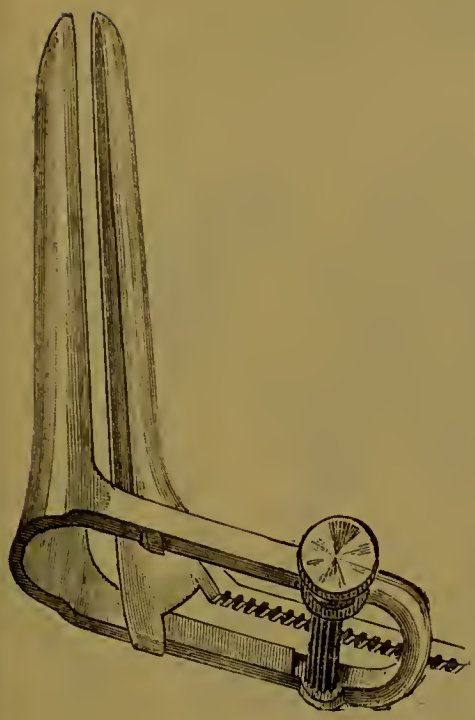
3484



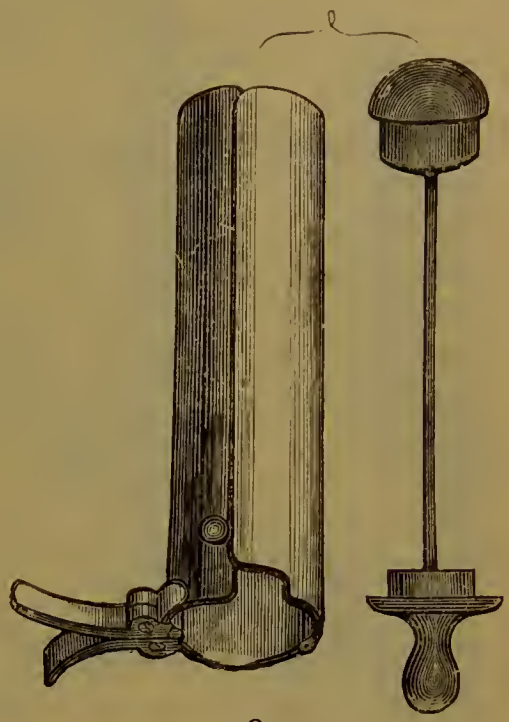
3485



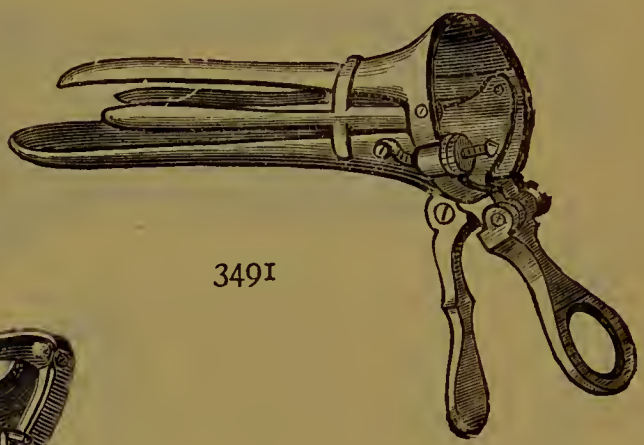
3486



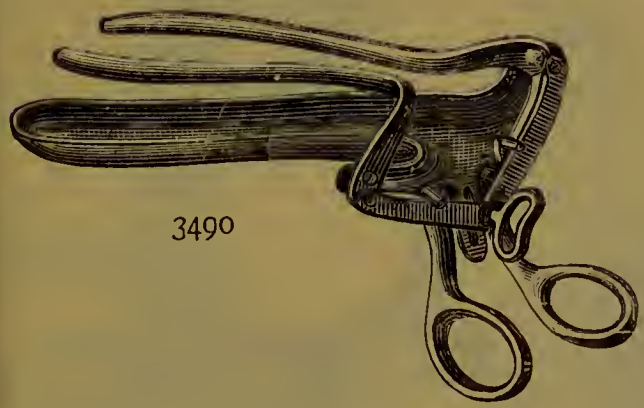
3487



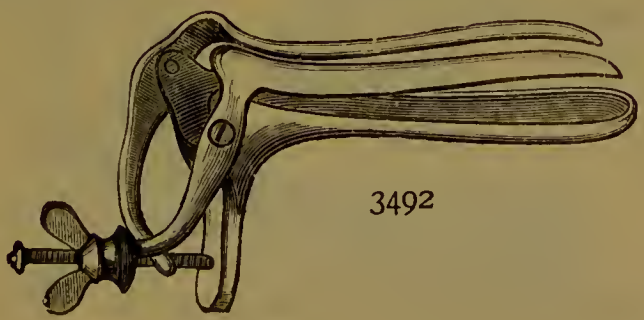
3489



3491

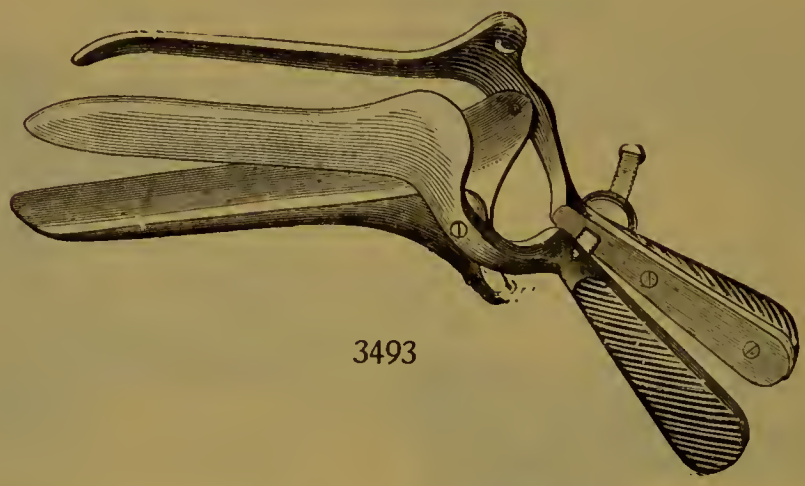


3490

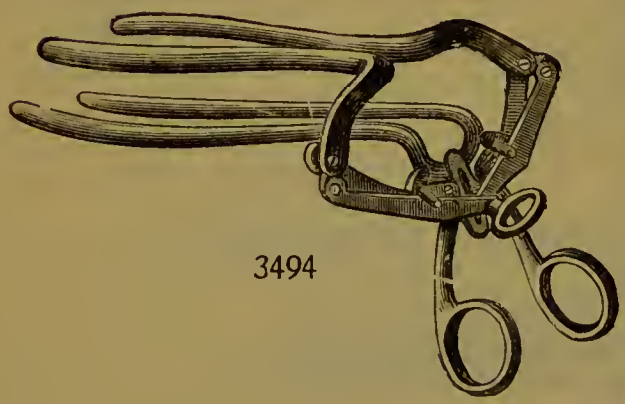


3492

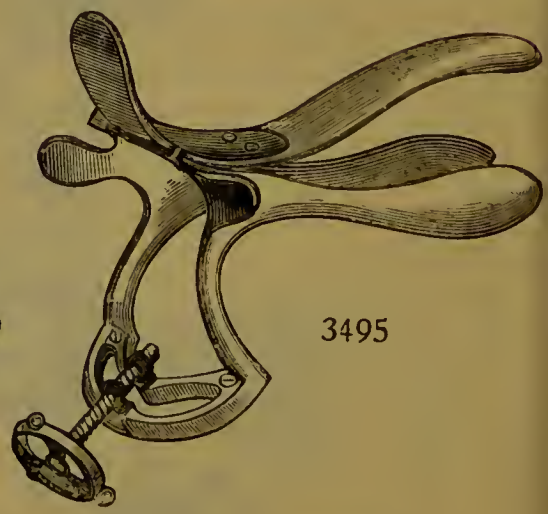
No.			£	s.	d.
3493*	**Vaginal Speculum**	(Nelson's), 3-bladed	1	1	0
3494*	,, ,,	(Allingham's), 4-bladed ...	2	7	6
3495*	,, ,,	(Bozemann's), 3-bladed ..	1	10	0
3496	,, ,,	,, self-retaining	1	1	0
3497*	,, ,,	self-retaining, with 4 blades ..	1	10	0
3498*	,, ,,	(Reid's)	1	1	0
3499	,, ,,	(Barnes'), with plug	1	4	0
3509	,, ,,	for cooling the vagina, oval ..	0	8	6
3510*	,, ,,	,, ,, round ...	0	12	6
3515*	,, ,,	Bath, 3 sizes ... each	0	4	0
3517	**Labia Speculum**	... ...	0	10	6
3520*	**Vaginal Depressor**	(Sims')	0	7	0
3523*	**Tampon Introducer**	(Barnes')	0	6	0
3524	,, ,,	(Aveling's) ... per set	0	2	0



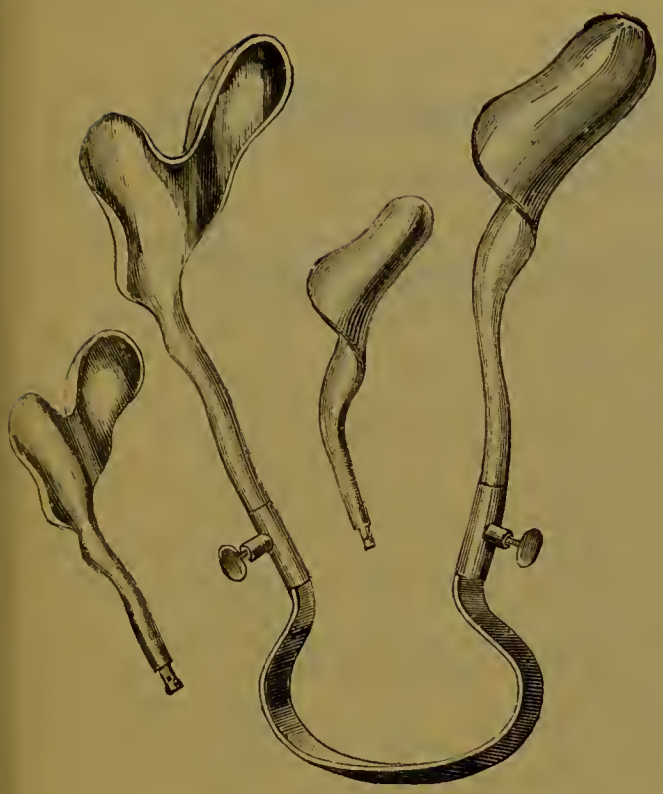
3493



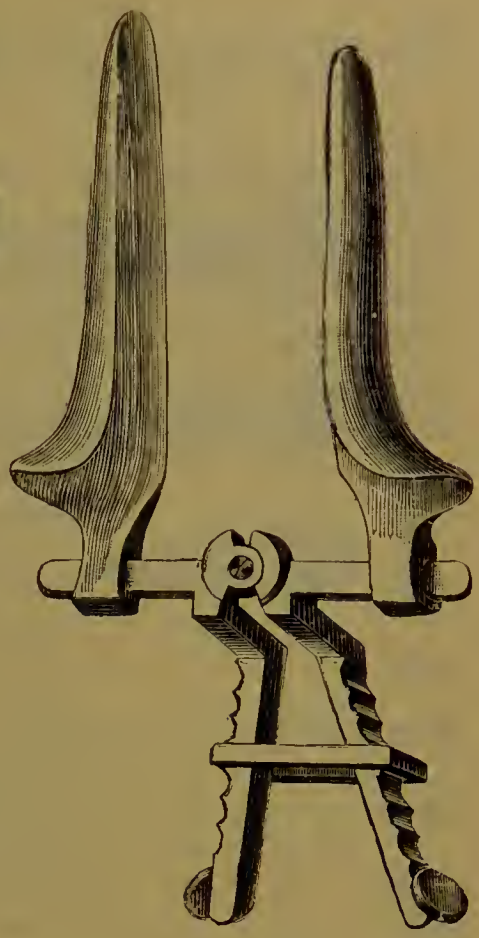
3494



3495

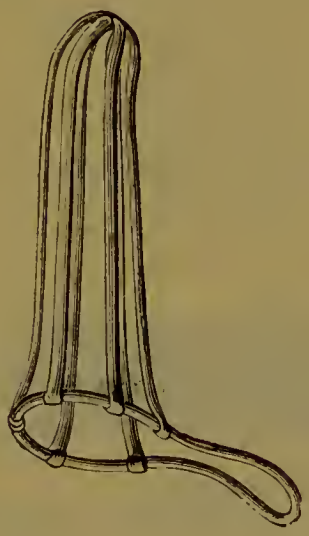


3497



3498

3510



3515

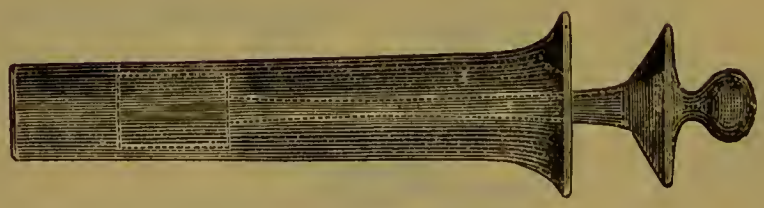
3523

3520

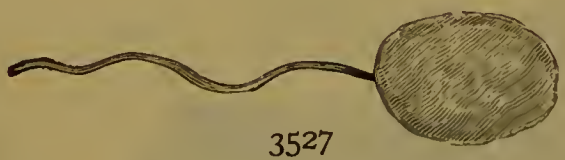
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
3525*	**Tampon Speculum** and **Plug**	0	8	6
3527*	**Vaginal Tampons** ... ... per doz.	0	3	0
3529*	**Vaginal Dilators** (Sims'), glass .. .. each	0	1	6
3530*	,, ,, ,, vulcanite ... ,,	0	2	6
3531*	**Uterine Dilators** (Hegar's), glass, each 1/3; per set of 22	1	5	0
3532	,, ,, opal or milk glass, each 1/6; per set of 22	1	10	0
3533*	,, ,, vulcanite, in one piece, per set of 25	2	2	0
3534	,, ,, ,, ,, ... in case	2	10	0
3535	,, ,, (Hegar's), plated, small 4/6; medium 5/; large	0	5	6
3537	,, ,, (Hegar's), plated, Nos. 4 to 17, in metal case ... ... per set	2	15	0
3539	,, ,, (Hawkins-Ambler's), plated, small 4/6; medium 5/; large	0	5	6
3541*	,, ,, (Hayes'), plated, small 5/6; medium 6/; large	0	6	6
3543	,, ,, (Fenton's), double, small 8/6; medium 9/6; large	0	10	6
3545*	,, ,, (Galabin's), 3 sizes ... each	0	5	0
3546	,, ,, (Macnaughton Jones'), per set of 13, in case	3	5	0
3547	,, ,, (Matthews Duncan's), per set of 12, in case	2	12	6
3548	,, ,, (Bantock's), per set of 5 ... ,,	2	2	0
3551*	,, ,, (Priestley's) ... ... each	1	10	0
3552	,, ,, (Ellinger's) ... ... ,,	1	10	0
3553	,, ,, (Gardner's) ... ... ,,	1	0	0
3554*	,, ,, (Goodell's) ... ... ,,	1	12	6
3555	,, ,, (Duke's) ... ... ,,	1	12	6



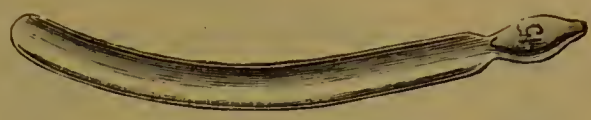
3525



3527

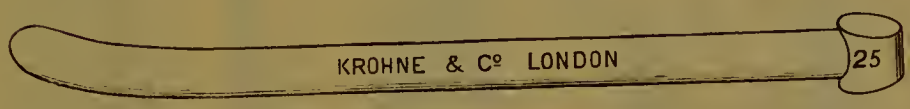
3529

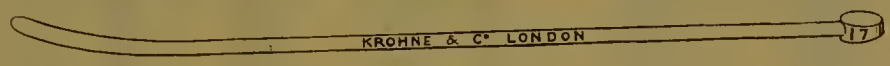
3530



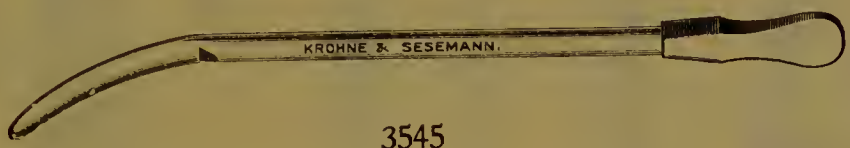
3531

3533

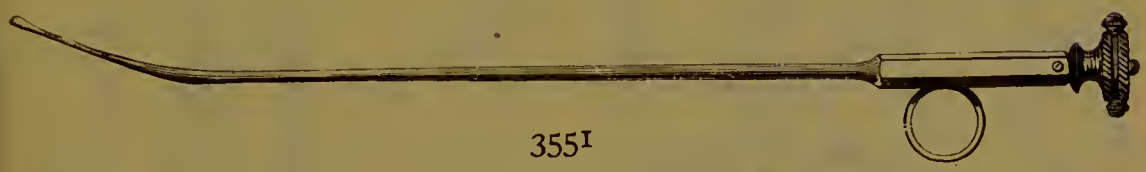




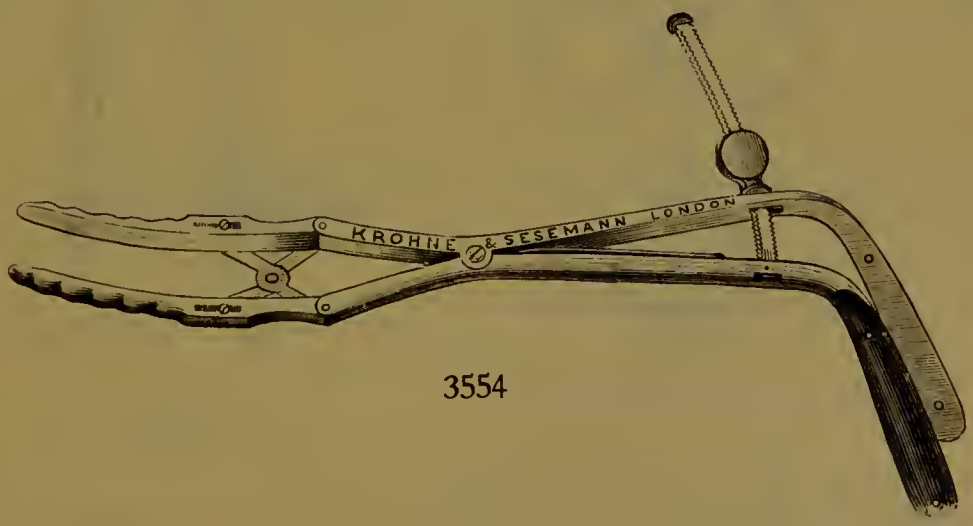
3541



3545

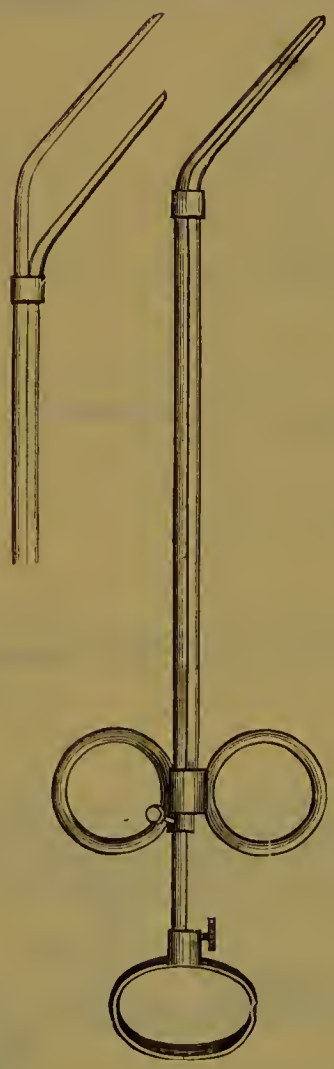


3551



3554

No.				£	s.	d.
3556*	**Uterine Dilators**	(Aveling's)	each	1	0	0
3557*	,, ,,	(Sims'), 3-bladed ...	,,	1	17	6
3558	,, ,,	(Reid's), set of 5 fitting one handle		1	15	0
3559*	,, ,,	(Atlee's)	each	0	10	6
3560*	,, ,,	(Buck's)	,,	1	1	0
3561*	,, ,,	(Palmer's)	,,	1	4	0
3562	,, ,,	(Simpson's)	,,	0	12	6
3563*	,, ,,	(Peaslee's), set of 5 fitting one handle		1	1	0



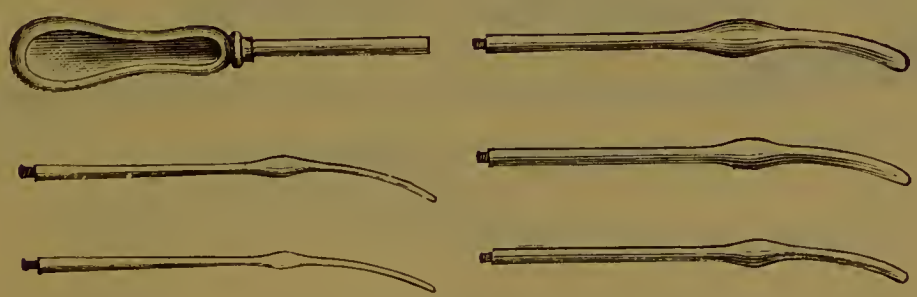
3556

3557

3559

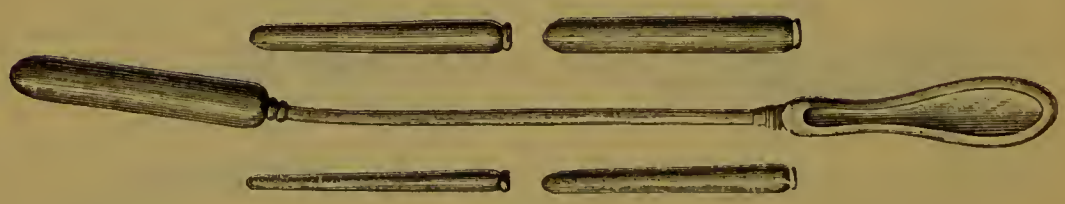
3560

3561

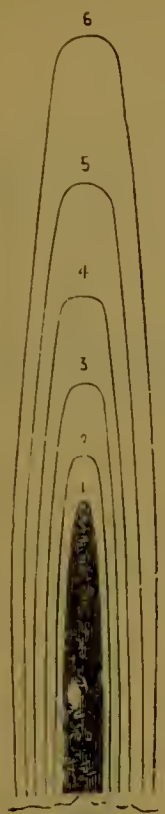


3563

No.		£	s.	d.
3564*	**Uterine Dilators** (Fritsch's), set of 5 fitting one handle	0	10	6
3575*	**Sponge Tents,** carbolized, assorted sizes ... per doz.	0	3	0
3576	,, ,, ,, large each 9d.; ,,	0	7	6
3577*	**Laminaria Tents,** solid ... ... ,,	0	3	6
3578	,, ,, ,, long ... ... ,,	0	7	6
3579	,, ,, hollow ... ... ,,	0	4	6
3580	,, ,, ,, long ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3581	**Laminaria** and **Sponge Tents** combined ... ,,	0	7	6
3582	**Tupelo Tents,** hollow ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3583	,, ,, solid... ... ... ,,	0	7	0
3585*	**Tent Introducer** (Bantock's)	0	4	0
3586*	,, ,, (Godson's), with 3 mounts, in metal handle	0	16	0
3587*	,, ,, (Barnes'), in metal handle... ...	0	9	0
3588*	**Tent Introducing Forceps,** with slide	0	12	0
3589*	,, ,, ,, with spring	0	9	0
3590*	,, ,, ,, (Bozemann's)... ...	0	8	6
3595	**Sulphate of Zinc Points** ... ... per doz.	0	2	0
3598	**Introducer** for Zinc Points (Barnes')	0	11	6



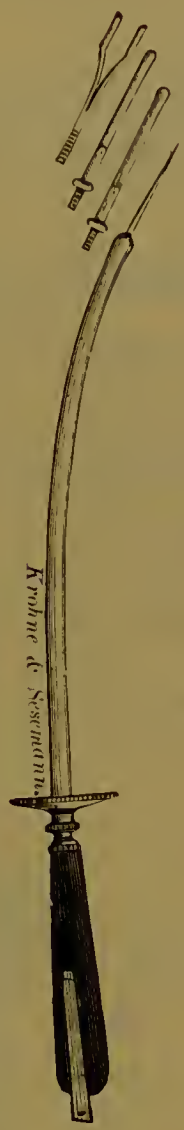
3564



3575

3577

3585



3586

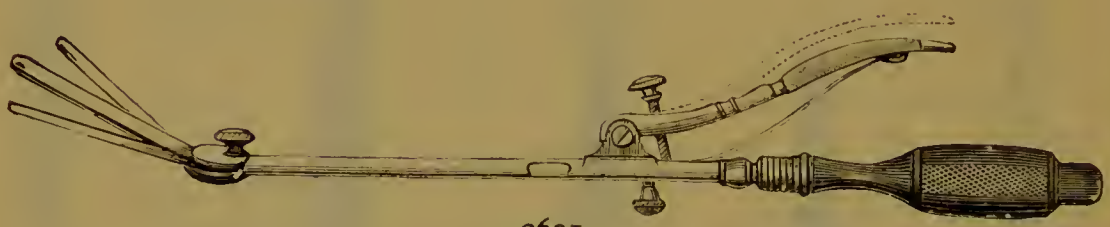
3587

3588

3589

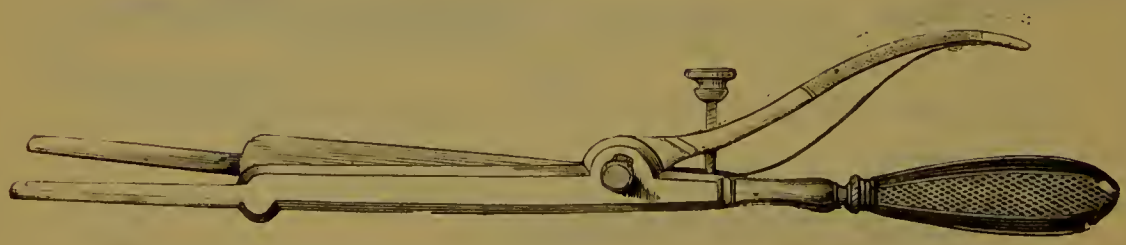
3590

No.		£	s.	d.
3601*	**Hysterotome** (Routh's)	2	2	0
3602*	,, ,, modification of Greenhalgh's ...	3	0	0
3603*	,, (Simpson's)	1	10	0
3604*	,, (Aveling's)	1	10	0
3605*	,, (Greenhalgh's)	3	0	0
3606*	,, (Stille's)	1	5	0
3610*	**Uterine Scissors,** straight, blunt pointed ... from	0	8	6
3611	,, ,, ,, sharp ,, ... ,,	0	8	6
3612*	,, ,, curved, blunt ,, ... ,,	0	10	6
3613	,, ,, ,, sharp ,, ... ,,	0	10	6
3614	,, ,, angular ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3615*	,, ,, ,, probe pointed ... ,,	0	10	6
3616	,, ,, bent on flat ... ... ,,	0	10	6
3617*	,, ,, ,, probe pointed ,,	0	10	6
3618*	,, ,, (Kuchenmeister's) ... ,,	0	15	0

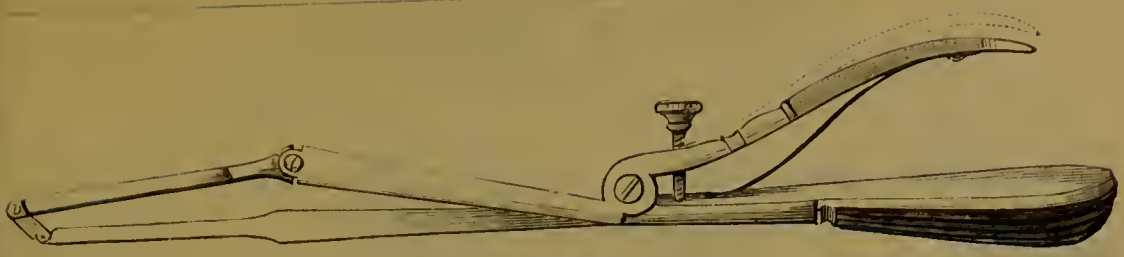


3601

3602

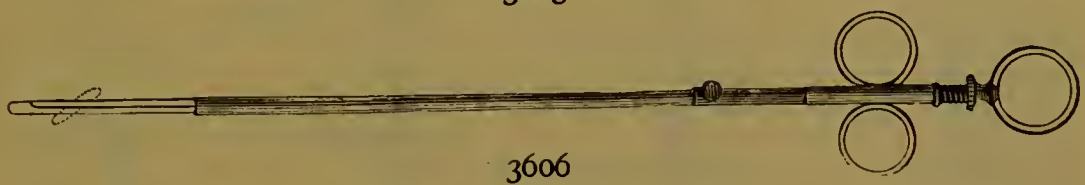


3603



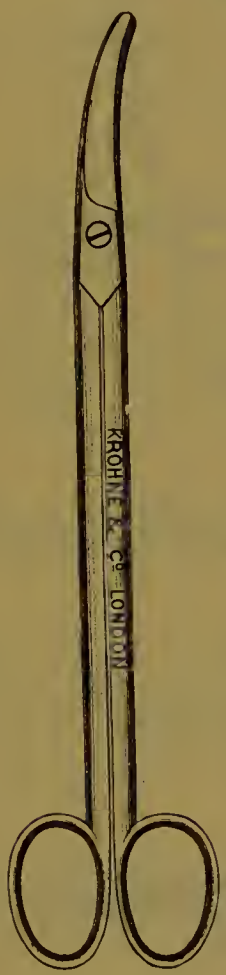
3604

3605



3606

3610



3612

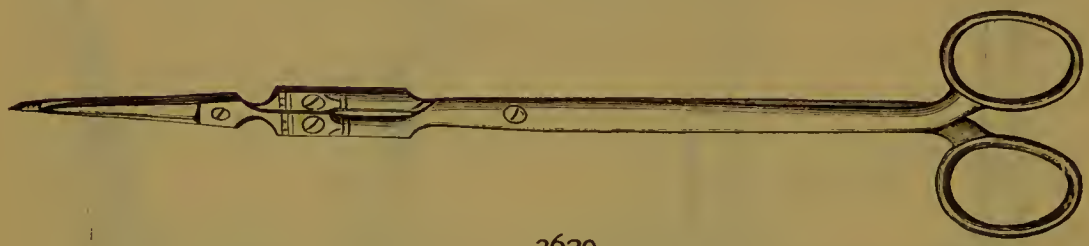
3615

3617

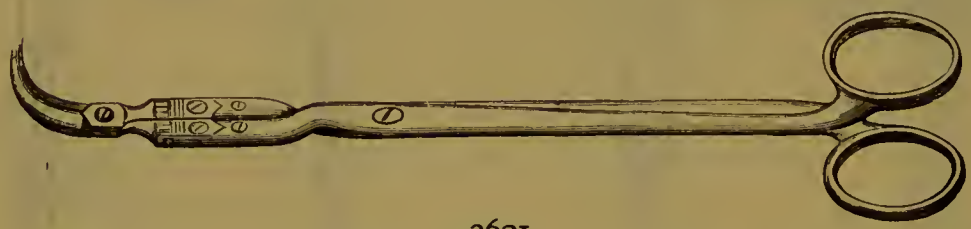
3618

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
3620*	**Uterine Scissors** (Heywood Smith's), straight ...	1	10	0
3621*	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ...	1	15	0
3622	,, ,, (Emmett's), right or left each from	0	12	6
3624*	,, ,, (Bozemann's), right	0	10	6
3625*	,, ,, ,, left	0	10	6
3630*	**Vulsellum Forceps,** straight, short	0	6	0
3631*	,, ,, ,, with rack	0	10	6
3632	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint	0	12	6
3633*	,, ,, curved	0	6	6
3634	,, ,, ,, with rack	0	10	6
3635*	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint ...	0	12	6
3636*	,, ,, (Lewers'), with rack	0	8	6
3637	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint	0	10	6
3638*	,, ,, (Droll's), with rack	0	10	6

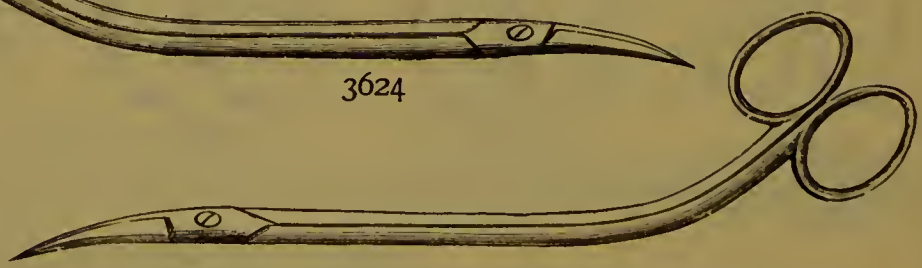


3620



3621

3624

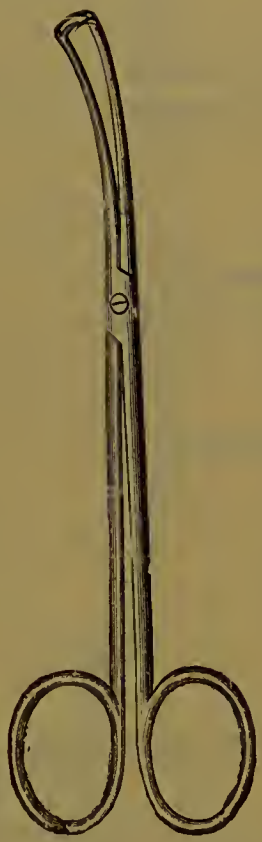


3625

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

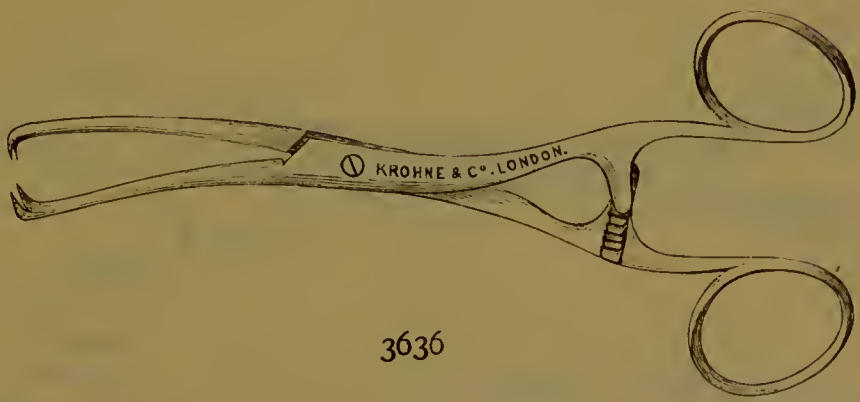
3630

3631

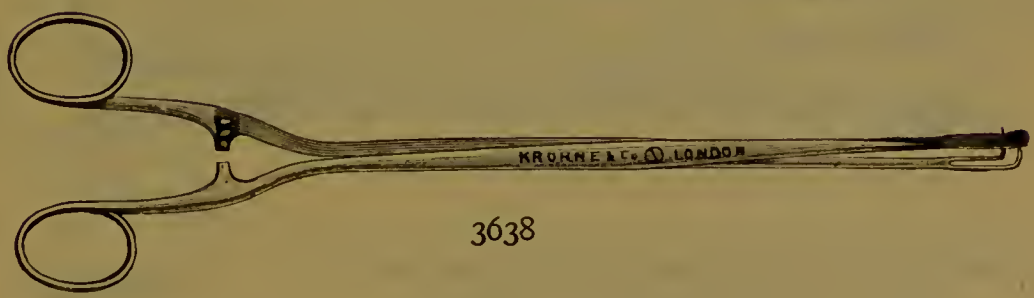


3633

3635



3636

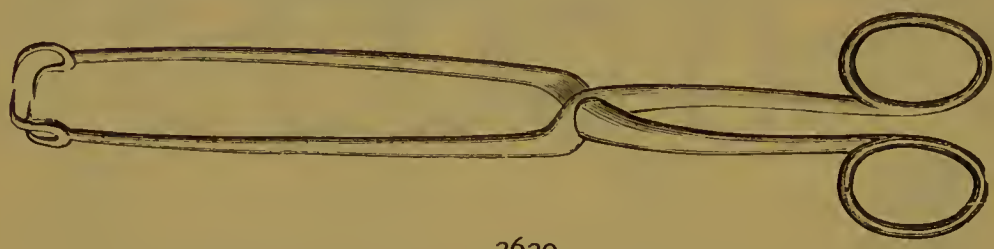


3638

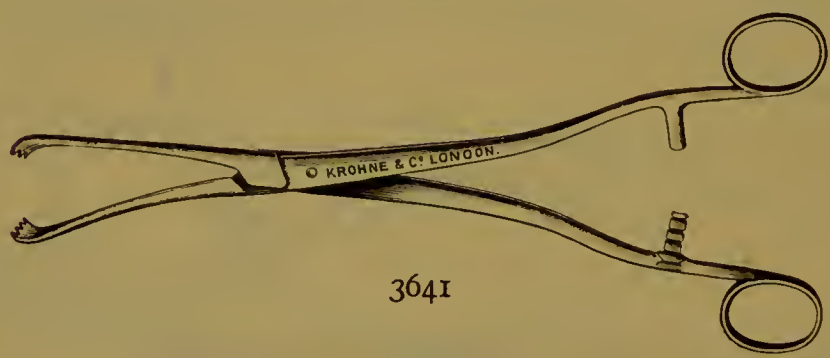
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

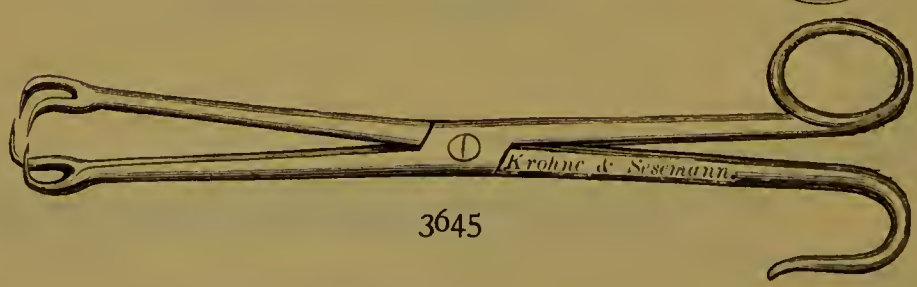
No.		£	s.	d.
3639*	**Vulsellum Forceps** (Matthews Duncan's)	0	13	6
3640	,, ,, (Teale's), with rack	0	9	6
3641*	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint	0	12	6
3642	**Vulsellum Forceps** and **Uterine Sound**	0	17	6
3643	**Vulsellum Forceps** (Braun's), with rack	0	9	6
3644	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint	0	11	6
3645*	,, ,, (Kidd's)	0	8	6
3646	,, ,, (Doyen's) ... ... from	0	12	6
3648*	**Claw Forceps** (Doyen's)	1	5	0
3650	**Tenaculum Forceps** (Sims'), with rack	0	10	6
3651	,, ,, (Galabin's), with rack	0	13	6
3652	,, ,, (Emmett's)	0	14	0
3655*	**Uterine Forceps,** straight	0	7	6
3656*	,, ,, ,, with bent handles... ...	0	9	0
3657*	,, ,, curved	0	8	6
3658*	,, ,, ,, with rack	0	10	6
3659	,, ,, ,, ,, and aseptic joint ...	0	12	6
3660*	,, ,, (Whitehead's)	0	7	6



3639

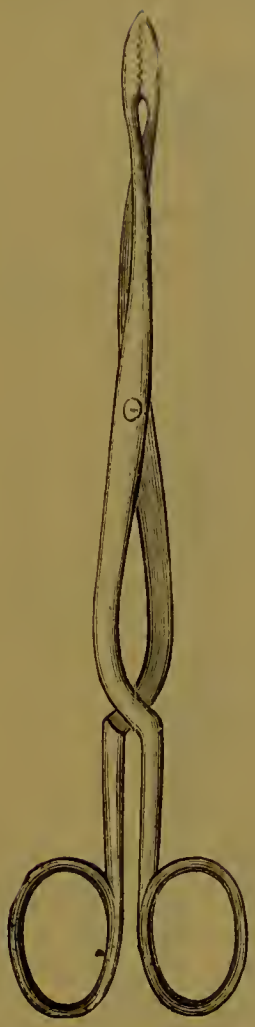


3641



3645

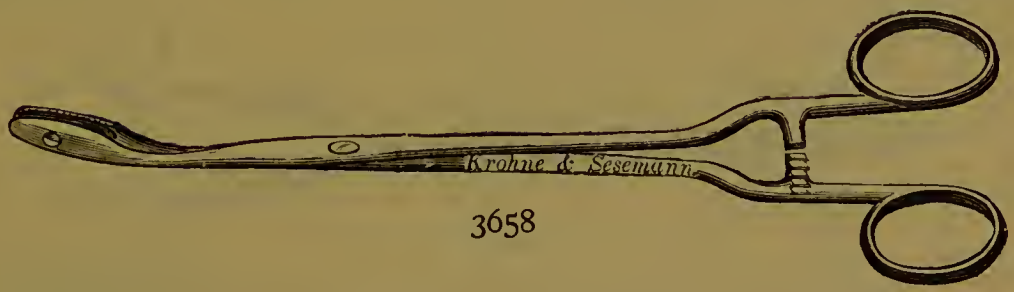
3648



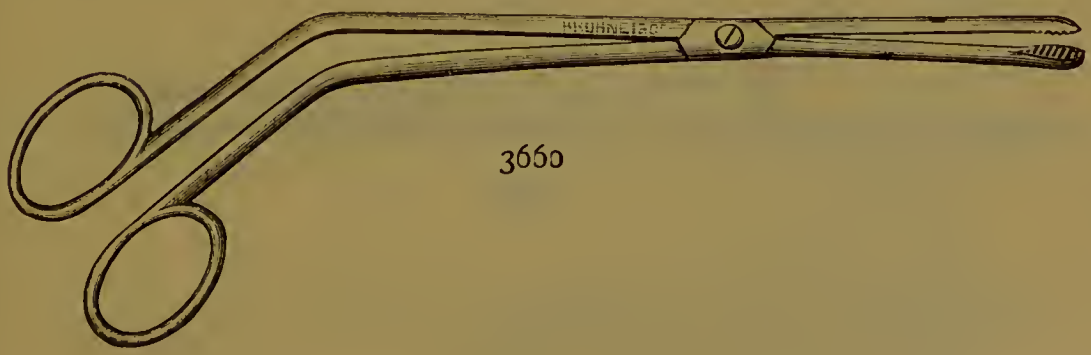
3655

3656

3657



3658



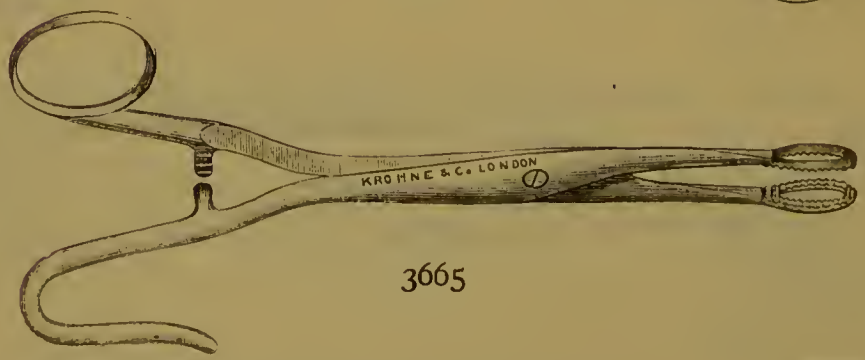
3660

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

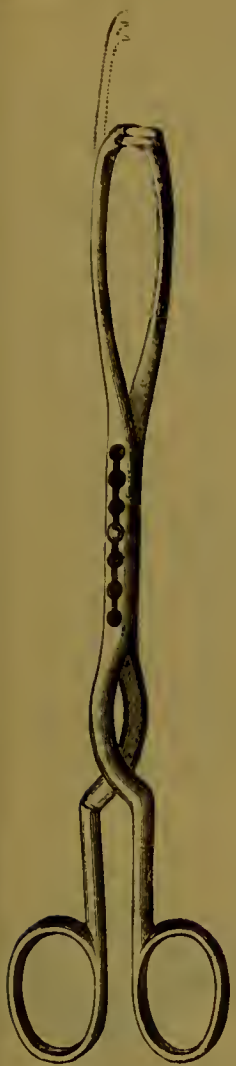
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.			£	s.	d.
3661	**Uterine Forceps**	(Whitehead's), with catch... ...	0	8	6
3662*	,, ,,	(Bantock's), with fine points ...	0	10	6
3663	,, ,,	(Lloyd Roberts')	0	10	6
3664	,, ,,	(London Hospital pattern), with fine points and rack	0	9	6
3665*	**Tumour Forceps,**	with rack ... ... 10/6 and	0	12	6
3666	,, ,,	(Godson's), with rack	1	0	0
3668*	,, ,,	(Greenhalgh's)	1	5	0
3669	,, ,,	(Hegar's), with rack	0	8	6
3670*	,, ,,	(Heywood Smith's), small ...	0	12	6
3671*	,, ,,	,, ,, large ...	0	14	6
3672	,, ,,	(McClintock's), with rack ...	0	12	6
3673	,, ,,	,, ,, extra strong	1	4	0
3674	,, ,,	with flat blades	0	9	6
3675	,, ,,	(Matthews Duncan's)	0	15	0
3680*	**Uterine Sound**	(Simpson's), with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3681*	,, ,,	(Aveling's), double	0	4	6
3682	,, ,,	(Heywood Smith's)	0	6	6
3683	,, ,,	(Russell Simpson's)	0	5	0
3684	,, ,,	(Matthews Duncan's)	0	5	6
3685	,, ,,	(Galabin's)	0	5	0
3686	,, ,,	(Horrocks')	0	5	6
3687*	,, ,,	(Sims')	0	4	6
3688*	,, ,,	(Barnes'), whalebone	0	4	6
3689*	,, ,,	folding	0	6	6

3662



3665

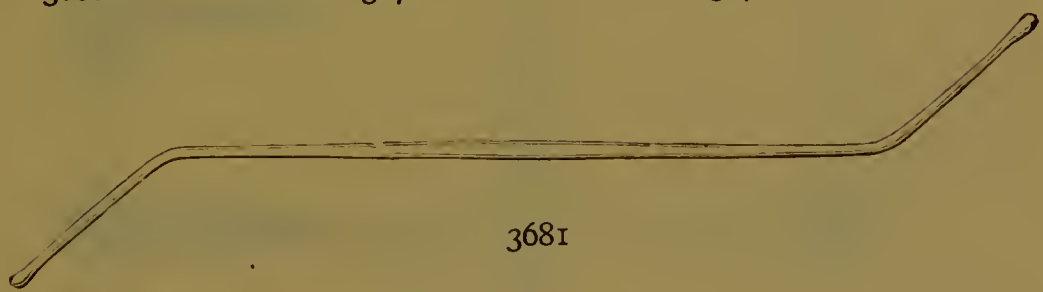


3668

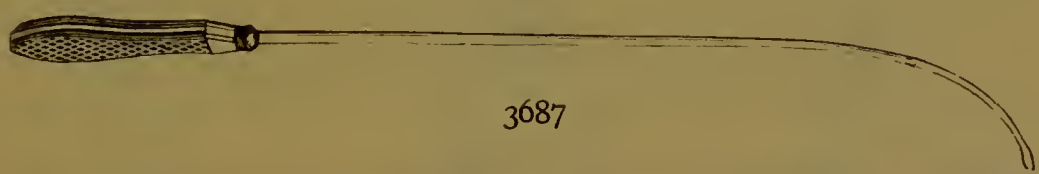
3670

3671

3680



3681

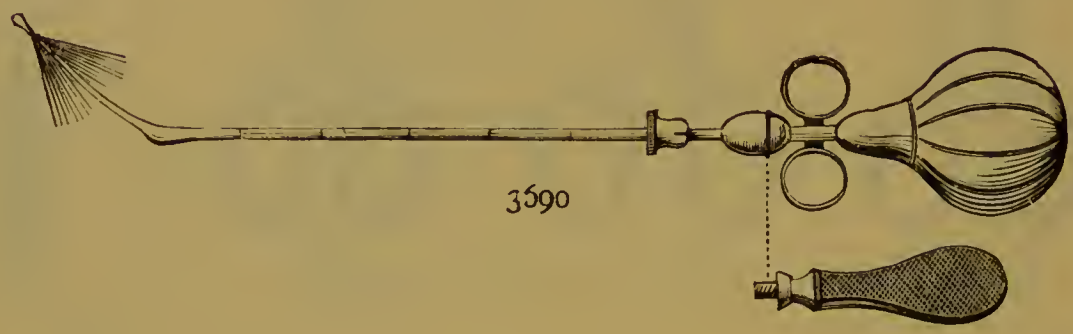


3687

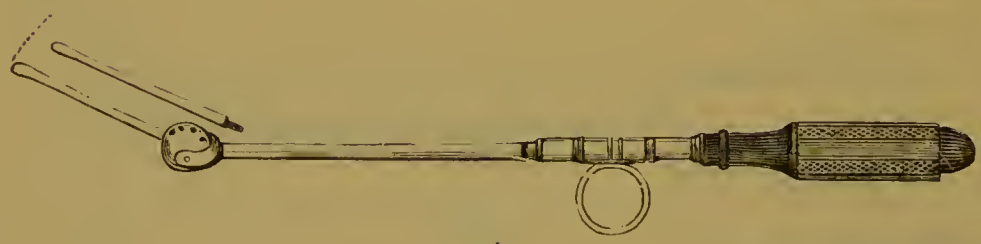
3688

3689

No.		£	s.	d.
3690*	**Uterine Sound** and **Syringe** combined	1	0	0
3691	,, ,, ,, (Matthews Duncan's), in case	1	2	6
3695*	**Uterine Redressor** (Sims')	1	0	0
3696*	,, ,, (Bantock's)	1	1	0
3700*	**Playfair's Probe,** with ebony handle	0	2	6
3701	,, ,, all aluminium	0	3	0
3705*	**Sponge Holder,** straight, with metal handle	0	2	0
3706*	,, ,, curved ,, ,, ...	0	2	0
3707*	,, ,, 3 prongs ,, ,, ...	0	2	0
3708*	,, ,, (Sims') ,, ,, ...	0	3	0
3709	,, ,, (Lund's), cross action, with metal handle	0	5	6
3715*	**Sponge Holding Forceps** (Rampley's), with rack ...	0	8	6
3716*	,, ,, ,, ,, with rack and aseptic joint ...	0	10	6
3721*	**Uterine Insufflator** (Clay's), plated	0	18	6



3690



3695

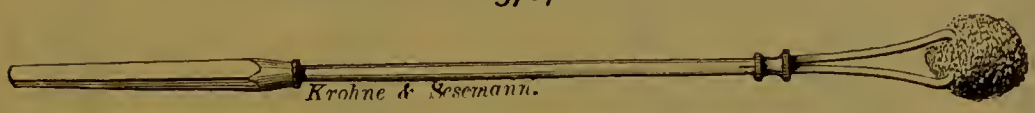
3696

3700

3705

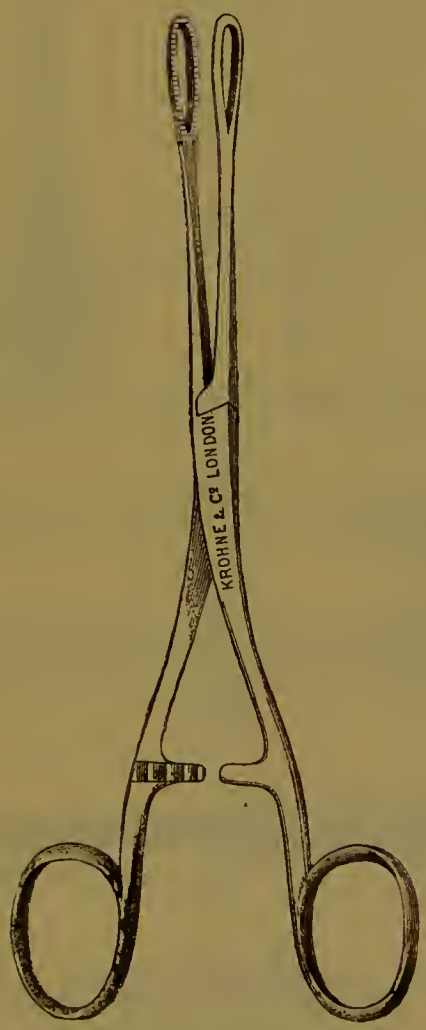
3706

3707

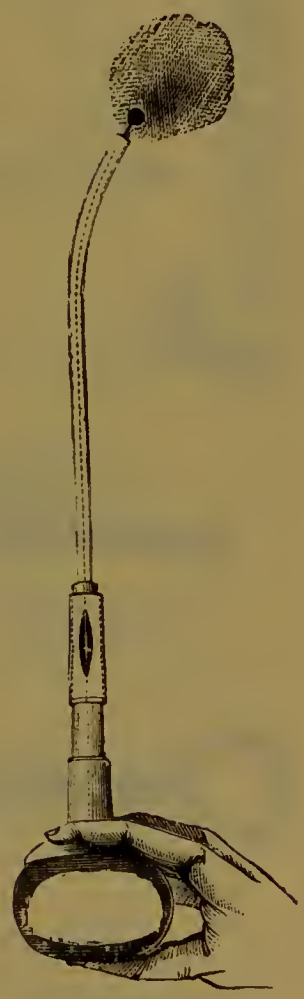


3708

3715



3716



3721

No.			£	s.	d.
3725*	**Intra-Uterine Speculum** (Barnes') ...	...	0	8	6
3726	,, ,, ,, (Athill's), platinum	...	1	10	0
3727	,, ,, ,, vulcanite ...	...	0	6	0
3728*	,, ,, ,, (Bantock's), with plug	..	0	15	0
3735*	**Intra-Uterine Syringe,** with vulcanite mounts	...	0	5	0
3736*	,, ,, ,, with ball ...	...	0	7	6
3737*	,, ,, ,, with recurrent stream	...	0	7	6
3738	,, ,, ,, (Trestrail's), in case	...	1	0	0
3739	**Sinus Tubes** (Bantock's), celluloid ...	1/ and	0	1	6

Uterine Curettes, with Metal Handles.

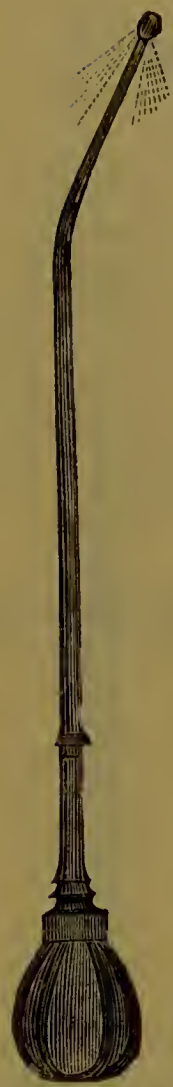
3740*	(Bell's), various sizes	each	0	8	6
3741	(Duke's)	,,	0	5	6
3742	(Fletcher's), blunt	,,	0	7	6
3743*	(Herman's), ,, various sizes ...	,,	0	8	6
3744	(Horrocks'), ,, ...	,,	0	8	6
3745*	(Simpson's), sharp, various sizes ...	,,	0	6	6
3746*	(Sims') ,, ,, ,, ...	,,	0	6	6
3747*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	,,	0	7	6
3748	(Thomas'), blunt ,, ,, ...	,,	0	6	6
3753*	**Uterine Curette** (Gervis'), double ...	...	0	8	6
3754	,, ,, double, blunt and sharp ...	...	0	8	6

3725

3728

3735

3736



3737

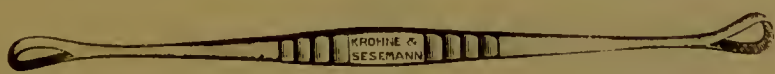
3740

3743

3745

3746

3747



3753

No.		£	s.	d.
3755*	**Uterine Curette** (Recamier's), double	0	8	6
3756	,, ,, (Recamier & Sims'), double ...	0	10	0
3760*	**Flushing Curette,** with metal handle	0	7	6
3761*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Bell's) ...	0	10	6
3762*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Dutch's) ...	0	12	6
3763*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Routh's) ...	0	13	6
3764*	,, ,, ,, ,, (Sims'), sharp ...	0	12	6
3765	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, blunt ...	0	12	6
3776*	**Uterine Scoop** (Simon's), oval, with metal handle ...	0	7	6
3777*	,, ,, ,, round, with metal handle ...	0	7	6
3778*	,, ,, angular, with metal handle	0	7	6
3779*	,, ,, rectangular, with metal handle ...	0	7	6
3785	**Spoon Saw,** with metal handle	0	11	6
	Vaginal Fistula Needles, with Metal Handles.			
3790*	(Bryant's), angular ... .. each	0	6	6
3791*	,, curved, right or left ... ,,	0	7	0
3792*	(Durham's), angular ... ... ,,	0	6	6
3793*	,, curved ... ... ,,	0	6	6
3794*	,, ,, right or left ... ,,	0	7	0
3795	(Simpson's), tubular ... ... ,,	0	5	6
3796*	(Boulton's) ... ... ,,	0	5	6

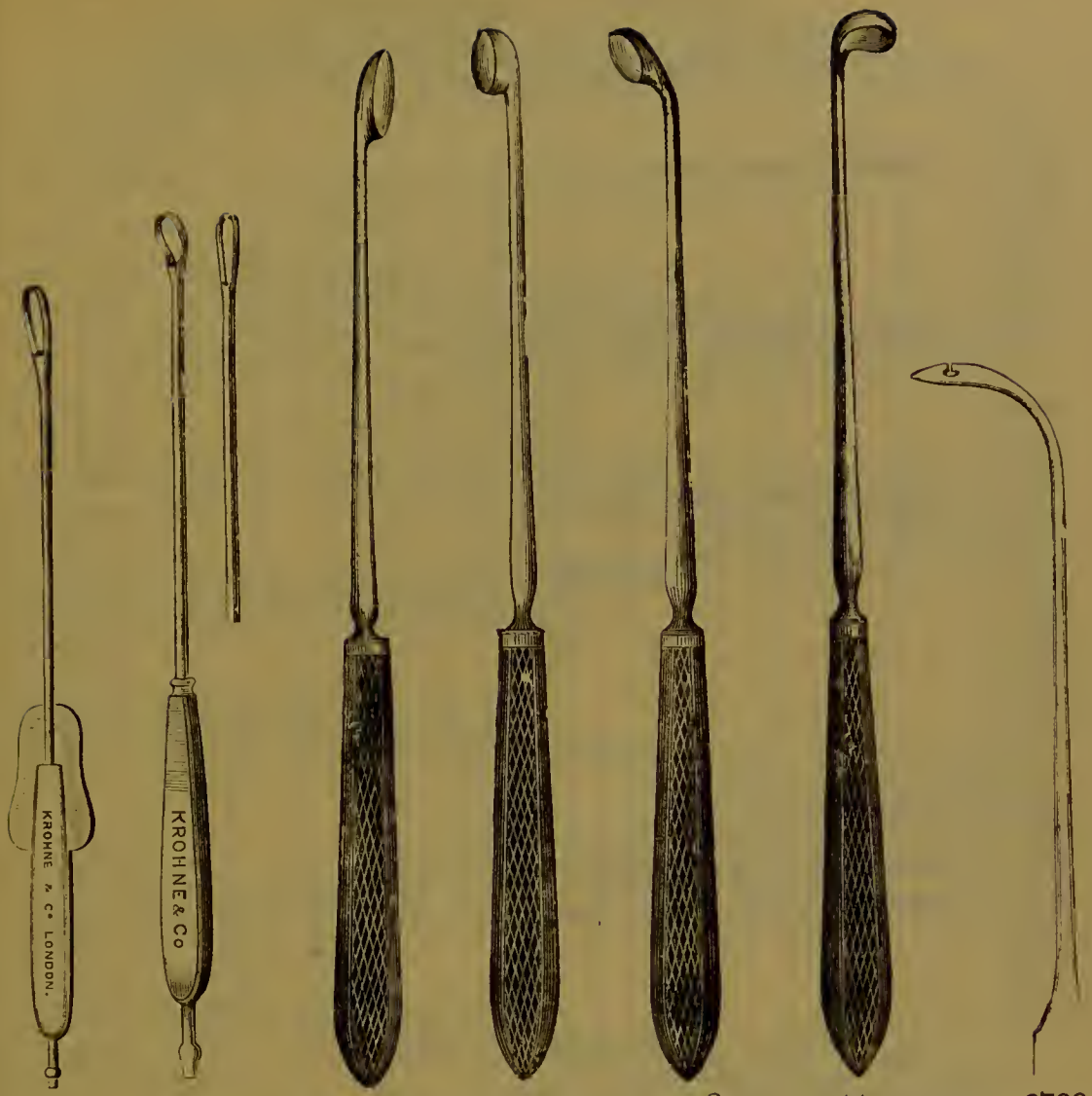
Suture Needles (see pages 54–59).

3755

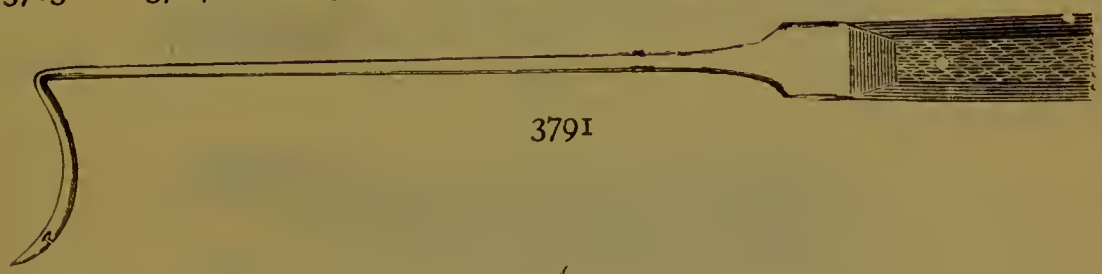
3760

3761

3762



3763 3764 3776 3777 3778 3779 3790



3791

3792

3793

3794

3796

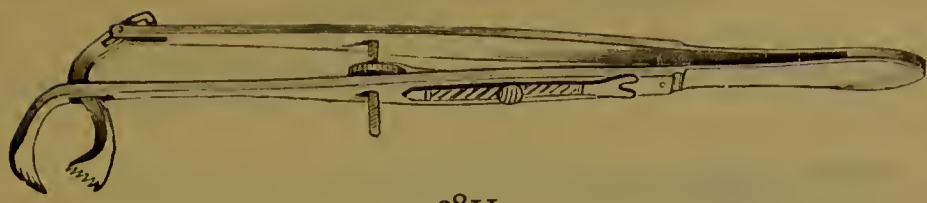
No.		£	s.	d.
3800	**Vaginal Fistula Hook,** blunt, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3801	,, ,, ,, sharp, with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3802	,, ,, ,, ,, double, with metal handle	0	5	6
3803	,, ,, ,, (Emmett's), with metal handle ...	0	4	6
3805*	**Vaginal Fistula Knife,** straight, sharp pointed, with metal handle	0	5	6
3806*	,, ,, ,, straight, blunt pointed ...	0	5	6
3807*	,, ,, ,, angular, right or left each	0	6	6
3810*	**Vaginal Fistula Forceps,** spring, right or left ,,	0	10	0
3811*	,, ,, ,, (Durham's)	0	16	6
3812*	,, ,, ,, (Sims'), for Procidentia Uteri	0	15	0
3813*	,, ,, ,, spring, serrated ...	0	5	0
3814	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with catch ...	0	6	0
3815*	,, ,, ,, ,, with tenaculum points	0	5	6
3820*	,, ,, ,, ,, with tenaculum points and catch ... each	0	6	6
3821	,, ,, ,, with sliding catch ...	0	12	6
3825*	**Vesical Drainage Support** (Bozemann's)	0	7	6
3828	**Vesico Vaginal Fistula Forks** (Bryant's), with 1 prong	0	7	6
3829	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with 3 prongs	0	9	6
3830*	,, ,, ,, ,, set of 6 fitting in one handle	2	2	0

3805

3806

3807

3810



3811

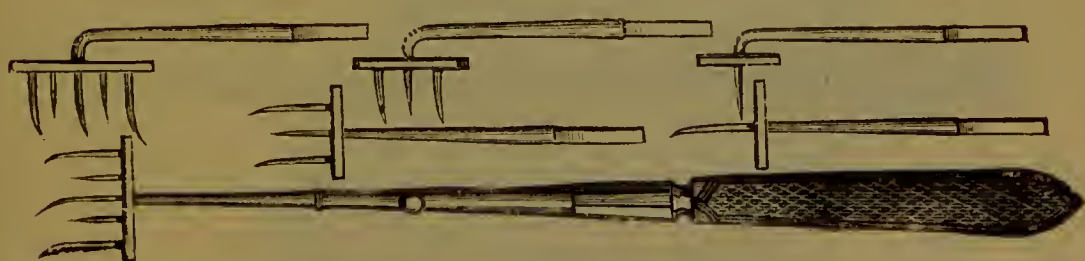
3812

3813

3815

3820

3825



3830

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
3835*	**Needle Holder** (Sims') ; the handle forms a case for the needles	1	12	6
3838*	**Knife Holder** (Sims') ; the handle forms a case for the knives	1	12	6
3840*	**Uterine Knife** (Sims'), with screw at end of handle for altering the angle of the blade	0	15	0
3843*	**Platinum Ladle,** for fusing caustic	0	10	0
3845*	**Wire Twisting Forceps** (Emmett's)	0	13	6
	Wire Twisters (see page 134).			
3848*	**Enucleator** (Sims'), with metal handle	0	9	6
3849*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, loop shaped ...	0	9	6
3851*	**Tumour Hook** (Sims'), guarded	1	0	0
3853*	**Introducer** (Sims'), for cotton wool pledgets... ...	0	4	0
3854*	**Instrument** (Sims'), for removing pledgets	0	5	0
3862*	**Set of Uterine Instruments,** consisting of:—Caustic Holder, Scarifier, Sponge Holder, Playfair's Probe, Sound, and Elevator, all fitting one handle, in leather case	2	0	0
3863	**Set of Uterine Instruments** (Bennett's), consisting of:—Scarifying Lancet, Sponge Holder, and Caustic Holder, in leather case	1	1	0
3864	**Set of Uterine Instruments,** with metal handles, in case	1	6	0
3865	**Scarifying Lancet** (Buttle's), with silver cap and metal handle	0	6	6

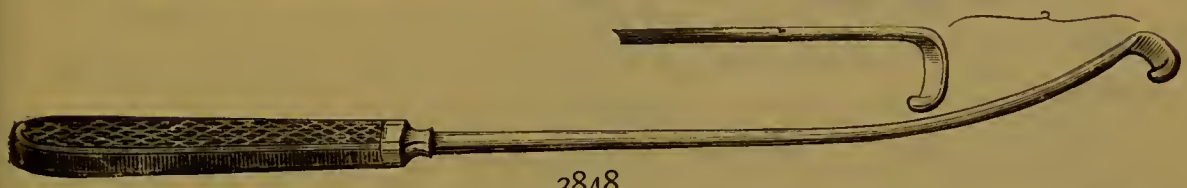
3835

3838

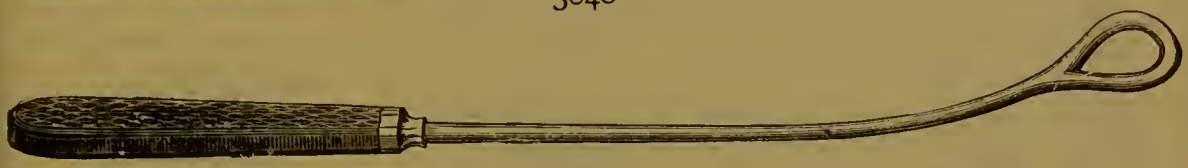
3840

3843

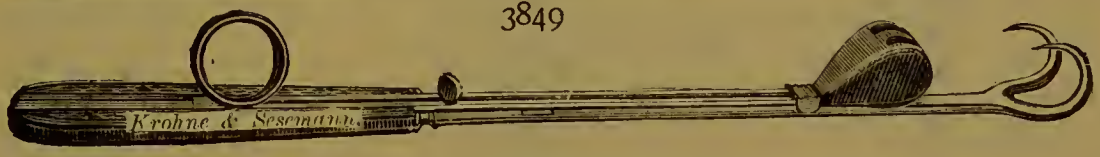
3845



3848



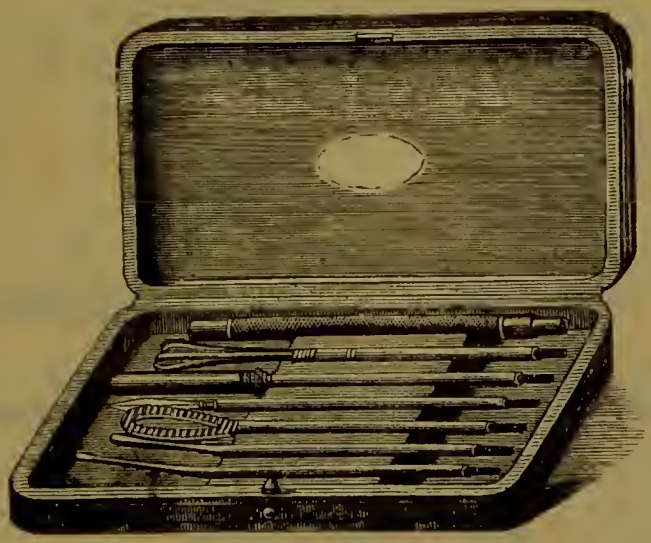
3849



3851

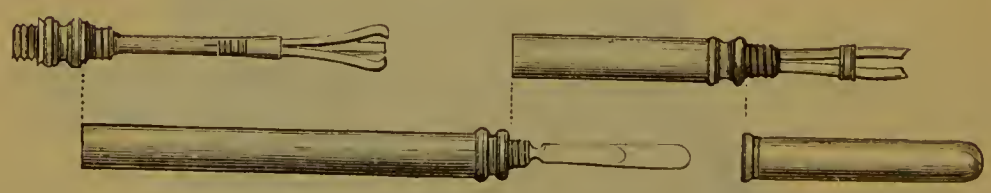
3853

3854

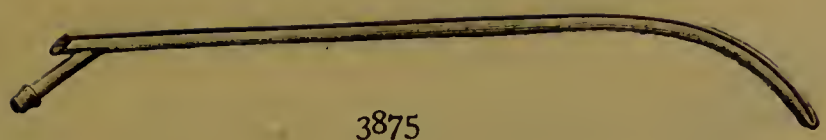


3862

No.		£	s.	d.
3866*	**Scarifying Lancet, Sponge Holder,** and **Caustic Holder,** in ebony handle	0	8	6
3867	**Scarifying Lancet, Sponge Holder,** and **Caustic Holder,** in ivory handle	0	15	0
3870	**Caustic Holder,** with silver cap and ebony handle ...	0	9	0
3871	,, ,, with silver cap and metal handle ...	0	10	6
3875*	**Uterine Tube** (Budin's), glass	0	2	0
3876	,, ,, , celluloid	0	5	6
3877	,, ,, ,, plated	0	7	6
3878*	,, ,, (Bozemann's), celluloid	0	5	0
3879	,, ,, ,, plated.	0	6	6
3880*	,, ,, ,, ,, aseptic	0	7	6
3882	,, ,, (Hewitt's), glass	0	2	0
3883	,, ,, ,, plated	0	8	6
3884	,, ,, (Ostlere's), plated	0	18	0
3885	,, ,, ,, silver	1	8	0
3887	,, ,, (Corner's), plated	0	8	6
3888	,, ,, (Herman's), pewter	0	2	0
3889	,, ,, (Hayes'), plated	0	8	6
3890	,, ,, ,, silver	1	2	6
3893	**Douching Sheet** (Kelly's), with inflating cushion ...	1	7	6
	Vaginal Douches (see pages 80–85).			
3895	**Ecraseur** (Hicks'), for rope or wire, small	1	17	6
3896*	,, ,, ,, ,, with 3 ends, large ...	2	12	6
3897	,, ,, ,, ,, with 4 ends, large ...	3	0	0
3898	,, (Galabin's), with 3 ends	2	12	6
3899*	,, (Heywood Smith's)	2	2	0
3900	,, ,, ,, with 3 ends	2	15	0



3866



3875

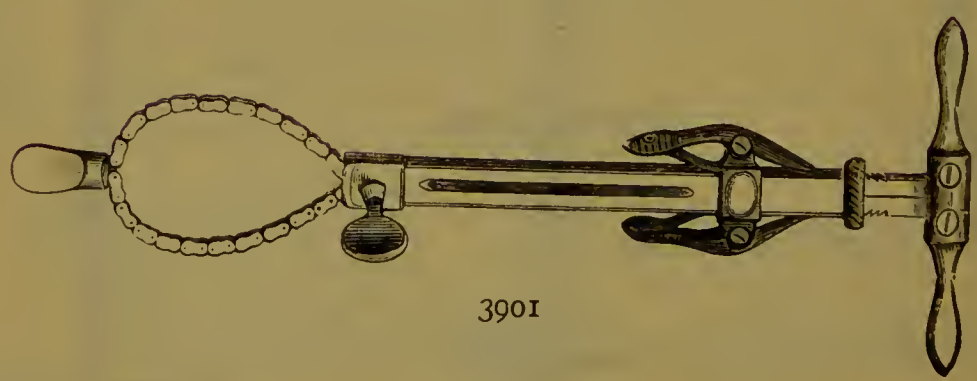
3878

3880

3896

3899

No.		£	s.	d.
3901*	**Ecraseur** (Chassaignac's), straight or curved, small each	1	12	6
3902*	" " " " large "	2	12	6
3903	" (Barnes')	2	10	0
3904	" (Bryant's), short pattern	1	7	6
3905*	" (Meadows')	1	17	6
3906	" " with 3 ends	2	12	6
3910	**Canula** (Gooch's)	0	10	6
3911	" " with rack	0	18	0
3912	**Polyptrite** (Aveling's)	1	12	6
3913	**Polyptome** (Simpson's)	0	15	0
3914*	**Pessaries,** Watch Spring, 12 sizes each 1/6 : per doz.	0	15	0
3915*	" " " thick " 1/9 ; "	0	18	0
3916*	" " " extra thick " 2/3 ; "	1	4	0
3917*	" " " filled with gelatine 3/6 ; "	1	16	0
3918*	" " " filled with patent combination fluid each 3/6 ; per doz.	1	16	0
3919	" " " with perforated diaphragm, each	0	2	0



3901

3902

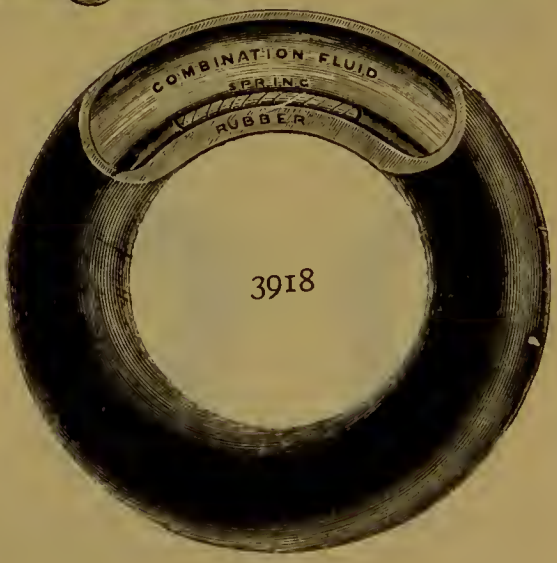
3905

3914

3915

3916

3917



3918

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

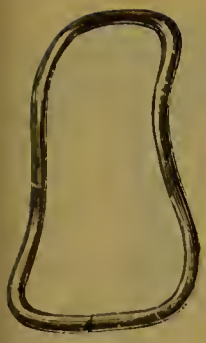
No.			£	s.	d.
3921*	**Pessaries** (Hewitt's), ring, indiarubber or celluloid	each	0	1	6
3922	,, ,, ,, vulcanite ...	,,	0	1	0
3923*	,, (Meyer's), ring, solid indiarubber ...	,,	0	2	6
3925*	,, (Hodge's), vulcanite ... each 1/ :	per doz.	0	10	0
3926*	,, ,, indiarubber ,, 1/3 :	,,	0	12	0
3927*	,, ,, metal ... ,, 1/6 :	,,	0	15	0
3928*	,, ,, celluloid ... ,, 1/6 :	,,	0	15	6
3929	,, ,, aluminium ...	each	0	4	6
3930*	,, ,, vulcanite, with bars ...	,,	0	1	3
3931	,, ,, indiarubber, with bars ...	,,	0	1	6
3932	,, ,, celluloid, with bars ...	,,	0	2	0
3933	,, (Bantock's), metal	,,	0	1	6
3934*	,, (Greenhalgh's), indiarubber ...	,,	0	1	6
3935*	,, ,, ,, with bands	,,	0	2	0
3936*	,, ,, ,, with fluid pad	,,	0	3	6
3937*	,, (Herman's), indiarubber ...	,,	0	1	6
3938	,, ,, vulcanite... ...	,,	0	1	6
3939*	,, (Zwanke's), vulcanite	,,	0	3	6
3940	,, ,, ,, with metal screw	,,	0	3	6
3942*	,, ,, plated	,,	0	10	6
3943*	,, (Godson's), vulcanite, with metal stem	,,	0	3	6
3944*	,, (Thomas'), for retroversion ...	,,	0	2	6
3945*	,, ,, for prolapsus ...	,,	0	2	0
3946*	,, ,, for anteversion ...	,,	0	3	0
3947*	,, ,, ,, ...	,,	0	3	0
3948*	,, ,, ,, ...	,,	0	3	0

3921

3923

3925

3926


3927

3928

3930

3934

3935

3936

3937

3939

3942

3943

3944

3945

3946

3947

3948

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.				£	s.	d.
3949*	**Pessaries**	(Thomas'), for anteflexion ...	each	0	3	6
3950*	,,	,, ,, with lever	,,	0	4	0
3951*	,,	(Albert Smith's), for prolapsus ...	,,	0	1	6
3952*	,,	(Hewitt's), cradle, for anteversion...	,,	0	2	6
3953*	,,	(Simpson's)	,,	0	2	6
3954*	,,	(Fowler's)...	,,	0	2	6
3955*	,,	(Blackbee's)	,,	0	2	6
3956*	,,	(Galabin's), for anteversion ...	,,	0	2	0
3957	,,	,, for prolapsus ...	,,	0	1	6
3958	,,	(Schultze's), figure of 8 ...	,,	0	2	0
3959	,,	(Gervis')	,,	0	1	6
3960*	,,	(Playfair's)	,,	0	3	6
3961*	,,	Boxwood, oval	,,	0	1	3
3962*	,,	Vulcanite, oval	,,	0	2	6
3963	,,	Ball, inflating, round or pear shaped	,,	0	2	6
3964*	,,	,, ,, ,, ,, with stopcock,	each	0	3	6
3965*	,,	,, ,, ,, ,, with stopcock and pump,	each	0	6	6
3966*	,,	(Hofmann's), indiarubber ...	,,	0	4	0
3967	,,	,, vulcanite ...	,,	0	6	0

Illustrated description of Hofmann's Pessaries on application

3949

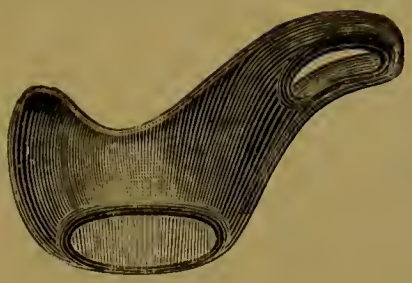
3950

3951

3952

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.
LONDON.

3953



3954

3955

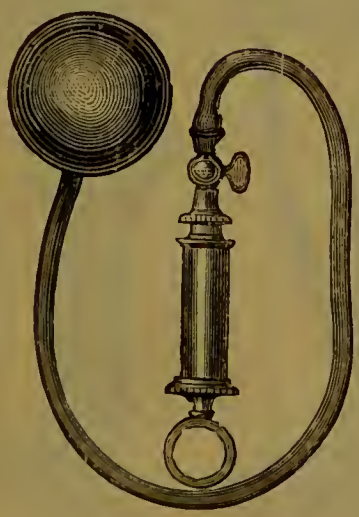
3956

3961

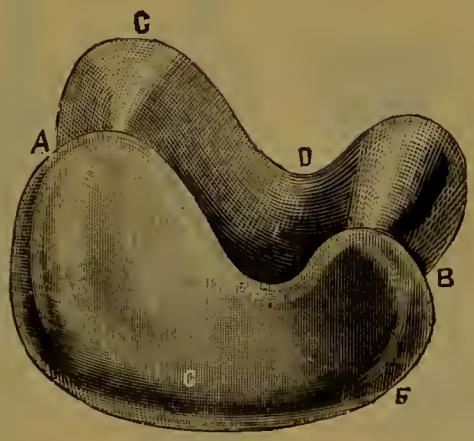
3962

3964

3960



3965

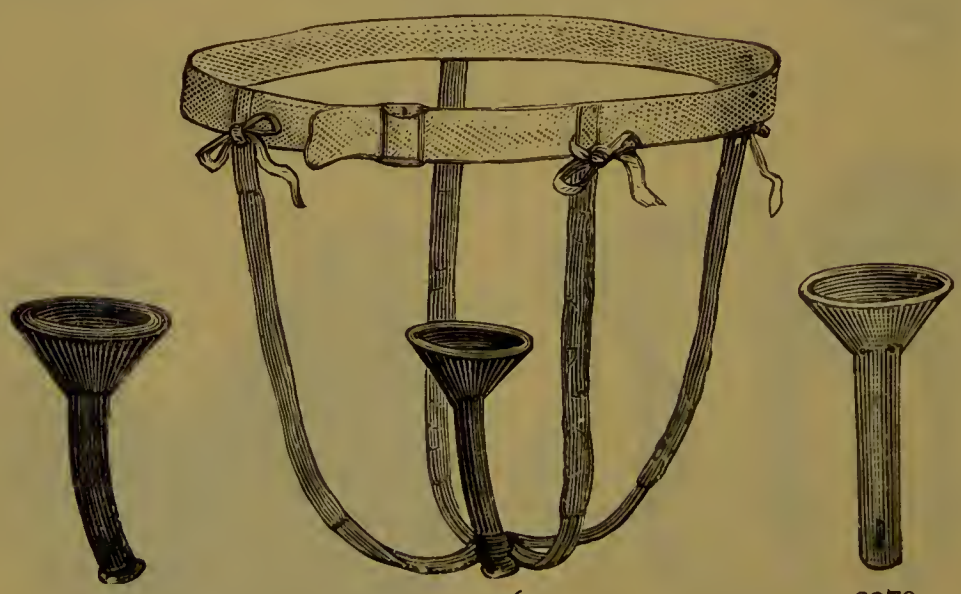


3966

No.			£	s.	d.
3968*	**Pessaries** (Barnes'), cup and stem ...	each	0	3	0
3969*	,, ,, ,, ,, with bands	,,	0	5	6
3970*	,, (Napier's), indiarubber ...	,,	0	4	0
3971	,, ,, ,, with bands	,,	0	6	6
3972*	,, (Cutter's), for retroversion, with bands	,,	0	5	0
3973*	,, ,, for prolapsus, with bands	,,	0	5	0
3974*	,, ,, cup, with bands ...	,,	0	5	0
3975*	,, (Thomas'), modification of Cutter's	,,	0	6	0
3977	,, (Matthews Duncan's), with stem ...	,,	0	1	6

Intra-Uterine Stem Pessaries.

3990	Glass	each	0	0	9
3991*	,, (Meadows')	,,	0	1	9
3992*	(Meadows'), vulcanite, with support ...	,,	0	4	6
3993*	(Blake's), vulcanite, with support ...	,,	0	5	0
3994	Vulcanite, straight	,,	0	1	6
3995*	,, (Greenhalgh's), perforated ...	,,	0	2	0
3996*	(Greenhalgh's), indiarubber	,,	0	2	6
3997*	Vulcanite, expanding	,,	0	2	6
3998*	(Routh's)	,,	0	2	6



3968 3969 3970

3972

3973

3974

3975

3991

3992

3993

3995

3996

3997

3998

Intra-Uterine Stem Pessaries—*Contd.*

No.			£	s.	d.
3999*	(Greenhalgh's), galvanic	each	0	5	6
4000*	(Simpson's), galvanic	,,	0	3	6
4001*	(Peaslee's), galvanic	,,	0	5	6
4002*	(Barnes'), galvanic	,,	0	5	0
4003*	(Chambers'), vulcanite	,,	0	3	6
4004*	,, with introducer... ...	,,	0	7	6
4005*	(Bantock's), gilt	,,	0	4	0
4006*	,, with introducer	,,	0	8	6
4009*	(Wright's)	,,	0	6	6
4010*	,, with introducer	,,	0	10	6
4011	(Wynn Williams')	,,	0	3	0
4012*	,, ,, with introducer ...	,,	0	5	0
4014*	(Boulton's)	,,	0	4	0
4015	,, with introducer	,,	0	8	6
4025*	**Repositor** (Lawson Tait's), for inversion of uterus, set of 3, with bands, complete ...	...	0	18	6
4026	,, (Aveling's), with bands, complete...	...	0	11	6
4027	,, (Galabin's) ,, ,, ,, ...	...	0	15	0
4028	,, (Gowan's) ,, ,, ,, ...	...	1	1	0

3999

4000

4001

4002

4003

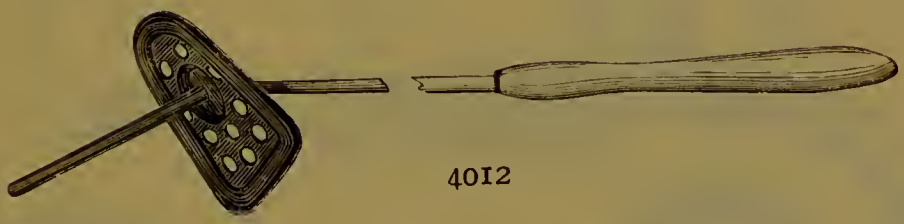
4004

4005

4006

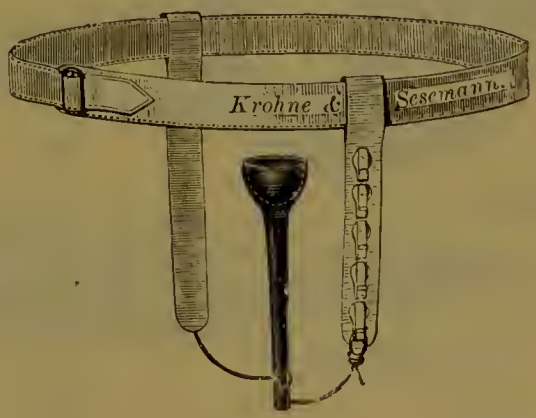
4009

4010



4012

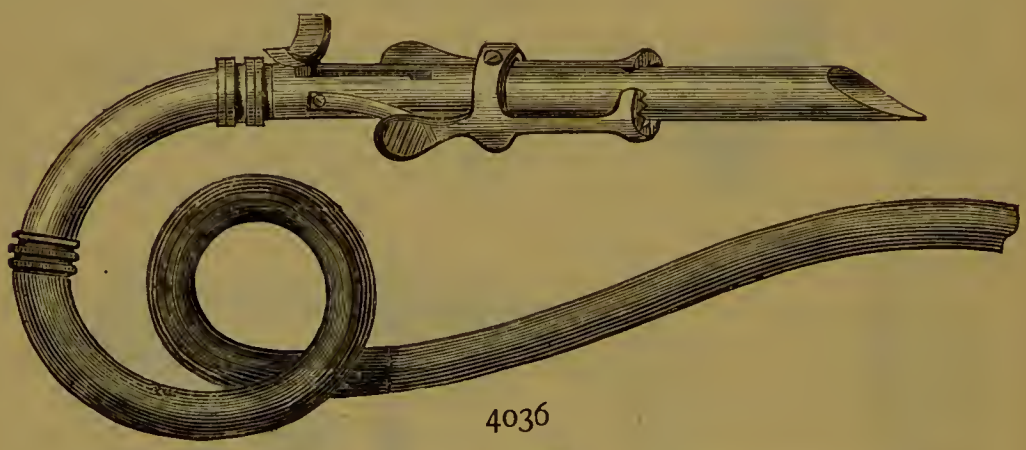
4014



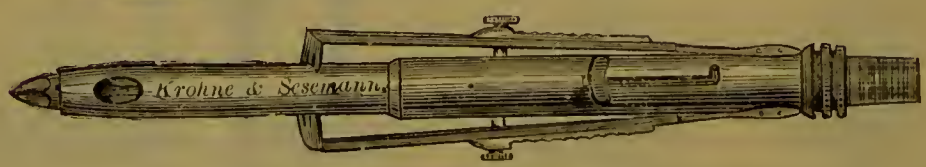
4025

Ovariotomy & Hysterectomy Instruments.

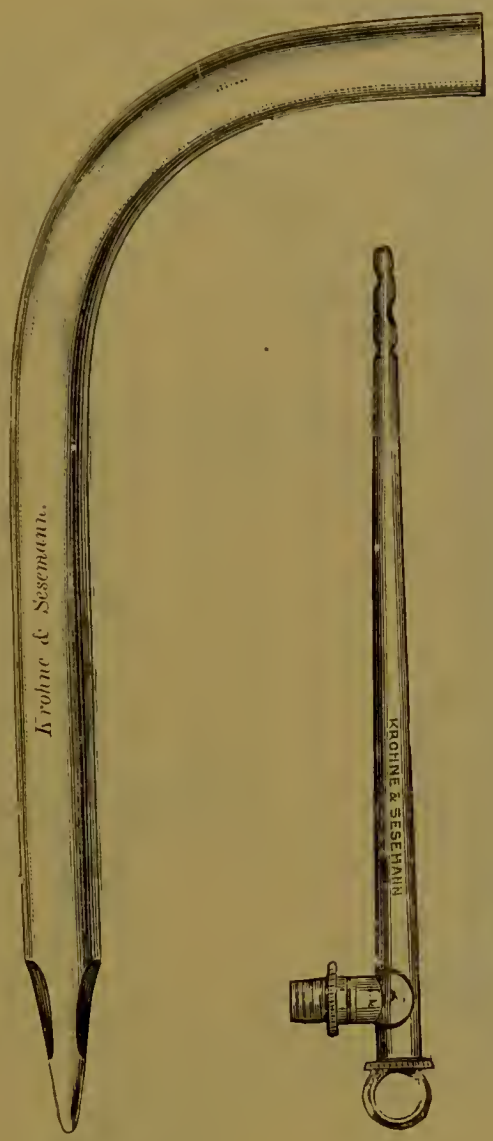
No.		£	s.	d.
4035	**Ovariotomy Trocar** (Spencer Wells'), small... ...	1	5	0
4036*	,, ,, ,, ,, large	2	2	0
4037	,, ,, ,, ,, straight ...	1	14	0
4038	,, ,, ,, ,, with dome shaped end ...	1	1	0
4039*	,, ,, (Lawson Tait's)	2	2	0
4045*	**Ascites Tube** (Lawson Tait's)	0	12	6
4050*	,, ,, (Spencer Wells')	0	10	6
	Artery Forceps (see pages 20–23).			
4055*	**Compression Forceps** (Spencer Wells'), straight ...	0	10	6
4056	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	12	0
4057*	,, ,, ,, ,, angular ...	0	11	6
4058	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	13	0
4059*	,, ,, (Thornton's), T shaped ...	0	13	0
4060	,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint ...	0	15	0
4061*	,, ,, (Spencer Wells'), rectangular ...	0	12	6
4062	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with aseptic joint	0	14	0
4063*	**Cyst Forceps** (Nélaton's)	0	13	0
4064*	,, ,, (Sydney Jones')	0	15	0



4036



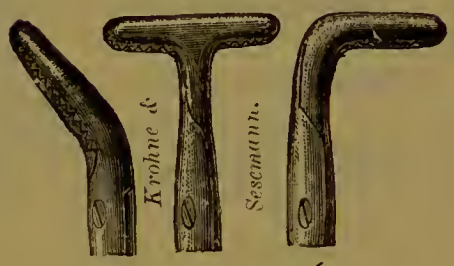
4039



4045

4050

4055

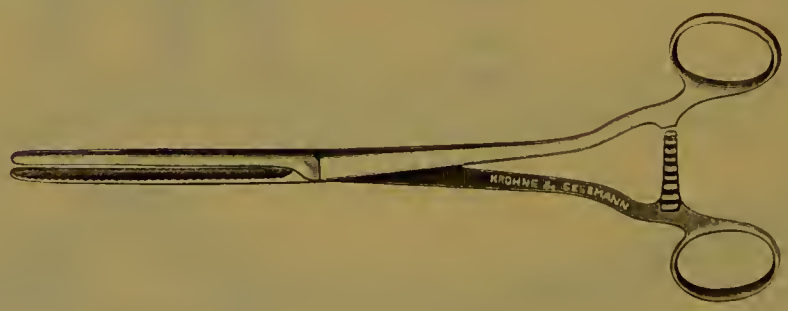


4057 4059 4061

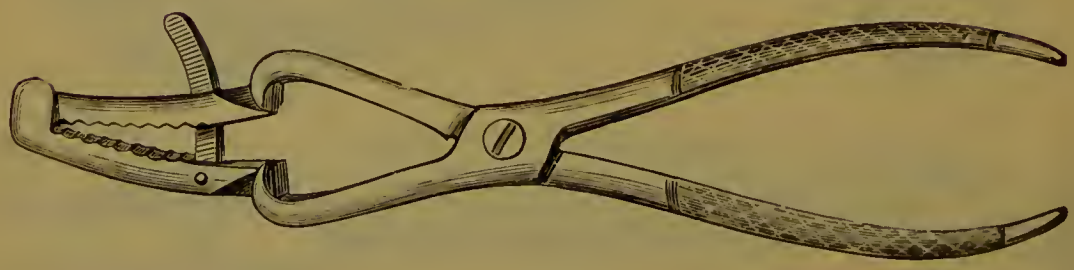
4063

4064

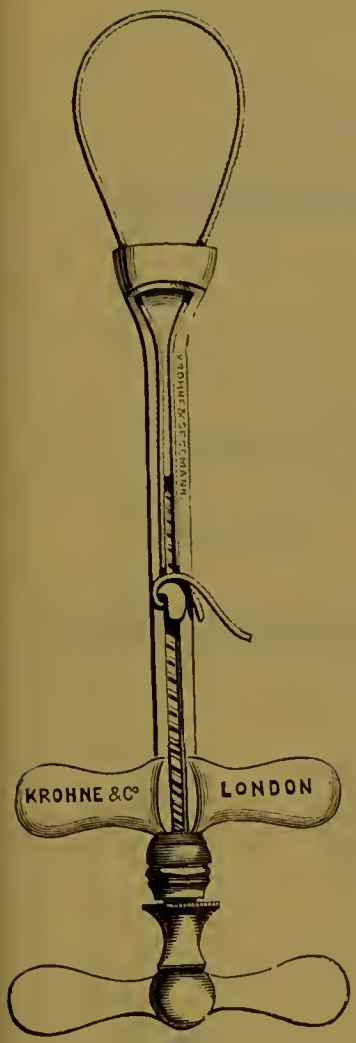
No.		£	s.	d.
4066	**Broad Ligament Forceps** (Galabin's)	0	13	6
4067*	,, ,, ,, (Doyen's), 8 in. 10/6; 9½ in. 13/6; 11 in. ...	0	15	6
4068	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ...	0	13	6
4069	,, ,, ,, (Pozzi's), straight ...	0	11	6
4070	,, ,, ,, ,, curved ...	0	12	6
4071	,, ,, ,, (Playfair's)	0	15	0
4073*	**Pedicle Clamps** (Spencer Wells'), set of 3, with Forceps	1	15	0
4074	,, ,, (Lawson Tait's), with extra wire and key	1	10	0
4078*	**Serre-nœud** (Kœberle's), steel	1	0	0
4079	,, ,, (Bantock's), delta metal	1	5	0
4080	,, ,, (Lawson Tait's)	1	1	0
4081	,, ,, (Fenton's)	1	1	0
4082*	,, ,, (Cintrat's)	1	5	0
4083	**Serre-nœud Wires,** steel ... ... per doz.	0	3	0
4084	,, ,, ,, delta metal... ... ,,	0	4	0
4087*	**Guarded Pins,** steel ... ... per pair	0	6	0
4088	,, ,, delta metal ... ... ,,	0	7	0
4090*	**Clamp Forceps** (Spencer Wells'), small	0	12	6
4091*	,, ,, ,, ,, large	1	2	6
4093	**Screw** (Lawson Tait's), for Myoma	0	3	0
4094	,, (Doyen's), for Myoma	0	10	6
4095	**Clamp** and **Knife** (Greig Smith's), for Kolpo Hysterectomy	1	11	6



4067

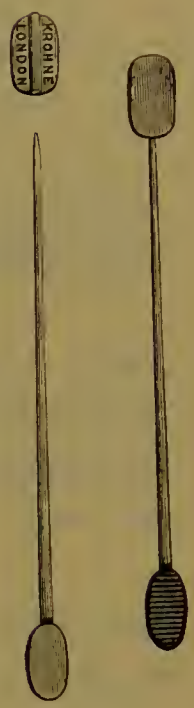


4073



4078

4082



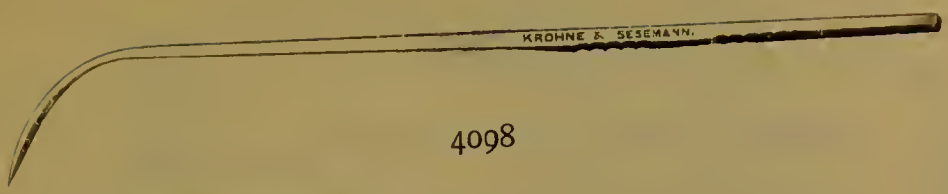
4087

4090

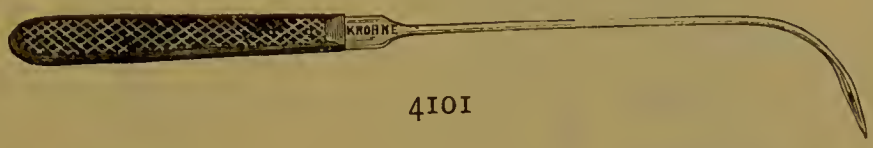
4091

No.		£	s.	d.
	Pedicle Needles, with Metal Handles.			
4097*	(Spencer Wells'), blunt ended	0	6	6
4098*	(Galabin's), blunt ended	0	6	6
4099	(Lewers'), blunt ended	0	6	6
4100	(Cullingworth's), blunt ended	0	6	6
4101*	(Thornton's)	0	6	6
4103	**Broad Ligament Needles** (Galabin's), right or left, each	0	8	6
4104	,, ,, ,, (Jessett's) ... ,,	0	10	6
	Needle Holders (see pages 50–53).			
4106*	**Ovariotomy Scissors,** bent on flat	0	7	0
4107	**Gall Stone Forceps** (Lawson Tait's)	1	0	0
4109	**Gall Stone Scoop** (Lawson Tait's), with metal handle ...	0	7	0
4110	,, ,, ,, (Hurry Fenwick's)	0	8	6
4111	**Cyst Elevator**	0	5	0
4113*	**Peritoneum Hook** (Adams')	0	3	6
4115	,, ,, ,, with metal handle ...	0	5	0
4117	**Drainage Tubes** (Bantock's), glass, various sizes each	0	1	0
4118*	,, ,, (Keith's) ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	1	0
4119*	,, ,, (Sänger's) ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	1	0
4120*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	0	1	0
4121	**Drainage Sheet** (Keith's), indiarubber	0	2	6
4122	**Suction Syringe** (Lawson Tait's)	0	2	6
4123	**Glass Syringe,** with indiarubber tubing	0	1	6
4125*	**Thermo Cautery** (Paquelin's), with 2 platinum points, &c., complete, in case	3	15	0
4126	,, ,, with 2 platinum points, &c., Collin's make, complete, in case ...	4	15	0

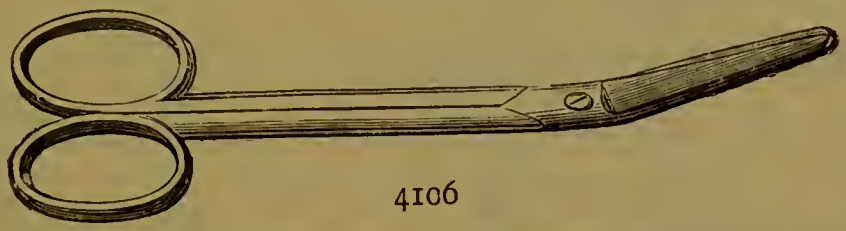
4097



4098



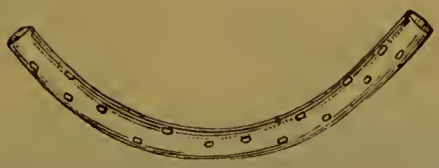
4101



4106

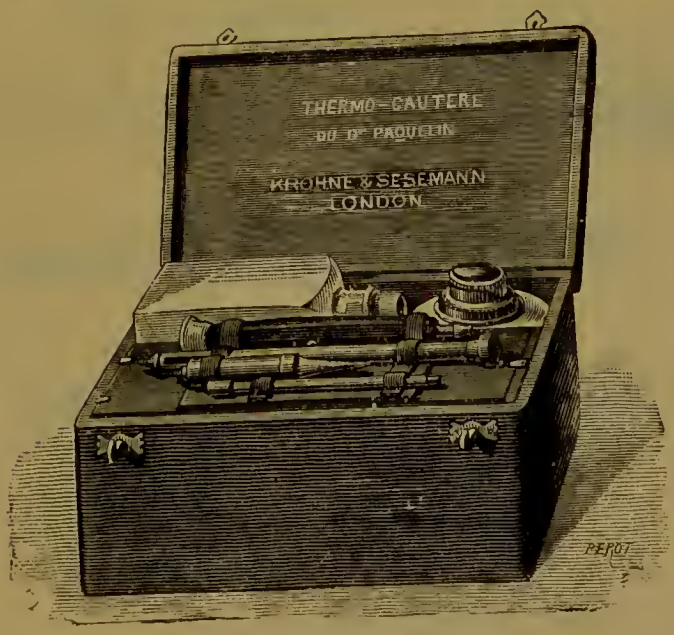
4113

4118



4119

4120



4125

No.		£	s.	d.
	Platinum Points, for use with Thermo Cautery.			
4127*	Button shaped ... ... each	1	5	0
4128*	Fine point ... ... ,,	1	5	0
4129*	Straight knife ... ... ,,	1	5	0
4130*	Curved knife ... ... ,,	1	5	0
4137*	**Cautery Clamp** (Baker Brown's)	1	10	0
4138*	,, ,, parallel	2	0	0
4139	,, ,, (Skoldberg's)	2	0	0
4140*	**Cautery Forceps**	0	15	0

Midwifery Instruments.

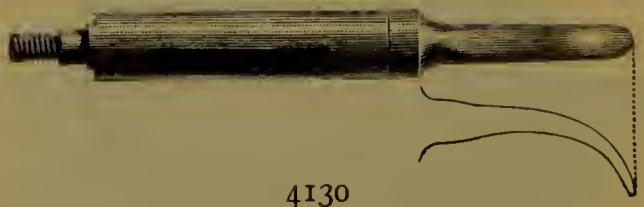
Midwifery Forceps, with Metal Handles.

4146*	(Barnes')	1	0	0
4147*	(Simpson's), long	1	2	6
4148*	,, short	0	18	0
4149*	(Anderson's)	1	2	6

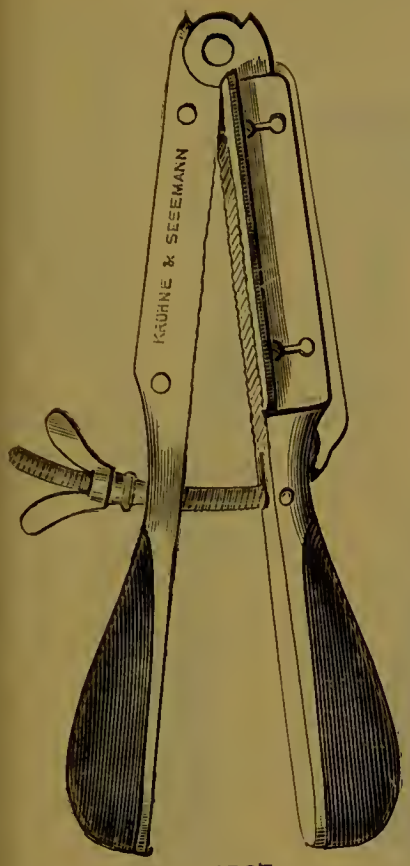
4127

4128

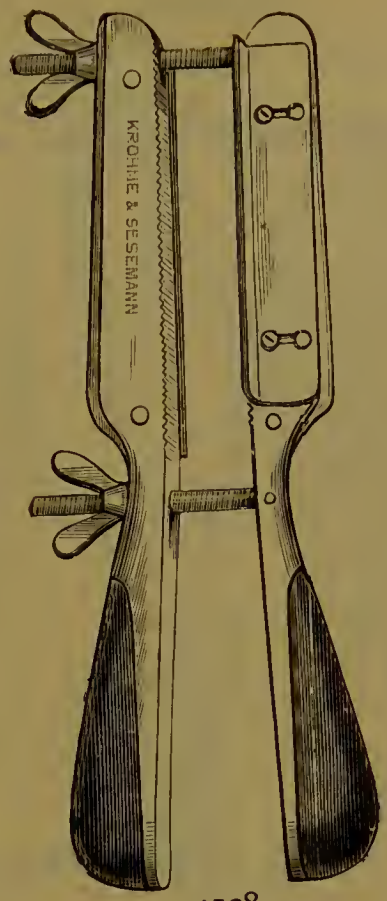
4129



4130

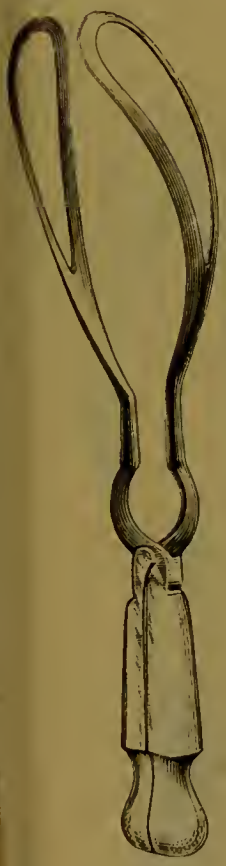


4137



4138

4140



4146

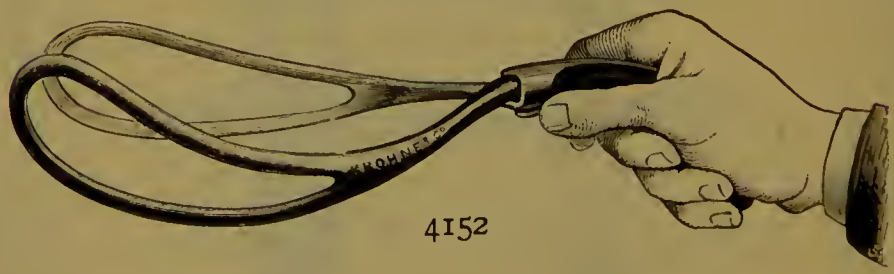
4147

4148

4149

No.	**Midwifery Forceps, with Metal Handles**—*Contd.*	£	s.	d.
4151*	(Assilini's)	0	16	0
4152*	(Aveling's)	1	5	0
4153*	(Barclay's)	1	7	6
4154*	(Denman's), short	0	18	0
4155*	(Oldham's)	1	4	0
4156	(Churchill's)	1	1	0
4157	(Godson's)	1	0	0
4158	(Greenhalgh's)	0	18	6
4159*	(Vacher's)	1	8	0
4160*	(Ziegler's)	0	18	6
4161	(More Madden's)	0	17	6
4162	(Hewitt's)	0	19	0
	Midwifery Forceps can be supplied with ebony handles at a lower price.			
4166	**Tractor** (Le Page's), for use with ordinary Midwifery Forceps	0	7	6
	Axis Traction Midwifery Forceps.			
4170*	(Milne Murray's)	2	5	0
4171	,, ,, with detachable traction rods ...	2	14	6
4172	(Simpson's)	2	4	0
4173	(Cullingworth's)	2	5	0
4173A	,, with detachable traction rods ...	2	12	6
4174	(Galabin's)	1	14	0
4175*	(Neville's)	2	4	0
4176	(Tarnier's)	3	10	0
4177	(Champney's)	2	5	0

4151



4152

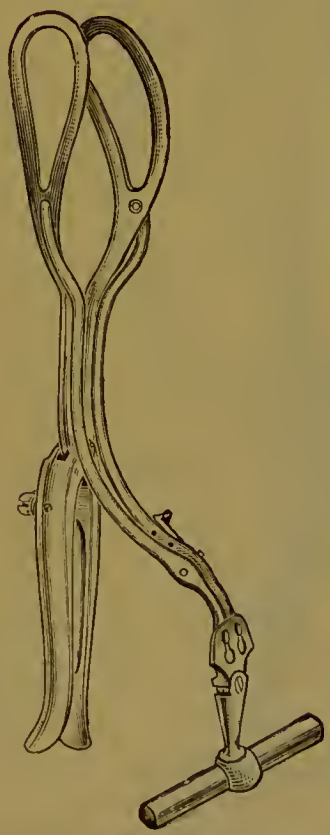
4153

4154

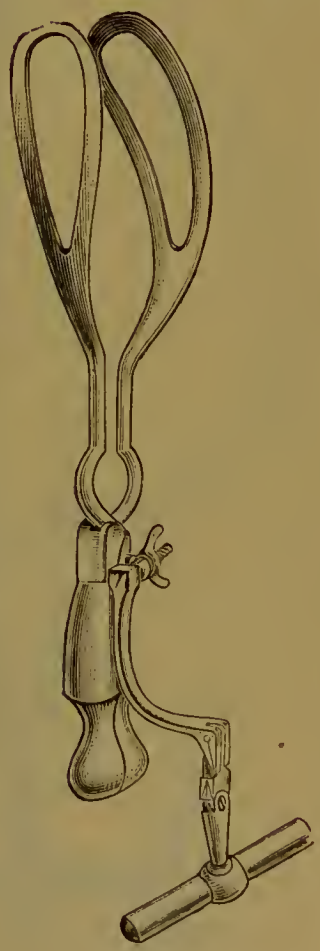
4155

4159

4160

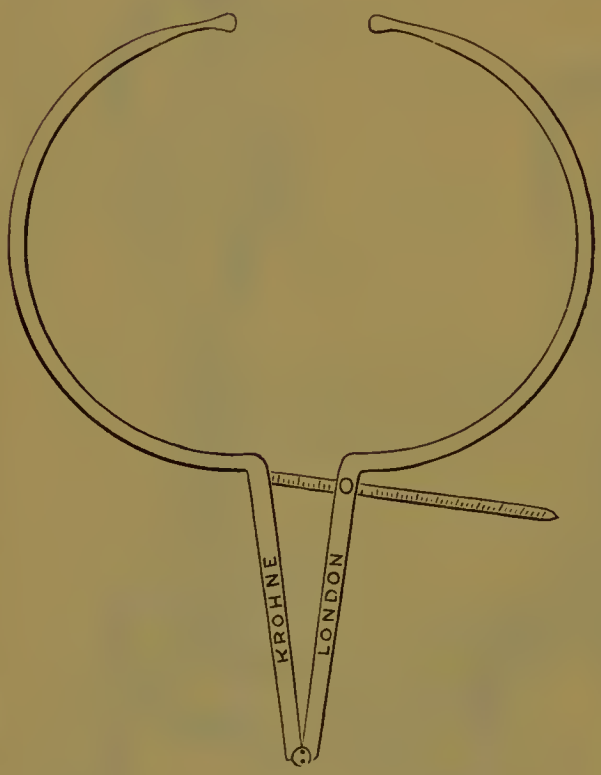


4170

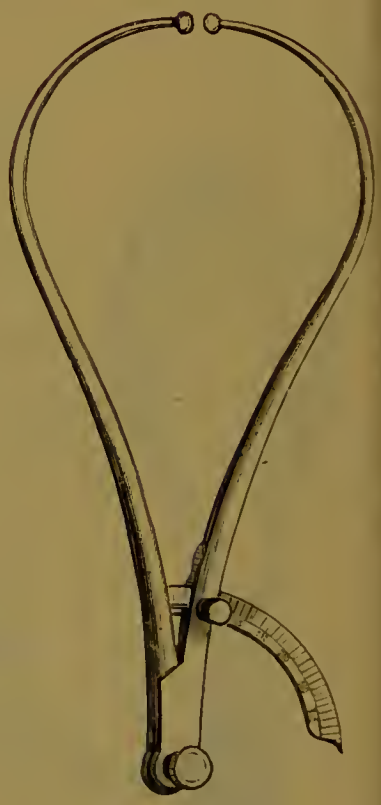


4175

No.		£	s.	d.
4180*	**Pelvimeter** (Duncan's)	2	2	0
4181*	,, (Martin's)	0	18	6
4182	,, (Earle's)...	0	18	6
4185	**Basilyst** (Simpson's)...	1	12	6
4186	,, ,, with cutting blade	1	12	6
4190*	**Perforator** (Oldham's)	0	17	6
4191	,, ,, with metal handles	1	0	0
4192*	,, (Simpson's)	1	1	0
4193*	,, (Holmes')	1	0	0
4194	,, ,, with metal handles	1	2	6
4195*	,, (Godson's), 4-bladed	2	17	6
4196	,, (Denman's)	0	7	6
4197	,, (Smellie's)	0	8	6
4198	,, (Greenhalgh's)	1	6	0
4200*	**Cephalotribe** (Braxton Hicks')	2	5	0
4201	,, (Fancourt Barnes')	2	6	0
4202	,, (Kidd's)	1	10	0
4203	,, (Simpson's)	1	14	0



4180

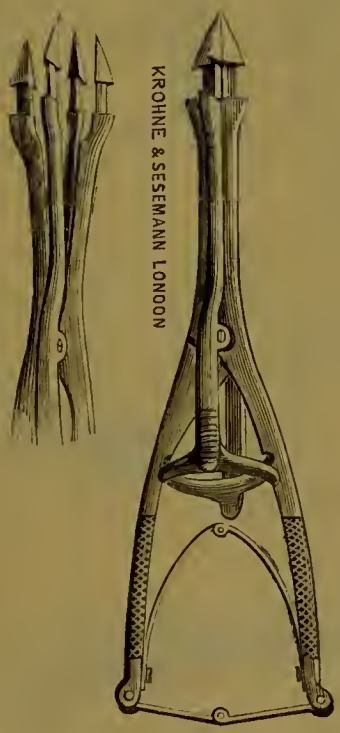


4181

4190

4192

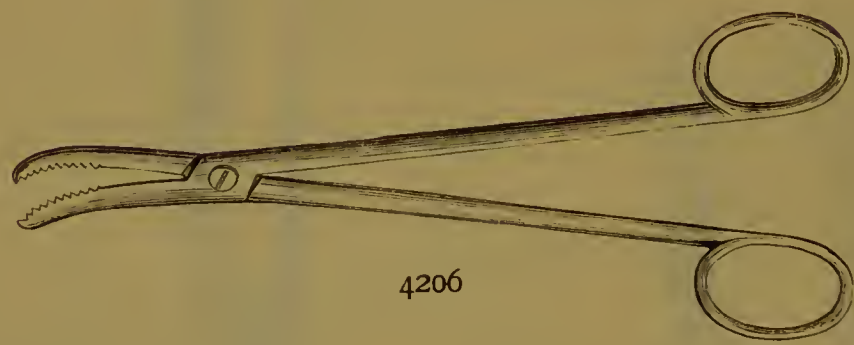
4193



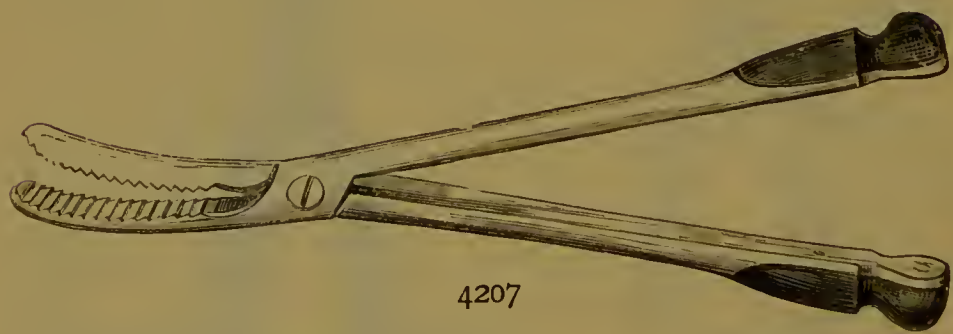
4195

4200

No.		£	s.	d.
	Craniotomy Forceps, with Metal Handles.			
4206*	(Churchill's)	0	9	0
4207*	(Lever's)	1	4	0
4208*	(Murphy's)	1	4	0
4209*	(Barnes')	1	13	0
4210	(Simpson's)	1	6	0
4211	(Lee's)	1	4	0
4212	(Holmes')	1	5	0
4213	(Gervis')	1	6	0
4214*	(Roper's)	2	5	0
	Craniotomy Forceps can be supplied with ebony handles at a lower price.			
4220*	**Ovum Forceps**	0	10	0
4221	,, ,, (Galabin's)	0	10	6
4222	,, ,, (Heywood Smith's)	0	12	6
4223	,, ,, (Lawson Tait's)	1	0	0
4224	,, ,, (McClintock's)	0	15	0
4225	,, ,, (Gervis')	0	9	6
4226	,, ,, (Herman's)	0	15	6
4231	**Blunt Hook,** with metal handle	0	6	6
4232*	,, ,, (Herman's), with metal handle	0	7	6



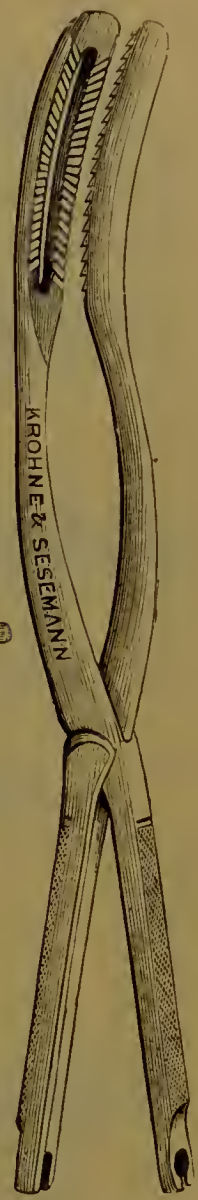
4206



4207

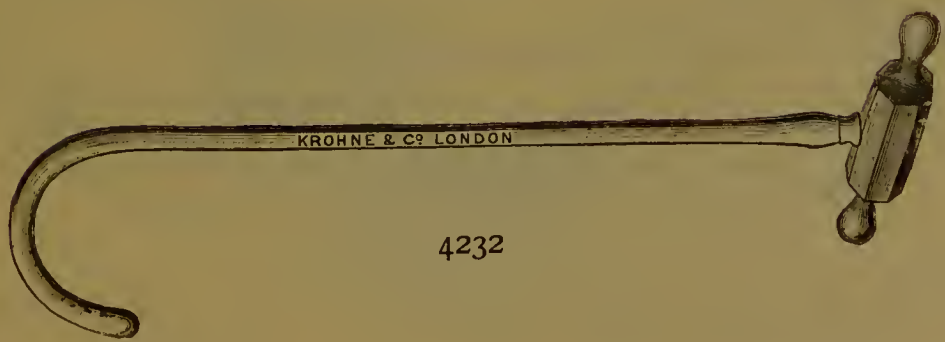
4208

4209



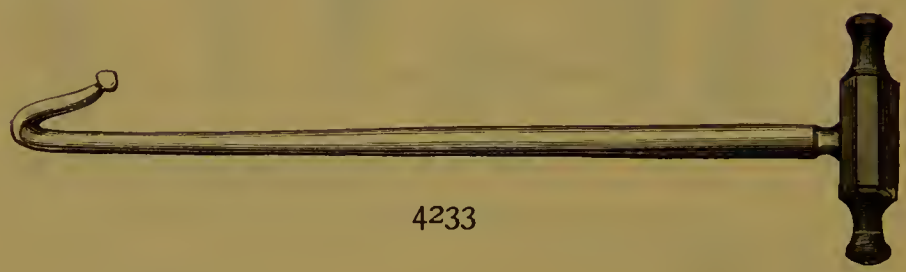
4214

4220



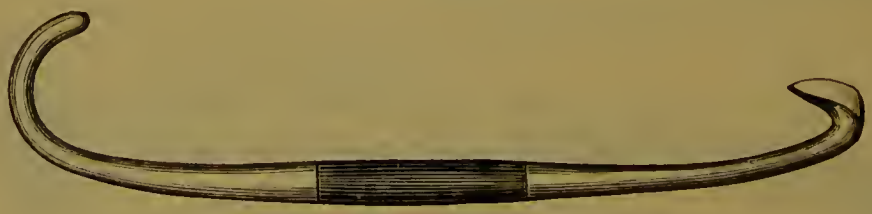
4232

No.		£	s.	d.
4233*	**Blunt Hook** (Braun's), with metal handle	0	10	0
4234*	,, ,, ,, double	0	6	6
4235*	**Blunt Hook** and **Crotchet**	0	5	6
4236*	,, ,, ,, fitting in one metal handle ...	0	13	6
4240*	**Spine Hook** (Oldham's), with metal handle	0	7	0
4245*	**Decapitating Hook** (Ramsbotham's), with metal handle	0	9	0
4246	,, ,, (Lever's), with metal handle ...	0	9	0
4247	,, ,, (Galabin's), with metal handle ...	0	13	6
4250*	**Whalebone Fillet**	0	5	6
4251	**Membrane Perforator,** with silver end	0	3	6
4255	**Vectis** (Lever's), with metal handle	0	8	6
4256*	,, ,, with jointed metal handle	0	11	6
4257	**Hydrostatic Dilators** (Barnes'), indiarubber, unmounted, each	0	3	0
4258	,, ,, (Steele's), indiarubber, unmounted, each	0	3	6
4259*	,, ,, (Barnes'), set of 3, with Stopcock, Introducer, Syringe, and Pipe	0	15	0
4260	,, ,, (Barnes'), set of 3, with Stopcock, Introducer, Syringe, and Pipe, with bottle in case, superior ...	1	7	6

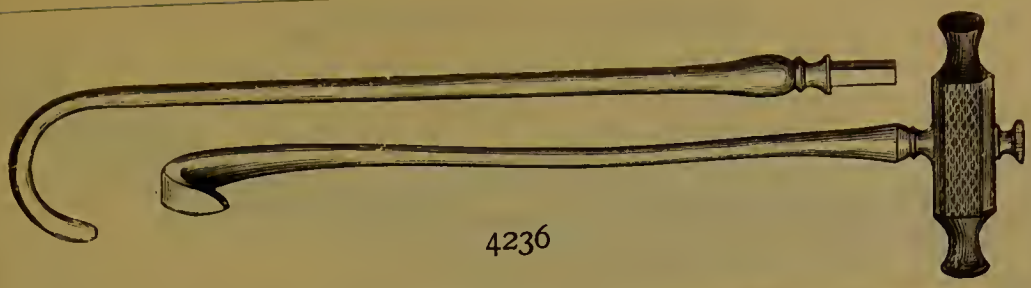


4233

4234

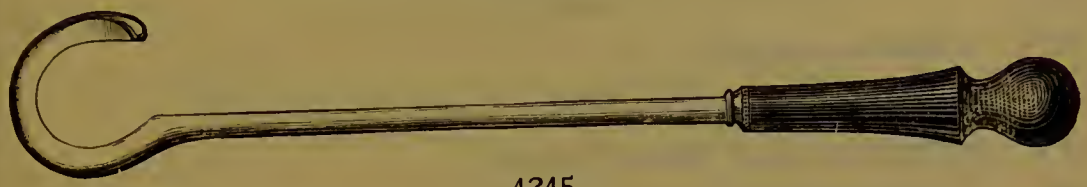


4235



4236

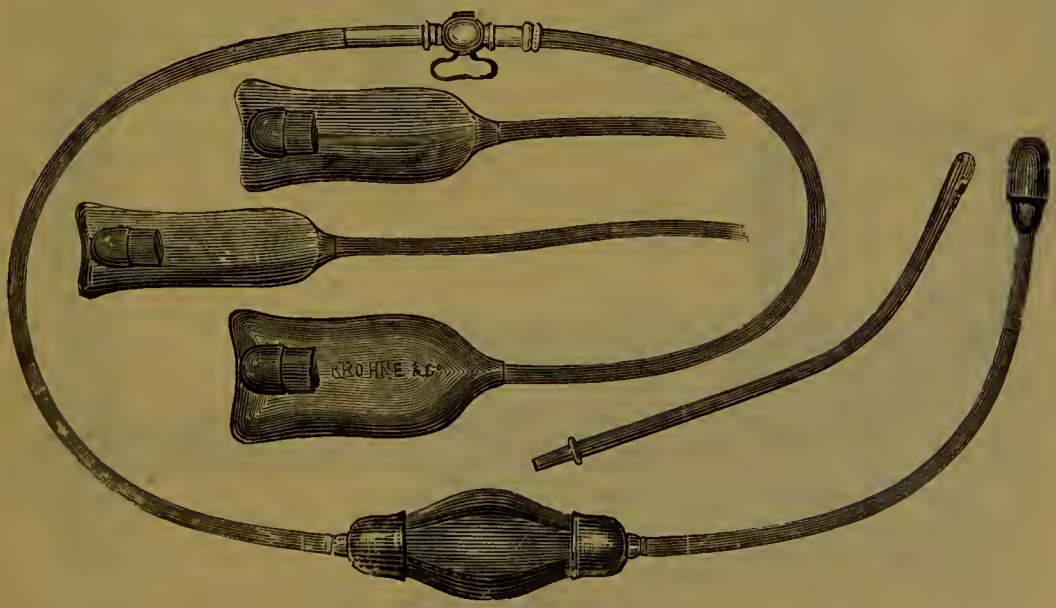
4240



4245

4250

4256



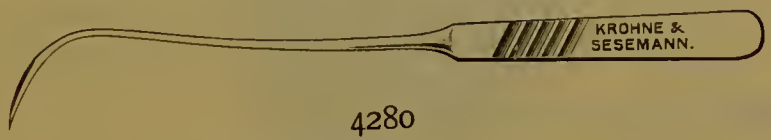
4259

No.		£	s.	d.
4261	**Hydrostatic Dilators** (Steele's), set of 3, with Stopcock, Syringe, and Pipe... ...	0	17	6
4262*	,, ,, (Champetier de Ribes'), 3 sizes, each	0	10	6
4263*	**Forceps,** for introducing same	0	17	6
4266*	**Bougie,** elastic gum, for inducing premature labour each	0	0	9
4267	,, celluloid, for inducing premature labour ,,	0	1	6
4268	**Frænum Scissors** ... ... 2/ and	0	3	0
4270	**Symphyseotomy Knife** (Galbiati's), with metal handle ...	0	6	6
4272	**Symphyseotomy Dilator** (Pinard's)	2	6	0
4275	**Pelvis on Stand** (Macnaughton Jones'), for demonstrating the mechanism of labour	4	15	0
4276	**Obstetric Manikins** ... from £5 5 to	21	0	0
4280*	**Perineum Needles,** with metal handles ... 4/6 and	0	5	6
4281	,, ,, (Baldwin's), right or left each	0	6	6
4282	,, ,, (Barnes'), right or left ... ,,	0	5	6
4283*	,, ,, (Croft's), 3 sizes ... ,,	0	5	6
4284*	,, ,, (Cullingworth's) ... ,,	0	6	6
4285*	,, ,, (Fowler's), 2 sizes ... ,,	0	5	0
4286*	,, ,, (Godson's), right or left... ,,	0	6	6
4287*	,, ,, (Wyman's) ... ... ,,	0	5	6
4290*	**Set of 6 Perineum Needles** and **Needle Holder,** in metal case	1	7	6

4262

4263

4266



4280

4283

4284

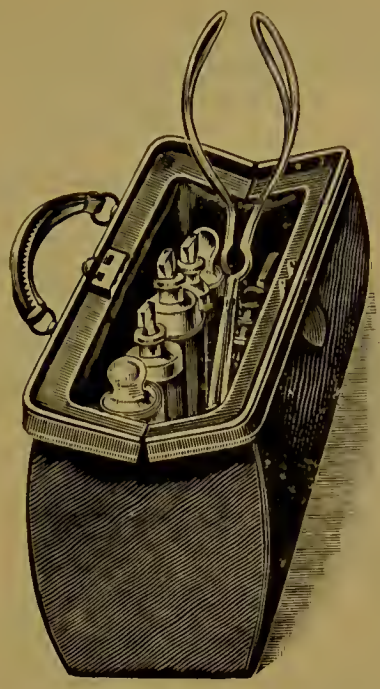
4285

4286

4287

4290

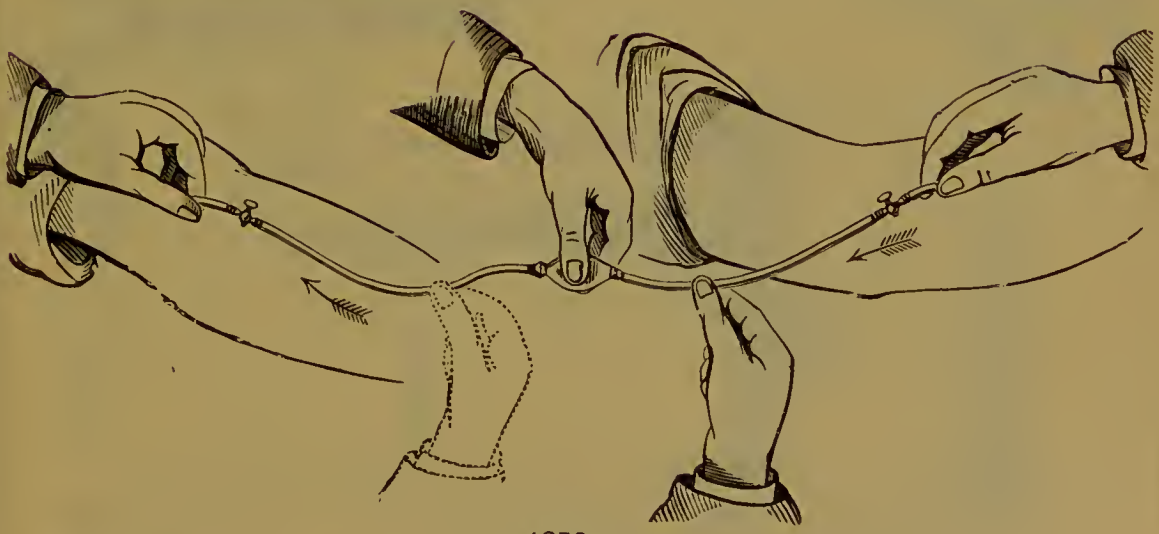
No.		£	s.	d.
4300	**Leather Pouch,** containing:—Barnes' Midwifery Forceps, and Simpson's Craniotomy Forceps with metal handles, Blunt Hook and Crotchet, Frænum Scissors, and Elastic Gum Catheter	3	10	0
4303	**Midwifery Bag** (Barnes'), containing:—Craniotomy Forceps, Barnes' Midwifery Forceps, Blunt Hook, Crotchet, and Oldham's Perforator with metal handles, Frænum Scissors, Flexible Female Catheter, Set of Barnes' improved Hydrostatic Dilators and Syringe for injecting Perchloride of Iron, Porcupine Quill for puncturing Membrane, Murray's or Skinner's Chloroform Inhaler, Chloroform Drop Bottle, and 6 Stoppered Bottles	10	0	0
4304	**Midwifery Bag** (Barnes'), without Instruments ...	3	3	0
4305*	**Midwifery Bag,** with aseptic lining, containing:—5 Stoppered Bottles, Chloroform Drop Bottle, Skinner's Mask, Frænum Scissors, Female Catheter, Blunt Hook and Crotchet, Simpson's Craniotomy Forceps with metal handles, Denman's Perforator, and Anderson's Midwifery Forceps with metal handles	5	5	0
4307	**Midwifery Bag,** without Instruments, with aseptic lining, cowhide ... 15/, 18/6 and	1	2	6
4308	,, ,, without Instruments, with aseptic lining, morocco ... 17/6, 21/ and	1	5	0
	Any of the above Bags can be supplied with 5 Stoppered Bottles at an extra charge of 4/.			
4309*	**Nurses' Bag,** morocco leather, with aseptic lining, containing:—4 Bottles, Bath Thermometer, Vaginal Douche, Higginson's Enema, Dressing Forceps, Dressing Scissors, Dressing Tray, Medicine Glass and Minim Measure in leather case, Feeding Cup, Elastic Gum Female Catheter, Nail Brush, Tongue Depressor, Safety and Ordinary Pins	3	0	0
4309A	**Nurses' Bag,** morocco leather, with aseptic lining, without fittings	1	8	0
4310*	**Transfusion Apparatus** (Aveling's), with scalpel and forceps, in case ...	1	12	6
4311	,, ,, (Braxton Hicks') ...	2	15	0
4312	,, ,, (Horrocks') ... 6/ and	1	5	0
4313	,, ,, (Jennings') ... 35/ and	3	15	0
4314	,, ,, (Lane's)	0	10	0
4315	,, ,, ,, as used at the London Hospital	0	16	6



4305

4309 (OPEN)

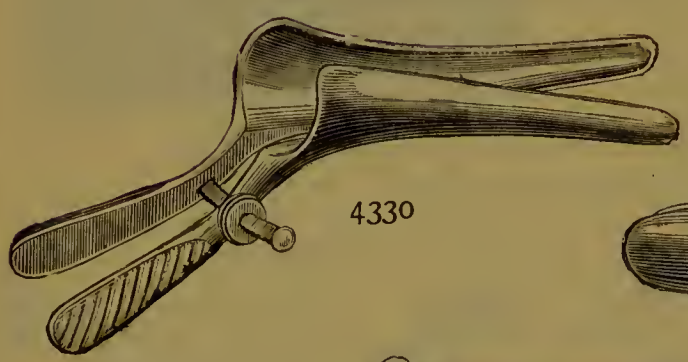
4309 (CLOSED)

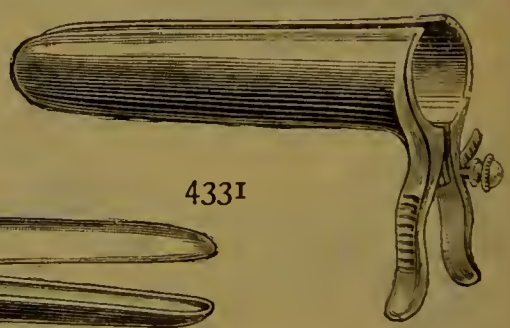


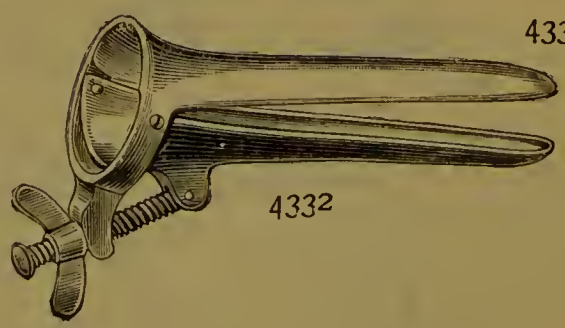
4310

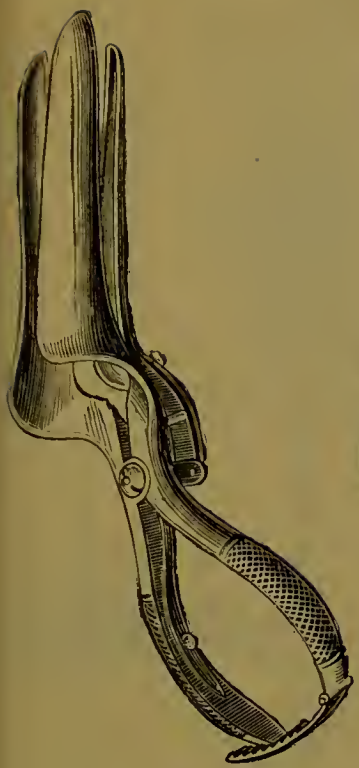
Rectum and Intestinal Instruments.

No.			£	s.	d.
4330*	**Rectum Speculum**	(Ricord's)	0	12	6
4331*	,, ,,	Bivalve	0	11	6
4332*	,, ,,	(Cusco's)	0	11	6
4333*	,, ,,	(Lane's), 3-bladed	1	11	6
4334*	,, ,,	(Bodenhammer's)	0	15	0
4335*	,, ,,	(Mathieu's)	1	1	0
4336*	,, ,,	(Allingham's), 4-bladed	2	7	6
4337*	,, ,,	,, with plug	0	10	0
4338*	,, ,,	(Gowlland's)	0	9	0
4339*	,, ,,	(Hilton's)	0	10	6
4340	,, ,,	,, with sliding blade ...	0	17	6
4341	,, ,,	,, with Bryant's modification	0	13	6
4342*	,, ,,	(Bryant's)	0	15	6
4343*	,, ,,	(Curling's)	0	13	6
4344*	,, ,,	(Fergusson's), glass	0	3	0


4330

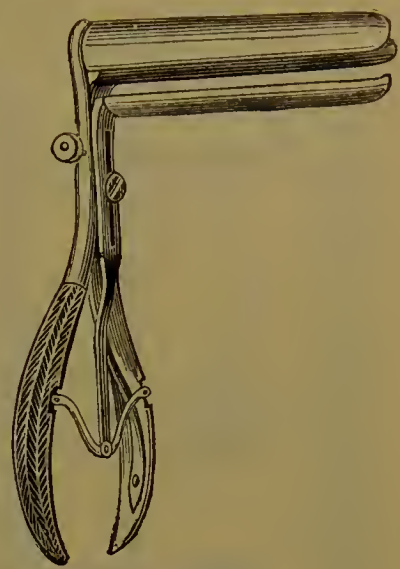

4331


4332

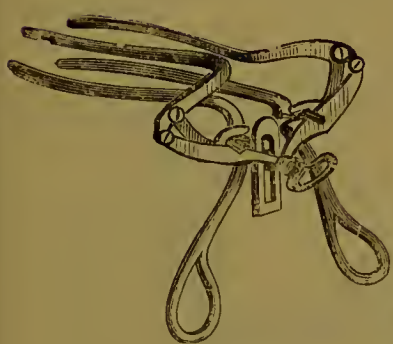


4333

4334



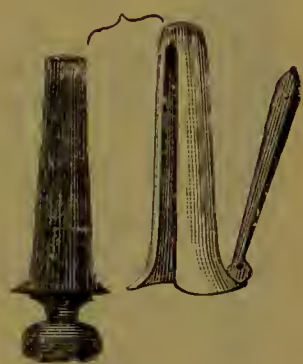
4335



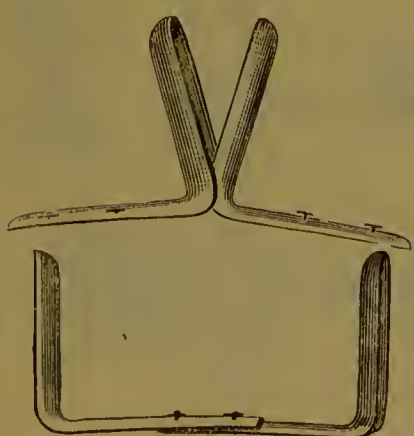
4336

4337

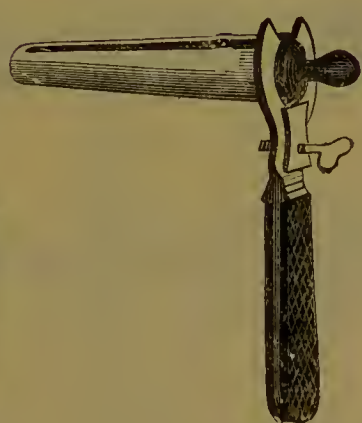
4338



4339



4342



4343

4344

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

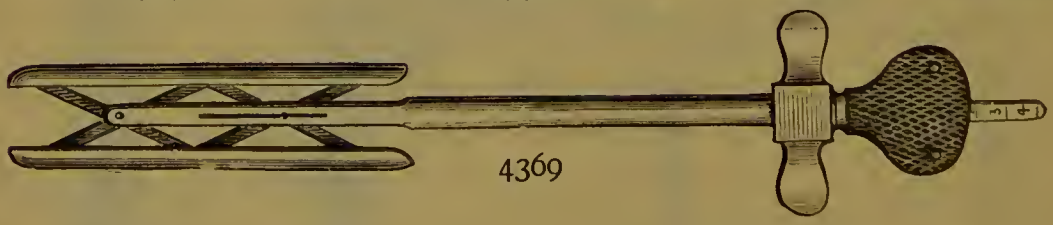
No.		£	s.	d.
4345	**Rectum Speculum** (Fergusson's), celluloid	0	4	0
4346*	,, ,, ,, glass, with opening at side	0	3	0
4347	,, ,, ,, celluloid, with opening at side	0	4	0
4348*	,, ,, ,, glass, with slot ...	0	3	0
4349	,, ,, ,, celluloid, with slot ...	0	4	0
4360*	**Hollow Plug** (Arzberger's), for applying dry cold to Piles	0	7	6
4363*	**Rectum Plug,** elastic gum	0	2	6
4364	,, ,, vulcanite	0	2	6
4365	,, ,, metal	0	2	0
4369*	**Rectum Dilator** (Todd's)	1	17	6
4370*	,, ,, (Durham's)	2	0	0
4375*	**Rectum Bougies,** elastic gum, cylindrical, various sizes, each	0	2	0
4376*	,, ,, ,, ,, conical, various sizes ,,	0	3	0
4377*	,, ,, ,, ,, bulbous, various sizes ,,	0	3	6
4378	,, ,, indiarubber, various sizes ... from	0	6	6
4380	,, ,, vulcanite ... ... per set of 6	0	7	6
4381	,, ,, (Cripps'), 12 sizes ... each	0	5	6
4382*	,, ,, (Allingham's), with ivory bulb on a pliable stem	0	7	6
4385	**Rectum Tubes,** vulcanite, various sizes ... from	0	3	6
4388*	**Instrument** (Allingham's), for applying elastic ligature, with metal handle, complete, in case	1	5	0
4389	**Elastic Ligature** ... ... per yard	0	0	9
4390	**Forceps,** for use with above	0	8	6
4394*	**Hæmorrhoidal Scissors** (Salmon's)	0	15	0
4395*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), bent on flat ...	0	7	6
4396*	,, ,, (Allingham's), with **Director** ...	1	2	6

4346

4348

4360

4363



4369

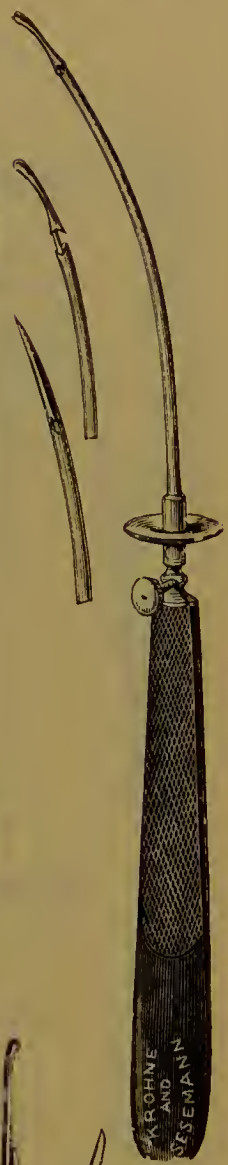
4370

4375

4376

4377

4382



4388

4394

4395

4396

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
4400*	**Ointment Introducer,** vulcanite	0	2	6
4401*	,, ,, (Allingham's), boxwood ...	0	3	0
4402	,, ,, ,, vulcanite 5/6 and	0	7	6
4405*	**Suppository Tube,** bone	0	1	0
4406	,, ,, vulcanite	0	2	0
	Enemas, Douches, and **Irrigators** (see pages 80–85).			
4410*	**Hæmorrhoidal Forceps,** fenestrated, with rack ...	0	9	6
4411	,, ,, with rack and aseptic joint ...	0	11	6
4412*	,, ,, (Haward's), with rack ...	0	9	6
4413	,, ,, ,, with rack and aseptic joint ...	0	11	6
4414*	,, ,, (Bryant's)	0	9	6
4415	,, ,, ,, with sliding catch ...	0	14	0
4416*	,, ,, many toothed	0	7	6
4417	,, ,, ,, with spring catch	0	9	6
4418*	,, ,, (Allingham's), with spring catch	0	9	6
4419*	,, ,, (Wilcox's)	0	6	6
4420	,, ,, (Curling's), with rack ...	0	12	6
4425*	**Hæmorrhoidal Clamp** (Allingham's)	0	18	0
4426*	,, ,, ,, screw pattern ...	1	10	0
4427*	,, ,, (Gowlland's)	0	15	6
4428*	,, ,, (Sydney Jones'), parallel ...	1	3	0

4400

4401

4405

4410

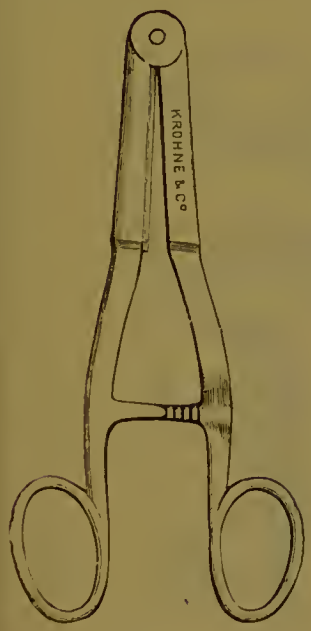
4412

4414

4416

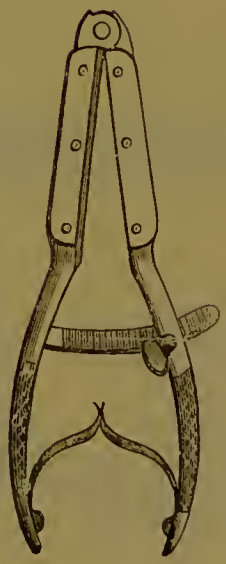
4418

4419

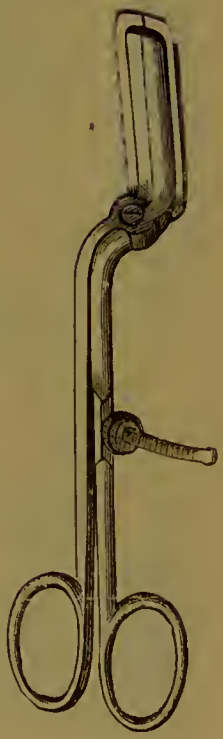


4425

4426

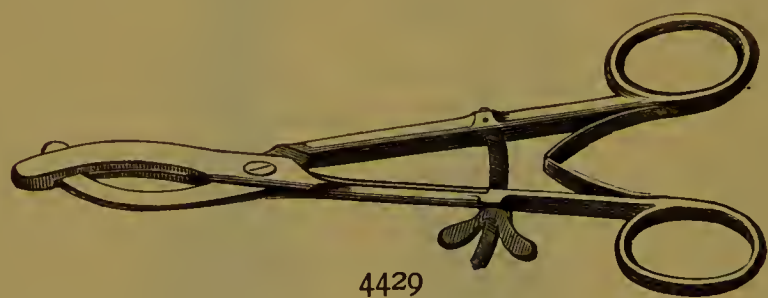


4427



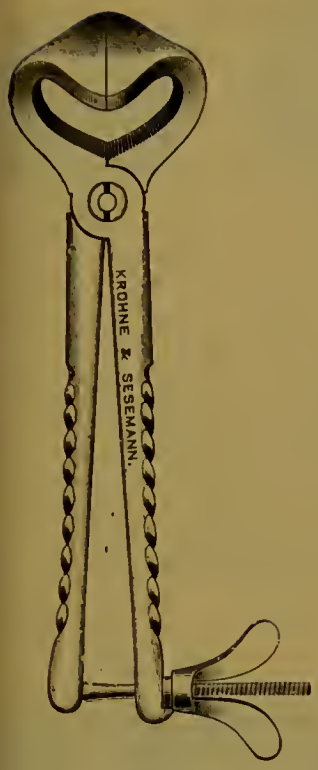
4428

No.		£	s.	d.
4429*	**Hæmorrhoidal Clamp** (Lee's)	1	2	6
4430*	,, ,, (Smith's), with ivory plates ...	0	17	6
4431*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	17	6
4433*	,, ,, (Pollock's)	1	7	6
4438*	**Instrument** (Allingham's), for Whitehead's Operation ...	3	0	0
4439	**Cautery Iron** (Smith's), with serrated edge	0	5	6
4440*	,, ,, ,, telescopic	0	5	6
4441	,, ,, set of 3 fitting into one socket handle ...	0	12	6
4442	,, ,, (Gowlland's), with socket handle ...	0	5	6
4443	,, ,, (Corrigan's), with spirit lamp, in case ...	0	8	6
4446*	**Hæmorrhoidal Hooks** (Salmon's), with metal handles, each—2 prongs 6/; 3 prongs 7/; 4 prongs ...	0	8	0
4450*	**Fistula Director** (Brodie's), steel	0	4	6
4451	,, ,, ,, silver	0	7	6
4452*	,, ,, (Allingham's), steel	0	2	6
4453*	,, ,, (Gowlland's)	0	6	6
4456	**Scoop,** for removing hardened fæces	0	6	6
4459	**Bistoury** (Allingham's), with metal handle	0	5	6
4460	,, (Gowlland's), with metal handle	0	6	6
4463*	**Pile Needle,** with metal handle	0	4	0
	Suture Needles, for operations on Intestines (see pages 54–59).			
4466*	**Intestinal Clamp** (Makins')	0	7	0
4467*	,, ,, (Murphy's)	0	7	6

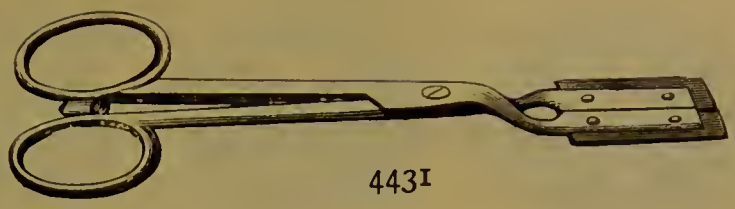


4429

4430



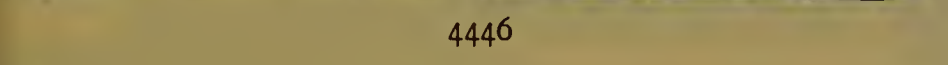
4433



4431

4438

4440

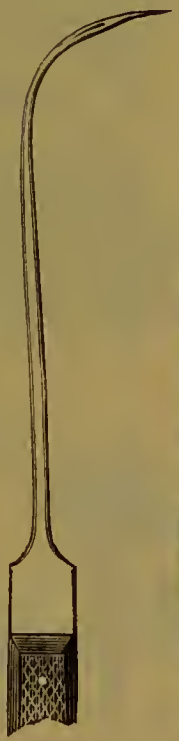


4446

4450

4452

4453



4463

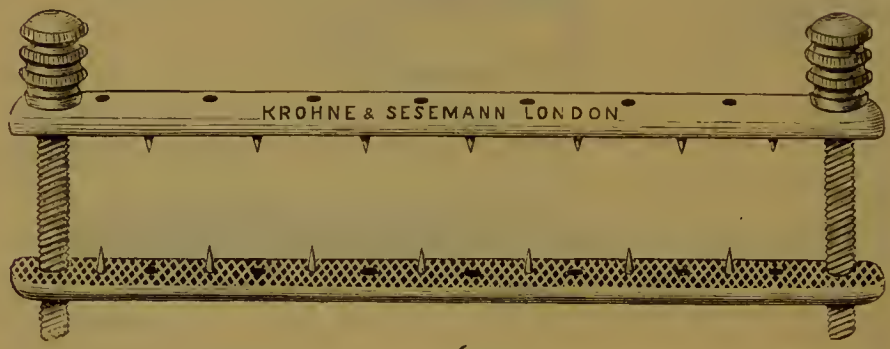
4466

4467

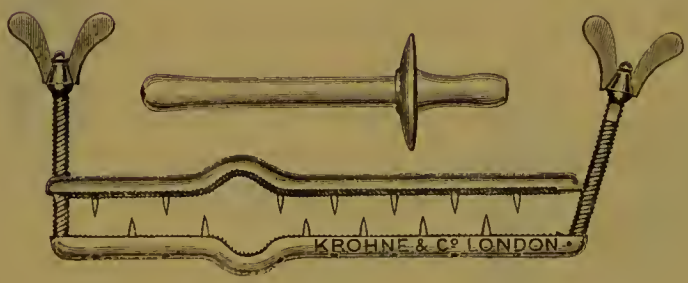
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
4468	**Intestinal Clamp** (Lane's)	0	3	0
4469*	,, ,, (Allingham's), for Colotomy ...	0	15	0
4470*	,, ,, (Purcell's), for Colotomy	0	15	0
4475	**Enterectomy Clamp** (Bishop's)	3	3	0
4476*	,, ,, (Treves')	1	1	0
4478	**Enterectomy Clamp Forceps** (Taylor's)	0	14	0
4480*	**Enterotome** (Dupuytren's)	0	18	0
4484*	**Anastomosis Buttons** (Murphy's), for end to end approximation, 4 sizes each	0	8	6
4485*	,, ,, (Murphy's), for large intestine, each	0	12	6
4486*	,, ,, (Murphy's), oblong, for lateral approximation	1	1	0
4487*	,, ,, (Murphy's), for gall bladder ...	0	19	6
4488*	**Forceps,** for introducing Murphy's Buttons	0	8	6

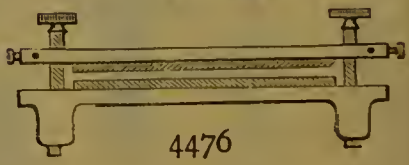


4469



4470

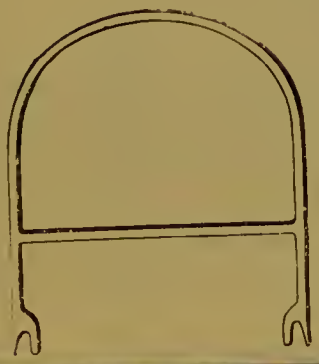
4480

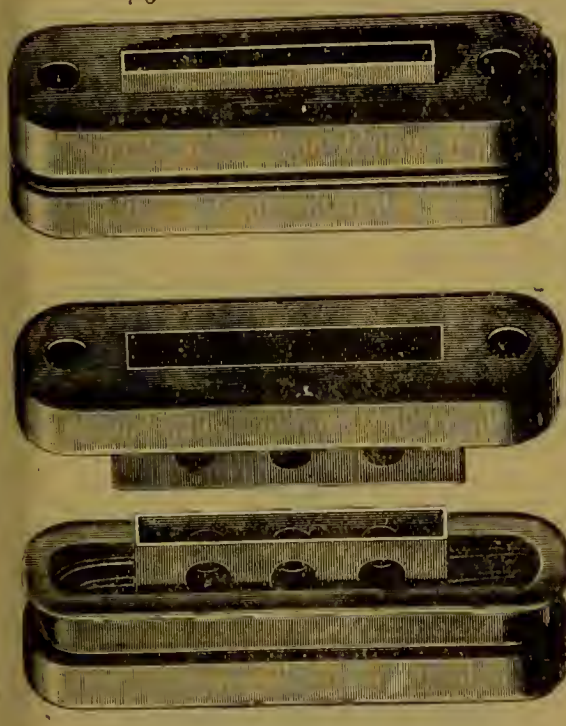


4476

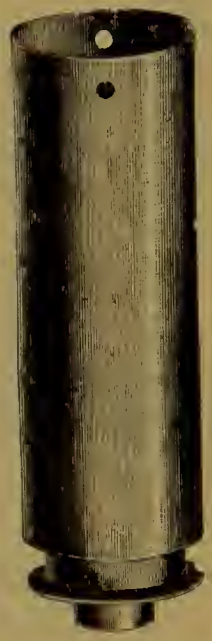
4484

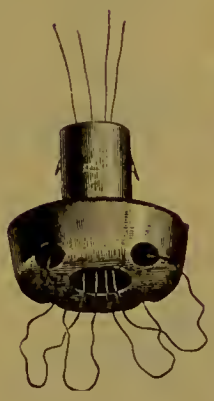
4485



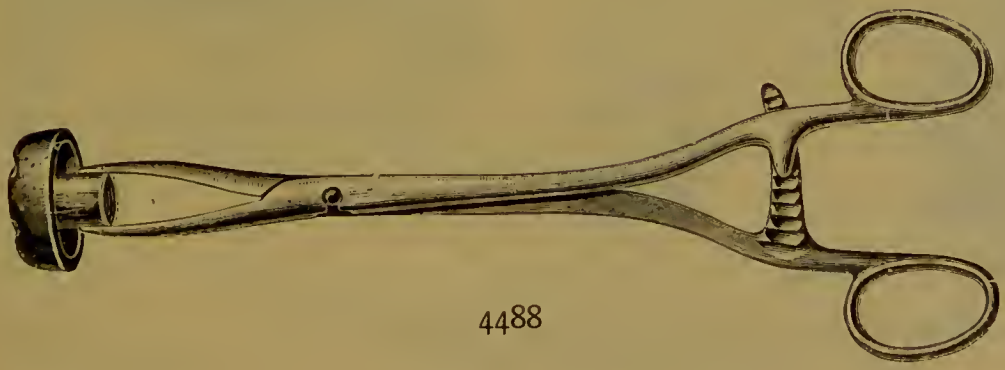


4486



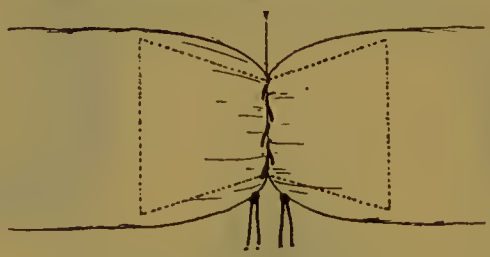


4487



4488

No.		£	s.	d.
4490*	**Decalcified Bone Bobbins** (Allingham's), 4 sizes each	0	3	0
4491*	,, ,, ,, (Mayo Robson's), 6 sizes, each 1/6 to	0	2	6
4492*	,, ,, ,, (Ball's), 3 sizes... each	0	3	0
4495*	**Decalcified Bone Plates** (Senn's) ... ,,	0	1	0
4496	,, ,, ,, ,, threaded with silk ,,	0	1	6
4497	,, ,, ,, (Littlewood's) ... per pair	0	4	6
4498	**Decalcified Bone Tubes** (Paul's) ... each	0	1	0
4499*	,, ,, ,, (Jessett's) ... per pair	0	3	0
4502	**Decalcified Bone Rings** (Paul's) ... each	0	0	6
4505*	**Class Tubes** (Paul's), large ... ... 1/6 and	0	2	0
4506	,, ,, ,, small ... ... each	0	0	9
4508	**Colotomy Trocar** (Openshaw's), with silver canula ...	1	5	0
4509*	**Colotomy Dilator** (Cripps')	0	5	0
4512*	**Inflator** (Lund's), with syringe	1	2	6
4515	**Colotomy Truss,** with understrap and vulcanite hollow cup	1	2	6
4518	**Colotomy Belt,** with understrap and indiarubber cup ...	0	17	6
4519*	,, ,, with cup and plug	0	18	6
4520*	**Colotomy Apparatus,** with belt, indiarubber cup and receiver	1	12	6
4523	**Colotomy Plugs,** vulcanite or indiarubber ... each	0	7	6
4524	**Colotomy Plug** (Jacobson's)	0	5	6



4490

4491

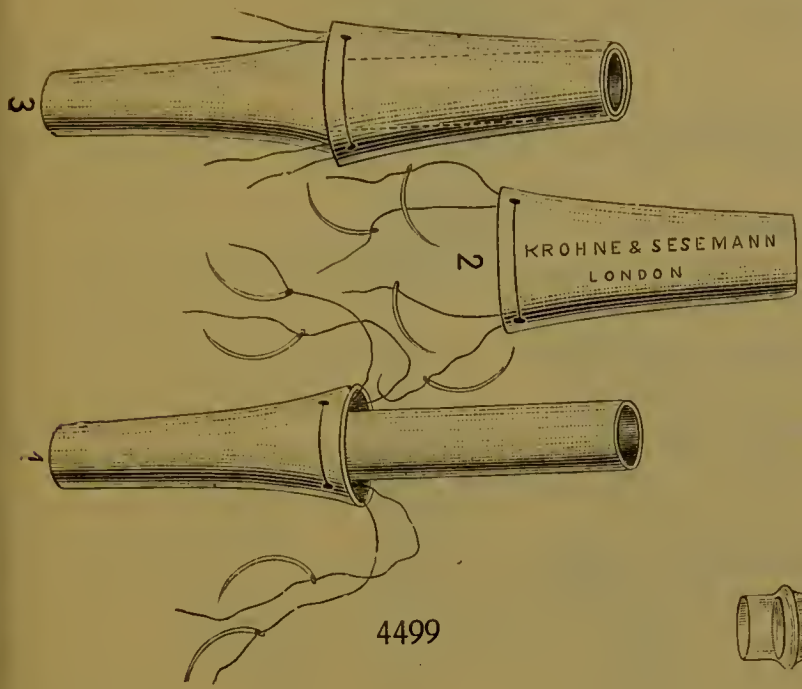
A

4495

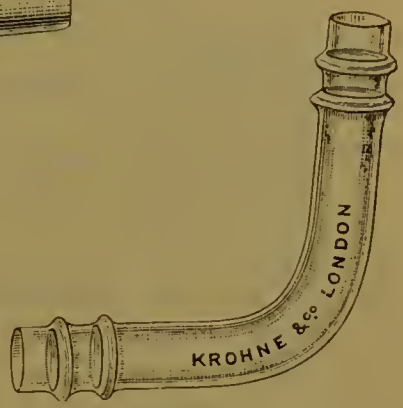
B

4492

C

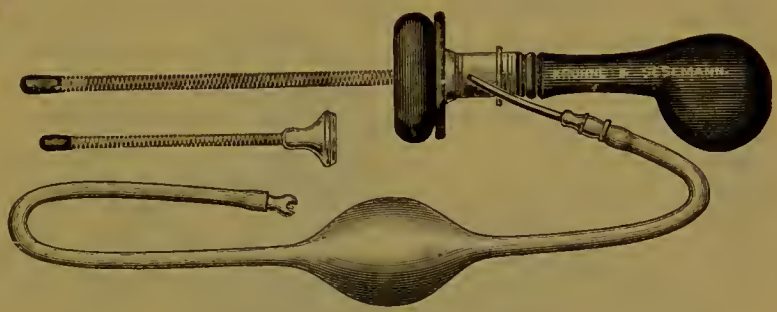


4499

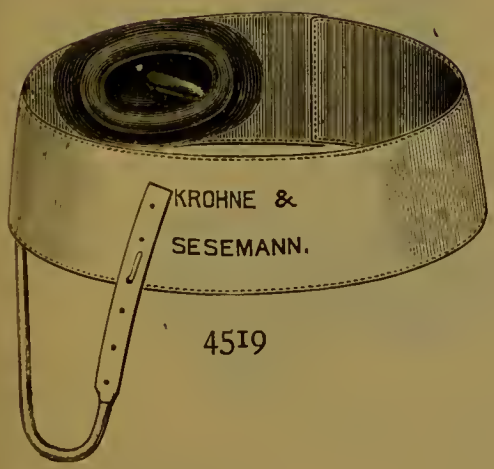


4505

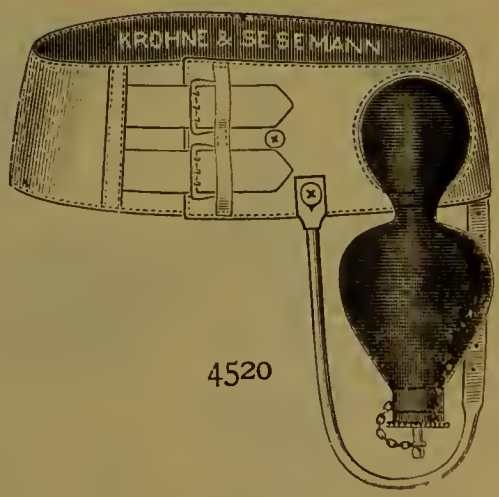
4509



4512



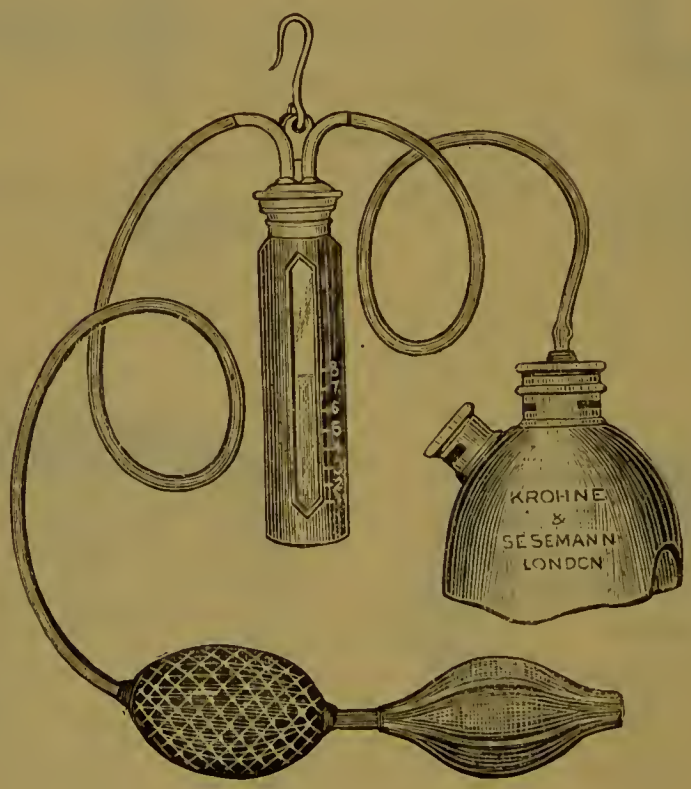
4519



4520

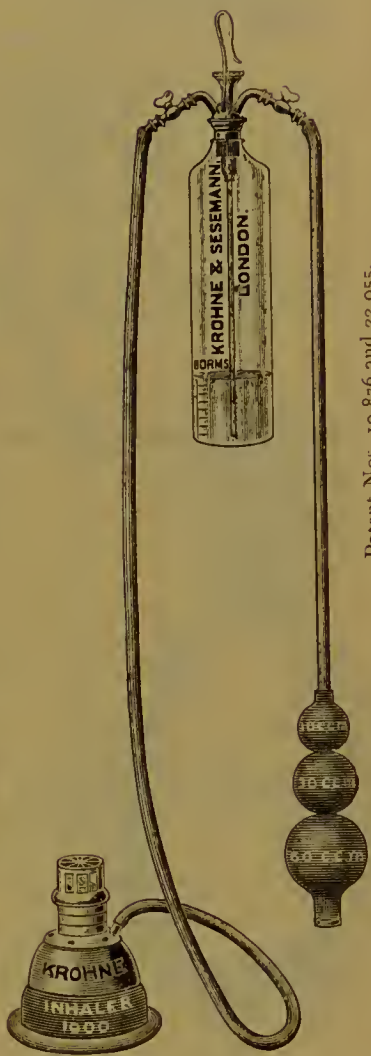
Anæsthetic Apparatus.

No.		£	s.	d.
4550*	**Chloroform Inhaler** (Junker's), with vulcanite Face Piece, and Curved Tube, for use in operations about the Mouth, &c., complete, in case	2	0	0
4551	**Chloroform Inhaler** (Junker's), with flannel covered Face Piece in place of vulcanite	1	16	6
4555*	**Chloroform Inhaler** (Hewitt's), with Improved Bottle and Stopcock, flannel covered Face Piece, and Curved Tube, complete, in case	2	15	0
4560*	**K. & S. Regulating Inhaler** for Chloroform, with vulcanite Face Piece, Patent Respiration Indicator, Improved Bottle, Double Hand Bellows, and Curved Tube, complete, in case	2	17	6
4561*	**K. & S. Regulating Inhaler** for Chloroform, with Graduated Hand Ball, complete, in case... ...	2	17	6
4562*	**K. & S. Regulating Inhaler** for Chloroform, with Triple Hand Bellows, complete, in case	3	0	0

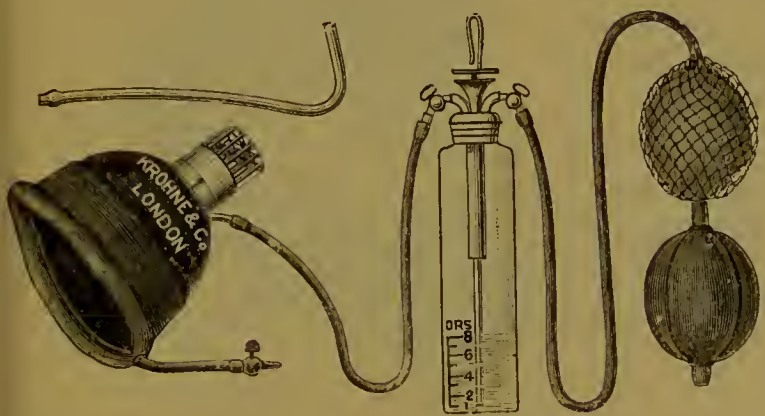


4550

4555

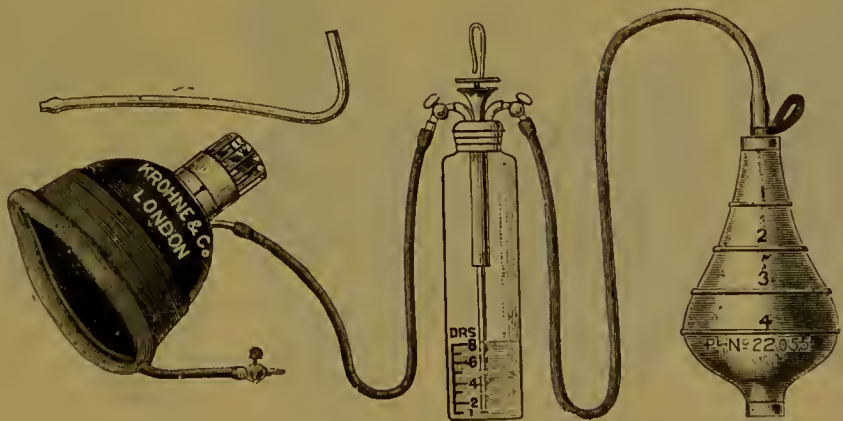


Patent Nos. 10,876 and 22,055.



4560

4562



4561

No.		£	s.	d.
4563*	**K. & S. Regulating Inhaler** for Chloroform, with K. & S. flannel covered Face Piece, and Curved Tube, complete, in case	2	6	6
4565*	**Improved Hand Bellows,** registered, for Chloroform Inhalers, as suggested by Prof. Waller	0	10	6
4568*	**K. & S. Hand Bellows,** graduated	0	5	6
4569*	**K. & S. Plated Metal Frame,** with inner clip for easy application of a new piece of Domette (8 in. × 8 in.) for each patient	0	7	6
4570*	**Chloroform Inhaler** ("Hyderabad"), consisting of leather Cone with felt lining and Patent Respiration Indicator	0	15	0
	Full particulars and directions for use sent on application.			
4575*	**Chloroform Inhaler** (Skinner's), with flannel cover ...	0	5	0
4576	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, improved	0	7	6
4577	,, ,, (Murray's), folding	0	6	0
4578*	,, ,, (Esmarch's), with Tongue Forceps and Drop Bottle, in leather case, complete	0	15	0
4579*	,, ,, (Schimmelbusch's)	0	5	0
4580	,, ,, (Hart's)	0	8	6
4584	**Ether Inhaler** (Allis')	0	15	0
4585	,, ,, (Golding-Bird's); also for A.C.E. mixture	0	13	0
4586*	,, ,, (Clover's), with measure and bottle, complete, in case	3	0	0
4587*	,, ,, (Ormsby's)	1	4	0
4588*	,, ,, (Rendle's), leather, with flannel bag ...	0	10	0

4563

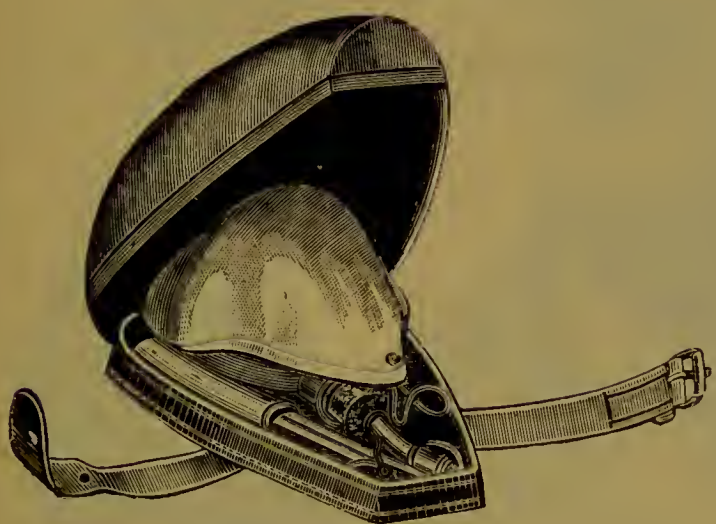
4565

4568

4569

4570

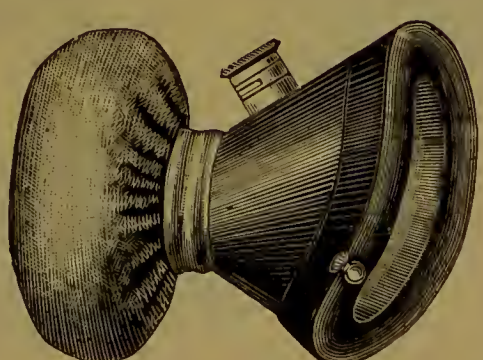
4575



4578

4579

4586



4587

4588

No.		£	s.	d.
4589	**Ether Inhaler** (Silk's), transparent celluloid, with flannel bag; also for A.C.E mixture ...	0	10	6
4590	,, ,, (Silk's), transparent celluloid, with inflating face pad and stopcock	0	15	0
4592	**Ether Cone** (St. George's pattern) ... 2/6 and	0	3	0
4593*	**Rendle's Compendium** for Ether or A.C.E. mixture ...	1	1	0
4595	**Gas** and **Ether Apparatus** (Hewitt's)	5	10	6
4596*	,, ,, ,, ,, with 2 25-gallon bottles, on stand ...	8	18	0
4597	,, ,, ,, (Hewitt's), with 2 25-gallon bottles, on stand, complete, in leather hand bag ...	10	10	0
4598*	**Gas** and **Oxygen Apparatus** (Hewitt's), with triple cylinder apparatus and Barth's special valves, &c., complete	9	7	6
4599*	**Nitrous Oxide Gas Apparatus** (Barth's), with 2 25-gallon bottles, on stand...	6	2	6

4596

4593

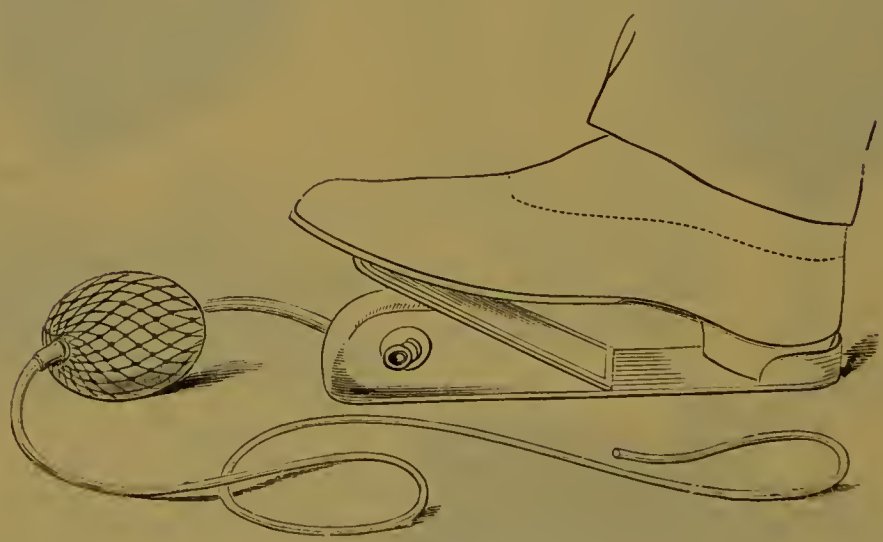
4598

4599

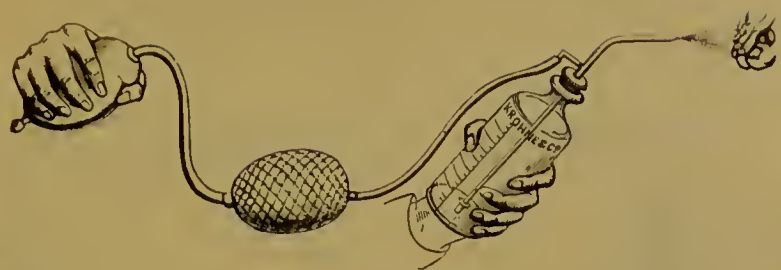
No.		£	s.	d
4600	**Nitrous Oxide Gas,** per 25 gallons 2/9 ; per 50 gallons	0	4	6
4603*	**Foot Bellows,** for use with Ether Sprays, &c. ...	0	15	0
4605*	**Ether Spray** (Richardson's), with 1 jet 14/ ; 2 jets 15/ ; 3 jets	0	16	6
4608	**Ethyl Chloride,** 50 grammes	0	2	6
4609	**Cocaine Sprays** ... ... from	0	4	0
4612	**Drop Bottle** (Bloxam's)	0	3	6
4613*	,, ,, (Esmarch's)	0	5	6
4614*	,, ,, (K. & S.'s), in case	0	4	6
4615*	,, ,, (Symonds'), 2 oz. 5/6 ; 4 oz.	0	7	6
4616	,, ,, (London Hospital pattern), in case ...	0	6	0
4617*	,, ,, (Thomas'), with spring top, 2 oz. 5/ and	0	7	0
4618	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 4 oz. 5/6 and	0	7	6
4619*	,, ,, (Skinner's)	0	3	6
4620*	,, ,, regulating, in case	0	10	6
4622	,, ,, with grooved stopper ... from	0	1	6
4623*	**Emergency Case** (Hewitt's), containing:—Mouth Gag, Tongue Forceps, Boxwood Mouth Opener, Mouth Prop, 2 Silver Tracheotomy Tubes, Scalpel, Sharp Hook, Hypodermic Syringe, and a pair of Forceps which can be used as a Dilator, in leather case, complete	4	0	0

Mouth Gags (see pages 126–129).

Tongue Forceps (see page 130).



4603



4605

4613

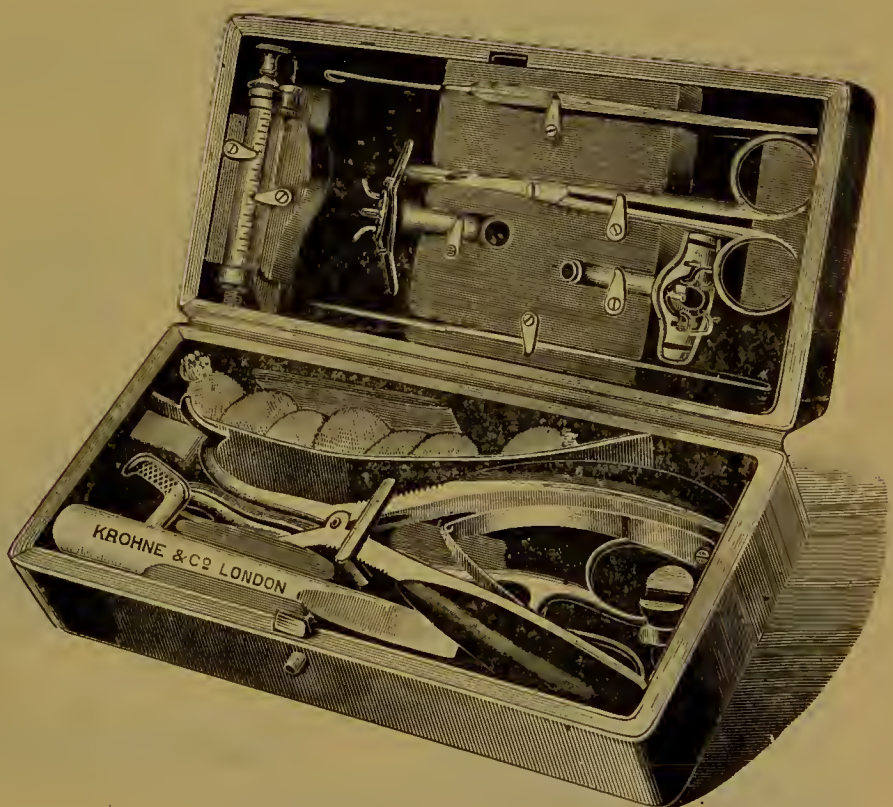
4614

4615

4617

4619

4620



4623

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

Vaccinating Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
4624*	**Abscess Lancet**	0	2	0
4625*	**Bleeding Lancet**	0	1	6
4626*	**Vaccinating Lancet**	0	2	0
4627*	,, ,, ...	0	1	6
4628*	**Vaccinating Lancet** and **Scarifier**	0	3	6
4631*	**Vaccinator** (Weir's)...	0	3	0
4632	,, (Hilliard's)	0	7	6
4633*	,, (Shortt's)	0	4	6
4634*	,, (Loane's)	0	7	6
4635*	,, (Cooper Rose's)	0	6	0
4636	,, ,, ,, with **Spatula** ... 3/6 and	0	7	6
4637*	,, (Warlomont's)	1	5	0
4638	,, (Spratley's)	0	3	0
4639	,, (Stevens')	0	4	6
4640*	,, (Dawson's)	1	5	0

		1	2	3	4
4643*	**Vaccine Points,** ivory, per 100	1/6	2/6	4/	5/

		£	s.	d.
4645	**Vaccine Tubes** (Husband's) ... ... per 100	0	1	0
4647	**Vaccination Shield**...	0	1	0
4648	**Lymph Ejector** (Renner's)	0	0	8
4649	**Aseptic Metal Case,** containing :—2 Vaccinating Lancets, Sterilizer, Spirit Lamp, Ejector, &c.	1	17	6

4624

4625

4626

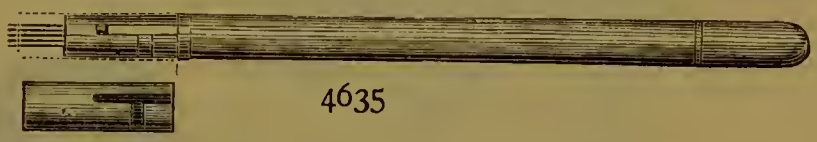
4627

4628

4631

4633

4634



4635

4637

4640

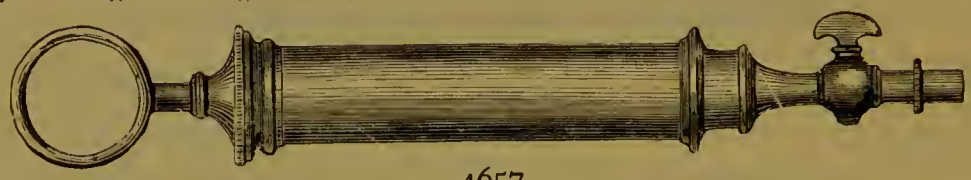
4643

Cupping Instruments.

No.		£	s.	d.
4655	**Mahogany Case,** containing:—12-bladed Scarificator, 6-bladed Scarificator, 6 Glasses, Spirit Lamp and Bottle	3	15	0
4656	**Mahogany Case,** containing:—Exhausting Syringe with Stopcock, 12-bladed Scarificator, and 6 Glasses ...	2	15	0
4657*	**Exhausting Syringe,** with stopcock, for dry cupping ...	0	8	0
4659	**Glasses,** with brass mounts to fit Exhausting Syringe each	0	2	0
4660*	**Cupping Glasses,** plain ... ... ,,	0	0	9
4661*	,, ,, with indiarubber ball ... ,,	0	3	0
4662	**Cupping Cup,** stout indiarubber...	0	3	0
4663*	**Spirit Lamp,** brass	0	2	0
4664	**Scarificator,** with 6 blades	1	1	0
4665*	,, with 12 blades	1	4	0
4668	**Artificial Leech,** in metal case	1	6	6
4669	,, ,, (Heurteloup's)...	1	2	6

Galvanic Batteries, Cautery, and Electric Light Apparatus, &c.

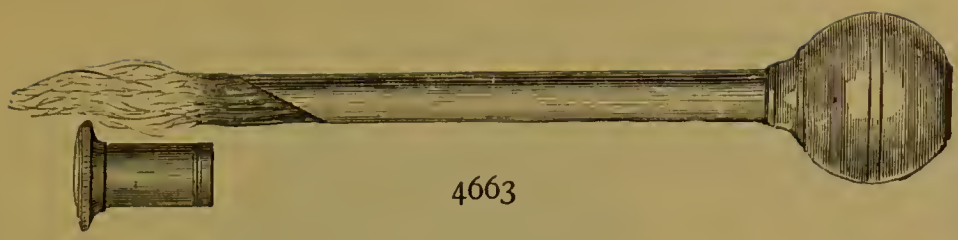
4675*	**Battery,** Induced Current (Gaiffe's), Bisulphate of Mercury	1	1	0
4676*	,, ,, ,, (Spamer's), superior ...	1	18	0
4677	,, ,, ,, ,, with dry cell ...	2	0	0



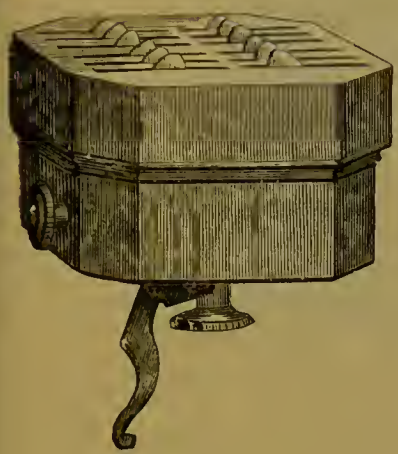
4657

4660

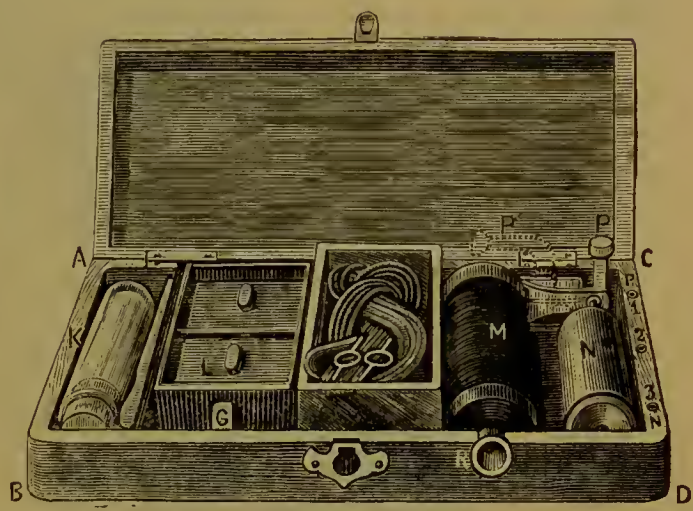
4661



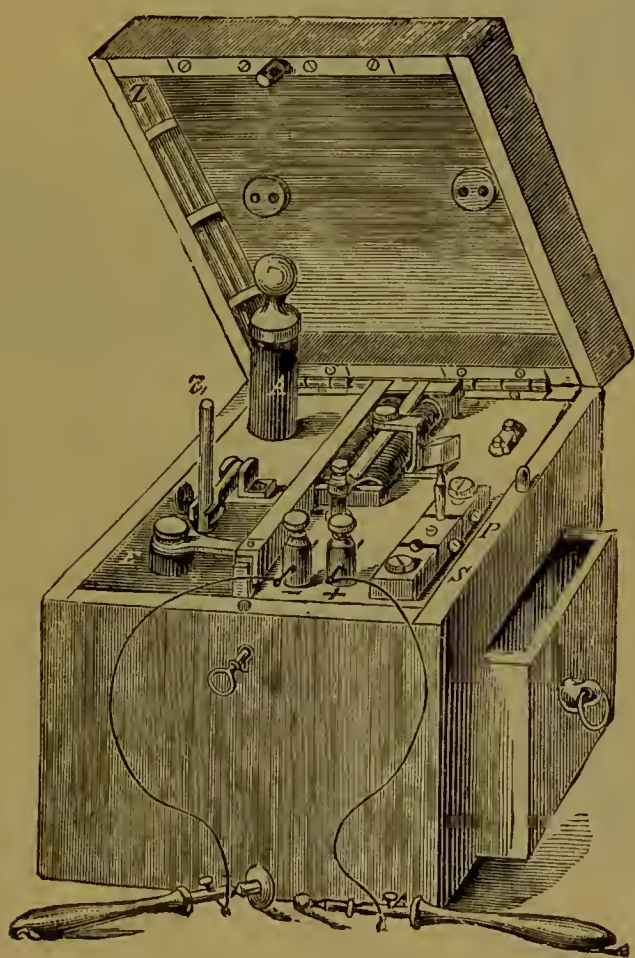
4663



4665



4675

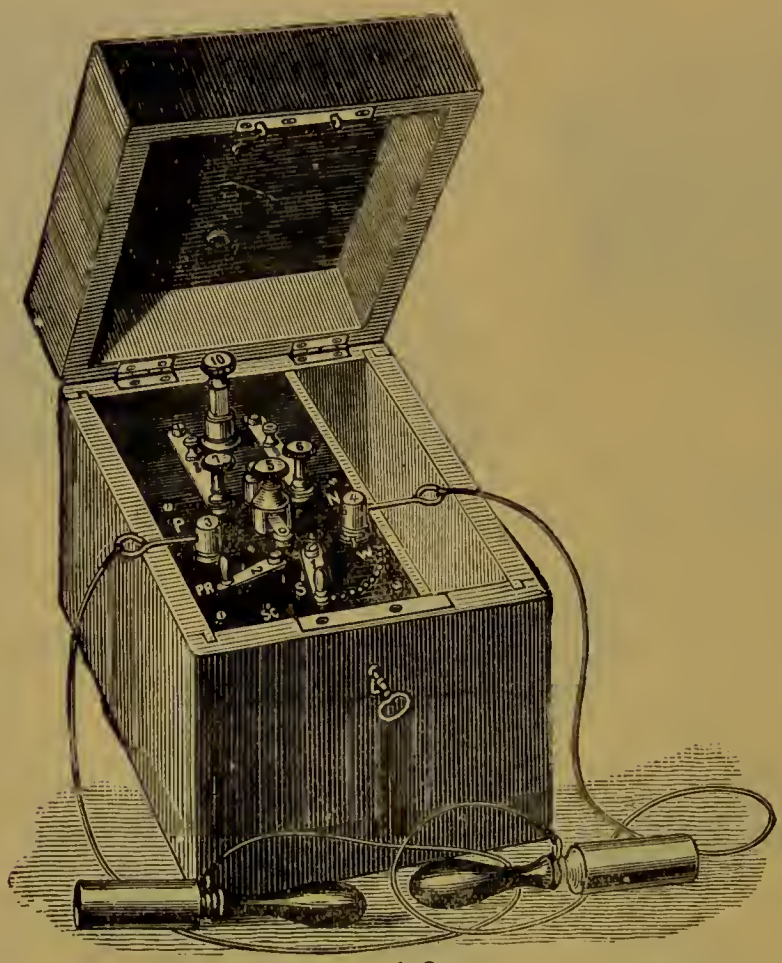


4676

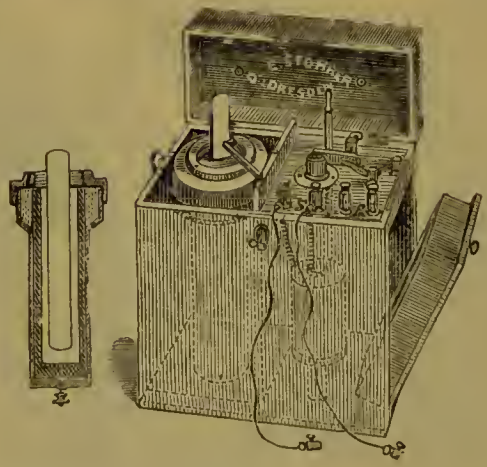
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
4678*	**Battery,** Induced Current (Mackenzie's)	2	5	0
4679*	,, ,, ,, (Stöhrer's), portable ...	3	3	0
4680*	,, ,, ,, ,, with 1 cell ...	3	17	6
4681*	,, ,, ,, ,, with 2 cells ...	5	10	0

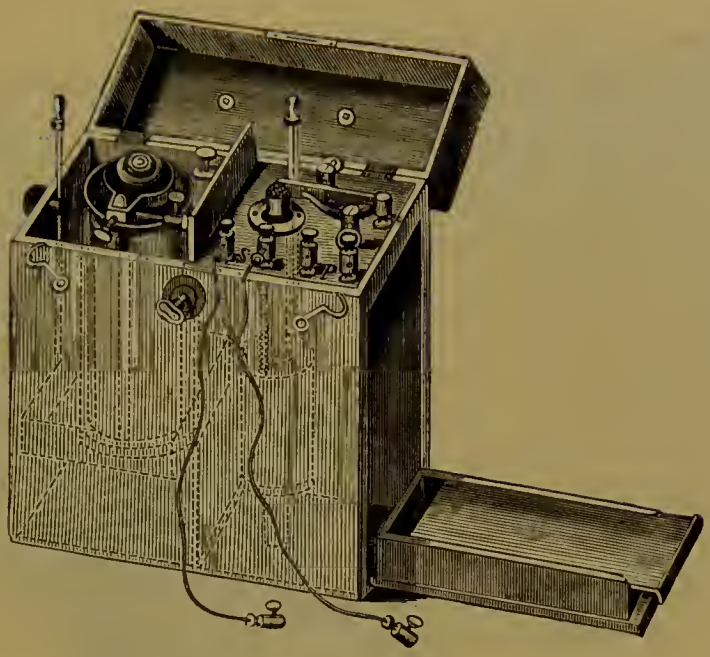


4678

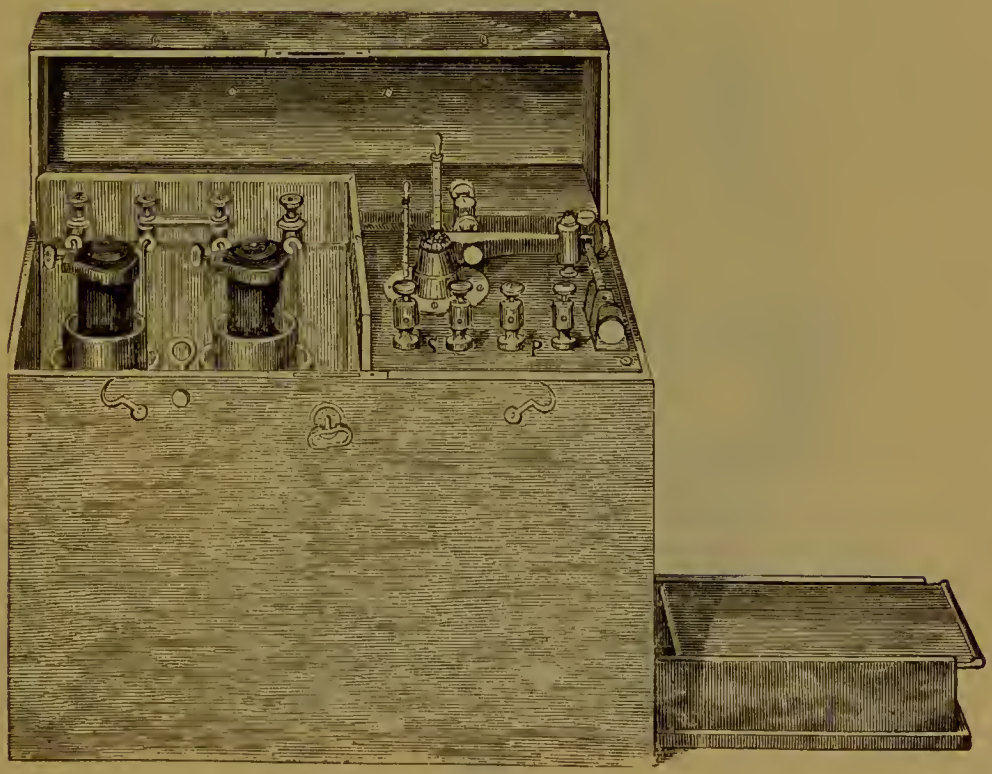


4679

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.
LONDON.



4680

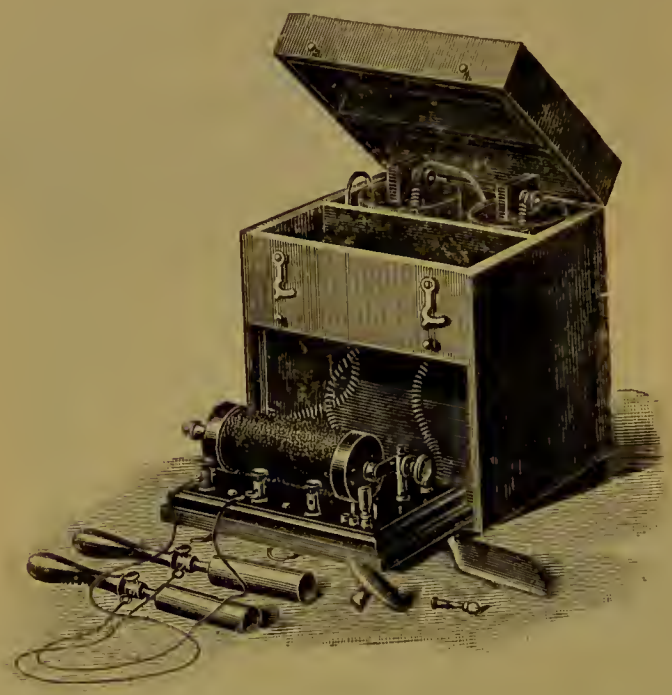


4681

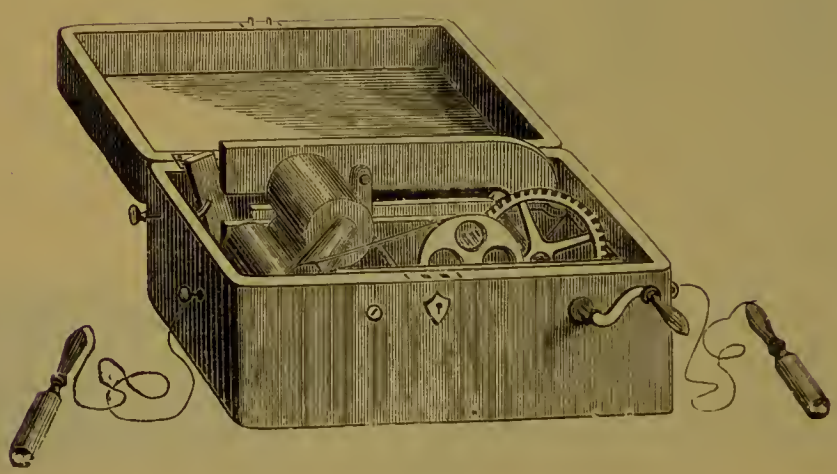
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

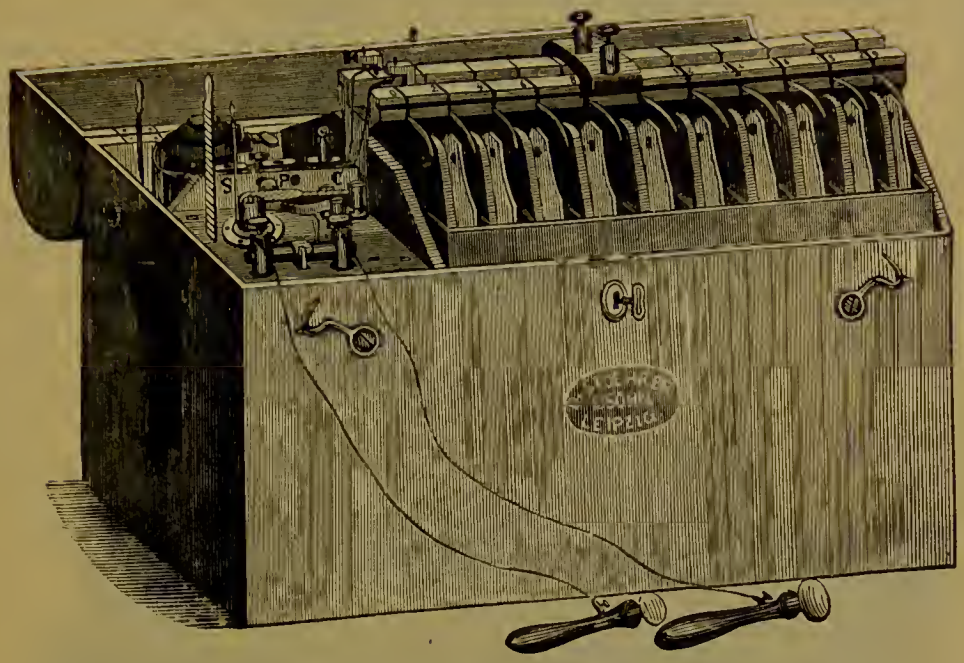
No.		£	s.	d.
4682*	**Battery,** Induced Current, "Eros," with 2 dry cells ...	2	5	0
4684*	**Electro Magnetic Machine** ... ... 21/ and	1	10	0
4687*	**Battery,** Induced and Constant Current combined (Stöhrer's), with 20 cells	10	0	0
4688	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with 30 cells	12	0	0
4692*	,, Constant Current (Stöhrer's), with 20 cells ...	6	10	0
4693	,, ,, ,, ,, with 30 cells ...	8	10	0
4694	,, ,, ,, ,, Hospital, with 20 cells	5	10	0



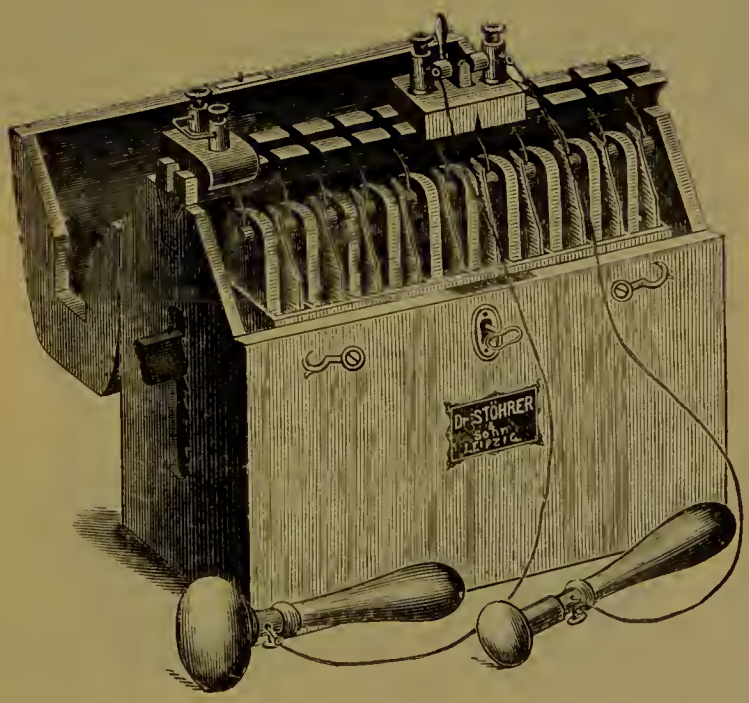
4682



4684



4687

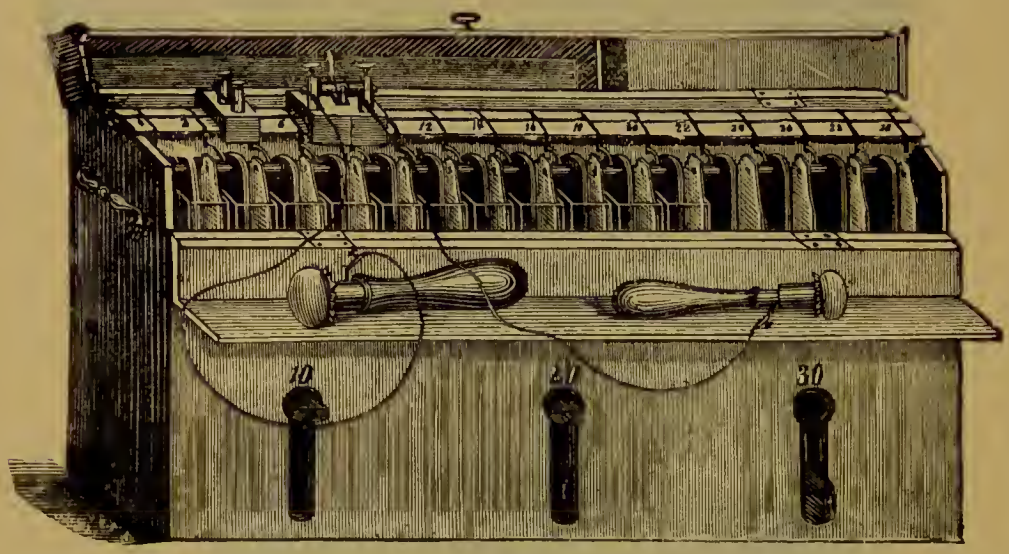


4692

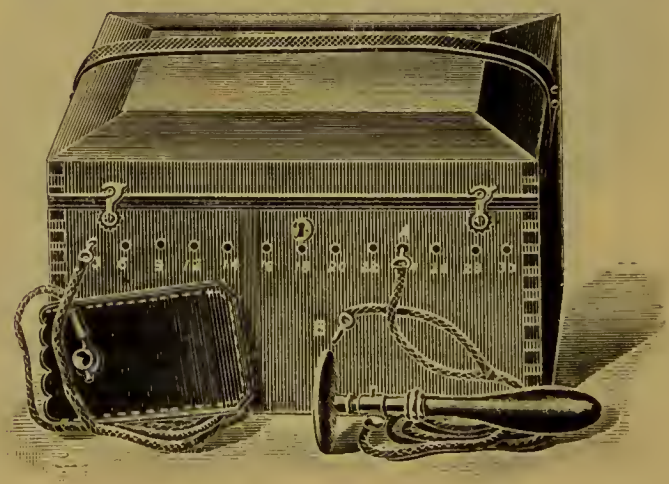
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
4695*	**Battery,** Constant Current (Stöhrer's), Hospital, with 30 cells	7	10	0
4696	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with 40 cells	9	10	0
4697*	,, ,, ,, with 18 dry cells ...	3	2	6
4698	,, ,, ,, with 24 dry cells ...	3	17	6
4699	,, ,, ,, with 32 dry cells ...	4	15	0
4700	,, ,, ,, with 20 Leclanché cells ...	3	5	0
4701	,, ,, ,, with 30 Leclanché cells ...	4	7	6
4702	,, ,, ,, with 40 Leclanché cells ...	5	10	0
4703*	,, ,, ,, with Current Breaker, Commutator, and Pole Reverser, with 40 cells	8	15	0
4706*	,, ,, ,, with Current Collector and Reverser, with 24 dry cells	5	18	0

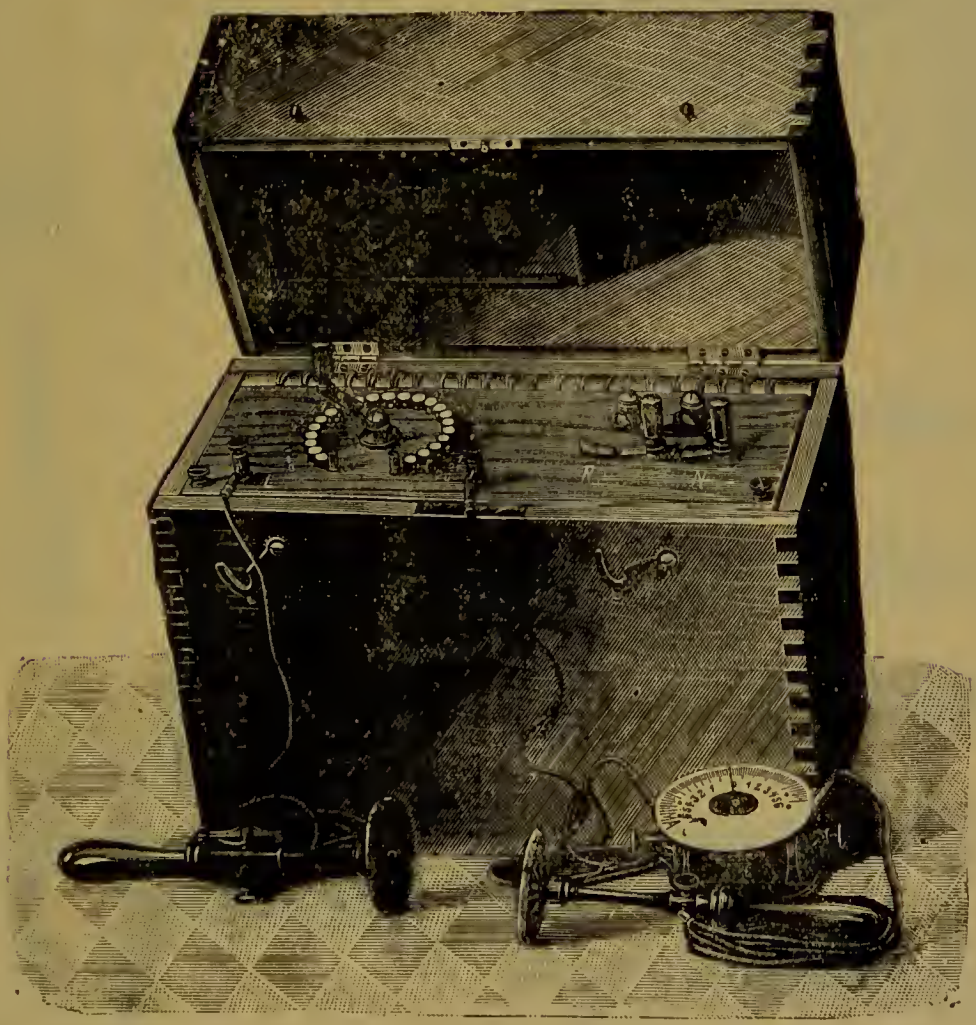


4695



4697

4703

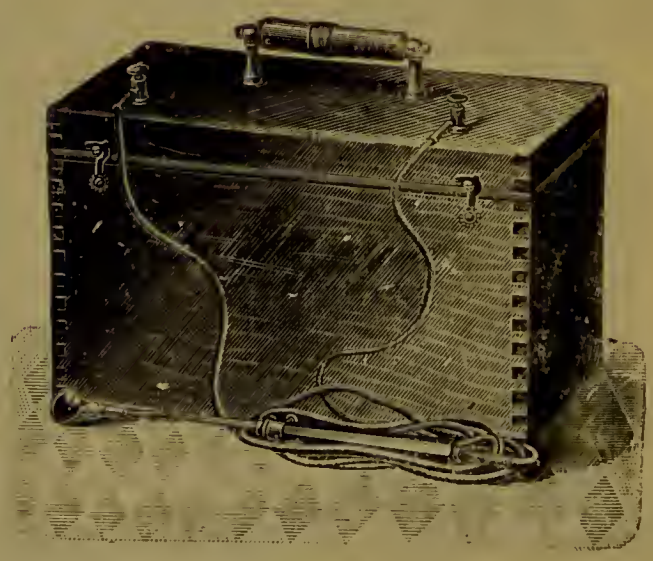


4706

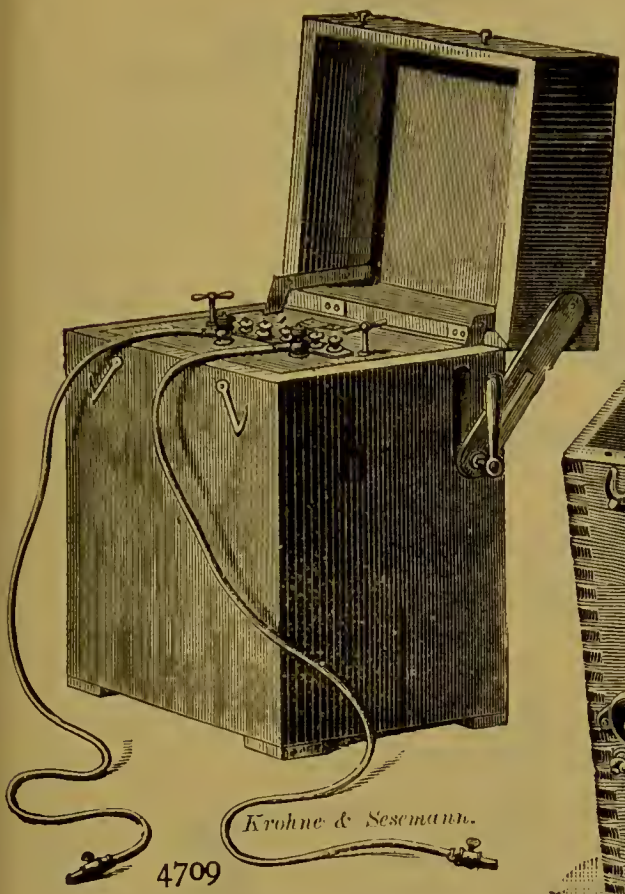
No.		£	s.	d.
4707	**Battery,** Constant Current, with Current Collector and Reverser, with 32 dry cells...	7	0	0
4708*	**Electric Light Battery,** with Rheostat and Cords ...	2	14	0
4709*	**Cautery Battery** (Voltolini's), with Cords	4	4	0
4710*	**Cautery** and **Electric Light Battery,** with 4 cells ...	5	10	0
4711	,, ,, ,, ,, with 6 cells ...	7	15	0

A large assortment of second-hand Batteries at reduced prices always in stock. These may be had on hire, with option of purchase. Full instructions sent with each Battery.

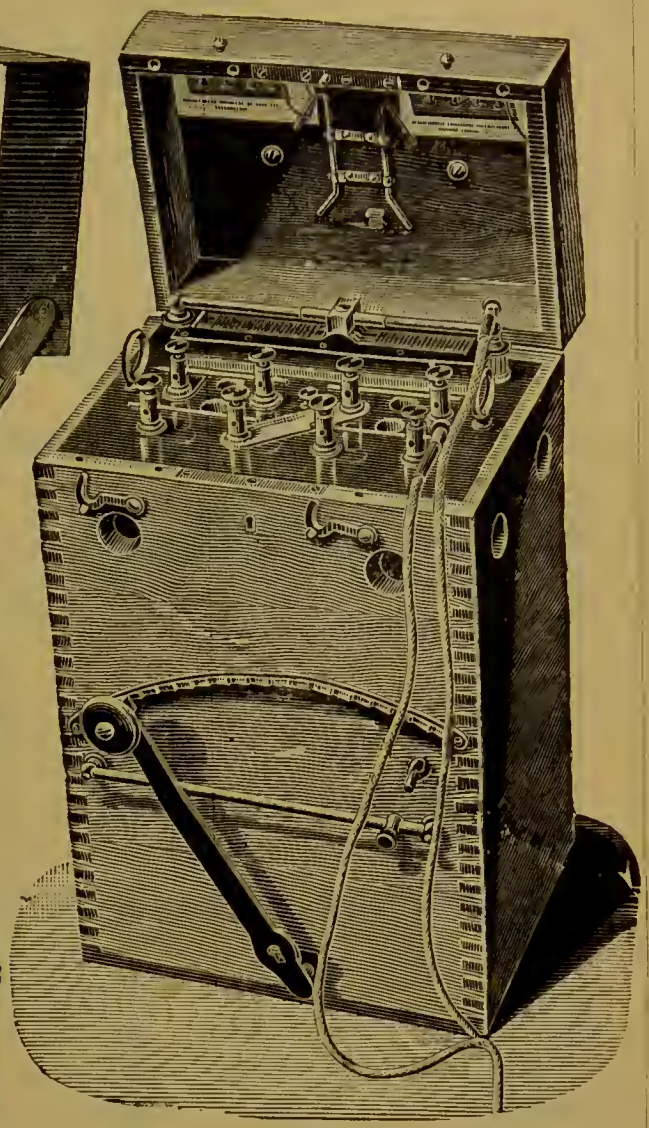
4712*	**Massage Roller** (Stöhrer's)	0	10	6
4713*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	11	6
4714*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	17	6
4715*	**Electrode,** Carbon Disc	0	3	6
4716*	,, Carbon Point	0	2	6
4717*	,, Sponge Holder	0	2	6
4718*	,, Faradisation Brush	0	2	6
4719*	,, Aural	0	5	6



4708

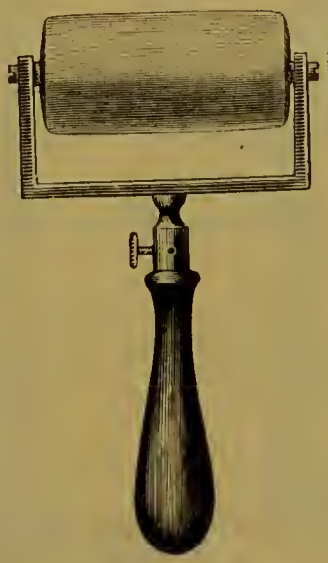


4709



4710

4712



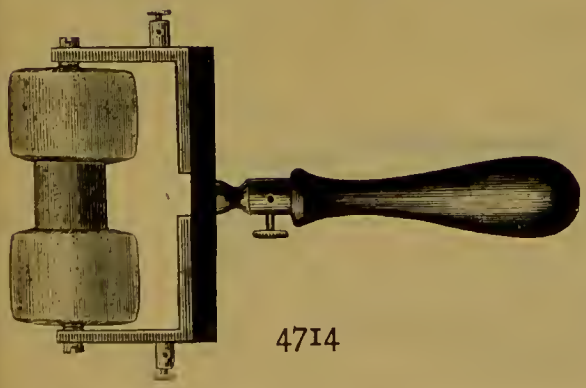
4713

4715

4716

4717

4718



4714

4719

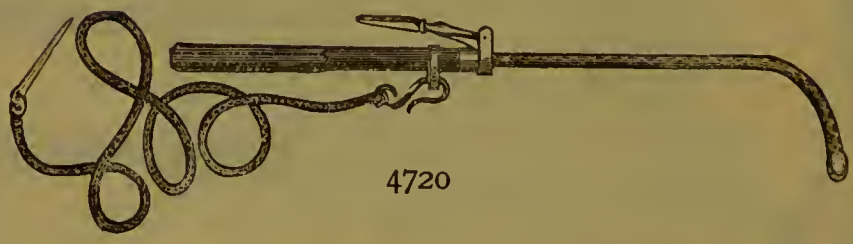
No.		£	s.	d.
4720*	**Electrode,** Laryngeal (Mackenzie's), with neck band, in case	0	12	6
4721*	,, Throat	0	4	0
4722*	,, with olive end	0	4	0
4723*	,, Uterine	0	4	0
4724*	,, Rectum	0	3	0
4725*	,, Brush	0	10	0

APPARATUS FOR THE TREATMENT OF UTERINE FIBROIDS.

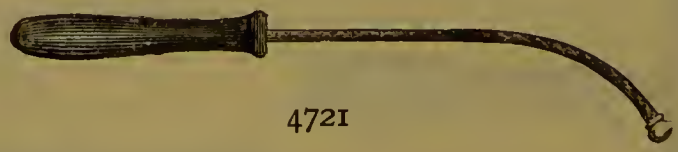
4726	**Carbon Electrode** (Apostoli's)	0	8	0
4727	**Platinum Sound** (Apostoli's)	5	0	0
4728*	,, ,, (Inglis Parsons') ... from	2	15	0
4729*	**Electrode** (Apostoli's)	0	12	6
4730	,, ,, ...	0	13	6
4731*	,, ,, double, vaginal	0	12	6
4732*	,, ,, for the Urethra and Uterus ...	0	10	6

The Electrodes Nos. 4729 *to* 4732 *are intended for the localisation of galvanic and faradic currents.*

4735*	**Electrolysis Needles,** 2 in handle	0	7	6
4736	,, ,, 4 in handle	0	10	6
4737*	,, ,, 6 in handle	0	12	6
4738*	,, ,, steel, with terminal ... each	0	1	6
4739	,, ,, platinum, with terminal ,,	0	3	0
4740*	,, ,, with serrefine holders, per set of 2	0	6	6
4741*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 4	0	11	6
4742*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 6	0	15	0
4743*	,, ,, with platinum points and insulated shafts... ... each	0	4	0



4720

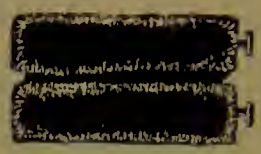


4721

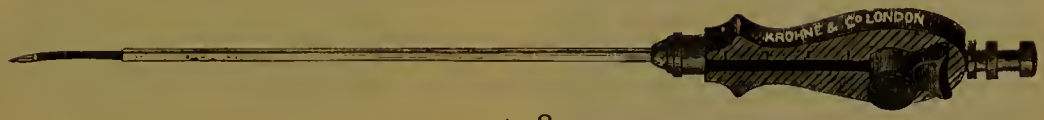
4722

4724

4723



4725



4728

4729

4731

4732

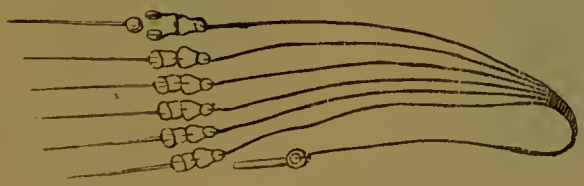
4735

4737

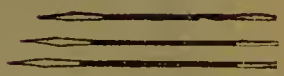
4738

4740

4741



4742



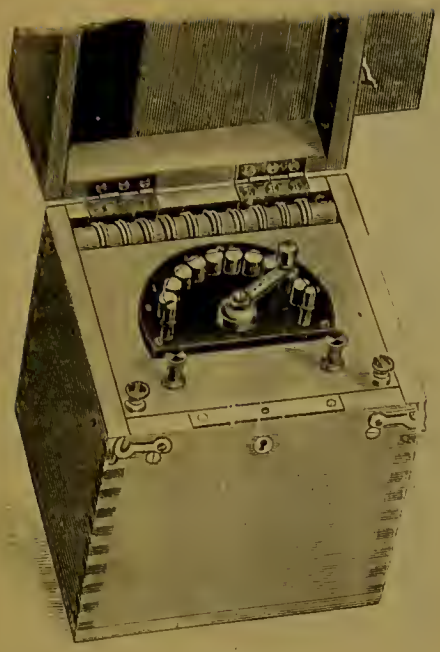
4743

No.		£	s.	d.
4744*	**Electrolysis Needle Holder**	0	4	0
4745*	,, ,, ,, with lens	0	10	0
4746*	**Electrode,** with 12 steel needles	0	8	0
4747	,, with 12 platinum needles	0	16	0
4750*	**Set of Epilation Instruments**, consisting of :—9 cell Battery with Collector, Bracelet Electrode, Needle Holder, Forceps, Needles, and Connecting Wires ...	3	0	0
4751*	**Case,** containing:—Schech's Universal and Simple Handles, 10 Platinum Burners, 2 Wire Carriers, 2 Porcelain Burners, Platinum and Steel Wire for Cautery ...	4	4	0
4752*	**Platinum Burners,** various ... ... each	0	3	6
4753*	**Universal Handle** (Schech's)	1	6	0
4754*	**Plain Handle** (Schech's)	0	15	0
4757	**Case,** containing :—Handle, and 5 Burners for eye operations	1	5	0
4758*	**Case,** containing :—Handle, and 5 Burners for eye operations, with 5 additional Burners for the ear ...	1	15	0
4759	**Galvanometers** ... ... from	1	8	0
4760	**Galvanic Ecraseur,** with curved and straight ends ...	4	4	0

4744

4745

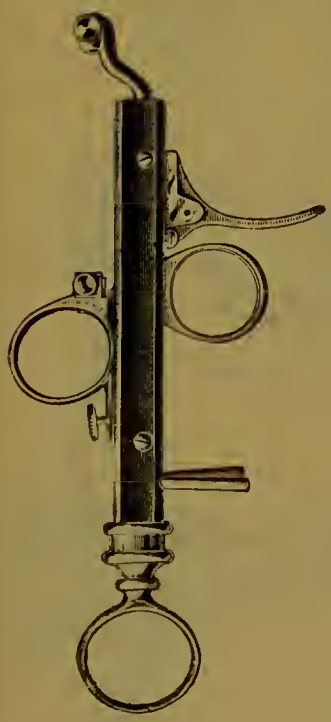
4746



4750

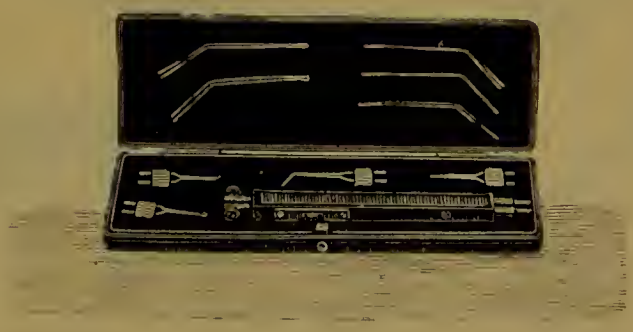
4751

4752



4753

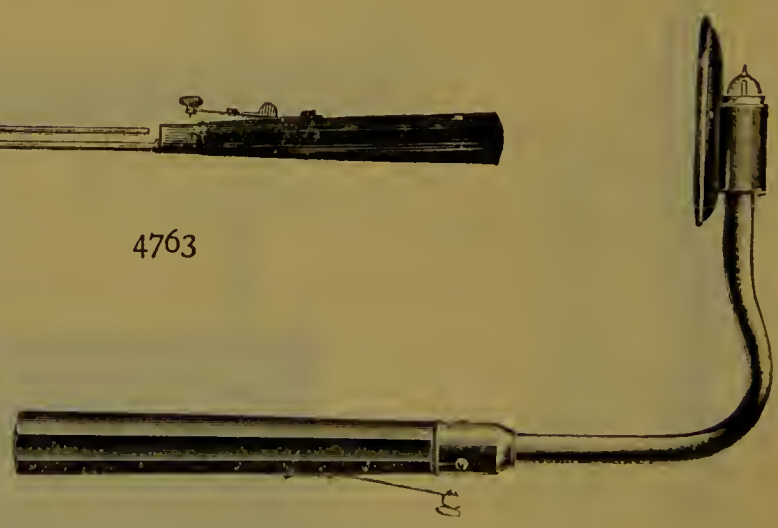
4754



4758

No.		£	s.	d.
4763*	**Laryngoscope** (Semon's), with spare lamp ... in case	1	15	0
4764*	**Tongue Depressor,** with spare lamp ... ,,	1	15	0
4765*	**Incandescent Lamp,** for Vaginal Speculum ...	1	5	0
4766*	**Hand Lamp,** with reflector and spare lamp	1	15	0
4767*	,, ,, with reflector and switch	1	15	0
4768	**Lamp,** for abdominal operations, with spare lamp ...	1	12	0
4769*	,, (MacDonald's), for examining the Throat, Nose, Ear, and Eye; can also be used as a hand lamp	4	6	0
4770*	**Urethroscope** (Hurry Fenwick's), with spare lamp, inflating arrangement, and double bellows	4	0	0
4771	,, ,, ,, with 5 Urethral Tubes and 2 Wool Holders, in case ...	5	12	0
	This instrument can also be used for the Ear, Nose, Œsophagus, Rectum, Vagina, &c.			
4773*	**Urethral Tubes** ... ... each	0	4	0
4774*	**Cystoscope** (Hurry Fenwick's), for Anterior Wall, with telescope and spare lamp	4	15	0
4775	**Spare Tube,** for Posterior Wall	2	15	0

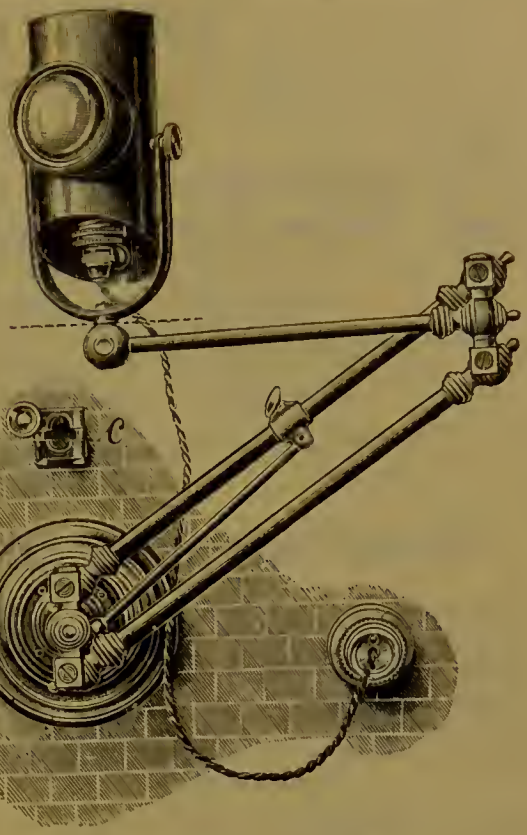
4763



4764

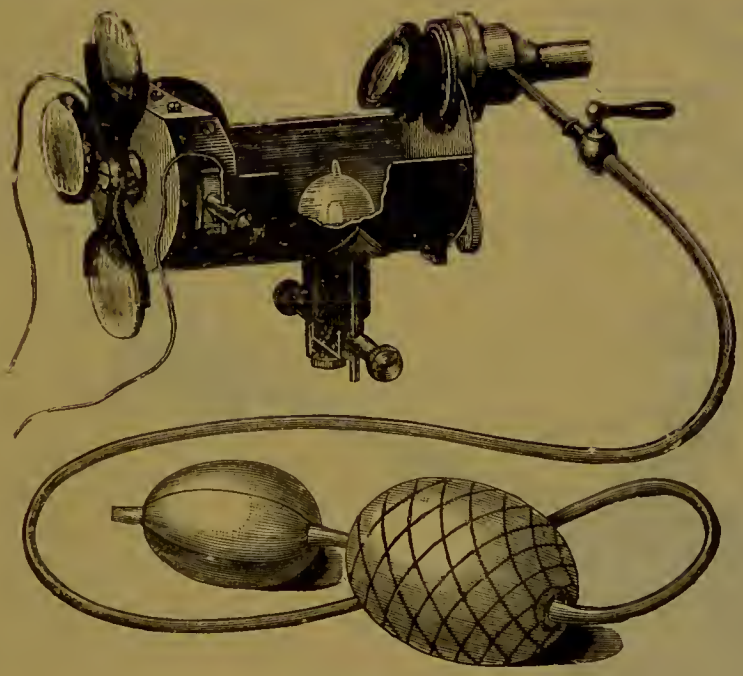
4765

4766



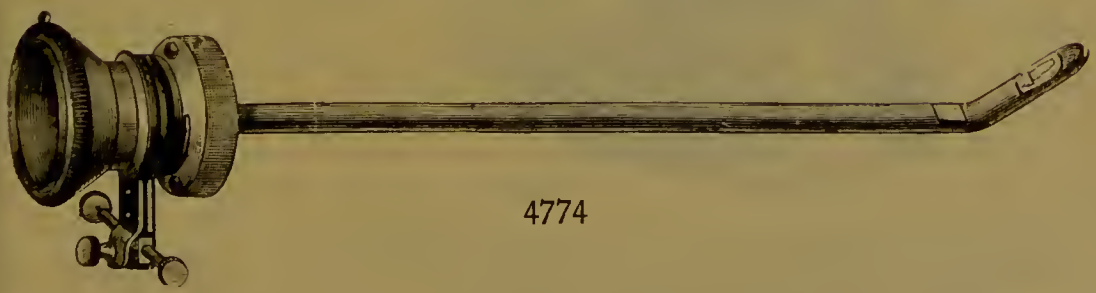
4767

4769



4770

4773



4774

No.		£	s.	d.
4776*	**Phantom Bladder,** for practising with Cystoscope ...	0	18	0
4777	**Complete Outfit for Röntgen Rays,** consisting of a 10 in. Spark Coil with Mercury Interrupter, 12 volt Accumulator of 50 ampère hours capacity, Rheostat to control the current, 2 Focus Tubes of best quality and Stand, Double-coated Fluorescent Screen, Cables and Connecting Wires, and Set of Photographic Utensils			

Estimates for complete Sets with other sizes of Coils can be had on application.

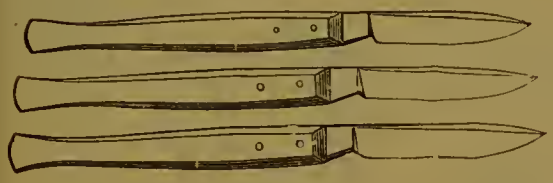
Post-Mortem & Dissecting Instrur

4780*	**Brain Knife,** with ebony handle... ... 5/6 an			
4781	**Cartilage Knife** ... ... 4/6 an			
4782	**Catlin**			
4783*	**Catlin,** with **Saw, Chisel, Cartilage Knife,** and spri socket handle			
4784	**Scalpel,** with scale tang	0	3	[illegible]
4785*	**Scalpels,** various sizes ... ... each	0	1	6
4786*	**Post-Mortem Needles** ... each 4d. and	0	0	6
4787*	**Bowel Scissors**	0	7	6
4788*	**Dissecting Forceps** ... ... 1/6, 2/ and	0	2	6
4789*	**Dissecting Scissors** ... ... 2/, 2/6 and	0	3	0
4791*	**Post-Mortem Scissors** ... ... 3/ and	0	3	6
4792	,, ,, ,, with ball end	0	5	6

4776

4780

4783



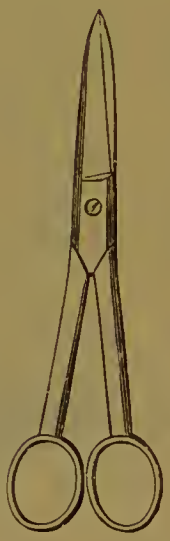
4785

4786

4787

4788

4789



4791

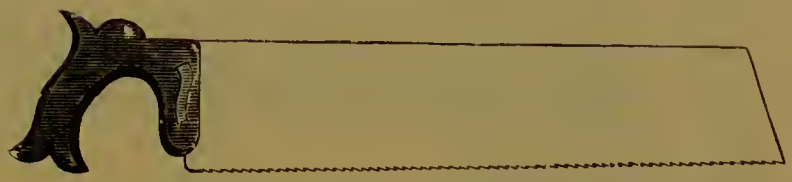
No.		£	s.	d.
4793*	**Blowpipe**	0	1	0
4794*	**Chain Hooks** ... ... per set	0	1	6
4795	**Cone,** graduated, for measuring the cavity of the heart ...	0	6	0
4796*	**Coronet**	1	4	0
4798*	**Post-Mortem Saw**	0	10	6
4799	,, ,, ,, large	0	15	0
4800*	**Spine Saw**	1	15	0
4801*	**Hammer** and **Chisel,** with steel handle	0	6	6
4802	,, ,, ,, with chequered ebony handle ...	0	8	6
4803*	**Spine Chisel**	0	4	6
4804*	**Chisel,** with ebony handle	0	5	0
4805	,, with steel cross handle	0	3	6
4808*	**Head Rest**	0	4	0
4809*	**Tripod Head Rest**	0	15	0
4810	**Gloves,** indiarubber ... ... per pair 5/6, 6/6 and	0	7	6
4811	**Finger Stalls,** indiarubber ... ... each	0	0	3
4812	,, ,, ,, very thin ... per doz.	0	1	6
4813	**Apron,** Waterproof	0	13	6
4814	,, ,, with sleeves	0	16	6
	Bone Forceps (see pages 14–17).			
	Retractors (see pages 28–30).			
	Rib Shears (see page 16).			
4820	**Set of Post-Mortem Instruments,** in Mahogany Case, containing:—Saw, Catlin, Cartilage Knife and Chisel fitting one handle, 3 Scalpels, Forceps, Scissors, Chain Hooks, Blowpipe, and Needles	2	2	0
4821	**Set of Post-Mortem Instruments,** in Mahogany Case, containing:—Saw, Catlin, Brain Knife, 2 Cartilage Knives, 6 Scalpels, Sharp-pointed Scissors, Bowel Scissors, 2 Spring Forceps, Boxwood Mallet, Steel Hammer, Chisel with cross handle, Spine Chisel, Chain Hooks, Blowpipe, and Needles	4	4	0
4822	**Set of Dissecting Instruments,** in Mahogany Case, containing:—4 Scalpels with ebony handles, Scissors, Spring Forceps, Blowpipe, and Chain Hooks ...	0	16	0
4823	**Set of Dissecting Instruments,** with ivory handles, as above	0	18	0
4824	**Set of Dissecting Instruments,** in Mahogany Case, containing:—6 Scalpels with ebony handles, 2 pairs Scissors, Spring Forceps, Blowpipe, and Chain Hooks	1	1	0
4825	**Set of Dissecting Instruments,** with ivory handles, as above	1	5	0
4826*	**Anatomical Syringe,** brass, with stopcock and 6 pipes, in case—			

2 oz.	4 oz.	6 oz.	8 oz.
17/6	21/	30/	50/

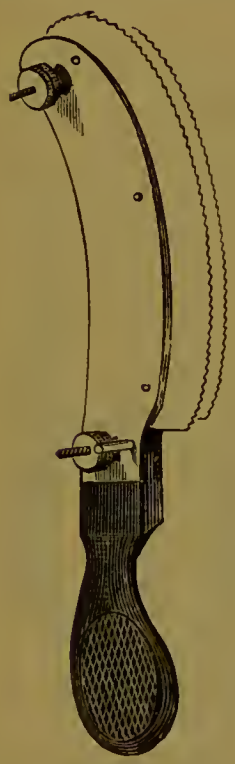
4793

4794

4796



4798



4800

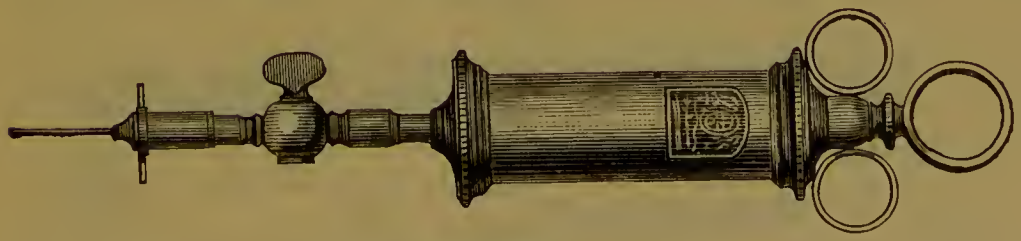
4801

4803

4804

4808

4809



4826

Microscopic Instruments.

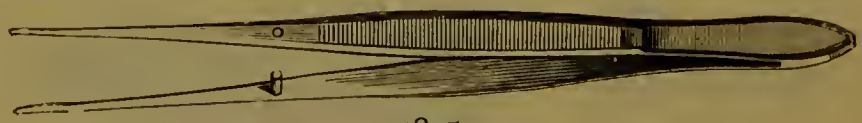
No.		£	s.	d.
4828*	**Section Knife** (Valentine's)	0	12	6
4829	,, ,, (Lindsay Johnson's), in case... ...	0	10	0
4830	**Section Razor**	0	3	0
4835*	**Forceps,** straight	0	2	0
4836*	,, curved	0	3	0
4837*	**Scissors,** straight	0	3	0
4838*	,, curved	0	4	0
4839*	**Scalpel**	0	1	6
4840*	**Knives** ... ... each	0	1	6
4841	**Needle Holder**	0	1	9
4842*	**Sharp Hook**	0	1	6
4843*	**Double Hook**	0	2	0

Microscopes and Microtomes to order.

Dermatological Instruments.

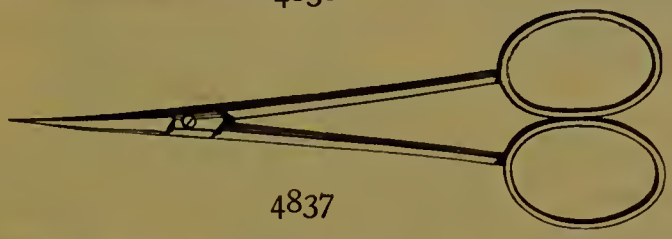
4845*	**Skin Crafting Scissors,** in case	1	8	0
4846	**Skin Crafting Razor** (Thiersch's), with metal handle ...	0	5	6
4848	**Multiple Scarifier** (Balmanno Squire's), in case ...	1	15	0
4850	**Percusso Punctator** (Brindley James'), in case ...	0	15	0
4851	**Lupus Scoops** (Squire's), with metal handles, 3 sizes, each	0	6	0
4852*	,, ,, (Hebra's), with metal handles ,,	0	5	6
4853*	**Lupus Lancet** (Hebra's)	0	4	6
4855*	**Comedone Extractor** (Hebra's)...	0	1	6
4856*	,, ,, (Unna's)	0	3	0
4857	,, ,, (Robinson's)	0	3	6
4858	**Depilatory Forceps**	0	3	6
4859	,, ,, (Alder-Smith's)	0	3	6
4860	**Ringworm Needle** (Alder-Smith's)	0	2	0
4862	**Hair Clippers** ... ... 8/6 and	0	10	6

4828

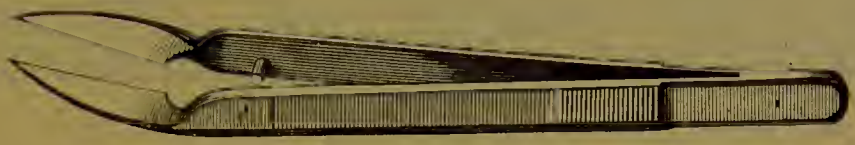


4835

4836

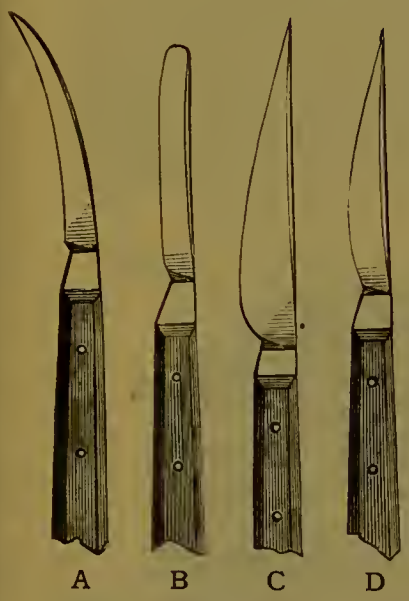


4837

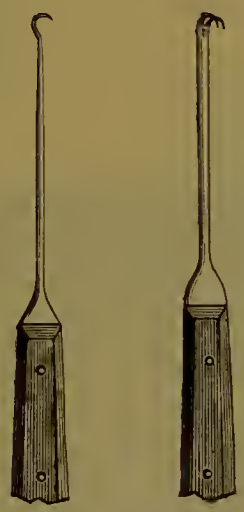


4838

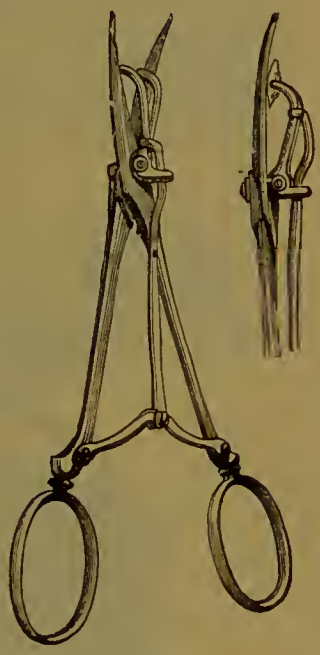
4839



4840

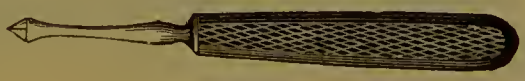


4842 4843



4845

4852



4853

4855

4856

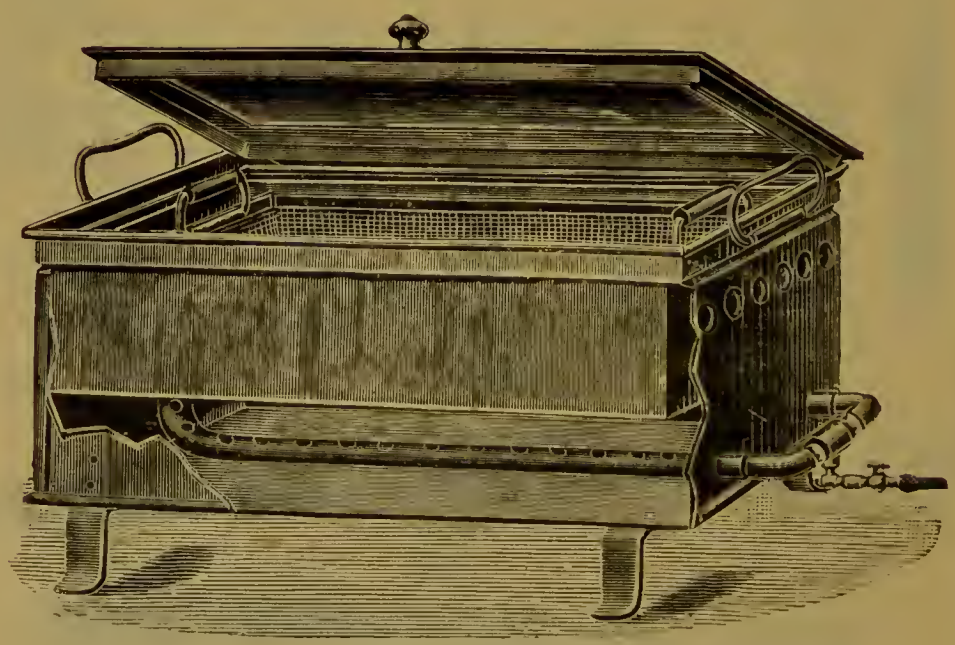
Sterilizers, Aseptic Tables, Instrument Cabinets, &c.

No.		£ s. d.
4869*	**Sterilizer,** for Instruments (Schimmelbusch's), for gas, with trays, &c., complete—	

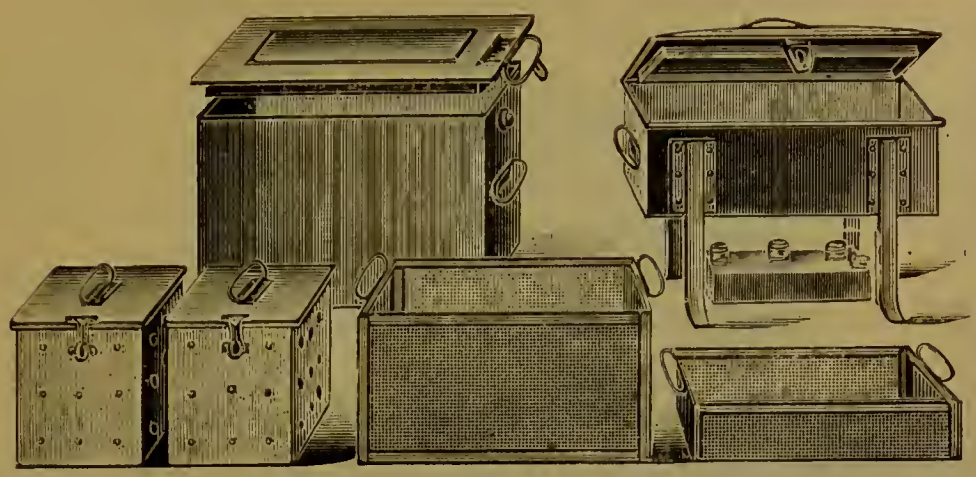
10 in. × 6 in.	15½ in. × 8 in.	19½ in. × 12 in.
£4 5 0	£6 15 0	£10 10 0

These Sterilizers may be had with Spirit Lamp in place of Gas Burner at an extra cost of 6/ each.

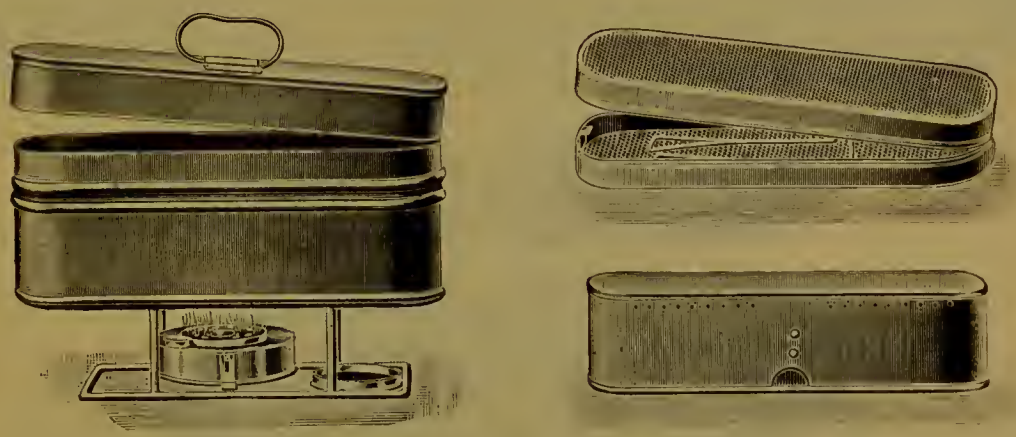
4870*	**Sterilizer,** for Instruments and Dressings, with lamp ...	5 10 0
4871*	,, ,, ,, ,, portable, 10 in. × 3½ in. × 3½ in.	1 12 6
4872*	,, ,, portable, small 10/6; medium 12/6; large	0 15 0



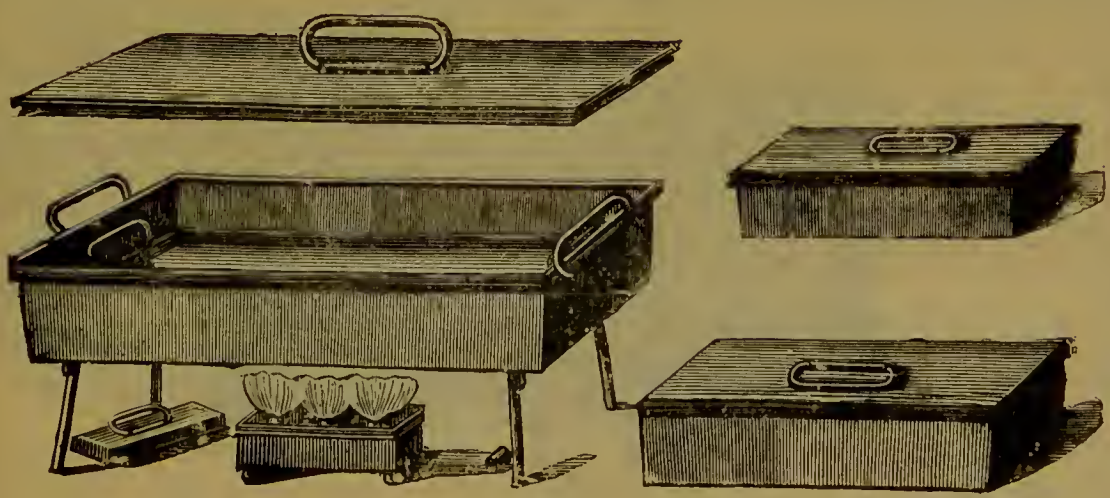
4869



4870



4871



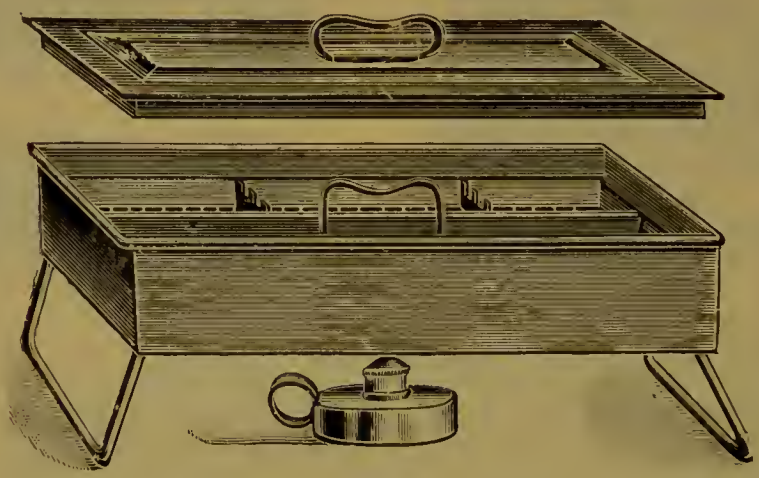
4872

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

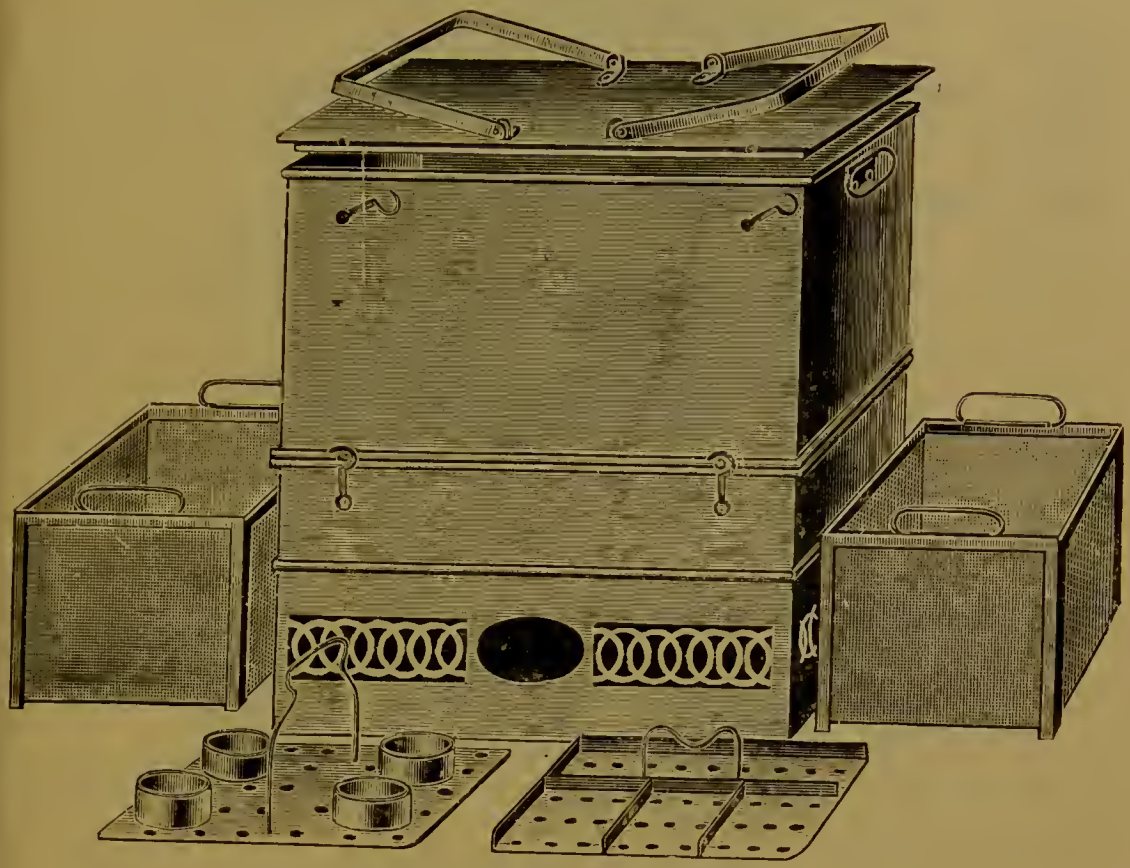
No.		£	s.	d.
4875*	**Sterilizer,** for Instruments, copper, with lamp ...	1	10	0
4876	,, ,, ,, with 2 burner lamp ...	1	15	0
4877*	,, ,, ,, with 4 burner lamp ...	3	3	0
4878*	,, (Bronner's), for Eye Instruments, Dressings, and Solutions	4	10	0
4879*	,, for small Instruments, portable ... 15/ and	1	5	0
4880	,, for Catgut	0	12	6
4881	**Metal Racks,** to hold 6 Scalpels or Bistouries, for use with Sterilizer ... ... each	0	3	6
4885	**Kettles** (Schimmelbusch's), for Dressings and Bandages, small 15/; medium 21/; large	1	10	0
4890	**Drop Bottles** (Stroschein's), for sterilizing Ophthalmic Solutions, 4 colours ... ... each	0	2	0
4895*	**Aseptic Instrument Table,** with glass shelf—			

20 in. × 15 in.	24 in. × 20 in.	25 in. × 18 in.	36 in. × 24 in.
£3 3 0	£4 10 0	£4 10 0	£5 5 0

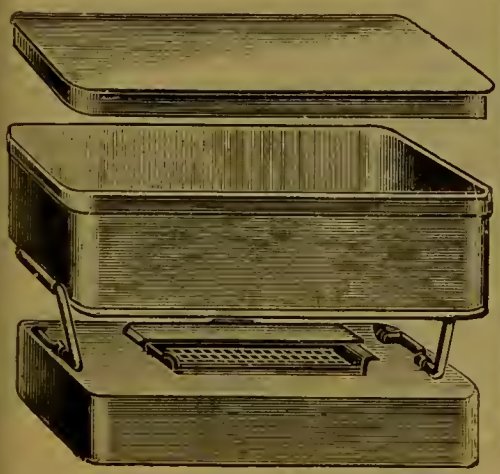


4875

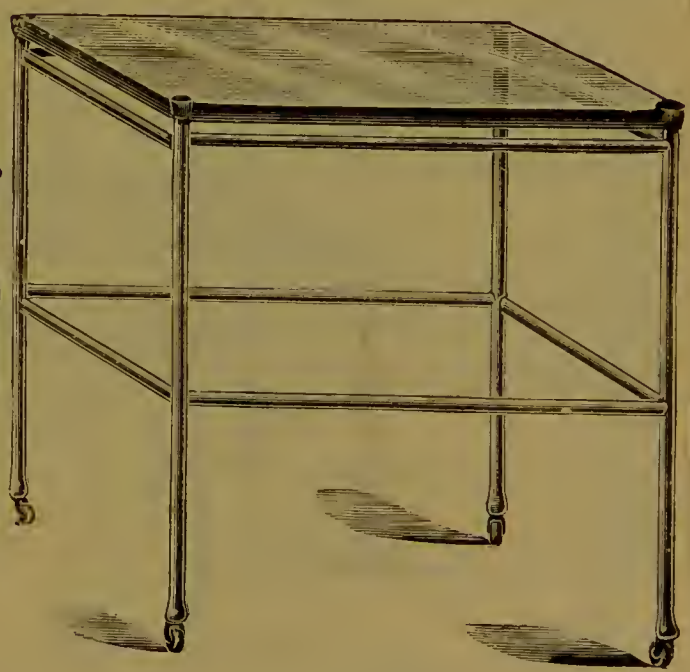
4877



4878

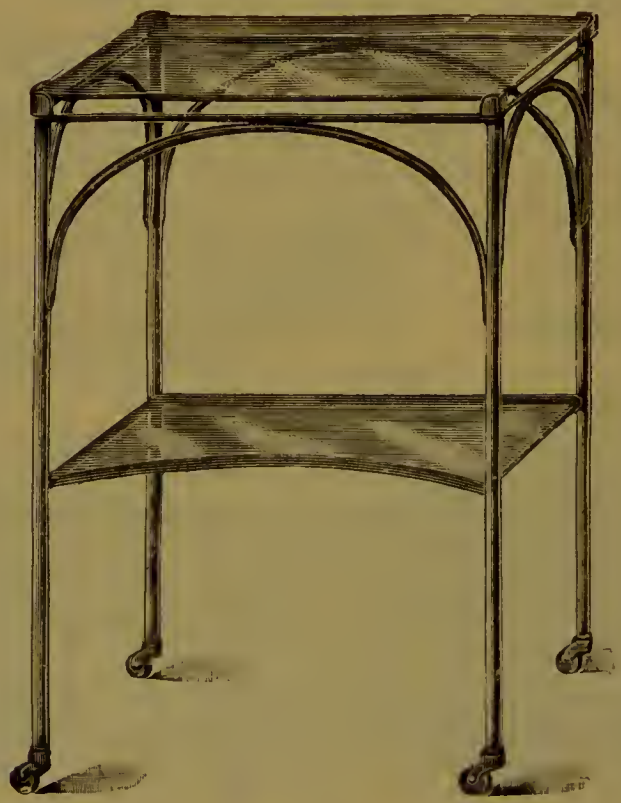


4879

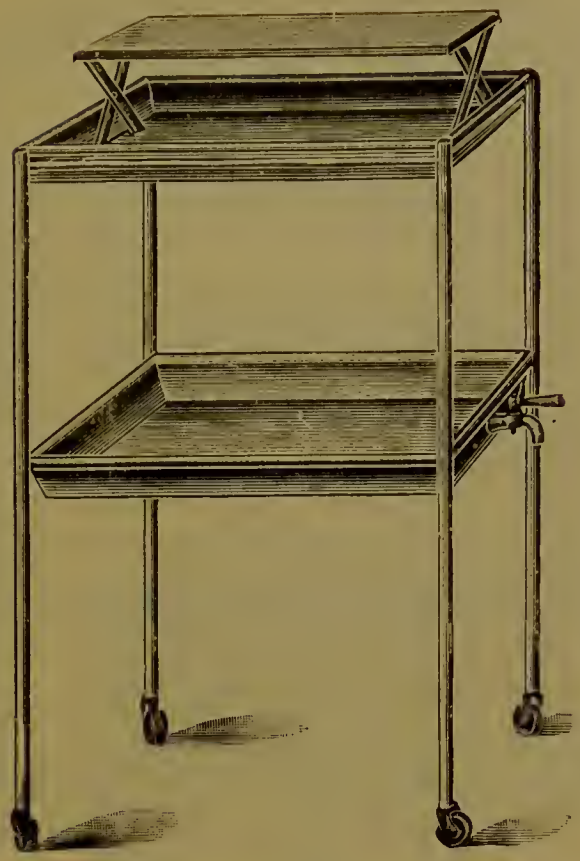


4895

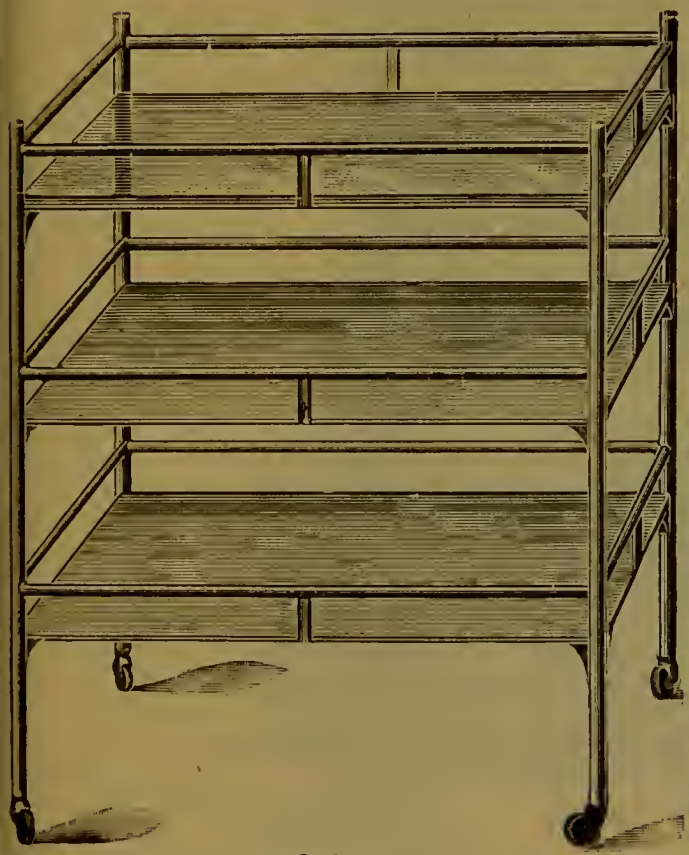
No.		£	s.	d.
4896*	**Aseptic Instrument Table,** with 2 glass shelves, 24 in. × 18 in.	4	10	0
4897*	**Enamelled Iron Dressing Waggon,** on rubber castors. With portable Glass Table, fitted with 2 Metal Dishes, bottom one with draw-off Tap. Size: 21 in. long, 17 in. wide, 2 ft. 10 in. high. Portable Glass Table, 20 in. long, 6 in. wide, 7½ in. high	6	6	0
4898*	**Enamelled Iron Dressing Waggon,** on rubber castors. Top shelf ⅜ in. plate glass, ground and polished edge, the other shelves metal. Size: 32 in. long, 22 in. wide, 36 in. high	7	0	0
4899*	**Enamelled Iron Dressing Waggon,** on rubber castors. Plate glass at top, polished edge, and fitted in centre a plate glass Cabinet. Size of Table: 18 in. long, 16 in. wide, 33 in. high. Size of Cabinet: 16 in. long, 14 in. wide, 8 in. high	7	0	0



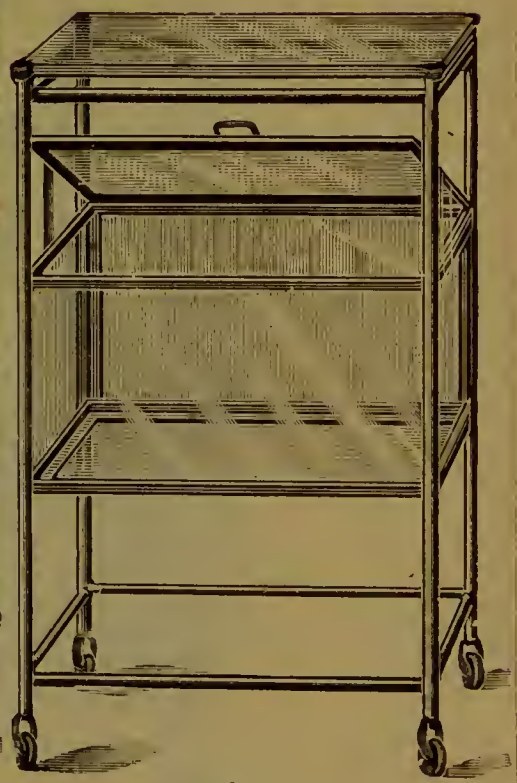
4896



4897



4898



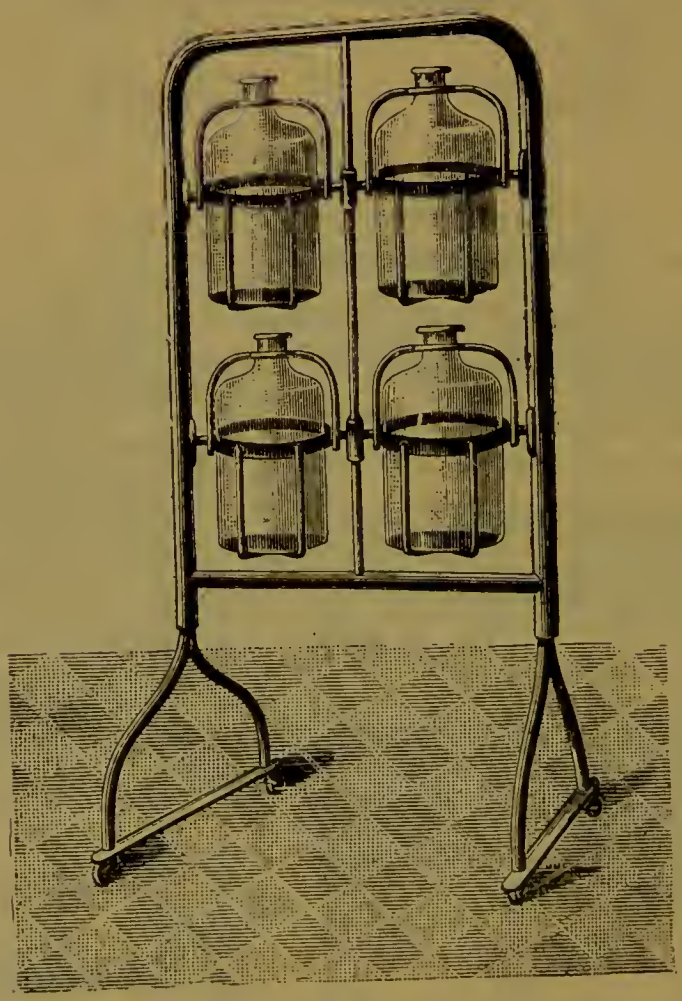
4899

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

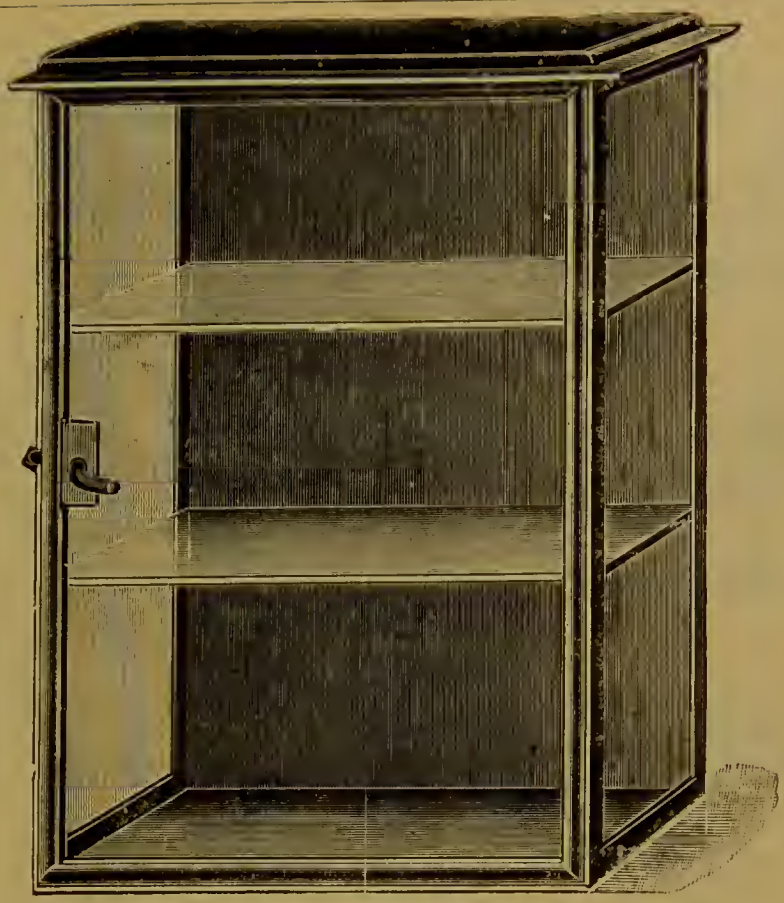
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5005*	**Bottle Stand,** with 4 two-gallon bottles	8	8	0
5010*	**Cabinet for Instruments,** Enamelled Iron (light), fitted with plate glass, the shelves having polished edges—			
	Size No. 1 18 × 15 × 8 in., with 2 shelves ...	2	0	0
	„ „ 2 24 × 18 × 11 in., with 2 shelves ...	3	0	0
	„ „ 3 24 × 18 × 11 in., with 3 shelves ...	3	10	0
5010A	**Cabinet for Instruments,** Polished Brass and Mirror Bottoms—			
	Size No. 1 With 2 shelves	6	10	0
	„ „ 2 With 2 shelves	7	0	0
	„ „ 3 With 3 shelves	7	10	0
5011*	**Cabinet for Instruments,** Iron, japanned white, with 5 shelves, locks and keys, 72 × 48 × 18 in. ...	36	10	0

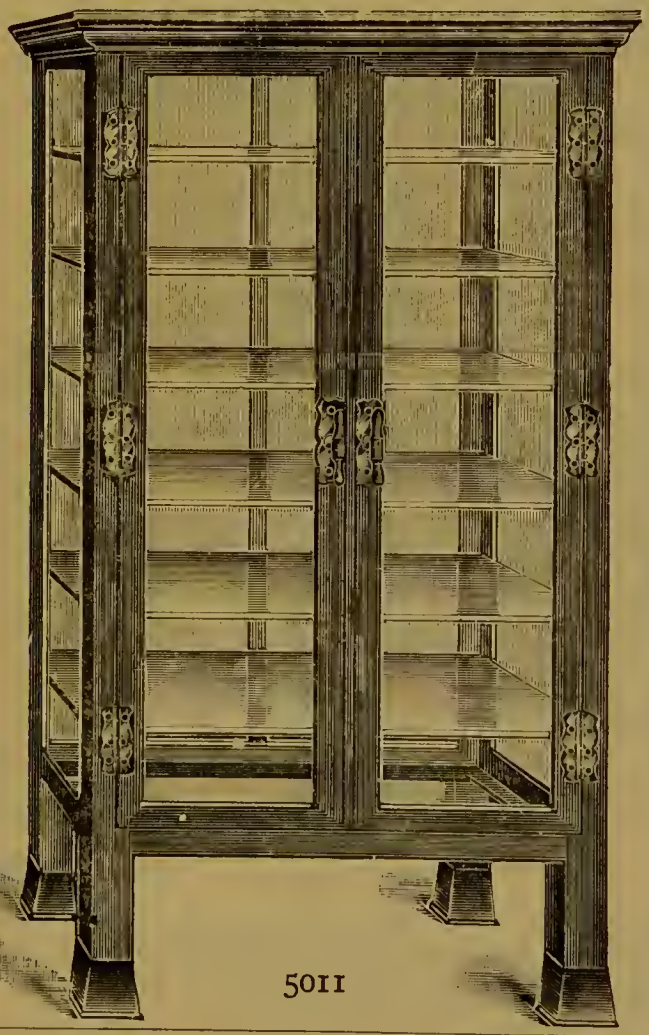
Other sizes supplied to order.



5005



5010



5011

No.		£	s.	d.
5013*	**Nickel-plated Hooks,** for clipping on to glass shelves of Cabinets ... ... each	0	2	6
5017	**Operating Table** (Bergmann's), with adjustable centre plate for pelvic elevation ...	13	13	0
5018	,, ,, ,, with leg rests ...	15	10	0
	Full particulars of other Operating Tables on application.			
5020	**Stretcher,** canvas, improved	2	5	0

Artificial Limbs and Crutches.

5030*	**Artificial Arm,** for amputation above elbow, with Hand, from £10 10/ to	15	15	0
5031*	,, ,, for amputation above elbow, with Hook, Knife or Fork	1	15	0
5032*	,, ,, for amputation below elbow, with Hand, from £9 9/ to	12	12	0
5033*	,, ,, for amputation below elbow, with Hook, Knife or Fork	1	10	0

Appliances for use with Artificial Arms.

5035	Hook	0	10	6
5036	Knife	0	10	6
5037	Fork	0	10	6
5038	Ring	0	10	6
5039	Spoon	0	12	6
5040	Card Holder	0	17	6
5041	Rein Holder	0	17	6
5042	Pen Holder	0	17	6

MEASUREMENTS REQUIRED.

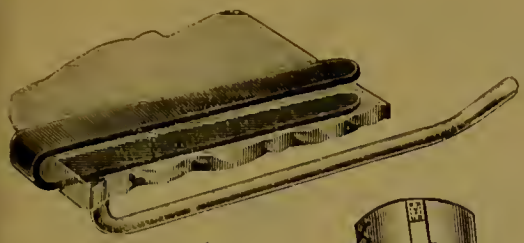
For Artificial Arm for Amputation above the Elbow.

Length from axilla to end of stump, circumference at end, middle and upper part of stump.
Length of sound arm from axilla to elbow and from elbow to wrist.
When a hand is required, a tracing of the sound hand, also a glove.
State whether for right or left arm.

For Artificial Arm for Amputation below the Elbow.

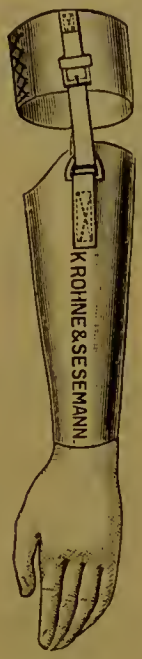
Length from elbow to end of stump.
Circumference above, round, and below elbow, and at end of stump.
Length of sound arm from elbow to wrist.
When a hand is required, a tracing of the sound hand, also a glove.
State whether for right or left arm.

5046*	**Artificial Leg,** for amputation above knee, from £11 11/ to	15	15	0
5047*	,, ,, ,, ,, superior, from £12 12/ to	21	0	0
5048*	,, ,, for amputation below knee, from £10 10/ to	18	18	0

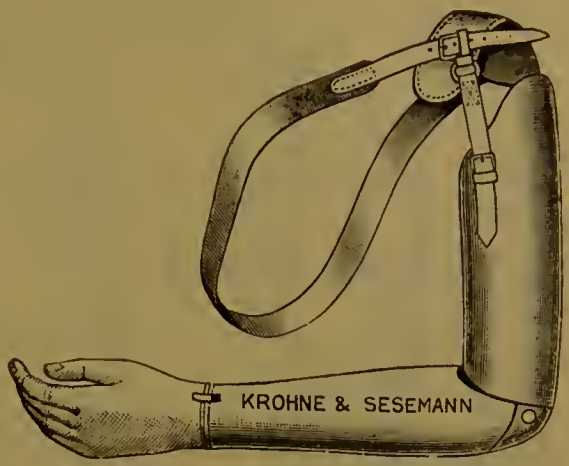


5013

5031

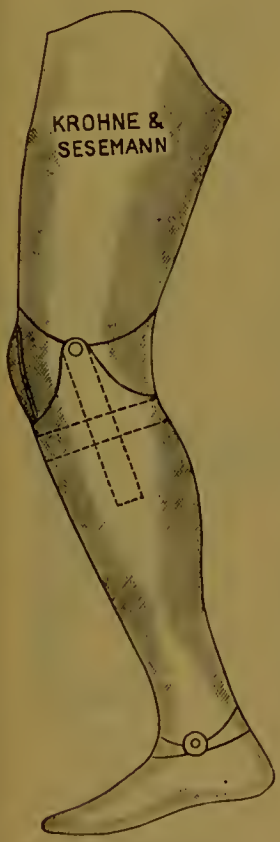


5032

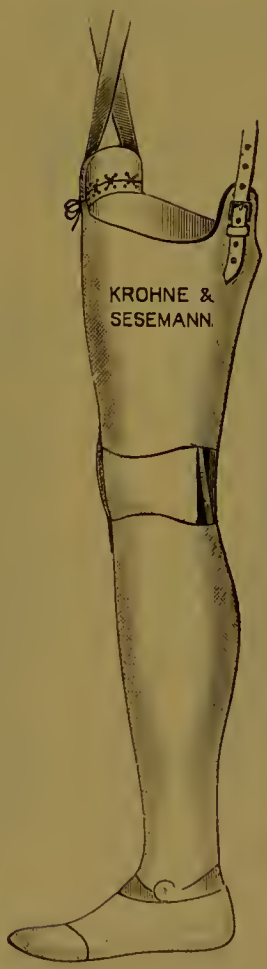


5030

5033



5046



5047

5048

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5049*	**Artificial Foot,** for Syme's operation ... from £4 4/ to	6	6	0
5050*	,, ,, superior ... from £7 7/ to	10	10	0
5055*	**Leather Socket,** for part amputation of foot from 30/ to	2	2	0
5056*	,, ,, for Syme's operation from 35/ to	2	10	0
5058*	**Peg Leg,** for amputation above knee	1	10	0
5059*	,, ,, ,, ,, with joint at knee, from £3 10/ to	4	10	0
5060*	,, ,, for kneeling ... ... 21/ and	1	5	0
5061*	,, ,, ,, with rest ... ... 27/6 and	1	12	6
5062*	,, ,, for amputation below knee, with leather socket and steel joints ... from £3 3/ to	4	10	0

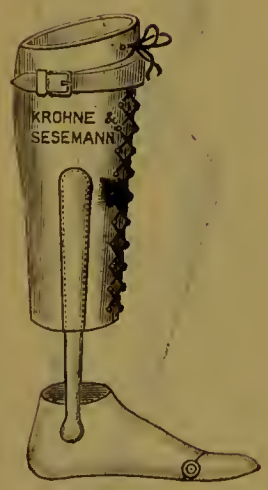
MEASUREMENTS REQUIRED.

For Artificial Leg for Amputation above the Knee.

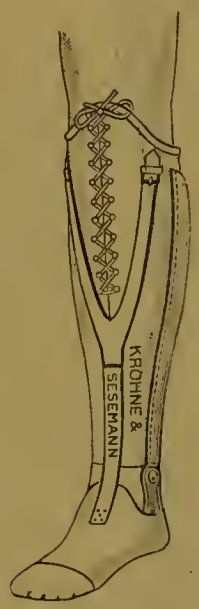
Length of sound leg from crotch to centre of knee and from centre of knee to ground, with boot off.
Length from crotch to end of stump.
Circumference of waist, top of thigh, middle and end of stump.
State whether for right or left leg, and send a boot when artificial foot is required.

For Artificial Leg for Amputation below the Knee.

Length of sound leg from centre of knee to ground, with boot off.
Length from crotch to centre of knee and centre of knee to end of stump.
Circumference at top of thigh, middle of thigh, above, round, and below knee, middle and end of stump.
State whether for right or left leg, and send a boot when artificial foot is required.

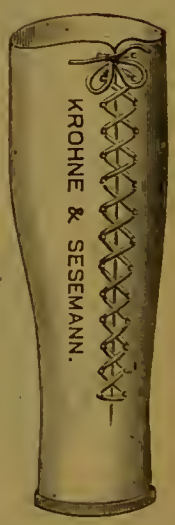


5049



5050

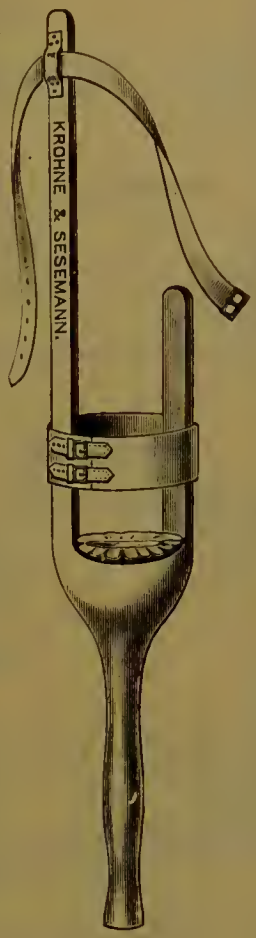
5055



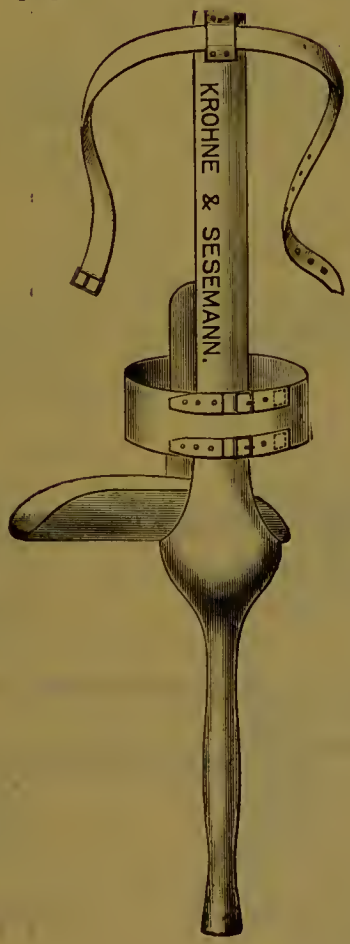
5056

5058

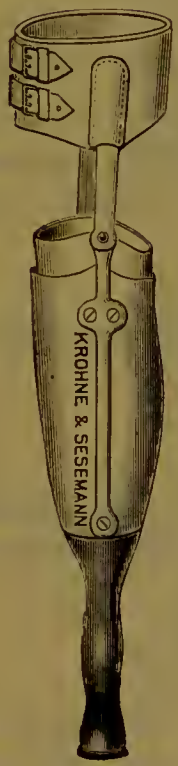
5059



5060



5061



5062

No.		£	s.	d.
5066	**Crutches,** for hospital use ... ... per pair	0	3	0
5067*	,, black, with padded heads per pair 7/6 and	0	10	0
5069*	,, French pattern ... ,, 17/6 and	1	1	0
5070*	,, single spring ... ... per pair	1	15	0
5071*	,, double spring ... ... ,,	2	0	0
5074	**Crutch Stick**	0	6	6
5075	**Crutch Shoes,** leather ... ... per pair	0	2	6
5076	,, ,, indiarubber ... per pair from	0	3	0

Deformity Appliances.

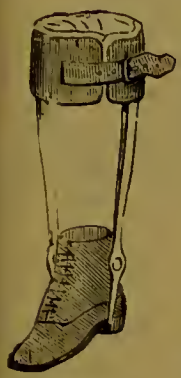
5080*	**Double Leg Instrument,** with calf band, T strap and boot... ... ... from 40/ to	2	15	0
5081*	**Outside Leg Instruments,** with calf band, T strap and boot, right or left ... each from 27/6 to	2	5	0
5082*	**Inside Leg Instruments,** with calf band, T strap and boot, right or left ... each from 27/6 to	2	5	0
5083*	**Scarpa's Shoe,** with double rack and pinion movement, from 45/ to	2	15	0
5084*	**Leg Instrument,** with ring catch, knee cap, T strap, and boot ... ... from 70/ to	5	5	0
5085*	**Pair of Leg Instruments,** with T straps and boots, for inward curvature ... ...from £5 to	7	0	0
5086*	**Pair of Leg Instruments,** with T straps and boots, for outward curvature ... from £5 10/ to	7	10	0

5067

5069

5070

5071



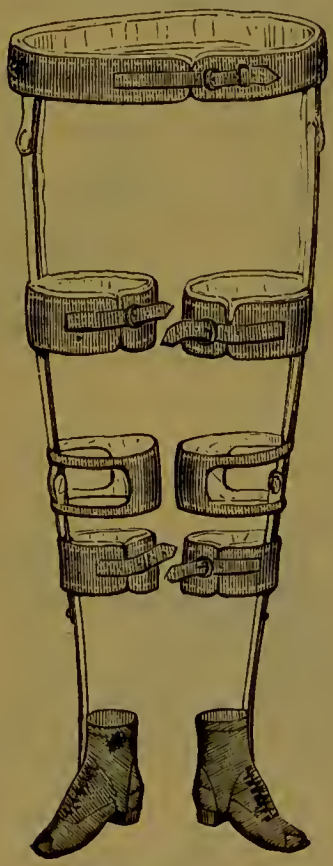
5080

5081

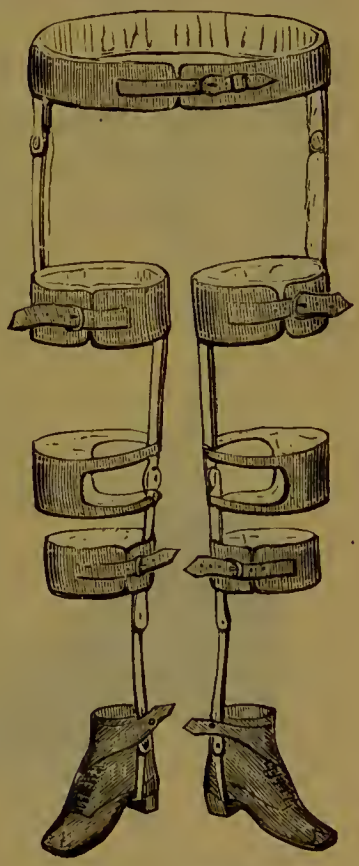
5082

5083

5084



5085



5086

No.		£	s.	d.
5087	**Instrument** and **Boot,** for curvature of tibia, from 30/ to	2	5	0
5090*	**Boot,** with cork sole outside ... ... from 25/ to	2	10	0
5091	,, with cork sole inside, for slight cases from 22/6 to	2	5	0
5092*	**Boots,** with Valgus springs ... per pair from	1	10	0
5095*	**Valgus Springs,** steel, covered with leather... each	0	5	0
5096	**Valgus Pads,** indiarubber ... ... per pair	0	2	0
5100	**Steel Brace** (Whitman's) ... ... each	0	8	6
5101	,, ,, ,, nickel-plated ... ,,	0	15	0
5102	**Concealed Valgus Spring** (Little's), with ankle joint, 7/6 and	0	10	6
5103*	**K. & S. Improved Lever Spring,** for correcting the malposition of the great toe and for the prevention and relief of bunions, right or left... ... each	0	8	6
	Illustrated description on application.			
5106*	**Hammer Toe Appliance,** to wear inside boot, for one or more toes ... from	0	5	6
5107*	,, ,, ,, for all toes, for night wear ,,	0	12	6
5110	**Instrument for Contracted Fingers** ... ,,	1	0	0
5111	,, ,, ,, ,, with rack and pinion movement, from	1	15	0
5113*	**Instrument for Writers' Cramp** (Nussbaum's), various sizes ... ... each	0	8	6
	Illustrated description on application.			
5115*	**Knee Splint** (Marsh's), for loose cartilage ... from	2	2	0
5116	**Knee Clamp** (Paget's), for loose cartilage each 15/ and	1	1	0
5117*	**Knee Cap,** solid leather, for fractured patella ... from	0	17	6
5118	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, moulded, to lace, from	1	5	0
5119	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, moulded, to lace, with lateral steel joints ... from	1	15	0

5090

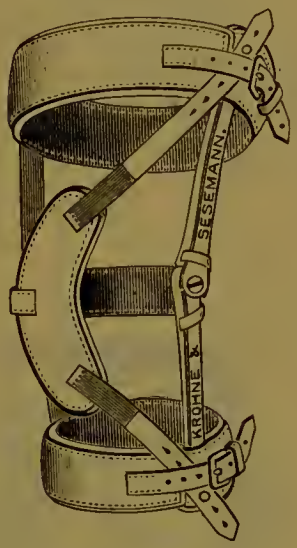
5092

5095

5103

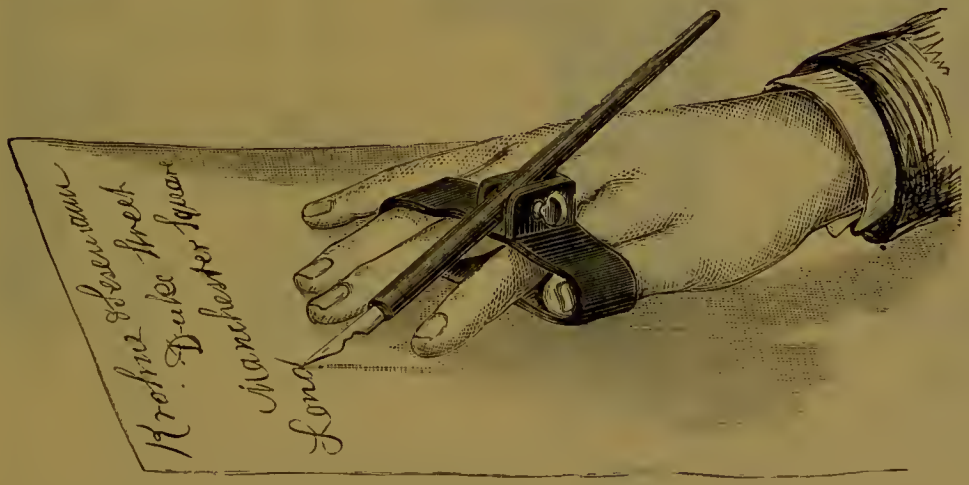
5106

5107



5115

5117



5113

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.			£	s.	d.
5125	**Knee Cap,** wire elastic	from	0	15	0
5126	,, ,, moleskin or jean, to lace ...	,,	0	12	6
5131*	**Knee Splint,** poroplastic felt	,,	1	5	0
5132	,, ,, moulded leather	,,	1	10	0
5133*	**Hip Splint,** poroplastic felt	,,	1	10	0
5134	,, ,, moulded leather	,,	1	15	0
5135*	**Ankle Splint,** poroplastic felt	,,	0	12	6
5136	,, ,, moulded leather	,,	1	1	0
5137*	**Bow-leg Splints** (Fisher's), poroplastic felt ...	per pair	0	12	6
5138	,, ,, wood	,,	0	7	6
5140*	**Talipes Shoe,** tin, covered with washleather ...		0	5	0
5141	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with joints at ankle		0	7	6
5145*	**Hip Splint** (Thomas'), single	from	1	0	0
5146*	,, ,, ,, double	,,	1	15	0
5147*	,, ,, Krohne's modification, with head support and sliding foot pieces	from	3	10	0
5150*	**Knee Joint Splint** (Thomas')	,,	1	1	0
5151*	**Ankle Joint Splint** (Thomas'), with foot plate	,,	1	5	0
5152*	**Patten,** for boot	,,	0	5	0

5131

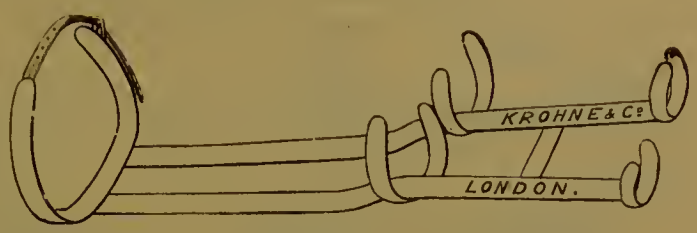
5133

5135

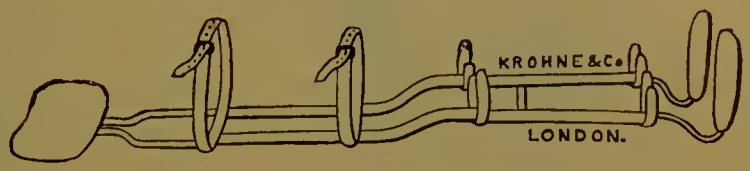
5137

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

5140



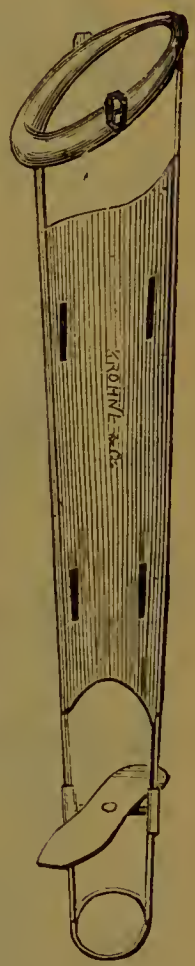
5146



5147

5145

5150



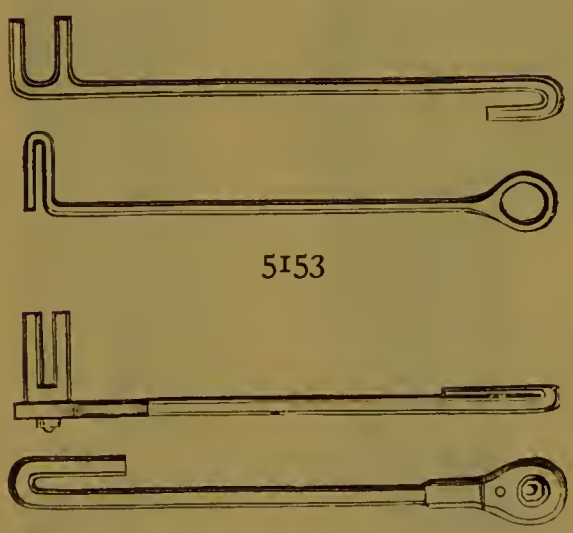
5151

5152

No.		£	s.	d.
5153*	**Wrenches,** for altering Thomas' Splints ... per pair	0	15	0
5154*	,, ,, ,, ,, compound each	1	15	0

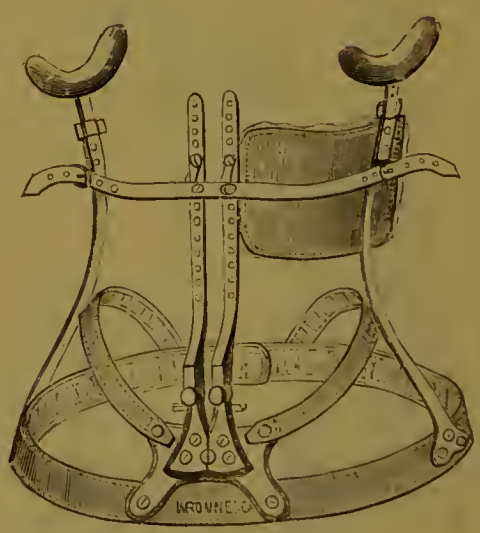
Directions for measurement and illustrated description of Thomas' Splints on application.

5160*	**Spinal Support,** with adjustable plates and rack adjustment, for lateral curvature from	5	5	0
5161*	,, ,, light, suitable for slight cases ,,	4	4	0
5162*	,, ,, with adjustable plate, for single lateral curvature ... ... from	5	5	0
5163*	,, ,, with lacing shields, for double lateral curvature ... ... from	5	15	0
5164	,, ,, (Taylor's), modified by Watson Cheyne, from	5	5	0
5165*	,, ,, ,, modified by Watson Cheyne, with Cervical Support from	6	6	0
5166	**Steel Arm Crutches,** fitted to corset ... ,,	1	1	0
5167	**Corset,** with steel arm crutches ... ... ,,	2	15	0

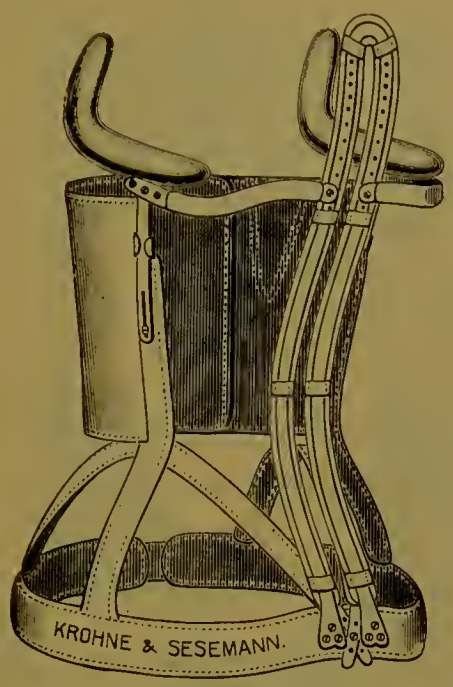


5153

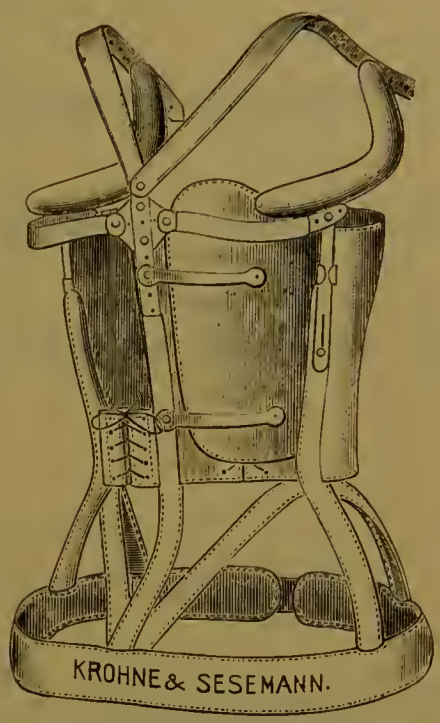
5154



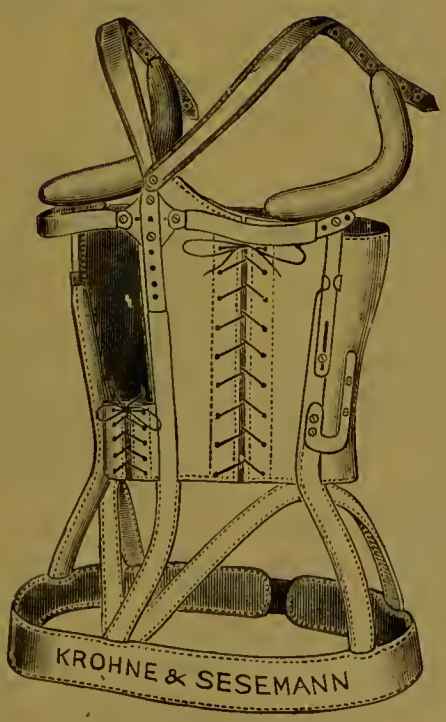
5160



5161



5162



5163

5165

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5170*	**Poroplastic Felt Spinal Jacket,** hospital quality 15/ to	1	1	0
	medium quality 21/ to	1	15	0
	best quality 25/ to	2	15	0
5173*	**Poroplastic Felt Cervical Jacket,** hospital quality from	1	1	0
	medium quality ,,	1	15	0
	best quality ,,	2	10	0
5176*	**Poroplastic Felt Collar,** for Wry Neck, hospital quality, from	0	15	0
	medium quality ,,	1	5	0
	best quality ,,	2	0	0

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEASUREMENTS, &c.

JACKET (in cases of slight deformity).—
Circumference at axilla.
,, waist.
,, hips.
Length from axilla to great trochanter.
In severe angular cases, circumference over apex of curve, position of same, and contour should be given; in lateral cases, a description of the case.
In all cases it should be stated if for male or female.

CERVICAL JACKETS.—Same measurements required, and circumference at neck, and length from neck to axilla.
Any part of the Jacket can in the process of manufacture be left soft.

WRY NECK.—Circumferences at neck and axilla.

5179*	**Cervical Splint** (Treves') ... ... from	1	1	0

Illustrated description on application.

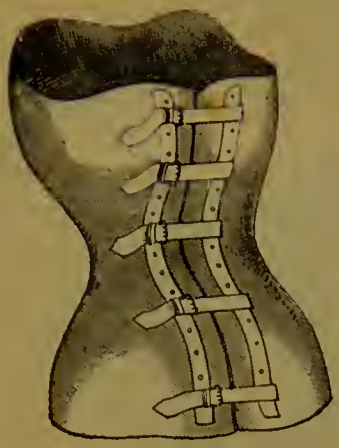
5180	**Steaming Apparatus,** for softening poroplastic felt jackets, &c.	1	15	0
5183*	**Wry Neck Collar,** indiarubber, with stopcock from	0	12	6
5185	**Poroplastic Felt Jacket,** with jury mast and shoulder straps ... ... from	2	2	0
5188*	**Jury Mast** (Sayre's)... ... ... ,,	1	1	0
5189*	**Suspension Apparatus** (Sayre's), consisting of :—Tripod, crossbar, set of pulleys, leather bands for arms, chin, and occiput	5	0	0
5195	**Bandages,** Muslin, 3 in. ... ... per doz.	0	3	0
5196	,, Plaster of Paris, prepared—			

	2½ in.	3 in.	4 in.
Each	6d.	9d.	1/

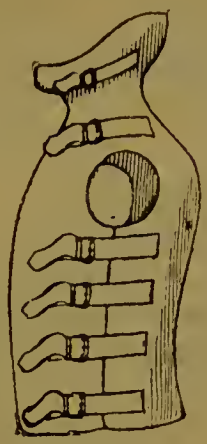
5197	**Plaster of Paris** ... ... per tin	0	2	0
5200	**Woollen Vests** (Sayre's) ... ... from	0	3	6

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.

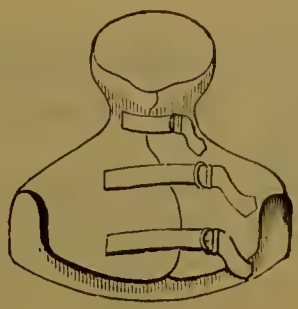
LONDON.



5170



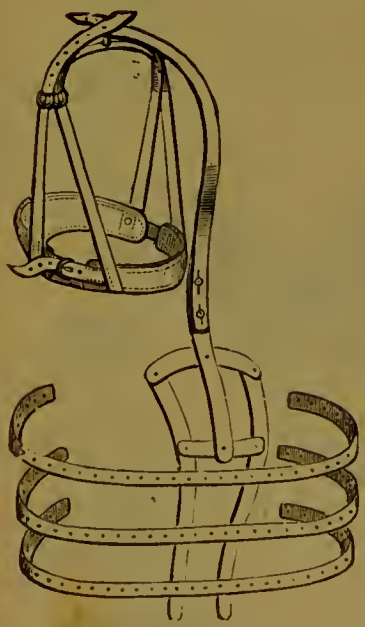
5173



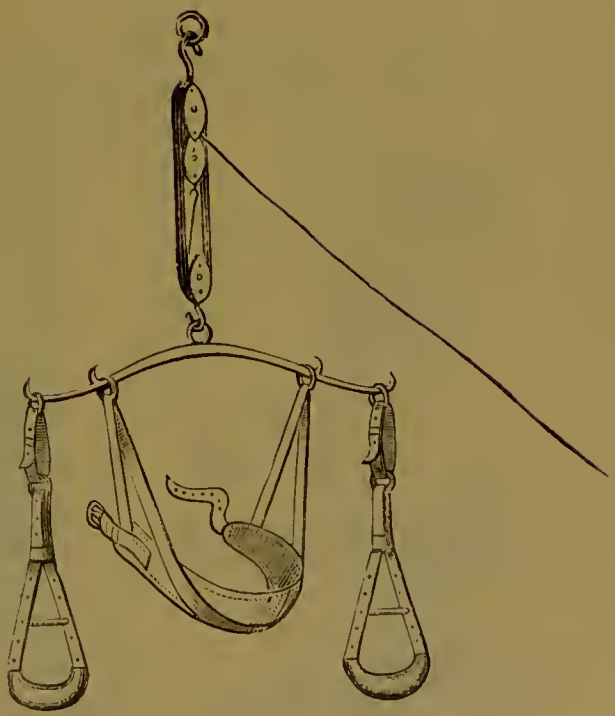
5176

5179

5183



5188



5189

No.		£	s.	d.
5203*	**Shoulder Braces** ... ... per pair	0	8	6
5204*	**Chest Expanding Braces,** Ladies'	0	7	0
5205*	,, ,, ,, Gentlemen's	0	7	0
5206*	**Knickerbocker Shoulder Braces,** various sizes from	0	4	6
5209*	**Cymnastic Apparatus** (Schmid's), for the prevention and cure of slight lateral curvature of the spine ...	1	1	0

Illustrated description on application.

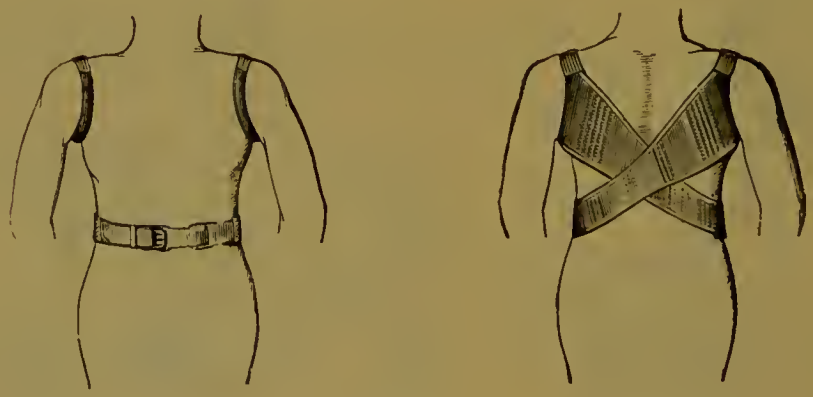
5210*	**Largiader's Apparatus,** for strengthening the Chest and Limbs—			
	For Children ... ... 7/6 and	0	8	6
	For Weak Adults	0	10	6
	For Strong Adults ... ... 12/6 and	0	15	0

LARGIADER'S APPARATUS is an excellent means to counteract the evil effects of sitting in a bent posture; it helps getting rid of habitual bad carriage, removes accustomed crooked shoulders, and is eminently suited for educational institutions on account of its offering the means for rational gymnastic exercise.

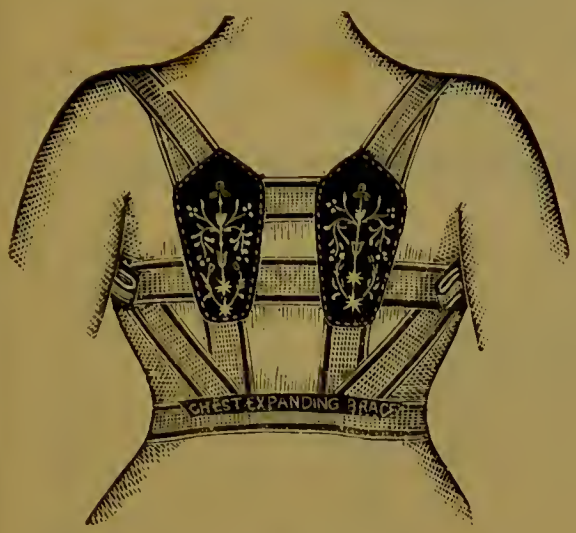
LARGIADER'S APPARATUS can be recommended to all teachers and parents as a safe and certain medium for getting rid of bad carriage in children, and its consequent deplorable reaction on health and form of body.

There is no mechanical appliance which, with equal success, effaces those vicious tendencies of the lungs, stimulates the action of the heart, accelerates the circulation of the blood, and suppresses irregularities of nutrition such as that unrivalled and beneficial apparatus called LARGIADER'S ARM and CHEST STRENGTHENER.

Directions for use and examples of exercises sent with each apparatus.

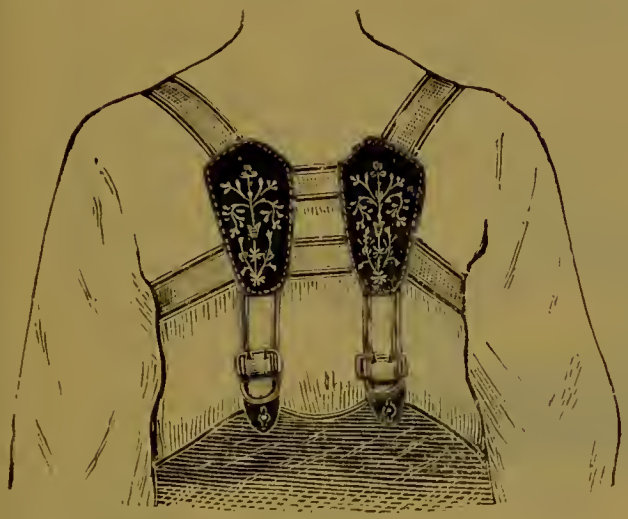


5203



5204

5209



5205

5206

5206

5210

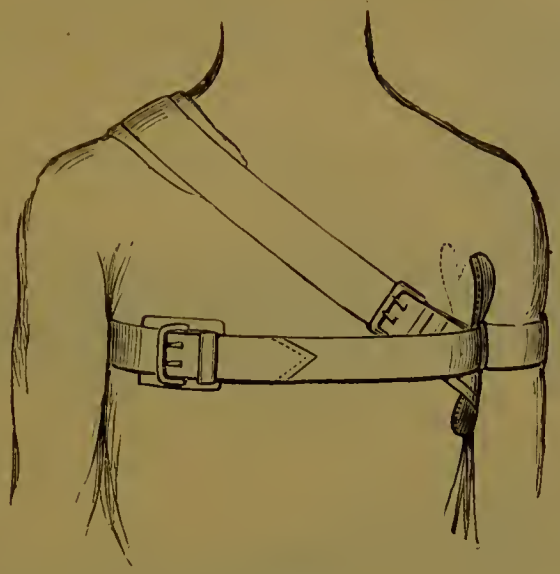
Fracture and Dislocation Appliances.

No.			£	s.	d.
5225*	**Arm Sling,** leather	6/6 and	0	8	6
5226*	,, ,, ,, with elbow	8/6 and	0	10	6
5227*	,, ,, wire gauze, covered with alpaca...	...	0	9	6
5228	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, silk ...	...	0	13	6
5229*	**Clavicle Bandage** (Ellis'), for fractured clavicle	...	0	18	0
5230	**Dislocation Bandages**	per set	1	5	0
5231*	**Dislocation Pulleys**	,,	0	15	0
5235*	**Arm Splints,** angular, plain wood, 3 sizes ...	per pair	0	1	6
5236*	,, ,, ,, hollowed, 3 sizes ...	,,	0	4	6
5237*	,, ,, ,, ,, anterior, 3 sizes	each	0	2	0
5238*	,, ,, (Cline's), 3 sizes	per set	0	5	6
5239	,, ,, ,, wire, 3 sizes ...	,,	0	16	6

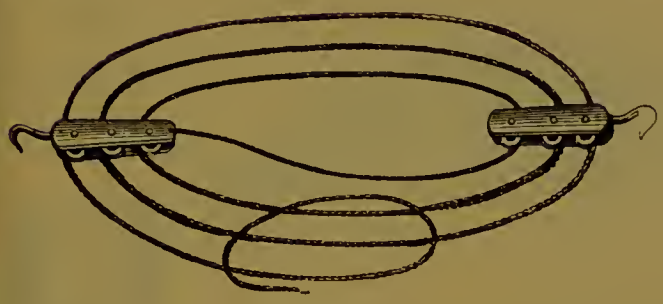
5225

5226

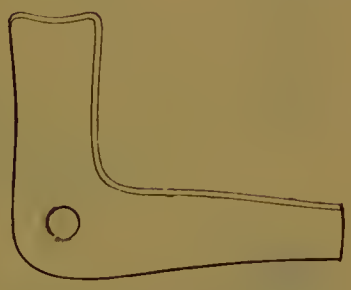
5227



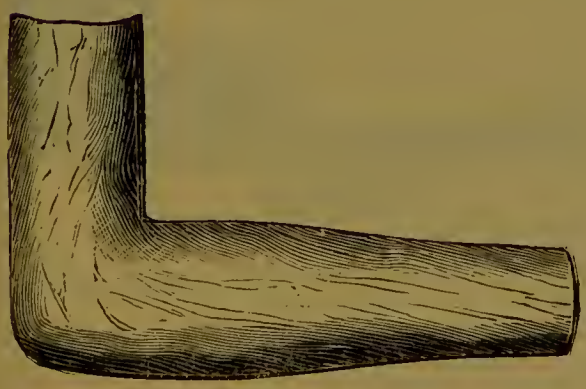
5229



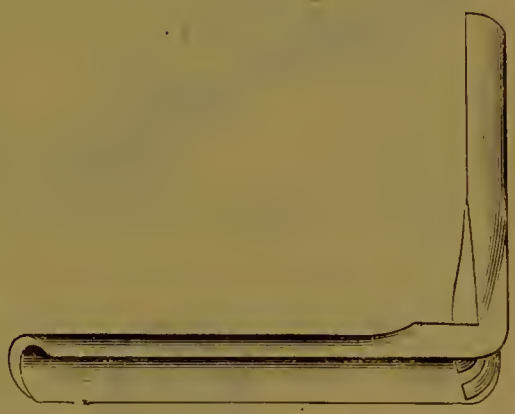
5231.



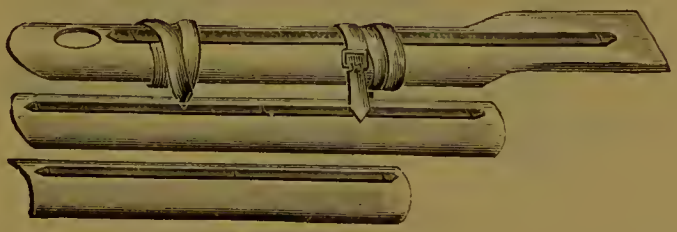
5235



5236



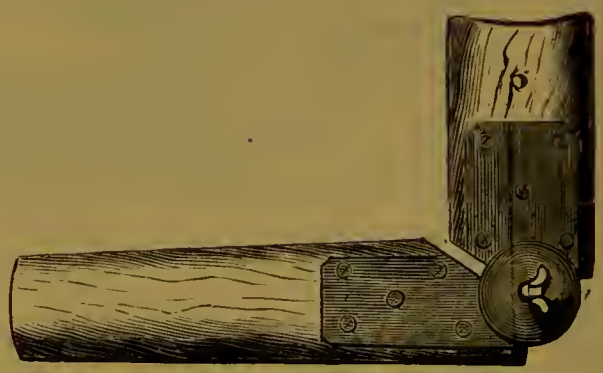
5237



5238

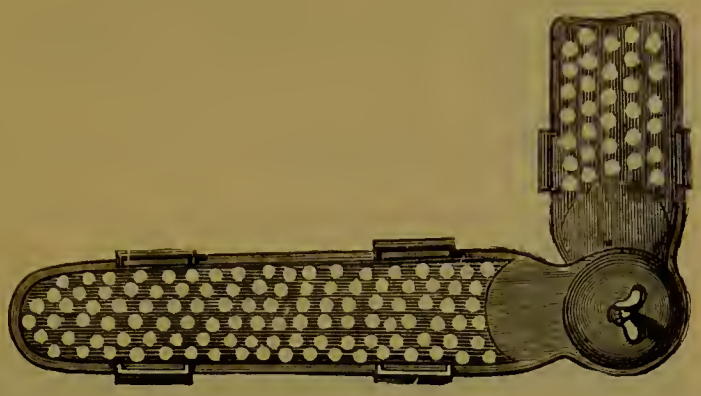
No.				£	s.	d.
5240*	**Arm Splints** (Fisher's), poroplastic felt, 6 sizes		per pair	0	5	0
5241	,, ,, Crimean, padded ...		... per set of 3	0	4	0
5242*	,, ,, jointed, 3 sizes ...	...	each	0	4	0
5243*	,, ,, ,, with interruption, 3 sizes		per pair	0	15	0
5244*	,, ,, ,, perforated zinc, 3 sizes		each	0	3	6
5245*	,, ,, (Potts'), hollowed wood		per set of 8 pairs	0	5	6
5246*	,, ,, rattan cane ...		per set of 6 pairs	0	6	0
5247	,, ,, plain wood ...		per set of 8 pairs	0	2	6
5248*	,, ,, lined ...	...	per set of 8 pairs	0	3	0
5251*	**Elbow Splint,** with extension screw	...	...	0	12	6
5252	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, padded ...		...	0	15	0
5253*	,, ,, wood, with extension screw ...		...	0	9	0
5254*	,, ,, (Bryant's), for excision ...		...	0	17	6

5240

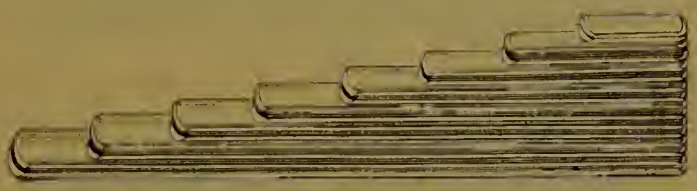


5242

5243

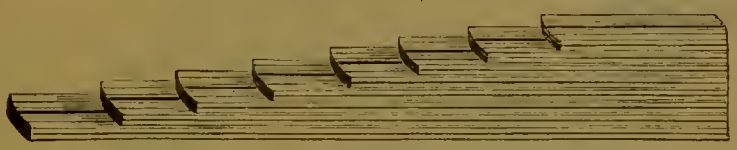


5244

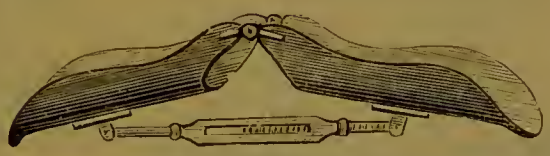


5245

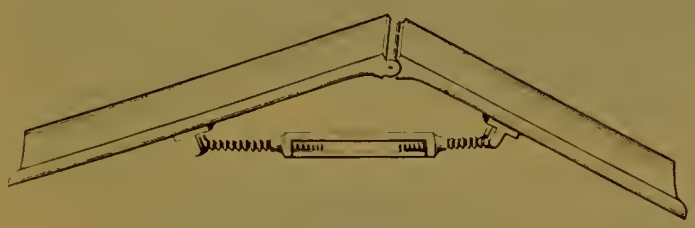
5246



5248



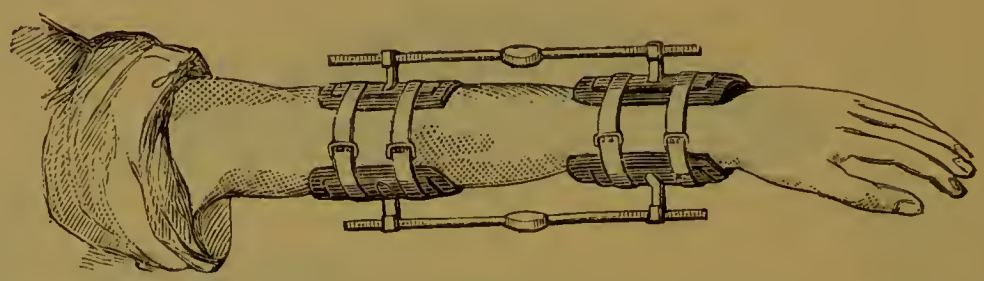
5251



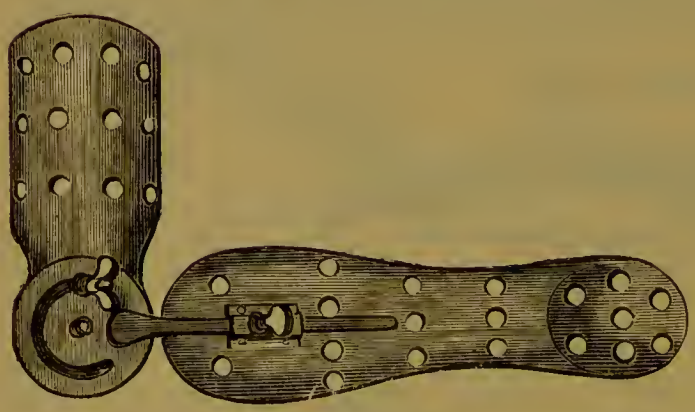
5253

5254

No.			£	s.	d.
5255*	**Elbow Splint** (Heath's), for excision		1	5	0
5256	,, ,, (Jacobson's), for excision		0	17	6
5257*	,, ,, (Mason's), for excision		0	15	0
5260*	,, ,, (Jones'), for compound fractures ...		0	7	6
5261	,, ,, (Winchester's)		0	7	6
5264*	**Humerus Splint** (Levis')		0	2	0
5265*	,, ,, (Mathew's)		0	18	6
5268*	**Radius Splints** (Carr's)	per pair	0	3	0
5269*	,, ,, (Gordon's)	,,	0	7	6
5270*	,, ,, (Levis')	each	0	4	0

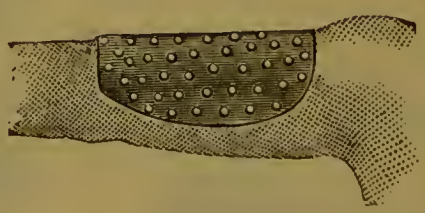


5255

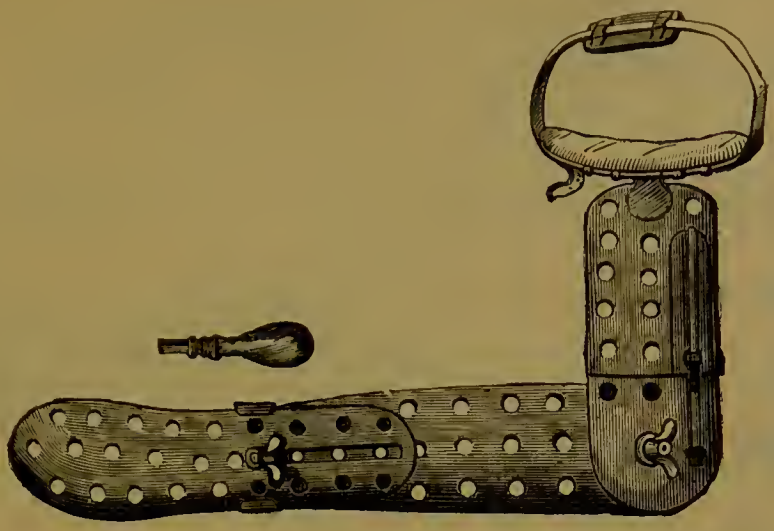


5257

5260

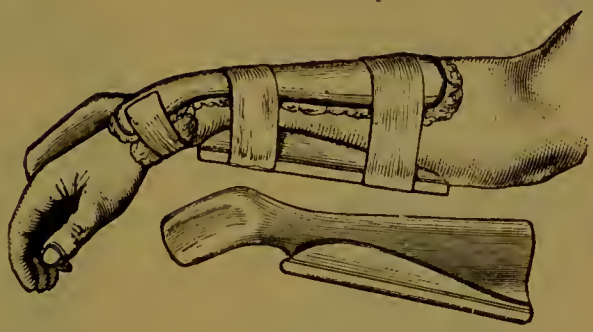


5264



5265

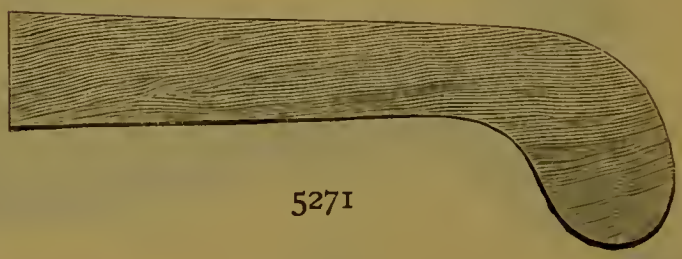
5268



5269

5270

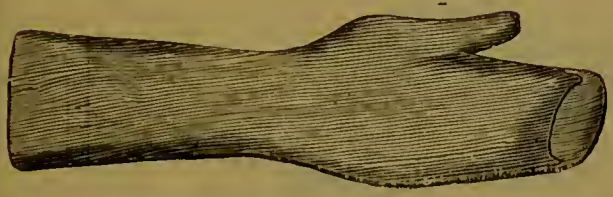
No.			£	s.	d.
5271*	**Radius Splints** (Nélaton's)	each	0	0	9
5272*	,, ,, ,, with thumb piece	,,	0	1	0
5275	**Hand Splints,** plain wood, 3 sizes ...	per pair	0	1	6
5276*	,, ,, (Hawkins'), 3 sizes ...	,,	0	7	0
5277*	,, ,, (Pemberton's), 3 sizes ...	,,	0	6	0
5280	**Finger Splints,** tin or wood	each	0	0	6
5281*	,, ,, (Levis')	,,	0	0	6
5283	**Forceps,** for reducing finger dislocations		1	1	0
5284	**Strohmeyer's Cushion**		0	10	6
5286*	**Gooch's Splinting**	per piece 27 × 18 in.	0	4	6
5287	,, ,, as used by Mr. Watson Cheyne,	per piece 45 × 36 in	0	10	0
5288	**Gutta Percha,** for Splints, ⅛ in. thick	per lb. 4/6 and	0	6	6
5290	**Poroplastic Felt,** for Splints ...	per lb. 4/6, 7/ and	0	10	0
5291*	**Jaw Splints** (Levis'), 2 sizes	each	0	3	0
5292	**Hip Splint** (Campbell de Morgan's)		0	10	6
5293*	,, ,, (Cripps')		0	15	0
	,, ,, (Thomas'), (see page 376).				
5295	**Thigh Splints** (Amesbury's)	each	2	5	0
5296	,, ,, (Bryant's), double ...	from	2	10	0
5297	,, ,, (Bulley's)	each	2	7	6
5298*	,, ,, (Cline's), wood	per set of 3	0	7	6
5299	,, ,, (Busk's)	each	0	17	6
5300*	,, ,, (Dessault's), wood, right and left	per pair	0	9	0
5301	,, ,, (Fergusson's)	each	1	5	0
5302*	,, ,, (Liston's), wood	per set of 6	0	7	6
5303*	,, ,, ,, ,, folding ...	each	0	9	6



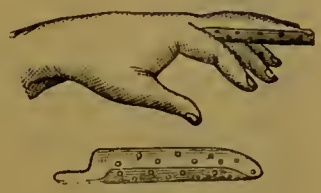
5271

5272

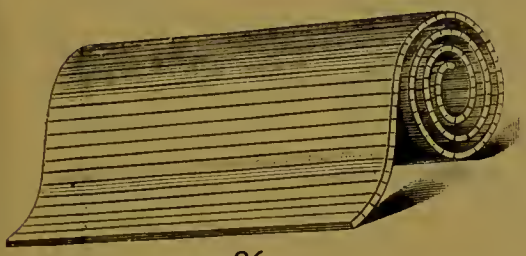
5276



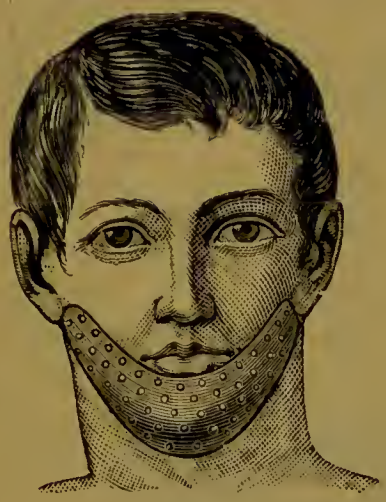
5277



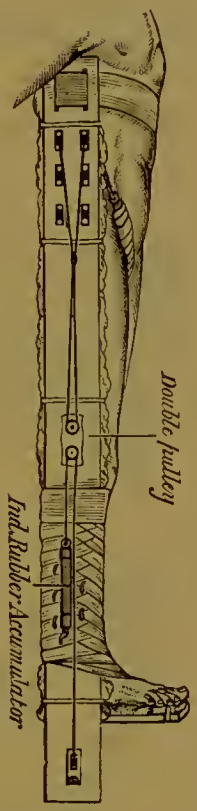
5281



5286

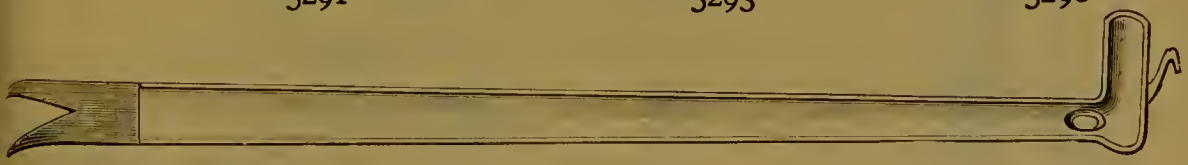


5291

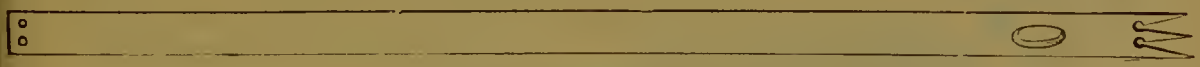


5293

5298



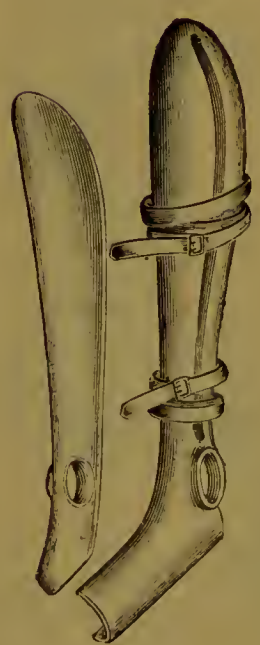
5300



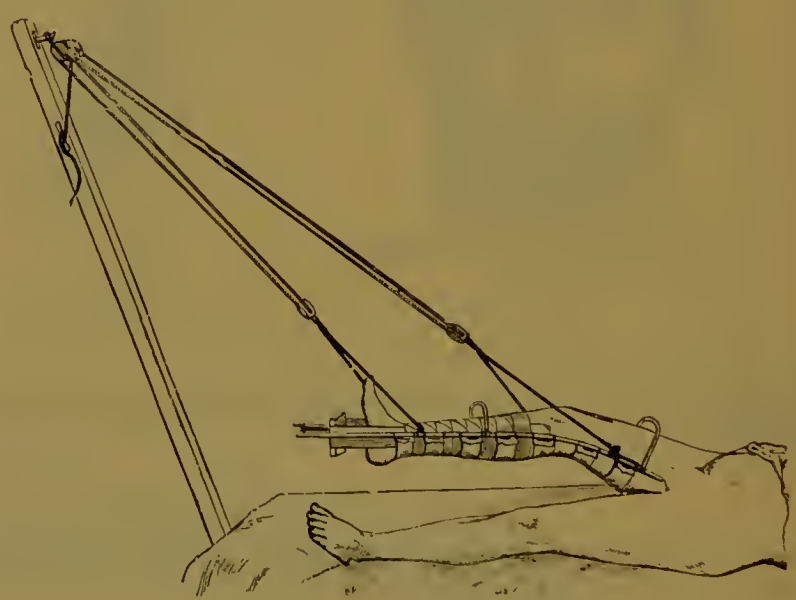
5302

5303

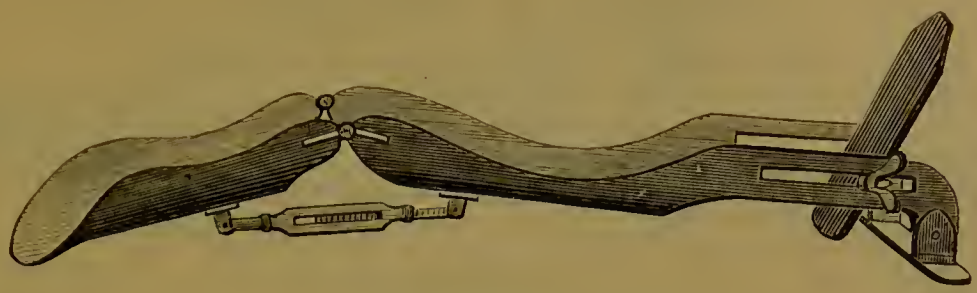
No.				£	s.	d.
5304	**Leg Splints**	(Bryant's), with interruption ...	per pair	0	9	6
5305*	,, ,,	(Cline's), wood, 3 sizes ...	,,	0	3	0
5306	,, ,,	,, japanned iron, 3 sizes	,,	0	7	0
5307	,, ,,	,, perforated zinc, 3 sizes	,,	0	7	0
5308	,, ,,	(Cousins'), with shifting foot piece ...		0	15	0
5309	,, ,,	,, anterior		0	10	6
5310	,, ,,	(Dupuytren's), japanned iron		0	18	0
5311	,, ,,	,, wood ...	each	0	1	0
5312	,, ,,	(Hodgen's), anterior ...	,,	0	8	6
5313*	,, ,,	,, ,, complete with pulleys and upright	each	1	7	6
5314*	,, ,,	(McIntyre's), modified by Liston	,,	0	18	6
5315*	,, ,,	,, with extending thigh piece	,,	1	8	6
5316*	,, ,,	,, with rack ...	,,	1	5	0
5317*	,, ,,	(Nathan Smith's), anterior ...	,,	0	8	6
5318	,, ,,	Box (Phelps')	,,	1	5	0
5319	,, ,,	poroplastic felt	from	0	3	0
5321*	**Ham Splint,**	wood		0	4	0
5322*	,, ,,	(Levis')		0	4	0



5305

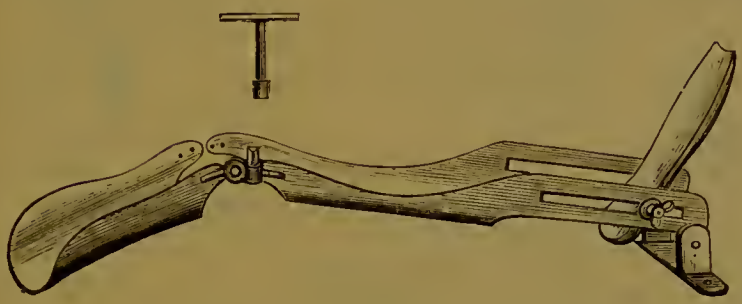


5313

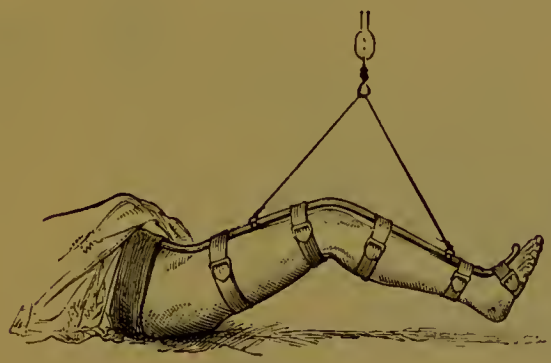


5314

5315

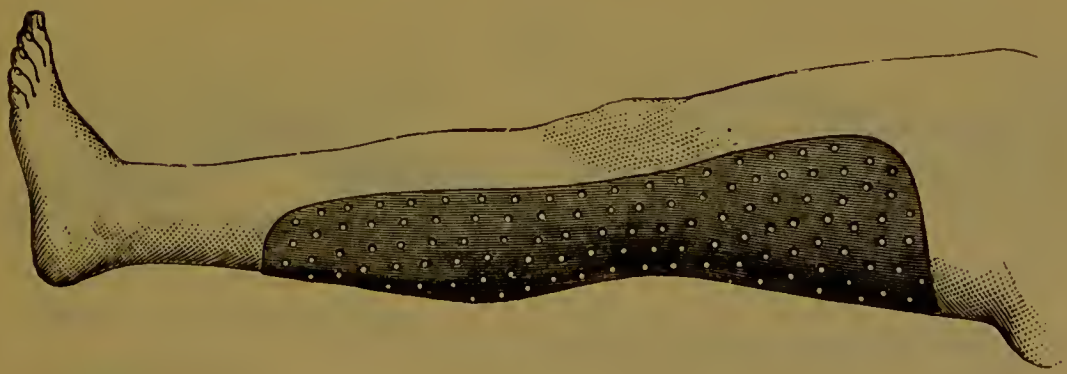


5316



5317

5321



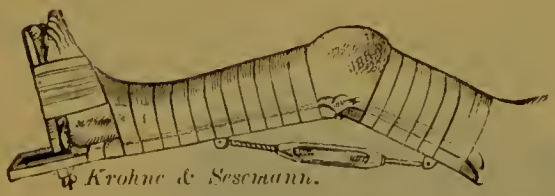
5322

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

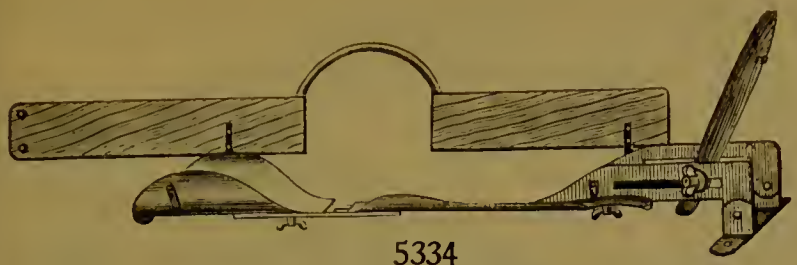
No.		£	s.	d.
5324*	**Back Splint,** for Leg, wood, with foot piece... ...	0	6	0
5325*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, and extension screw ...	0	18	6
5326	,, ,, ,, (Lawrence's)	0	9	0
5327	,, ,, ,, (Neville's)	0	9	0
5328	**Side Pieces,** for use with Neville's Splint ... per pair	0	3	0
5330*	**Knee Splint,** with extension screw	0	12	6
5331	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with pads and straps ...	0	15	0
5332	,, ,, with rack	0	15	6
5333	,, ,, ,, ,, with pads and straps... ...	0	18	0
5334*	,, ,, (Fergusson's), for excision	1	0	0
5335	,, ,, (Howse's), for excision	1	1	0
	,, ,, (Thomas'), (see page 376).			
5336*	**Extension Apparatus** (Johnson Smith's)	1	1	0
5337*	,, ,, with weights	1	1	0
5338*	,, ,, (Guy's pattern)	0	18	0
5339	**Foot Sling**	0	10	6
5340	**Fracture Cradle** (Bloxam's)	1	10	0
5340A	,, ,, ,, with Neville's splint and straps	2	2	0
5341	,, ,, (Salter's), with swing	1	10	0
5341A*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, portable ...	1	15	0
5341B	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with set of splints in box	3	5	0
5342*	,, ,, (Lawrence's), japanned iron, without straps	0	17	6
5342A	,, ,, ,, with splint and straps ...	1	10	0
5343*	**Bed Cradle** ... small 6/6; medium 9/6; large	0	12	6

5324

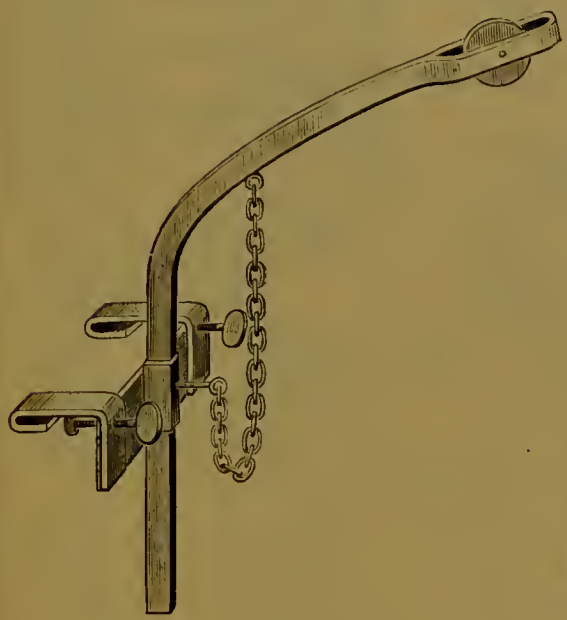


5325

5330

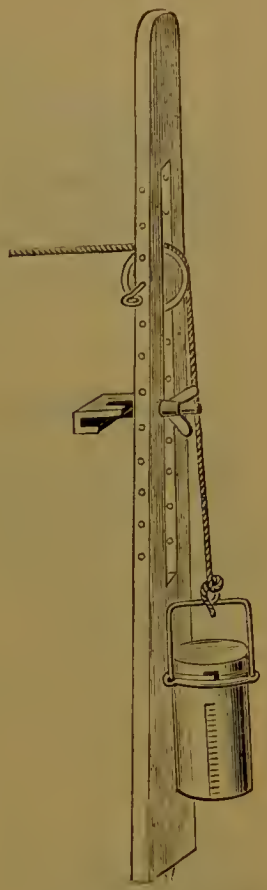


5334

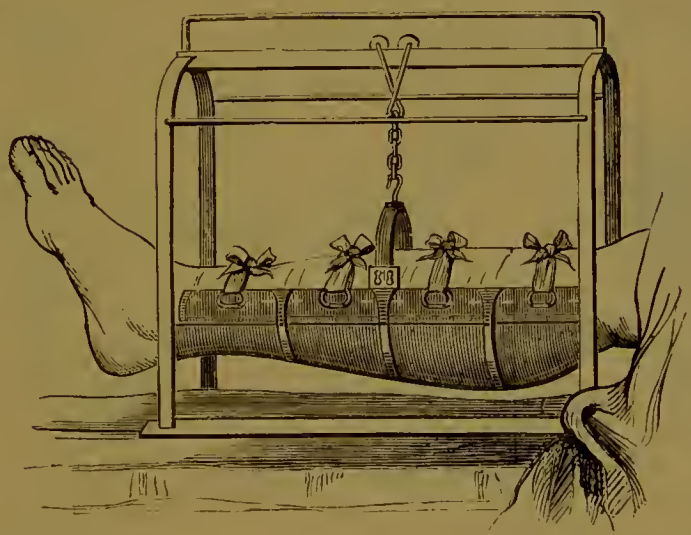


5336

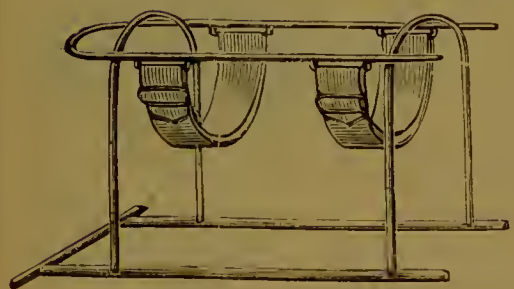
5337



5338



5341A



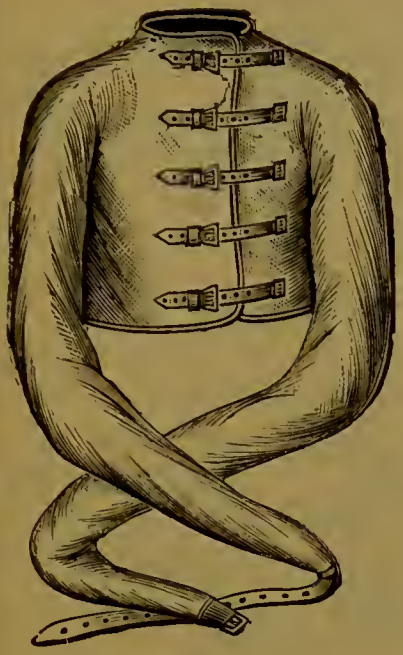
5342

5343

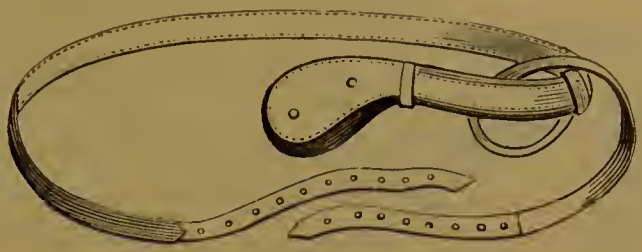
No.		£	s.	d.
5344	**Manacles** ... ... per set	2	2	0
5345*	**Strait Jacket**	0	18	0

Trusses and Suspenders.

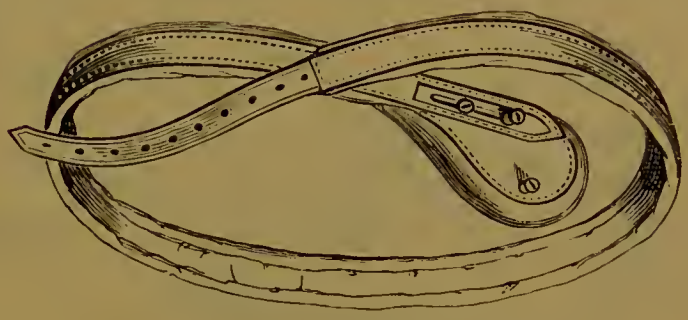
5348*	**Trusses,** for Inguinal Hernia, single ... each 3/ to	0	7	6
5349*	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 10/6 to	1	1	0
5350	,, ,, ,, double ... 4/6 to	0	12	6
5351	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 15/ to	1	15	0
5352	,, for Femoral Hernia, single ... each 3/6 to	0	7	6
5353	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 10/6 to	1	1	0
5354	,, ,, ,, double ... each 5/6 to	0	10	0
5355	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 12/6 to	1	11	6
5356*	,, for Scrotal Hernia, single ... each 5/6 to	0	15	0
5357	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 21/ to	1	11	6
5358	,, ,, ,, double each 8/6 to	0	17	6
5359	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 21/ to	2	2	0
5360	,, for Umbilical Hernia ... each 12/6 to	1	10	0
5361*	,, single, for children, covered with indiarubber, each 5/ and	0	7	6
5362	,, double, for children, covered with indiarubber, each 7/6 and	0	10	6
5363*	,, single, for children, with indiarubber air pad and band ... ... each	0	2	6
5364*	,, double, for children, with indiarubber air pads and bands ... ... each	0	4	6
5365	,, single, for use in bath, indiarubber... from	0	15	0
5366*	,, ,, ,, ,, elastic gum... ,,	0	10	6



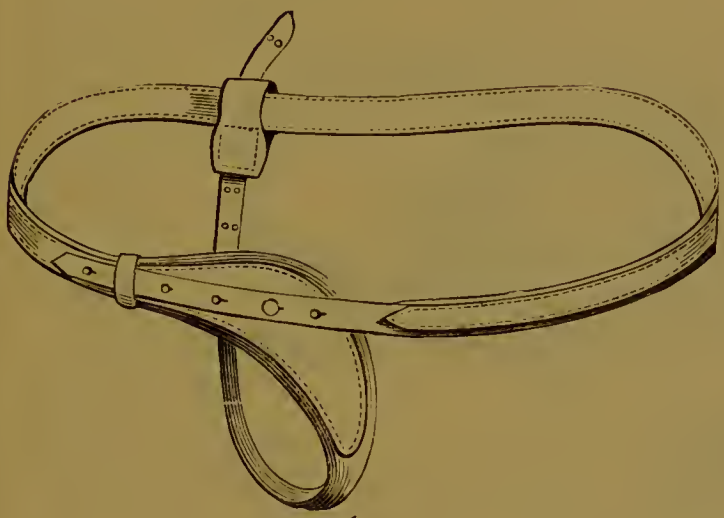
5345



5348



5349



5356

5361

5363

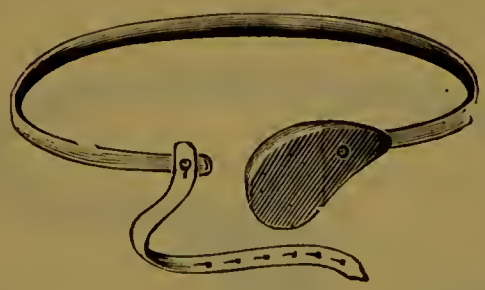
5364

5366

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

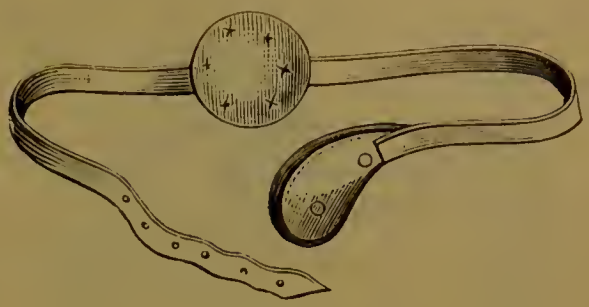
No.		£	s.	d.
5367*	**Trusses,** single, for use in bath, celluloid ... from	0	10	6
5368	,, double, for use in bath, indiarubber ,,	1	5	0
5369	,, ,, ,, ,, elastic gum ,,	0	15	0
5370*	,, ,, ,, ,, celluloid ... ,,	0	15	0
5371*	,, (Wood's), single, with vulcanite horseshoe shaped pad ... ... from	0	10	6
5372	,, ,, double, with vulcanite horseshoe shaped pads ... ... from	0	16	6
5376*	,, (Coles'), single ... ... ,,	0	7	6
5377*	,, ,, double ... ... ,,	0	15	0
5378	,, Moc-main, single ... ... ,,	0	10	6
5379	,, ,, double ... ... ,,	0	15	0
5380*	,, (Salmon & Ody's), expired patent, single, each 4/6 to	0	7	6
5381	,, ,, ,, single, superior quality, each 10/6 to	1	1	0
5382	,, ,, ,, double ... each 7/6 to	0	12	6
5383	,, ,, ,, ,, superior quality, each 15/ to	1	11	6
5387*	,, (Dick's), single ... ... from	1	1	0
5388	,, ,, double ... ... ,,	1	10	0
5389	,, single, for undescended testicle ... ,,	0	8	6
5390	,, ,, for irreducible Hernia, with hollow pad ,,	0	10	6
5400	**Leather Bag,** for Scrotal Hernia, with waistband and understraps ... ... from	0	15	0
5405*	**Hypogastric Support** ... ... 30/ and	2	2	0
5409*	**Prolapsus Ani Truss** ... ... from	1	1	0



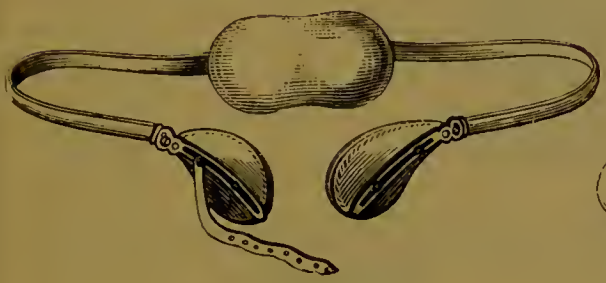
5367

5370

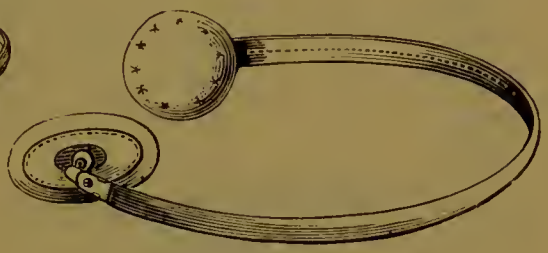
5371



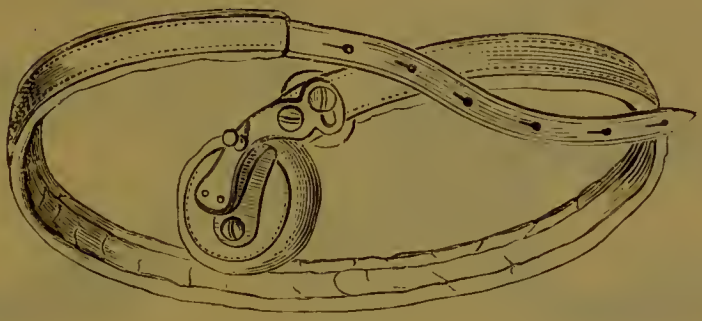
5376



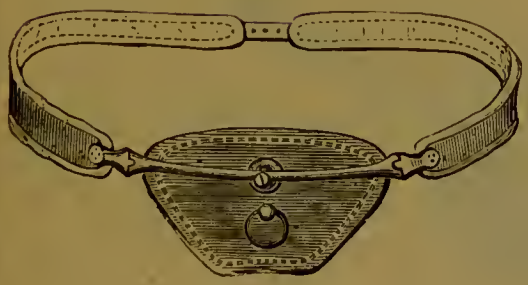
5377



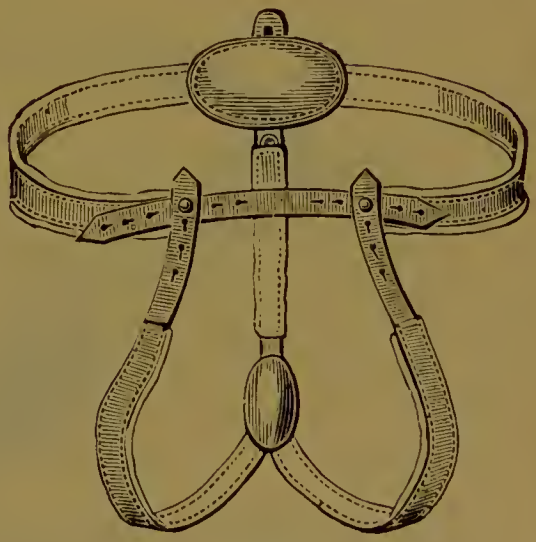
5380



5387



5405

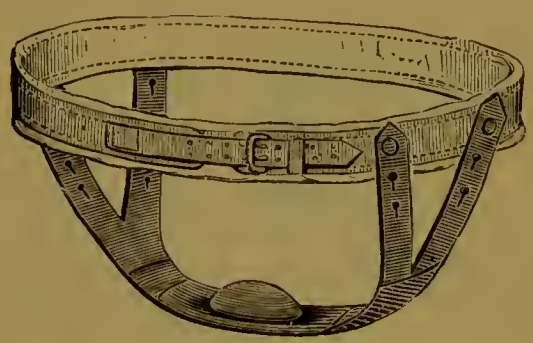


5409

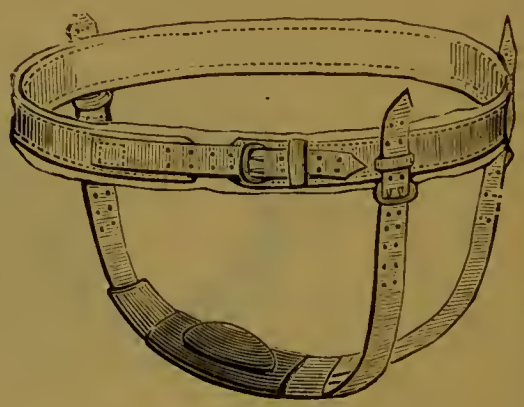
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

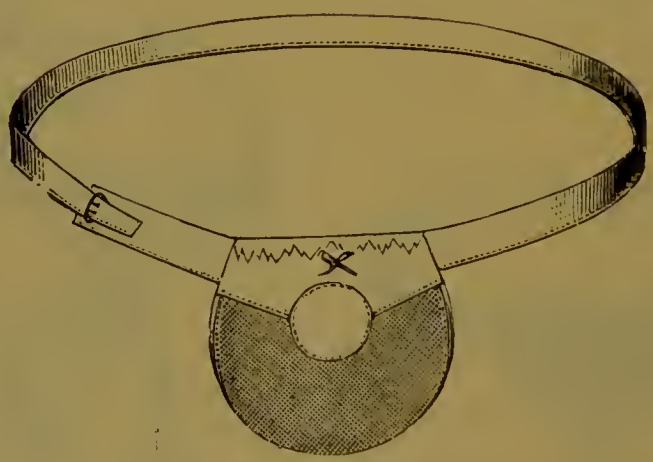
No.				£	s.	d.
5410*	**Prolapsus Ani Support**		from	0	8	6
5411*	**Prolapsus Uteri Support**		,,	0	8	6
5420*	**Suspender,** with cotton net bag		1/ and	0	1	6
5421	,, with silk net bag		2/ ,,	0	2	6
5422*	,, with cotton net bag		1/6 ,,	0	2	0
5423	,, with silk net bag		2/6 ,,	0	3	6
5424	,, with silk net bag, extra strong ...		...	0	5	6
5425*	,, with cotton net bag, superior ...		...	0	3	0
5426	,, with silk net bag, superior ...		...	0	5	0
5427*	,, with cotton net bag, superior ...		...	0	3	6
5428	,, with silk net bag, superior ...		...	0	6	0
5435	,, (Morgan's), for varicocele ...		...	0	5	6
5436	,, (Keetley's)		...	0	3	6
5440	**Gonorrhœa Bags**		...each 1/ and	0	1	6
5441	,, ,, wood wool		per doz.	0	2	0



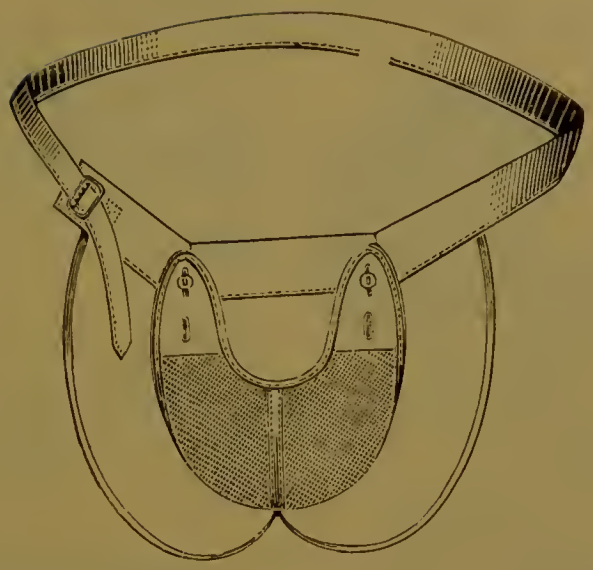
5410



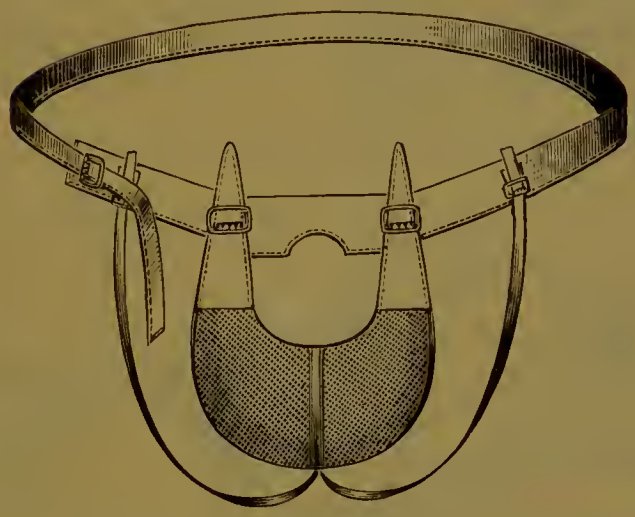
5411



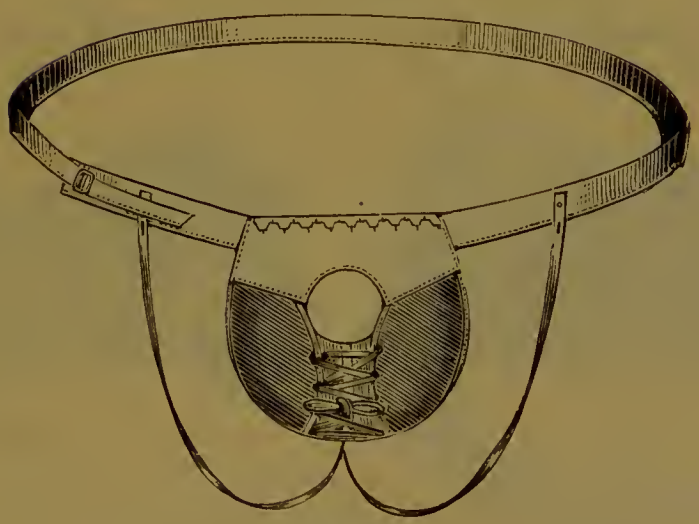
5420



5422



5425



5427

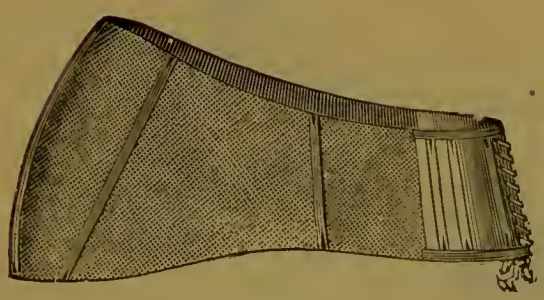
Abdominal Belts, &c.

Ladies' Belts.

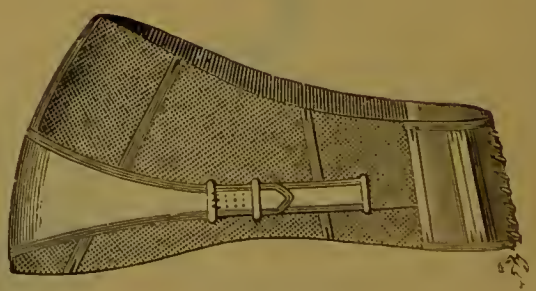
No.			£	s.	d.
5445*	Cotton Elastic	each 15/ and	1	1	0
5446	Silk Elastic	„ 25/ „	1	15	0
5447*	Cotton Elastic	„ 18/ „	1	5	0
5448	Silk Elastic	„ 30/ „	2	0	0
5449*	Cotton Elastic	„ 21/ „	1	10	0
5450	Silk Elastic	„ 35/ „	2	5	0
5451*	Cotton Elastic	„ 22/6 „	1	10	0
5452	Silk Elastic	„ 32/6 „	2	5	0
5453*	Drab Coutil, with cotton elastic web sides	each	0	10	6
5454*	„ „ „ „ „	superior „	0	18	6
5455*	To lace or buckle	from	0	8	6
5456*	For Pendulous Abdomen	„	0	12	6
5457*	For Floating Kidney	„	1	5	0
5460	**Understraps,** for Belts	per pair	0	3	6
5465*	**Belt,** with support for Prolapsus Uteri ...	21/ and	1	5	0

Measurements required for a Belt:—

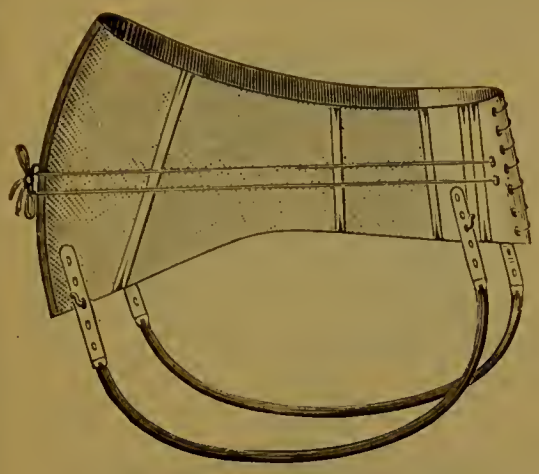
Circumference at top, middle, and bottom, also depth in front.



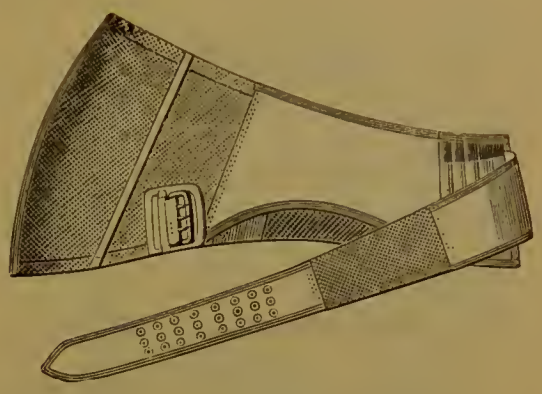
5445



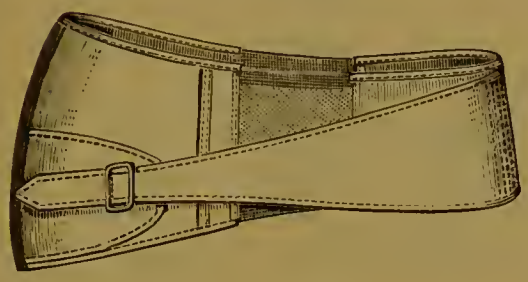
5447



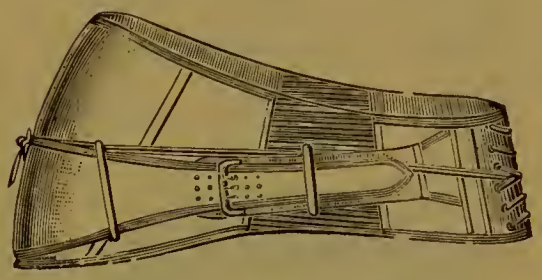
5449



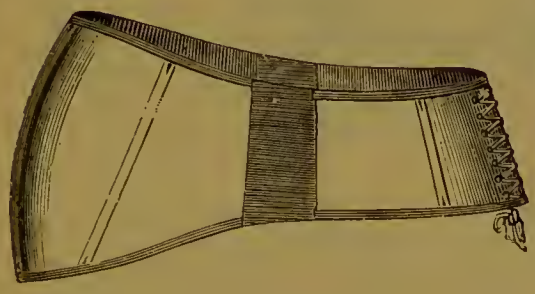
5451



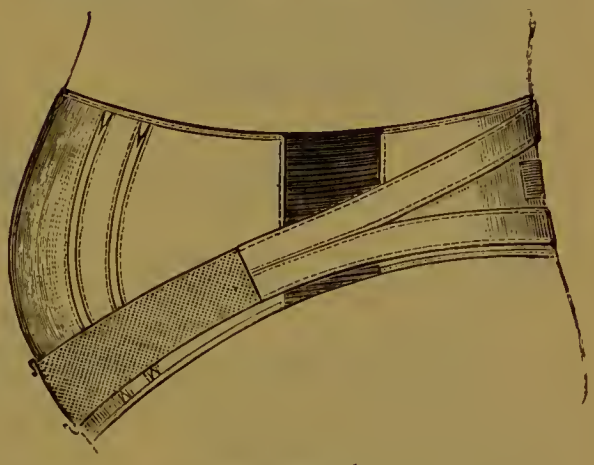
5453



5454



5455



5456

5457

5465

No.			£	s.	d.
5470*	**Obstetric Binder**	5/6 and	0	7	6
5471*	,, ,, the "Panalotic"		0	12	6
5473	**Breast Support**		0	6	6
5475*	**Umbilical Belt,** Children's, to lace		0	3	6
5476*	,, ,, ,, ,, elastic web ...		0	2	0
5477	**Umbilical Band,** indiarubber		0	2	0

Gentlemen's Abdominal Belts, to buckle in front or at side.

5480*	Drab Sateen	each	0	5	0
5481	Scarlet Flannel	,,	0	7	6
5482	Drab Coutil, extra strong	,,	0	10	0
5483	White Coutil	,,	0	12	6
5484	Natural Wool, with woven wool elastic sides	,,	0	18	6
5485	White Coutil, with best silk elastic woven sides	,,	1	5	0
5488	**Rider's Sprain Appliances**	from	0	15	0
5490	**Abdominal Compress**		0	4	6
5491	**Throat Compress**		0	1	6

Elastic Stockings, &c.

For Varicose Veins and Weakness.

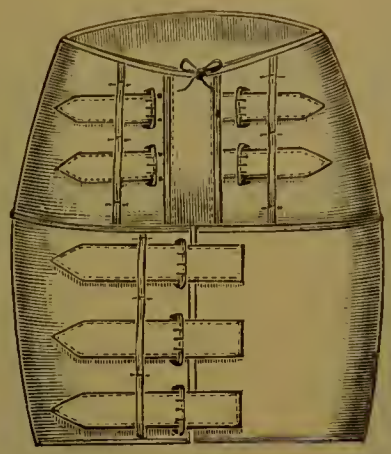
These are pervious, light in texture, and give an even pressure without lacing or bandaging.

			Thread.		Silk.	
			A	B	A	B
5495	**Thigh Stockings** ...	per pair	15/	25/	30/	50/
5496	**Knee Stockings** ...	,,	12/	21/	24/	42/
5497	**Stockings** ...	,,	6/	10/	12/	20/
5498	**Thigh Pieces** ...	,,	5/	8/6	10/	17/
5499	**Knee Caps** ...	,,	4/6	7/6	9/	15/
5500	**Leggings** ...	,,	4/6	7/6	9/	15/
5501	**Anklets**	,,	4/6	7/6	9/	15/

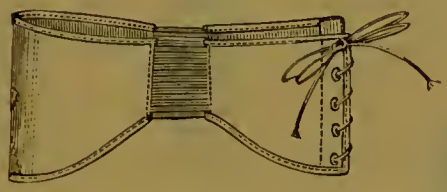
			£	s.	d.
5505	**Wristlets,** cotton elastic	per pair	0	2	6
5506	,, silk elastic	,,	0	3	6
5507	**Mittens,** silk elastic	,,	0	7	6

Elastic Stockings, &c., can also be made to lace if desired.

5470

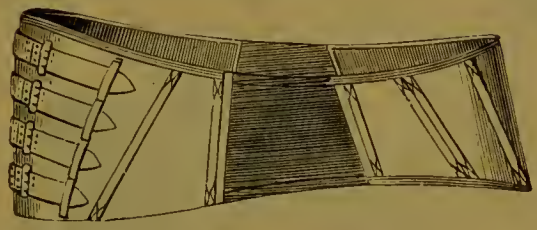


5471

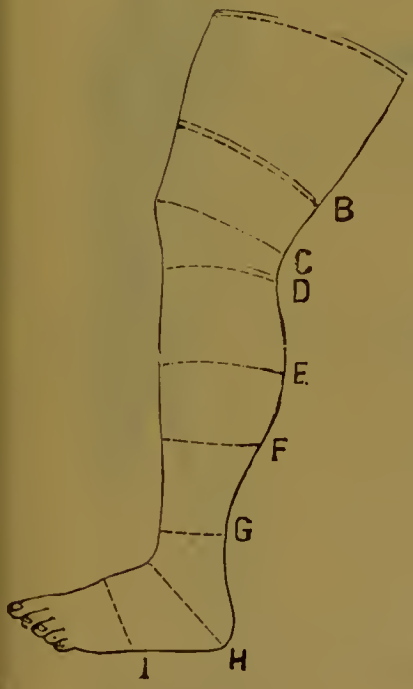


5475

5476



5480



DIRECTIONS FOR MEASUREMENT.

For a Thigh Stocking—Circumference at A B C D E F G I
Length from A to C and C to H

For a Knee Stocking—Circumference at B C D E F G I
Length from B to C and C to H

For a Stocking—Circumference at D E F G I
Length from D to H

For a Thigh Piece—Circumference at A and B
Length from A to B

For a Knee Cap—Circumference at B C D
Length from B to D

For a Legging—Circumference at D E F G
Length from D to G

For an Anklet—Circumference at G and I

PLEASE SEND THE LENGTH.

When ordering, please state which quality.

N.B.—Allowance will be made for pressure unless stated to the contrary.

Urinals, Bed Pans, &c.

No.		£	s.	d.
5512*	**Male Urinal,** for day use	0	8	6
5513*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	10	6
5514*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	11	6
5515*	,, ,, for driving or riding	0	9	6
5516*	,, ,, for day and night use	0	13	6
5517*	,, ,, ,, ,, ...	0	13	6
5518*	,, ,, improved, for day and night use ...	1	2	6
5519*	,, ,, for night use	0	10	6
5520*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	15	0
5521*	,, ,, to contain scrotum	0	13	6

5512

5513

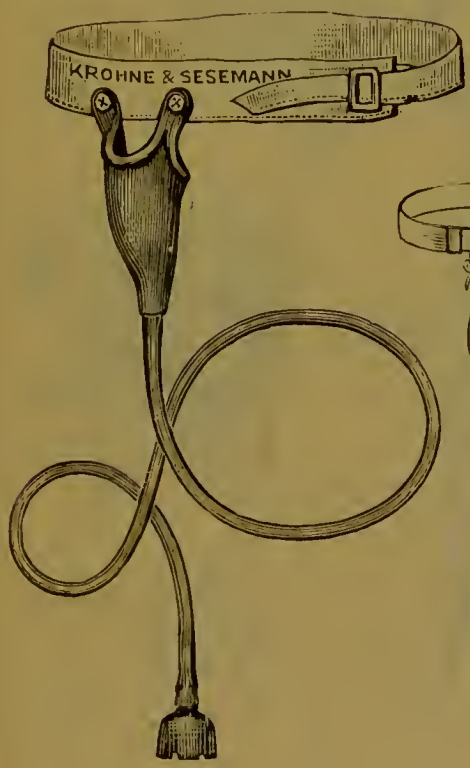
5514

5515

5516

5517

5518



5519

5520

5521

KROHNE & SESEMANN,
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5526*	**Female Urinal,** for day use	0	12	6
5527*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	12	6
5528*	,, ,, for day and night use	0	16	6
5529*	,, ,, improved, for day and night use ...	1	2	6
5530*	,, ,, for night use	0	10	6
5531*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	11	6
5532*	,, ,, ,, ...	1	5	0
5535*	**Urinal,** for Fæces and Urine, male or female... ...	1	2	6
5536	,, for Extroversion of Bladder	1	2	6
5537	,, for Kidney	1	2	6
5541*	,, Male, earthenware	0	2	6
5542*	,, ,, glass	0	1	6
5543*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	1	6
5544*	,, ,, indiarubber	0	7	6

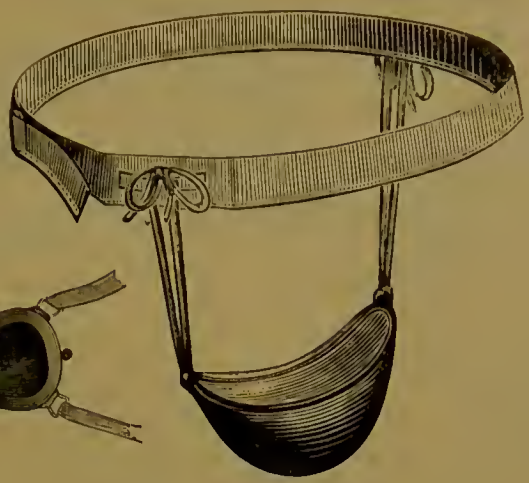
5526

5527

5528

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E.
LONDON.

5529

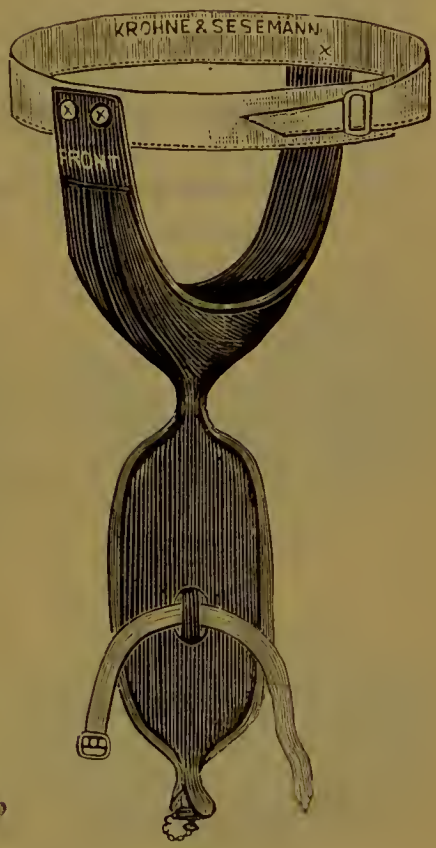


5530

5531

5532

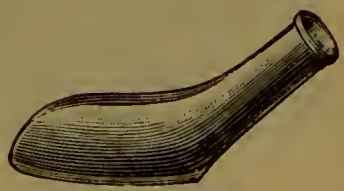
5541



5535

5542

5543



5544

No.		£	s.	d.
5545*	**Urinal,** Female, earthenware	0	2	6
5546	,, ,, ,, boat shape	0	2	0
5547	,, ,, glass	0	1	6
5548*	,, ,, indiarubber	0	5	6
5549*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	7	6
5550*	**Bed Pan,** earthenware, round ... ... 4/, 4/6 and	0	5	0
5551*	,, ,, ,, slipper shape ... 4/ and	0	5	0
5552	,, ,, ,, extra large	0	9	0
5554*	,, ,, ,, improved slipper shape ...	0	7	0
5555*	,, ,, ,, (Duke's)	0	3	0
5556*	,, ,, ,, miniature	0	2	6
5557	,, ,, indiarubber	0	16	0
5558	,, ,, japanned tin ... ... 12/6 and	0	15	0
5565	**Waterproof Sheeting** ... ... per yard	0	2	6
5566	,, ,, double faced ... ,,	0	3	0
5567	**Waterproof Bed Sheet,** with tube attached ...	0	18	0
5570*	**Arm Bath** ... ... 10/6 and	0	15	0
5575*	**Leg Bath**	1	5	0
5578	**Bed Bath** ... ... 12/6 and	0	15	0
5579*	,, ,, with outlet tube ... ... 18/ and	1	1	0

Air Cushions, Water Beds, Temperature Regulators, Ice Bags, &c.

5585* **Air Cushions,** circular—

Inches	15	16	17	18	19	20	
Drab	6/6	7/	7/6	8/6	9/6	10/6	each
Sateen	10/	11/	12/	13/6	15/	16/6	each

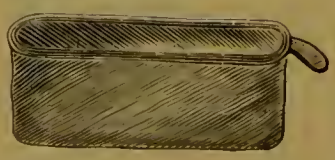
5586* **Air Cushions,** circular, red indiarubber—

Inches	15	16	17	18	19	20
Each	12/	13/	14/6	16/	18/	20/

5589* **Air Cushions,** square—

Inches	14 × 14	16 × 16	18 × 18
Each	12/6	16/	20/

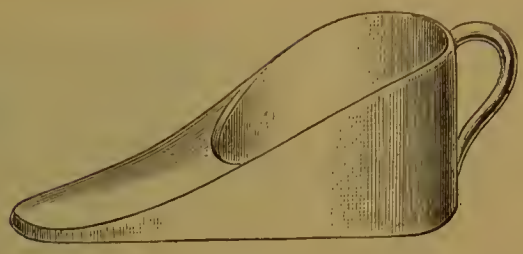
5545



5548

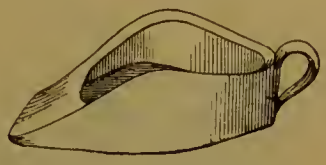
5549

5550



5551

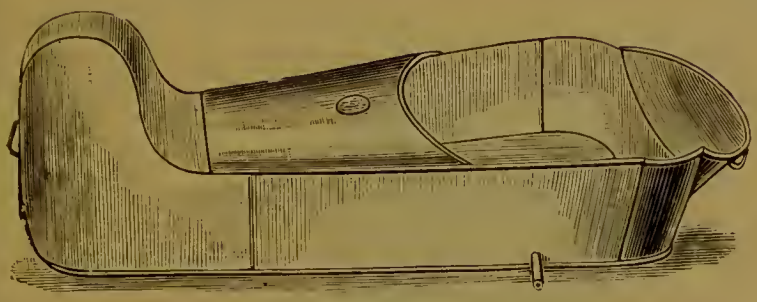
5554



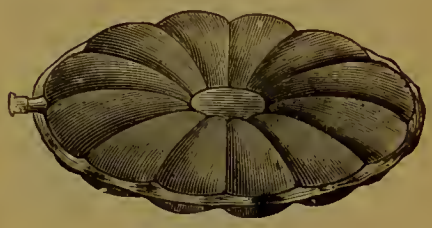
5555

5556

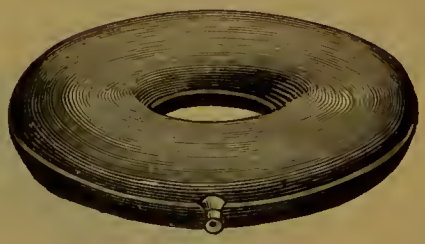
5570



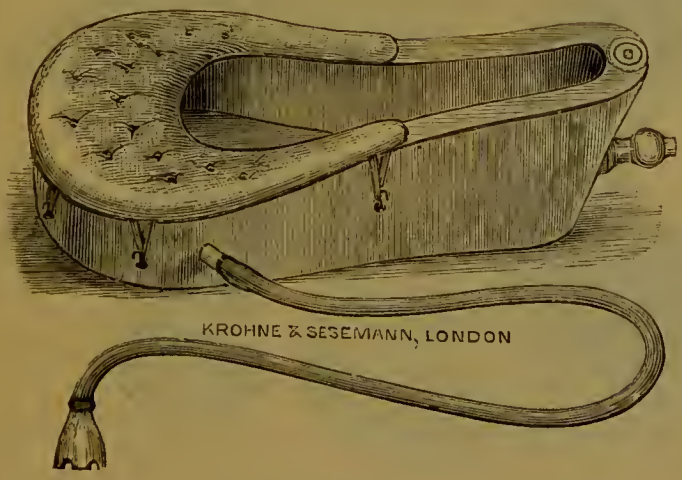
5575



5585



5586



5579

5589

No.

5590* **Air Cushions,** round, self-inflating

Inches	14	15	16
Each	13/6	15/	16/6

5591 **Air Cushions,** square, self-inflating—

Inches	13 × 13	14 × 14	15 × 15
Each	14/6	16/6	20/

5592* **Illustration** showing section of air valve.

5595* **Air Cushions,** drab—

Inches	16 × 16	18 × 15	18 × 18
Each	7/6	8/6	9/6

5596* **Air Cushions,** sateen—

Inches	16 × 16	18 × 18	18 × 24
Each	10/6	12/6	15/

5600* **Air Cushions,** reeded—

Inches	14 × 14	16 × 16	18 × 20
Each	6/6	7/6	10/

5603* **Air Cushion,** double ... ... 18/ and 21/

5605* **Air Pillows,** Neck—

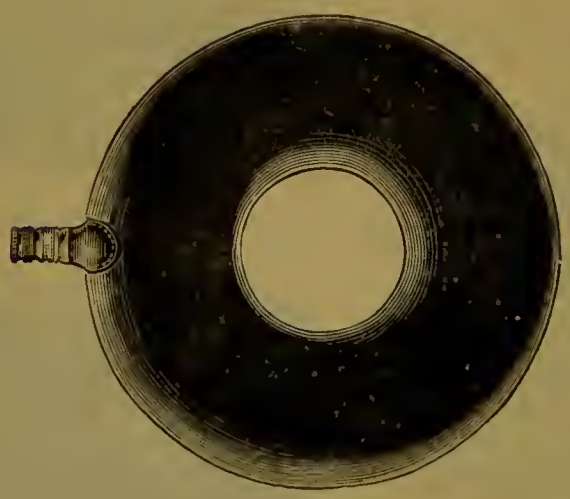
Inches	14 × 21	16 × 25	18 × 22
Each	7/	9/	9/

5607* **Air Pillow Bolsters**

Inches	14 × 6	16 × 6¾	18 × 8
Each	7/6	9/6	11/6

5610* **Bidets,** red indiarubber—

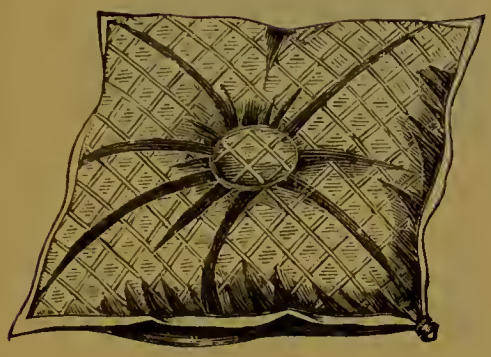
Inches	17	18	19
Each	16/	17/6	19/



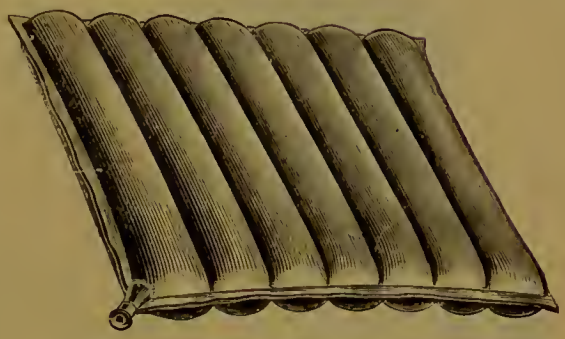
5590

5592

5595



5596



5600

5603

5605

5607

5610

No.

5612* **Air Beds,** with centre reed in pillow—

Inches	80 × 28	80 × 36
Each	63/	75/

		£	s.	d.
5613	**Bellows,** for inflating Air Beds	0	8	0

5616 **Water Beds**—

Inches	36 × 24	72 × 36
Each	55/	150/

5618* **Water Cushions**—

Inches	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Each	8/6	10/	11/6	12/6	14/	15/6	17/

5620* **Water Cushions,** horseshoe shape—

Inches	16 × 23	18 × 23
Each	12/6	13/6

5622* **Water Pillows**—

Inches	18 × 15	20 × 18	24 × 18
Each	15/	18/6	21/

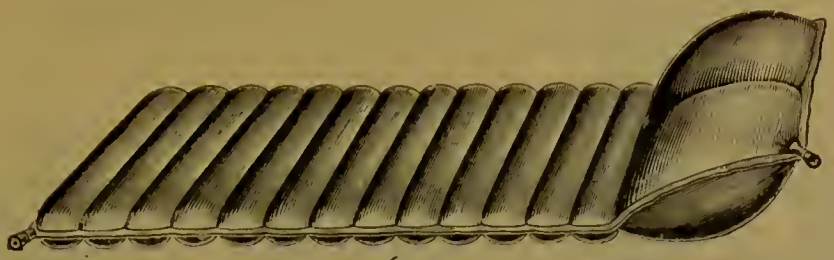
5625* **Hot Water Bottles**—

Inches	8 × 6	10 × 6	10 × 8	12 × 6	12 × 8
Each	3/6	4/	5/	4/6	6/
Inches	12 × 10	14 × 8	14 × 10	14 × 12	16 × 12
Each	7/	7/6	8/6	10/	11/6

5626* **Hot Water Bottles,** improved shape—

Inches	10 × 8	12 × 10	14 × 12
Each	6/	8/	11/

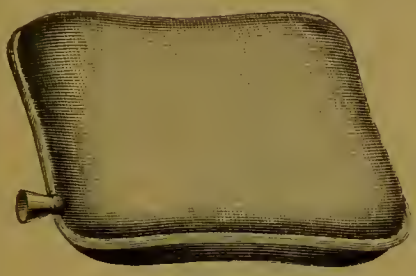
			£	s.	d.
5628	**Covers,** for Hot Water Bottles	from	0	1	6
5629*	**Stomach Warmer**		0	3	6



5612

5618

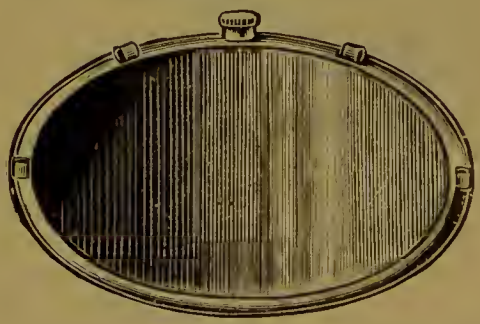
5620



5622

5625

5626



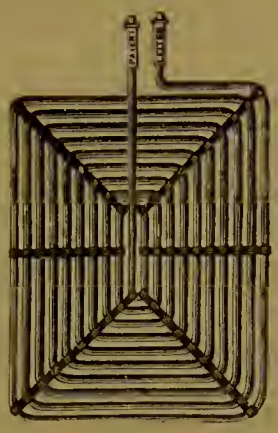
5629

Leiter's Temperature Regulators, with Indiarubber Tubing and Filtering Mounts, complete.

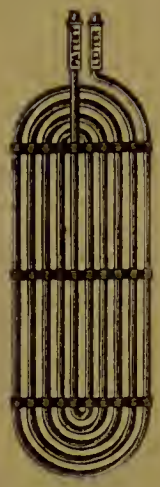
No.		£	s.	d.
5630*	**Circular Shape,** suitable for Head, Abdomen, and Joints—			
	No. 1, of about 2½ inches diameter	0	7	0
	No. 2, ,, ,, 3½ ,, ,, ...	0	7	6
	No. 3, ,, ,, 5 ,, ,, ...	0	8	6
	No. 4, ,, ,, 6 ,, ,, ...	0	9	6
	No. 5, ,, ,, 7 ,, ,, ...	0	10	6
	No. 6, ,, ,, 9 ,, ,, ...	0	12	6
5631*	**Square Shape,** for Chest, Abdomen, and Joints—			
	No. 7, of about 7 inches × 5½ inches	0	10	0
	No. 8, ,, ,, 8 ,, × 6 ,, ...	0	11	6
	No. 9, ,, ,, 10 ,, × 7 ,, ...	0	13	0
	No. 10, ,, ,, 20 ,, × 12 ,, ...	1	7	6
	No. 11, ,, ,, 24 ,, × 15 ,, ...	2	2	0
	No. 12, ,, ,, 32 ,, × 20 ,, ...	3	5	0
5632*	**Long** and **Narrow,** for Neck, Spine, and Joints—			
	No. 13, about 6 inches × 3 inches	0	7	6
	No. 14, ,, 8 ,, × 3 ,, ...	0	8	6
	No. 15, ,, 10 ,, × 2 ,, ...	0	9	6
	No. 16, ,, 10 ,, × 3 ,, ...	0	11	0
	No. 17, ,, 12 ,, × 3 ,, ...	0	12	0
	No. 18, ,, 12 ,, × 4 ,, ...	0	13	0
	No. 19, ,, 14 ,, × 5 ,, ...	0	15	0
	No. 20, ,, 20 ,, × 6 ,, ...	1	2	6
5633*	**Bag Shape,** for Scrotum—			
	No. 25, of about 3 inches diameter	0	8	6
	No. 26, ,, ,, 4 ,, ,, ...	0	9	6
	No. 27, ,, ,, 5 ,, ,, ...	0	10	6
5634*	**Coil** for **Ear**	0	7	6
5635*	**Circular Caps,** for the Head—			
	16 inches circumference	0	10	6
	17 ,, ,, ...	0	11	0
	18 ,, ,, ...	0	11	6
	19 ,, ,, ...	0	12	0
	20 ,, ,, ...	0	12	6
	21 ,, ,, ...	0	13	0
	22 ,, ,, ...	0	13	6
	23 ,, ,, ...	0	14	6
	24 ,, ,, ...	0	15	6

When ordering a Circular Cap for the Head, the circumference taken just above the ears should be given.

5630



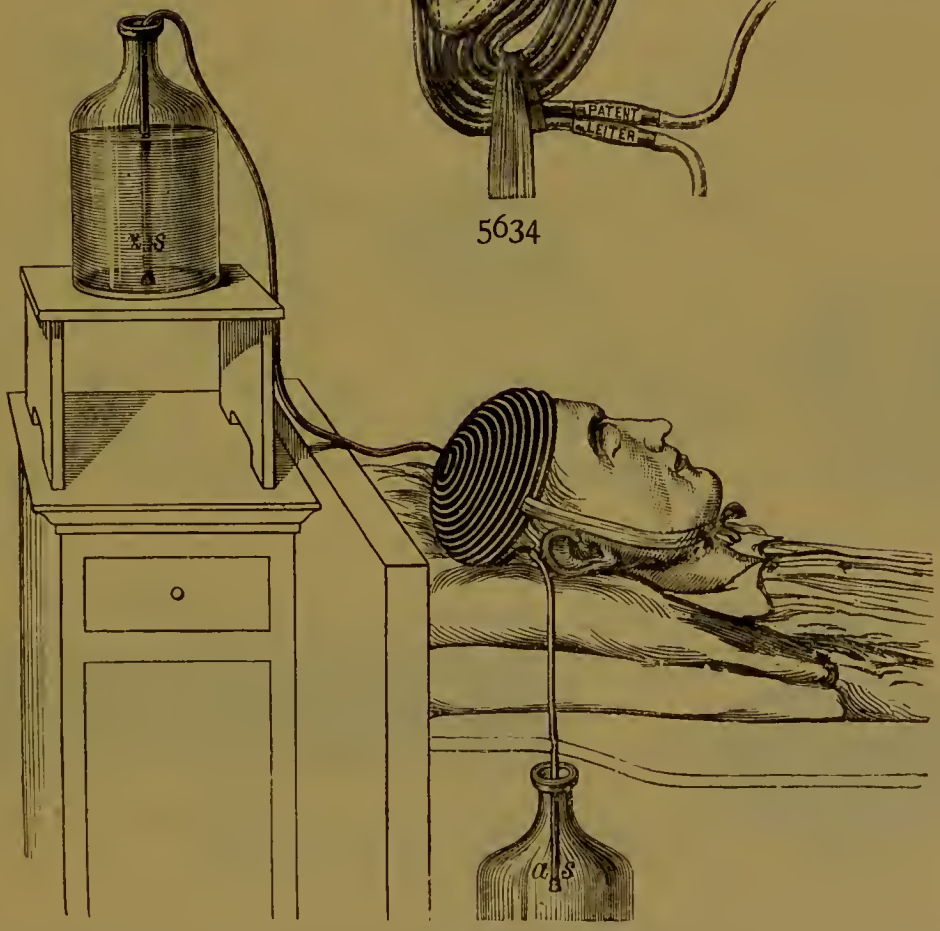
5631



5632

5633

5634



5635

No.
5638 **Flexible Aluminium Coils** ("Calfrigerators")—

For continuous application of Warmth or Cold to the different parts of the Human Body.

LIST OF SIZES AND PRICES.

Each Apparatus is fitted with 2 lengths of indiarubber tubing, each 4 ft. long, with weights, vulcanite bend and stopcock, complete, in box, with directions for use.

1. Circular Caps, for the Head—

No.	1	2	3	4	5	
Circumference	16	18	20	22	24	inches
Each	13/6	14/3	15/	15/9	17/	

2. Flat Oval shape, for Heart, Breast, Abdomen, &c.—

No.	1	2	3	4	
Size about	8 × 7	9 × 8	10½ × 9½	11 × 10	inches
Each	15/	15/9	17/6	19/	

		£	s.	d.
3. For Heart, about 7 × 3 in.	each	0	12	6
4. For Eye, about 5½ × 2 in.	,,	0	9	3
5. For Ear, about 6 × 2 in.	,,	0	9	3
6. For Throat and Neck, 10½ × 2 in. ...	,,	0	10	0
7. For Back, 16 × 4 in., made of strong oval Bronze tubing for lying on, or of the Aluminium tubing,	each	0	18	6
8. For Female Breast, slightly dome shaped ...	,,	0	15	0

Any other sizes or shapes made to order.

KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5640	**Ice Water Cap** (Thornton's)	1	7	6
5641*	„ „ „ „ with pail and tap ...	2	0	0

5644 **Hot Water Bags** (Chapman's), spinal—

Inches	6	8	10	12	14
Each	5/6	6/6	8/	9/6	11/

5645* **Ice Bags** (Chapman's), spinal—

Inches	8	12	16	20	24
Each	9/	10/	12/	14/	16/

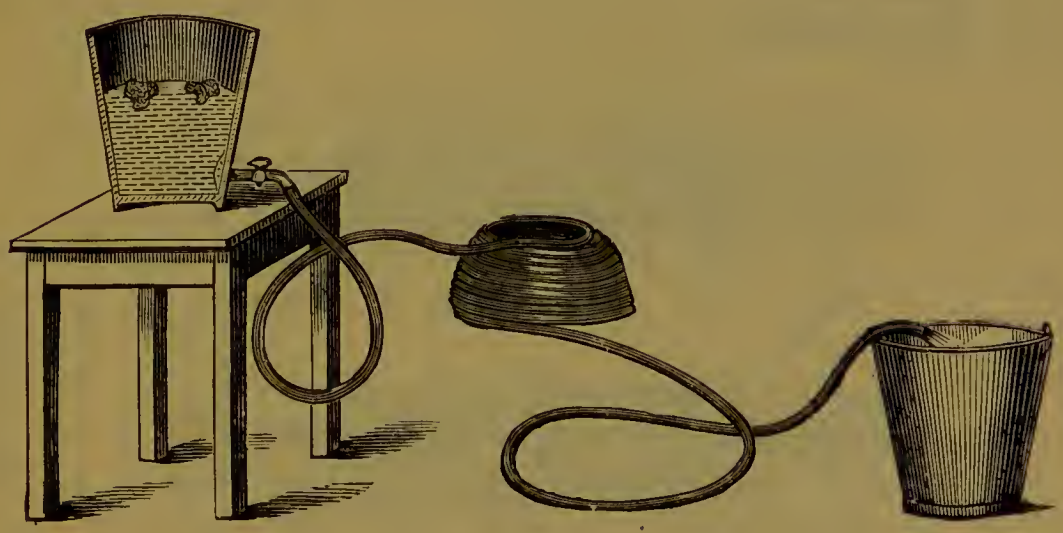
5646* **Ice Bags,** with screw metal tops, superior—

Inches	7	8	9	10	12	14
Each	1/9	2/	2/3	2/6	3/	3/6

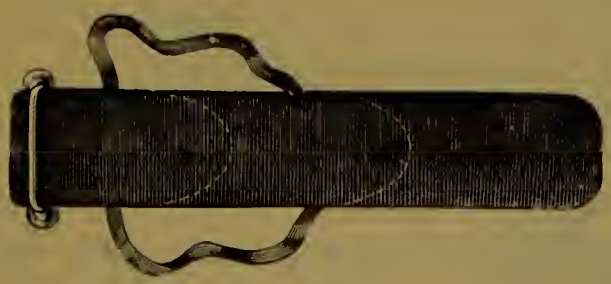
5647 **Ice Bags,** indiarubber—

Inches	8	9	10
Each	3/	4/	5/

5648 **Ice Bag,** with boxwood top ... ... 5/6 and 0 6 6



5641



5645

5646

Instruments for Massage.

No.		£	s.	d.
5656*	**Roulette**	0	4	0
5657*	„ for Spine	0	5	0
5658*	„ for Fingers	0	5	0
5659*	**Muscle Hammers** ... ... per pair	0	5	0
5660*	**Muscle Beaters** ... ... from	0	3	0
5661*	**Cord of Balls**	0	6	6
5662	**Cannon Balls,** covered with chamois leather 3/6 and	0	4	6
5663*	**Roller,** covered with plush	0	6	0
5664*	„ for gastric region	0	7	6

Miscellaneous Instruments & Appliances.

5675	**Breast Pump,** in mahogany case	0	8	6
5676	**Breast Reliever** ... ... 3/ and	0	4	0
5677*	**Breast Glass,** for self use	0	1	0
5680*	**Milk Sterilizers** (Soxhlet's)—			
	Apparatus A consists of—Metal saucepan, with frame for bottles: bottle stand, with metal support, and drawer for keeping extra parts of apparatus; warmer; 20 bottles, each holding 150 grammes; 12 indiarubber discs; 3 indiarubber nipples; measure, for filling bottles; bottle brush; 10 metal caps or sockets ... ... complete	1	0	0
	Apparatus B consists of—Metal saucepan, with frame for bottles; bottle stand, with metal support, but without drawer; warmer; 10 bottles, each holding 150 grammes; 12 indiarubber discs; 3 indiarubber nipples; measure, for filling bottles; bottle brush; 10 metal caps or sockets ... ... complete	0	16	0
	Apparatus C consists of—Metal saucepan, with frame for bottles; 10 bottles, each holding 150 grammes; 12 indiarubber discs; 2 indiarubber nipples; 10 metal caps or sockets ... ... complete	0	13	0

If required, bottles containing 200 or 250 grammes can be supplied.
Directions for use sent with each Apparatus.

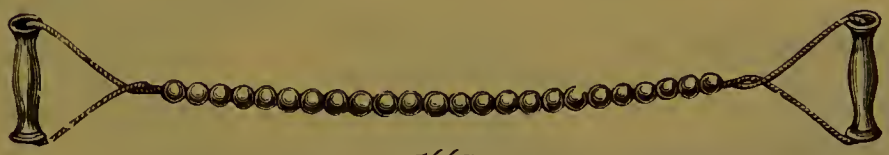
5656

5657

5658

5659

5660

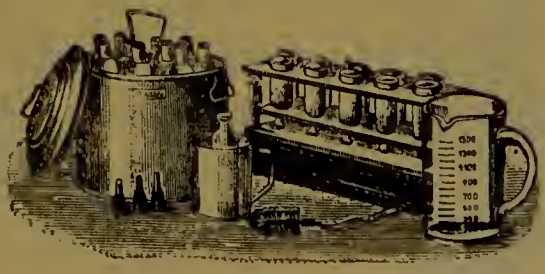


5661

5663

5664

5677



5680

No.		£	s.	d.
5683*	**Milk Tester**	0	2	0

This ingenious little apparatus consists of a vulcanite plate, with a raised centre, and a glass shading plate of corresponding size, on which are shown six shades of grey, which, after careful experiments, have been chosen as representing unboiled milk of different qualities, ranging from rich cream to very poor milk.

It will be found of great use in every household as a ready and effectual means of testing milk.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE.

Place a few drops of fresh milk (not boiled) on the centre of the vulcanite plate, then lay the glass shading plate, with its coloured side downward, on it, so that the transparent part covers the milk.

The milk will then assume a different shade of colour, which will correspond with one of the various shades on the glass plate, the quality being indicated by the scale on the edge of the plate.

5684	**Lactometer,** with trial glass	0	2	6
5687*	**Pocket Sputa Flask** (Dettweiler's), glass	0	3	6
5688	,, ,, ,, ,, aluminium ...	0	5	6
5690*	**Spitting Pot,** glass, blue	0	2	6
5691*	,, ,, ,, white	0	2	0
5692*	,, ,, ,, ,, with nickel-plated cover ...	0	3	0
5695	**Bleeding Basins,** earthenware, graduated, 16 oz. 2/6 ; 24 oz.	0	3	6
5700	**Feeding Cup,** earthenware	0	0	9
5701*	,, ,, china...	0	1	6
5702*	,, ,, ,, blue and gold	0	2	0
5703*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, with 2 handles ...	0	2	6

5710* **Glass Measures,** graduated—

Ounces	½	1	2	3	4	6
Each	8d.	10d.	1/	1/3	1/6	1/9
Ounces	8	10	16	20	40	60
Each	2/	2/3	2/6	3/	4/	7/

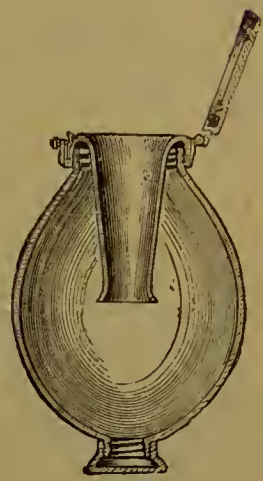
5711*	**Medicine Tumbler,** with **Minim Measure,** in case ...	0	1	6
5712	**Glass Funnels** ... ... from	0	0	6
5714	**Iodoform Dredgers,** glass ... ... ,,	0	1	6
5715*	,, ,, vulcanite ... ... ,,	0	2	6
5716	,, ,, metal ... ... ,,	0	2	6

5720 **Palette Knives**—

Inches	4	6	8	10	12
Each	9d.	1/	1/6	2/	3/

5725	**Thermometers,** boxwood ... each 1/ and	0	2	0
5726	,, bath ... ,, 1/ ,,	0	1	6
5727	,, ,, japanned tin ... each	0	2	6
5730	**Ward Lamp** (London Hospital pattern)	1	5	0

5683

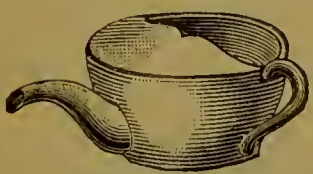


5687

5690

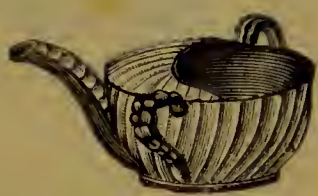
5691

5692

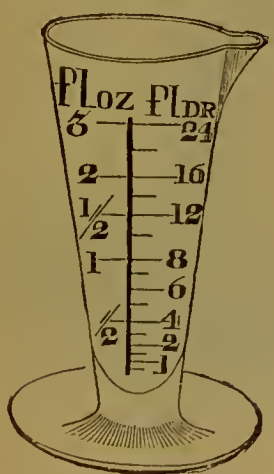


5701

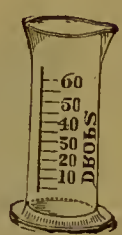
5702



5703



5710



5711

5715

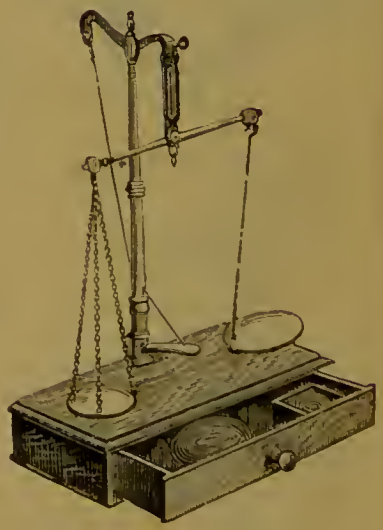
KROHNE & SESEMANN,

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS,

No.		£	s.	d.
5731*	**Dispensing Scales,** with brass pans and silk cords, with weights, complete, in oak box	0	4	6
5732	**Dispensing Scales,** with glass pans, as above, complete	0	6	0
5733*	**Dispensing Scales,** with 7 in. oval iron box end beam, brass pans and silk cords, with weights, complete, in mahogany box	0	14	0
5734	**Dispensing Scales,** with glass pans, as above, complete	0	15	6
5735*	**Dispensing Scales,** with brass pillar, lever and back string, brass oval beam, 2 glass pans, weights, &c., complete, in mahogany box	1	1	0
5736	**Razors,** in black handles ... ... each	0	1	6
5737*	,, hollow ground, in black handles ... ,,	0	3	0
5738	,, ,, ,, in ivory handles ... ,,	0	5	0
5745	**Razor Strops** ... ... from	0	2	0
5750	**Nail Scissors,** straight ... ... ,,	0	1	6
5751*	,, ,, curved ... ... ,,	0	3	6
5756*	**Nail Nippers** ... ... ,,	0	4	6
5760	**Nail Cleaners** ... ... ,,	0	2	6
5761*	**Glass Box,** for Nail Brush	0	5	0
5762*	,, ,, for Soap	0	6	6
5763*	,, ,, ,, ...	0	8	0
5765*	**Electric Bell,** with dry cell, complete	1	1	0
5770*	**Bed Rest,** with iron frame ... ... 12/6 and	0	17	6
5771	,, ,, with cane back ... ... 21/ and	1	10	0
5775	**Carrying Chair**	2	15	0
5776	,, ,, portable, superior quality	5	5	0
5780	**Ilkley Couch**	5	5	0
5790	**Leg Rest,** caned	0	15	6
5792	,, ,, with double rack action	1	15	0

5731

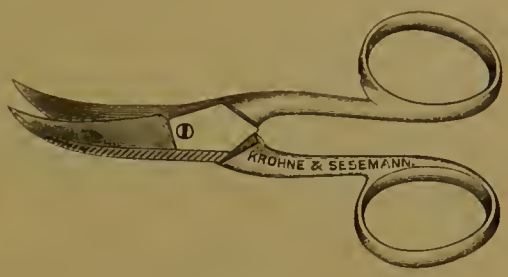
5733



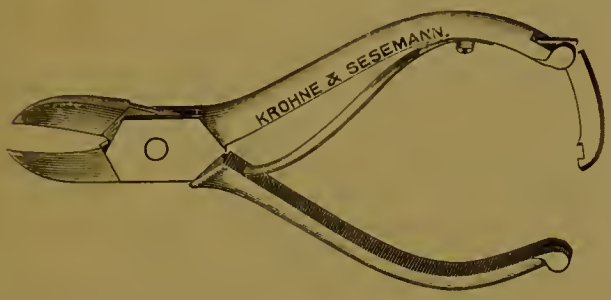
5735

37, DUKE STREET, MANCHESTER SQUARE, W.
AND 152, WHITECHAPEL ROAD, E. } LONDON.

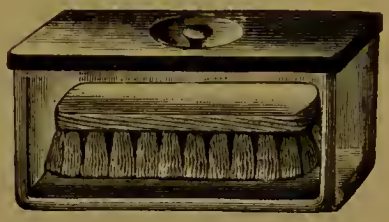
5737



5751

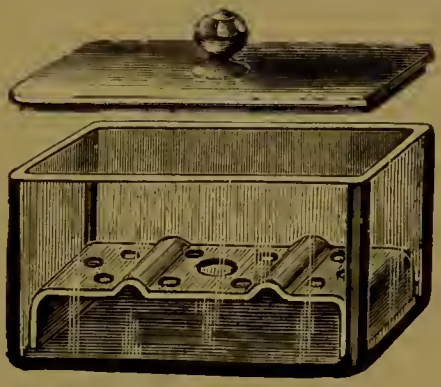


5756

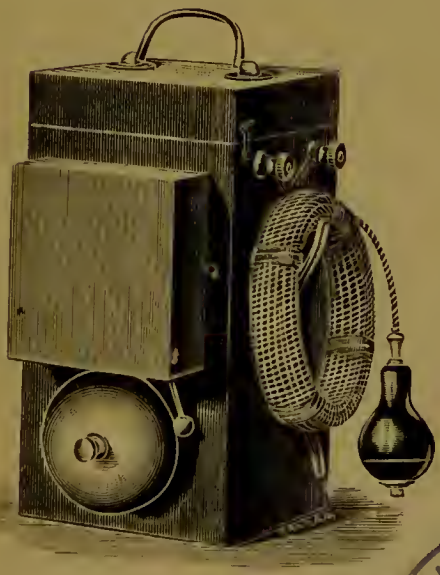


5761

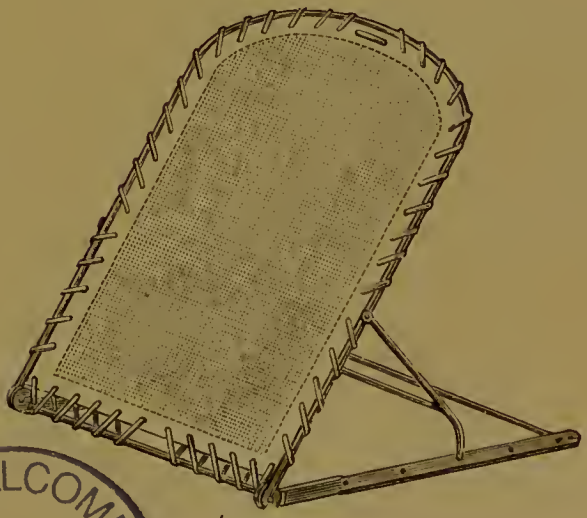
5762



5763



5765



5770

WELLCOME
LIBRARY
INSTITUTE